

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION</i>
<i>Tender Reference: CC25SVP018</i>		<i>Document Date: 8th August 2024</i>

OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION

FOR

**Construction of 22KV GIS building and associated Civil,
Architectural and Trenching work at Tata Power Kalyan
Receiving Station, Mumbai**

Tender Enquiry No: CC25SVP018

**The Tata Power Company Limited (Tata Power)
Corporate Contracts,
Smart Center of Procurement Excellence,
2nd Floor, Sahar Receiving Station, Near Hotel Leela,
Sahar Airport Road, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400 059**

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION</i>
<i>Tender Reference: CC25SVP018</i>		<i>Document Date: 8th August 2024</i>

CONTENTS OF THE ENQUIRY

Following Documents Form Part of Tender Enquiry: No. of Pages

A. Tender Notice Including Instruction to Bidders (this document)	1-15
B. Pre-Bid Queries Submission Format*	
B.1 Format for Technical Pre-Bid Queries	1-1
B.2 Format for Commercial Pre-Bid Queries	1-1
C. Pre-qualification Requirement and Submission Format*	
C.1. Techno-Commercial Pre-Qualification Requirement*	1-1
C.2. Safety Bid Format	1-6
D. Commercial Set of Documents / Format	
D.1. General Conditions of Contract	1-95
D.1.1 Annexure to GCC	1-84
D.2. STC additional for Open Tender	1-3
D.3. Special Conditions of Contract	1-4
D.4. ESG Framework for Business Associates	1-9
D.5. Price Bid Format	1-13
E. Technical Set of Documents / Format	
E.1. Technical Specification	1-272
E.2. Scope of Work	1-2
E.3. Tender Drawing	1-2
E.4. Additional Safety Requirement	1-4
F. Other formats / templates	
F.1. Affidavit format	1-1
F.2. Format of Letter of Undertaking	1-1
F.3. E-auction Undertaking format	1-1
F.4. EMD Bank Guarantee Format	1-2
F.5. Contract Performance / Performance Bank Guarantee Format	1-2
F.6. Vendor Registration Form	1-6
G. Policies	
G.1. Health and Safety	1-1
G.2. Environment Policy	1-1
G.3. Sustainability Policy	1-1

*** To be submitted in editable excel format**

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION</i>
<i>Tender Reference: CC25SVP018</i>		<i>Document Date: 8th August 2024</i>

Section A: Tender Notice including Instruction to Bidders

1. Tender Details

1.1 Key Tender Specific Details

Reference Number	CC25SVP018
Description	Construction of 22KV GIS building and associated Civil, Architectural and Trenching work at Tata Power Kalyan Receiving Station, Mumbai
Type of Tender	Open Tender
Period	The work shall be completed within 08 months from date of issuance of PO.
Tender Fee	INR 2,000/-
Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)	IN 200000/- Two Lakh Only/- PLEASE NOTE THAT IT IS MANDATORY TO SUBMIT EMD IN BANK GUARANTEE FORMAT ONLY
Price Basis	Firm Price
Executive Handling this Tender*	Name: Ms. Sujata Patil Contact No.: 9561045413 E-Mail ID: sujataavishnu.patiltatapower.com

*You may contact the above personnel from Monday to Friday during office hours only.

***Interested parties are strongly advised not to wait by above time and purchase the tender immediately to get the link for bid submission. This will enable them to communicate/raise queries against the subject tender in time.**

Procedure for Participating in Tender. Following steps to be done before last date for purchase of tender,

1. Interested Vendors to refer to the Section C of the tender (Prequalification criteria).
2. Eligible and Interested Bidders to submit duly signed and stamped letter on Bidder's letter head indicating
 - a. Tender Enquiry number
 - b. Name of authorized person
 - c. Contact number
 - d. e-mail id

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION</i>
<i>Tender Reference: CC25SVP018</i>		<i>Document Date: 8th August 2024</i>

e. Details of submission of Tender Participation Fee

2. Non-Refundable Tender Participation Fee, as indicated in table above, to be submitted in the form of Direct deposit in the following bank account and submit the receipt along with a covering letter clearly indicating the Tender Reference number –

Beneficiary Name – The Tata Power Co. Ltd.

Bank Name – HDFC Bank Ltd.

Branch Name – Fort Branch, Mumbai

Address – Maneckji Wadia Building, Nanik Motwani Marg, Fort, Mumbai 400023.

Branch Code – 60

Bank & Branch Code – 400240015

Account No – 00600110000763

Account type – CC

IFSC Code – HDFC0000060

E-mail with necessary attachment of 1 and 2 above to be send to sujatavishnu.patil@tatapower.com with copy to vivek.mittal@tatapower.com before “Last date and time for Payment of Tender Participation Fee”

Interested bidders to submit Tender Participation Fee and Authorization Letter before Last date and time as indicated above after which link from Tata Power E-Tender system (Ariba) will be shared for further communication and bid submission.

Please note all future correspondence regarding the tender, bid submission, bid submission date extension, Pre-bid query etc. will happen only through Tata Power E-Tender system (Ariba). User manual to guide the bidders to submit the bid through e-Tender system (Ariba) is also enclosed.

No e-mail or verbal correspondence will be responded. All communication will be done strictly with the bidder who have done the above steps (Payment of tender fee and submission of letter with requisite details) to participate in the Tender.

Also it may be strictly noted that once date of “Last date and time for Payment of Tender Participation Fee” is lapsed no Bidder will be sent link from Tata Power E-Tender System (Ariba). Without this link vendor will not be able to participate in the tender. Any last moment request to participate in tender will not be acknowledged.

Any payment of Tender Participation Fee by Bidder who have not done the pre-requisite within stipulated timeline will not be refunded.

Also all future corrigendum's to the subject tender, if any, will be informed on Tender section on website <https://www.tatapower.com>

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION</i>
<i>Tender Reference: CC25SVP018</i>		<i>Document Date: 8th August 2024</i>

1.2 Calendar of Events

(a)	Payment of Tender Fee and Submission of letter nominating authorized person by Interested Bidder indicating their intent to Buy Tender.	Till 16 th August 2024, Friday.
(b)	Access to Tender Documents through E-Tender system to authorized person of Interested Bidder.	By 16/08/2024 to 29/08/2024
(c)	Date & Time of Pre-Bid Meeting (Online) & Site Visit	Shall be held after 16 th August 2024 and shall be communicated with participating bidders through E-Tender event.
(d)	Last Date of receipt of pre-bid queries, if any.	Shall be held after 16 th August 2024 and shall be communicated with participating bidders through E-Tender event.
(e)	Last Date of Posting Consolidated replies to all the pre-bid queries as received.	Shall be communicated with participating bidders through E-Tender event.
(f)	Last date and time of receipt of Bids.	29 th August 2024 up to 15.00 Hrs.

Note: - *These dates and time are as planned and tentative. In case of change the same shall be intimated to Authorized Person of Interested Bidder through E-Tender System.

Please note post submission of Bids relevant communication will be done with Authorized Person of Interested Bidder through E-Tender System.

1.3 Mandatory documents required along with the Bid

- 1.3.1 Bid Guarantee Fee (EMD) of requisite value and validity. PLEASE NOTE THAT BID GUARANTEE ONLY IN FORM OF BANK GUARANTEE WILL BE ACCEPTED.
- 1.3.2 Requisite Documents to ascertain fulfilling of Technical and Commercial Pre-Qualification Requirement as detailed in Tender Enquiry.
- 1.3.3 Technical Submission including Drawings, Type Test details etc. as detailed in Technical Specification.
- 1.3.4 Required Commercial Submission as detailed in Tender Document
- 1.3.5 Technical and Commercial Clarification and Deviations as per the format attached in the Tender Enquiry
- 1.3.6 Proper authorization letter to sign the tender and participate in Tata Power E-Tender system on the behalf of bidder.
- 1.3.7 **For vendor not registered with Tata Power, Duly filled Vendor Registration form with all supporting documents is mandatory to participate in the Tender.**

Please note that in absence of any of the above documents, the bid submitted by a bidder shall be liable for rejection.

Also please note that whenever editable format are shared it is requested that data be filled in relevant cells. No formatting or addition / deletion of rows / columns to be done. Wherever editable Excel submission are requested the file should be free from references, macros etc.

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION</i>
<i>Tender Reference: CC25SVP018</i>		<i>Document Date: 8th August 2024</i>

Checklist of Document Submission

Stage of Tendering	Document	Type of Format	Mode of submission
Before last date of Pre-Bid Query	Query / Clarification / Deviation (QCD) Format. (F1) Separate Excel sheet to be used for Technical and Commercial Pre-Bid Query	Editable Excel Format	Through message in E-tender system
Bid Submission Envelope 1 (First Part)	Earnest Money Deposit	Original Bank Guarantee	In Sealed Envelope
Bid Submission Envelope 2 (Second Part)	Documents to be uploaded in Ariba only. In case of multiple files, a zipped folder can be attached for the same (size limit of 100MB per zipped file)		
To be submitted Under Tab 2 in Ariba	Duly filled PQR and supporting documents		
	Duly filled PQR format	Editable Excel Format	E-Tender System
	Backup documents for Technical PQR	Signed and Scanned documents	E-Tender System
To be submitted in Ariba	Duly Filled Vendor Registration Form (for unregistered vendor) and supporting documents. Registered vendor to submit letter indicating Vendor Code in Tata Power and factory/supply address to be used.		
	Duly filled Vendor Registration Form (if vendor is not registered with Tata Power)	Signed and Scanned documents	E-Tender System
	Backup document for Vendor Registration Form (if vendor is not registered with Tata Power)	Signed and Scanned documents	E-Tender System

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION</i>
<i>Tender Reference: CC25SVP018</i>		<i>Document Date: 8th August 2024</i>

To be submitted under Tab 2 in Ariba	Technical Submission and Supporting Documents.		
	Duly filled Technical Submission Format	Editable Excel Format	E-Tender System
	Technical Submission as required for Technical Specifications	Signed and Scanned documents	E-Tender System
	Duly filled Technical Submission- Type test verification sheet Format	Editable Excel Format	E-Tender System
	Backup documents for Type Test verification	Signed and Scanned documents/ reports	E-Tender System
	Query / Clarification / Deviation (QCD) Format for Deviation if any	Editable Excel Format	E-Tender System
	Duly filled Unpriced Bid Format	Signed and scanned copy of document	E-Tender System
To be submitted under Tab 2 in Ariba	Commercial Submission and supporting document		
	Letter of Undertaking (FOR VENDORS NOT REGISTERED WITH TATA POWER)	Scanned Copy of letter of undertaking duly filled, stamped and signed	E-Tender System
	E-auction Undertaking form	Scanned Copy of letter of undertaking duly filled, stamped and signed	E-Tender System
Bid Submission Envelope 3 (Third Part)	Duly filled Priced Bid Format	Duly signed and stamped scanned copy of document. To be entered in E-Tender System	E-Tender System

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION</i>
<i>Tender Reference: CC25SVP018</i>		<i>Document Date: 8th August 2024</i>

1.4 Deviation from Tender

Normally, the deviations to tender terms are not admissible and the bids with deviation are liable for rejection. Hence, the bidders are advised to refrain from taking any deviations on this Tender. Still in case of any deviations, all such deviations shall be set out by the Bidders, clause by clause in the Query / Clarification / Deviation (QCD) Format. Deviations have to be mandatorily submitted in editable Excel sheet Technical and Commercial deviation have to be submitted separately.

Technical or Commercial Deviation should be mentioned in Deviation Format only. Deviation in any other document or Format will not be considered.

1.5 Right of Acceptance/Rejection

1.5.1 Bids are liable for rejection in absence of following: -

1.5.2 Mandatory Documents as listed in 1.3 above

1.5.3 Price Bid as per the Price Schedule mentioned in Tender Document

1.5.4 Receipt of Bid and Response to queries within the due date and time

Tata Power reserves the right to accept/reject any or all the bids without assigning any reason thereof.

1.6 Qualification Criteria

Qualification Requirement expectation and document are detailed in documents in Section C

1.7 Pre-Bid Queries

Pre-Bid Queries if any has to be sent through message in E-Tender System. Pre-Bid Query has to be sent only in the Query / Clarification / Deviation (QCD) Format. Technical Pre-Bid Query and Commercial Pre-Bid Query have to be submitted in Separate Editable Excel File in Prescribed Format. Pre-Bid Queries sent in any other format or send through any other communication channel will not be accepted and answered. Pre-Bid Query have to be sent in the stipulated timeline as defined in the Tender Document. No Pre-Bid Query will be accepted after the due time and date as specified as "Last Date of receipt of pre-bid queries, if any"

1.8 Marketing Integrity

We have a fair and competitive marketplace. The rules for bidders are outlined in the General Condition of Contracts and other parts of Tender Documents. Bidders must agree to these rules prior to participating. In addition to other remedies available, Tata Power reserves the right to exclude a bidder from participating in future markets due to the bidder's violation of any of the rules or obligations contained in the General Condition of Contracts or other part of the Tender Documents. A bidder who violates the marketplace rules or engages in behavior that disrupts the fair execution of the marketplace, may result in restriction of a bidder from further participation in the marketplace for a length of time, depending upon the seriousness of the violation. Examples of violations include, but are not limited to:

- Failure to honor prices submitted to the marketplace.
- Breach of terms as published in TENDER.
- Submit irrelevant documents or frequently cases of missing documents as part of compliance to Qualifying, Technical or Commercial Requirements causing unnecessary delay in Tender Evaluation.

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION</i>
<i>Tender Reference: CC25SVP018</i>		<i>Document Date: 8th August 2024</i>

1.9 Supplier Confidentiality

All information contained in this tender is confidential and shall not be disclosed, published or advertised in any manner without written authorization from Tata Power. This includes all bidding information submitted to Tata Power. All tender documents remain the property of Tata Power and all suppliers are required to return these documents to Tata Power upon request. Suppliers who do not honor these confidentiality provisions will be excluded from participating in future bidding events.

2. Evaluation Criteria

- The bids will be evaluated technically on the compliance to tender terms and conditions.
- The bids will be evaluated commercially on the overall all-inclusive lowest cost for the complete tender BOQ / each line item as calculated in Schedule of Items. Tata Power, however, reserves right to split the order line item wise and/or quantity wise among more than one Bidder. Hence all bidders are advised to quote their most competitive rates against each line item.
- Bidder must mandatorily quote against each item of Schedule of Items. Failing to do so, Tata Power may reject the bids.

NOTE: In case of a new bidder not registered with Tata Power, factory inspection and evaluation shall be carried out to ascertain bidder's manufacturing capability and quality procedures. However, Tata Power reserves the right to carry out factory inspection and evaluation for any bidder prior to technical qualification. In case a bidder is found as disqualified in the factory evaluation, their bid shall not be evaluated any further and shall be summarily rejected. The decision of Tata Power shall be final and binding on the bidder in this regard.

2.1 Price Variation Clause and Cap:

The prices shall remain firm during the entire contract period and no price variation is applicable.

3. Submission of Bid Documents

3.1 Bid Submission

Bidders are requested to submit their offer in line with this Tender document. Bids shall be submitted in 3 (three) parts:

FIRST PART: "EMD – BANK GUARANTEE" of Value detailed in 1.1 valid for 180 days from the due date of bid submission in the form of Bank Guarantee favoring 'The Tata Power Company Limited'. The EMD must be strictly in the format as mentioned in Tender Document, failing which it shall not be accepted by Tata Power and the bid as submitted shall be liable for rejection.

Note: BG of 180 days validity and further claim period of 180 days is needed. In case the same cannot be issued by your bank then BG valid for 365 days can be provided.

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION</i>
<i>Tender Reference: CC25SVP018</i>		<i>Document Date: 8th August 2024</i>

Note: At times bidders have sought Tata Power bank details which is needed by them to make BG. Hence the same is reproduced below. These details are only provided to facilitate making of BG if needed

Tata Power's Bank Details for submitting EMD BG:
Bank Name & Address – ICICI Bank, 163 HT Marg,
Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai 400 020.
A/c no. - 000451000293
IFSC Code - ICIC0000393

The hard copy of EMD in a sealed envelope should be sent on address mentioned in Tender document.

First Part must be submitted in Sealed Envelope.

SECOND PART: "TECHNICAL / UN-PRICED COMMERCIAL BID" shall contain the following documents:

- Documentary evidence in support of Technical, Commercial qualifying criteria.
- Technical literature/GTP/Type test report/Details of Qualified Manpower Available/ Testing Facility available etc. *(complete in all respect as desired and detailed in Technical Specification and Technical Requirement Section).*
- Duly filled Technical and Commercial Deviation Sheets.
- Duly filled formats like Authorization affidavit form.
- Unpriced Commercial Bid.*

The technical / un-priced commercial bid shall be properly indexed and is to be submitted in Soft Copy through E-Tender system of Tata Power. Hard Copy of Technical Bids need not be submitted.

Second Part must be submitted through E-Tender System Only.

THIRD PART: "PRICE BID" shall contain only the price details and strictly in Price Bid format along with explicit break up of basic prices and applicable GST. Basic price should include packaging forwarding, freight, transit insurance and any other cost envisaged by the bidder.

Third part must be submitted through E-Tender System Only.

FOR BIDS INVITED THROUGH E-TENDER SYSTEM (TECHNICAL, UN-PRICED COMMERCIAL AND PRICE BIDS):

In response to advertisement Bidder has to provide details of person authorized to Bid on behalf of the Bidder. An e-mail will be generated by E-Tender System and the authorized person can download the Tender Documents from the system.

SECOND and THIRD PART of the Bid have to be submitted in E-Tender System.

Bidders have to mandatorily submit SECOND & THIRD PART (Technical, Un-priced commercial and Price Bids) only through E-Tender system of Tata Power. Bids submitted through any other form / route shall not be admissible.

FOR BIDS INVITED IN SEALED ENVELOPE PROCESS (FIRST PART):

First part of the bid shall be in sealed envelope which shall be clearly marked as below:

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION</i>
<i>Tender Reference: CC25SVP018</i>		<i>Document Date: 8th August 2024</i>

**EMD BID –
“Please mention Tender Reference No”**

Please mention our Tender Reference No on the Tender and drop the same in our Tender Box located at The Tata Power Company Limited (Tata Power), Corporate Contracts, Smart Center of Procurement Excellence, 2nd Floor, Sahar Receiving Station, Near Hotel Leela, Sahar Airport Road, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400 059.

The outer envelope shall be addressed to:

Head - Procurement
The Tata Power Company Limited (Tata Power),
Smart Center of Procurement Excellence, 2nd Floor, Sahar Receiving Station,
Near Hotel Leela, Sahar Airport Road, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400 059.

The outer envelope shall also bear the Name and Address of the Bidder along with our Tender No. and subject.

The Bid prepared by the Bidder, and all correspondence and documents relating to the Bid exchanged by the Bidder and Tata Power, shall be written in the English Language. Any printed literature furnished by the Bidder may be written in another Language, provided that this literature is accompanied by an English translation, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Bid, the English translation shall govern.

Bids submitted by Email/Telex/Telegram /Fax will be rejected. No request from any Bidder to Tata Power to collect the proposals from Courier/Airlines/Cargo Agents etc. shall be entertained.

SIGNING OF BID DOCUMENTS:

The bid must contain the name, residence and place of business of the person or persons making the bid and must be signed and sealed by the Bidder with his usual signature. The names of all persons signing should also be typed or printed below the signature.

The Bid being submitted must be signed by a person holding a Power of Attorney authorizing him to do so, certified copies of which shall be enclosed.

The Bid submitted on behalf of companies registered with the Indian Companies Act, for the time being in force, shall be signed by persons duly authorized to submit the Bid on behalf of the Company and shall be accompanied by certified true copies of the resolutions, extracts of Articles of Association, special or general Power of Attorney etc. to show clearly the title, authority and designation of persons signing the Bid on behalf of the Company. Satisfactory evidence of authority of the person signing on behalf of the Bidder shall be furnished with the bid.

A bid by a person who affixes to his signature the word ‘President’, ‘Managing Director’, ‘Secretary’, ‘Agent’ or other designation without disclosing his principal will be rejected.

The Bidder’s name stated on the Proposal shall be the exact legal name of the firm.

3.2 Contact Information

Communication Details: Detailed in 1.1

3.3 Bid Prices

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION</i>
<i>Tender Reference: CC25SVP018</i>		<i>Document Date: 8th August 2024</i>

Bidders shall quote for the entire Scope of Supply / work with a breakup of prices for individual items and Taxes & duties. The bidder shall complete the appropriate Price Schedules included herein, stating the Unit Price for each item & total price with taxes, duties & freight up to destination at various sites of Tata Power. The all-inclusive prices offered shall be inclusive of all costs as well as Duties, Taxes and Levies paid or payable during the execution of the supply work, breakup of price constituents.

The quantity breakup shown else-where other than Price Schedule is tentative. The bidder shall ascertain himself regarding material required for completeness of the entire work. Any items not indicated in the price schedule, but which are required to complete the job as per the Technical Specifications / Scope of Work / SLA mentioned in the tender, shall be deemed to be included in prices quoted.

3.4 Bid Currencies

Prices shall be quoted in Indian Rupees Only. It also may be noted that the denomination of Purchase Order / Outline Agreement / Rate Contract and associated Payment to Successful Bidder shall also be in Indian Rupees Only. In case Bidder intends to import any equipment, part etc. and supply to Tata Power then all liability and costs related to import will rest with the Bidder. All statutory compliances, payments, expenditure etc. related to importing of equipment will be responsibility of the bidder.

3.5 Period of Validity of Bids

Bids shall remain valid for **180 days** from the due date of submission of the bid.

Price submitted as part of e-Auction / Negotiation shall remain valid for **90 days** from date of E-auction / Negotiation.

Notwithstanding clause above, Tata Power may solicit the Bidder's consent to an extension of the Period of Bid Validity. The request and responses thereto shall be made in writing.

3.6 Alternative Bids

Bidders shall submit Bids, which comply with the Bidding documents. Alternative bids will not be considered. The attention of Bidders is drawn to the provisions regarding the rejection of Bids in the terms and conditions, which are not substantially responsive to the requirements of the bidding documents.

3.7 Modifications and Withdrawal of Bids

The bidder is not allowed to modify or withdraw its bid after the Bid's submission. The EMD as submitted along with the bid shall be liable for forfeiture in such event.

3.8 Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)

The bidder shall furnish, as part of its bid, an EMD amounting as specified in the tender. The EMD is required to protect the Tata Power against the risk of bidder's conduct which would warrant forfeiture.

The EMD shall be in following form:

- Bank Guarantee valid for 180 days after due date of submission.

The EMD shall be forfeited in case of:

- a) The bidder withdraws its bid during the period of specified bid validity.

Or

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION</i>
<i>Tender Reference: CC25SVP018</i>		<i>Document Date: 8th August 2024</i>

- b) In case of a successful bidder, if the Bidder, within 15 days, does not
- i) accept the purchase order, or
- ii) furnish the required Contract Performance Bank Guarantee (CPBG)

Original Bank Guarantee submitted as EMD shall be returned only after completion of award process for unsuccessful bidders and issue of Contract Performance Bank Guarantee (CPBG) for successful bidder.

4. Bid Opening & Evaluation process

4.1 Process to be confidential

Information relating to the examination, clarification, evaluation and comparison of Bids and recommendations for the award of a contract shall not be disclosed to Bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with such process. Any effort by a Bidder to influence Tata Powers processing of Bids or award decisions may result in the rejection of the Bidder's Bid.

4.2 Technical Bid Opening

Bids will be opened at Corporate Office of Tata Power as per our standard Process. The bids shall be opened internally by Tata Power. Technical bid must not contain any cost information whatsoever.

First, envelope marked "EMD" will be opened. Bids without EMD of required amount/ validity in prescribed format, shall be rejected.

Next, the technical bid of the bidders who have furnished the requisite EMD will be opened in E-Tender system.

4.3 Preliminary Examination of Bids/Responsiveness

Tata Power will examine the Bids to determine whether they are complete, whether any computational errors have been made, whether required sureties have been furnished, whether the documents have been properly signed, and whether the Bids are generally in order. Tata Power may ask for submission of original documents in order to verify the documents submitted in support of qualification criteria.

Prior to the detailed evaluation, Tata Power will determine the substantial responsiveness of each Bid to the Bidding Documents including production capability and acceptable quality of the Goods offered. A substantially responsive Bid is one, which conforms to all the terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents without material deviation.

Bid determined as not substantially responsive will be rejected by the Tata Power and/or the Tata Power and may not subsequently be made responsive by the Bidder by correction of the non-conformity.

4.4 Techno Commercial Clarifications

Bidders need to ensure that the bids submitted by them are complete in all respects. To assist in the examination, evaluation and comparison of Bids, Tata Power may, at its discretion, ask the Bidder for a clarification on its Bid for any deviations with respect to the Tata Power specifications and attempt will be made to bring all bids on a common footing. All responses to requests for clarification shall be

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION</i>
<i>Tender Reference: CC25SVP018</i>		<i>Document Date: 8th August 2024</i>

in writing and no change in the price or substance of the Bid shall be sought, offered or permitted owing to any clarifications sought by Tata Power.

4.5 Price Bid Opening

The EMD of the bidder withdrawing or substantially altering his offer at any stage after the technical bid opening will be forfeited at the sole discretion of Tata Power without any further correspondence in this regard.

Arithmetical errors will be rectified on the following basis: If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total price per item that is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, the unit price shall prevail and the total price per item will be corrected. If there is a discrepancy between the Total Amount and the sum of the total price per item, the sum of the total price per item shall prevail and the Total Amount will be corrected.

4.6 Reverse Auction and Price Matching Option

Tata Power reserves the right to conduct the reverse auction AND / OR Manual Negotiations for the products/ services being asked for in the tender. Only Technical Qualified Bids will be allowed to participate in e-auction. Date and time of e-auction will be intimated through E-Tender system to Authorized Person of Interested Bidder.

For case where more than one bidder has to be awarded (including Rate Contract / Outline Agreement) Price Matching Option will be exercised. Volume of job allocated to original competitive bidder will be more than bidder who is chosen through Price Matching Option. Tata Power decision regarding work sharing shall be final and no explanation OR clarification shall be given regarding the same.

Tata Power reserves the right to go for Reverse Auction (RA) for price negotiation and discover the most competitive price on ARIBA portal, Tata Power's official e-tendering platform. This will be decided after techno-commercial evaluation of the bids. Bidders need to give their acceptance with the offer for participation in RA. Non-acceptance to participate in RA may result in non-consideration of their bids, in case Tata Power decides to go for RA.

Only those bidders who are techno-commercially qualified shall be eligible to participate further in RA process. However, the original H1 bidder (whose price bid is the highest post techno-commercial evaluation) shall not be allowed to participate in further RA process provided minimum three techno-commercially qualified bids are available.

5.0 Award Decision

Tata Power will award the contract to the successful bidder whose bid has been determined to be the lowest-evaluated responsive bid as per the Evaluation Criterion mentioned at Clause 2.0. The Cost for the said calculation shall be taken as the all-inclusive cost quoted by bidder in Priced Bid Format subject to any corrections required in line with Clause 4.3 above. The decision to place purchase order/Outline Agreement/ Rate Contract solely depends on Tata Power on the cost competitiveness across multiple lots, quality, delivery and bidder's capacity, in addition to other factors that Tata Power may deem relevant.

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION</i>
<i>Tender Reference: CC25SVP018</i>		<i>Document Date: 8th August 2024</i>

Tata Power reserves all the rights to award the contract to one or more bidders so as to meet the delivery requirement or nullify the award decision without assigning any reason thereof.

In case any supplier is found unsatisfactory during the delivery process, the award will be cancelled, and Tata Power reserves the right to award other suppliers who are found fit.

5.1 Rate Contract / Outline Agreement

Rate Contract / Outline Agreement does not guarantee any assured business volume in Rupees or Quantity. Quantities are only indicative and specified for the purpose of readiness as per the request from Purchaser. Supplies shall be only against Firm Purchase Orders placed as per the agreed terms and conditions of Rate Contract / Outline Agreement. Purchaser shall be entitled at its discretion to place firm order for such supplies on "As and When Required Basis" without minimum take-off guarantee.

Rate Contract / Outline Agreement will have list of Items with Unit Rate and applicable Taxes and Duties. There will be a cap on value for which order which can be placed against the Rate Contract / Outline Agreement. Actual quantity ordered for each line item may differ significantly from the tentative quantity indicated in the Tender Document. One / few / all items of Rate Contract / Outline Agreement can be ordered till the Cap Value is reached.

6.0 Order of Preference / Contradiction:

In case of contradiction in any part of various documents in tender, following shall prevail in order of preference:

1. Outline Agreement/Purchase Order (with Commercial conditions)
2. Special Terms and conditions (if applicable)
3. General Terms and conditions
4. Technical Specifications

In case there is a discrepancy in the BOQ mentioned in tender (to the extent modified through subsequent Corrigendum, if any) and the bid submitted by any bidder, the description as mentioned in the tender (to the extent modified through subsequent Corrigendum, if any) shall prevail.

7.0 Ethics

Tata Power is an ethical organization and as a policy Tata Power lays emphasis on ethical practices across its entire domain. Bidder should ensure that they should abide by all the ethical norms and in no form either directly or indirectly be involved in unethical practice.

Tata Power work practices are governed by the Tata Code of Conduct. Bidder is requested to refer Tata Code of Conduct Clause in General Terms and Conditions.

8.0 General Condition of Contract and Special Condition of Contracts

Any condition not mentioned above shall be applicable as per General Terms and Conditions and Special Condition of Contracts attached along with this tender.

---XXX---

The Tata Power Company Ltd



OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION

Tender Reference: CC25SVP018

Document Date: 8th August 2024

Section B: Format of Technical & Commercial Pre bid Queries

B.1 Technical Pre-Bid Query

FORMAT B.1

Format for Technical Pre-Bid Queries

Tender No :

Package Name :

Bidder :

Note : The said format to be used only for Technical Pre-Bid Query. Any Commercial Query has to be strictly in Format B2 Format for Commercial Pre-Bid Query and sent separately
 Format to be used for query regarding Technical Pre-Qualification Requirement, Safety Pre-Qualification Requirement, Technical Set of Document
Pre-Bid Query has to be sent in editable Excel file format only
Pre-Bid Query has to be sent through e-mail in Tata Power E-Tender System

Sr. No.	Detailed Reference to Tata Power Technical Document. Please specify Document No / Clause No / Page No	Page no.	Description as per Bid Document	Remarks - Query / Clarification	Tata Power Response
1	2	-	3	4	5

B.2 Commerical Pre Bid Queries	

FORMAT B.2

Format for Commercial Pre-Bid Queries

Tender No :

Package Name :

Bidder :

Note : The said format to be used only for Commercial Pre-Bid Query. Any Technical Query has to be strictly in Format B1 Format for Technical Pre-Bid Query and sent separately. Format to be used for query regarding Tender Notice, Commercial Pre-Qualification Requirement, Terms and Conditions, Other Formats / templates

Pre-Bid Query has to be sent in editable Excel file format only

Pre-Bid Query has to be sent through e-mail in Tata Power E-Tender System

[illegible]

The Tata Power Company Ltd



OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION

Tender Reference: CC25SVP018

Document Date: 8th August 2024

Section C.1: Pre-Qualification requirement

FORMAT C.1**Technical Pre-Qualification Requirement and Submission Format****Tender No****CC25SVP018****Package Name****Construction of 22KV GIS building and associated Civil, Architectural and Trenching work at Tata Power Kalyan Receiving Station, Mumbai.****Bidder :**

Note : Vendor Submission / claim without suitable backup document will not be accepted and Bid is Liable for Rejection
This format duly filled in editable Excel format has to be uploaded as Bid Submission with all relevant Backup Document

To be filled by Tata Power				To be filled up be Vendor	
Sr No	Parameter	Tata Power Requirement	Documents to be submitted by vendor to ascertain meeting of Pre-Qualification Requirement	Vendor Submission against Tata Power PQR Requirement	Documents submitted by Vendor to ascertain meeting of Pre-Qualification Requirement
1	2	3	4	5	6
(A)	Bidder's Technical Capability to handle jobs detailed in the Tender	Bidder should have successfully completed similar type building works comprising of civil works such as excavation and concrete in last 5 years. Vendor should have experience of executing below quantum of work including supply of material on cumulative basis during past 5 calendar years: 2850 cubic meters of Excavation work 1650 cubic meters of concrete work. 150 MT of reinforcement steel work. In case the bidder has a previous association with any of Tata Power Group companies for similar products and services, the performance feedback of the bidder by the Tata Power Group companies shall only be considered for evaluation purpose, irrespective of performance certificates issued by any third organization.	Bidder to submit credentials (PO copies/completion certificate) for supporting the noted criteria. Owner has the right to reject the bid in case it is observed that the Bidder does not meet the relevant experience for the subject works		
	Safety	Bidder should possess ISO-9001, ISO-14001 and OHSAS-18001 / ISO- 45001 Certification or they should provide an undertaking that they will obtain these certifications for their Organization if the work is awarded to them	Copy of each certificate to be attached or undertaking letter to be attached.		
(C)	Capability to Handle Job financially if awarded	Average annual turnover for last three financial years shall not be less than Rs. 500 lakhs.	Copy of audited Balance Sheet and P&L Account to be submitted in this regard for last 3 years.		

The Tata Power Company Ltd



OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION

Tender Reference: CC25SVP018

Document Date: 8th August 2024

Section C.2: Safety Bid Format

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct</i>
Document No. TPSMS/GSP/CSM/015 REV 05		Date of Issue: 30/07/2020

Appendix 7: CSM-F-7 Safety Competency Form (Template)

Name of the Vendor/Bidder : -

Name of the Sub Vendor (If job is given to Sub Vendor) : -

Description of the Job : -

Request for Quotation (RFQ) No. :-

Vendor/Bidder to mandatorily provide the below safety competency related information.

1. Proposed Manpower Deployment Schedule : -

Category of Manpower Deployed	Minimum Qualification & Experience	Proposed Numbers against each category month-wise			
		Month 1	Month 2	...	Month n
Project Manager					
Site-In-Charge (Site Manager)					
Shift-in-Charge					
Safety Officers					
Supervisors					
Technicians					
a.....					
b.....					
Highly Skilled Workmen					
a.....					
b.....					
Skilled Workmen					
Semi-Skilled Workmen					
Unskilled Workmen					
Total Manpower					

Instructions to Bidder to fill:

- Bidder to provide the overall site manpower deployment schedule as above.
- Bidder to indicate (through colour code mentioned below) their direct and sub-contracted employees

Direct bidder employee

Partly Direct / Partly sub-contracted

Sub-Contracted

- Against each of the category, bidder to indicate the minimum qualification and experience of the proposed manpower.
- Rows can be added to also identify other specialised manpower e.g. specific details to be included for high risk activities operators
- Columns can be extended to the actual duration of Site activities.
- Bidder to note that if operations is in shifts, then Shift-in-charge / safety officers are required for each shift of operation.

2. List of Tools, Tackles, Machines and Equipment: -

Bidder/ Vendor to provide the list of tools, tackles, equipment **to be used during the job / project execution**. Bidder/Vendor to ensure that all the lifting tools and tackles, pressure vessels are duly certified by the competent person authorised by the Chief Inspector of Factories of the respective state prior to start of the job

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct</i>
Document No. TPSMS/GSP/CSM/015 REV 05		Date of Issue: 30/07/2020

Sr. No.	Description of Tools / Tackles	Capacity / Rating	Quantity	Make	Remarks
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
...					

3. Safety Records:

Bidder to provide the details of fatalities and lost workday cases (LWDC), occurred in last three years (data to be provided for the last completed FY and preceding 2 years).

Description	Safety Data for Last 3 Years		
	Year 1 (Last FY)	Year 2	Year 3
	20 -	20 -	20 -
Fatalities (Nos.)			
Lost Workday Cases (Nos.)			

In case of no fatalities, LWDC during any year, the form may be filled stating NIL against the respective year. Bidders are encouraged to also submit the RCA / incident investigation reports and the learning's implemented out of the above reported incidents

4. Job Safety Plan/ Method Statement:

Bidder to provide / enclose a detailed Site/Job Safety Plan along with a Method statement detailing the execution philosophy (how the bidder intends to execute the Job/Project), identifying all key activities which are required to be performed by the contractor at Site. Bidder to also list down all high-risk activities and provide the Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (HIRA) for all such high-risk activities involved in the site work.

(Use Method Statement template attached as annexure A and sample as attachment B)

5. Management System Certification: -

Sr.	Certification	Yes / No	If Yes, Year of Certification	If No, Target date for Certification
	ISO 9001			
	ISO 14001			
	OSHAS 18001 / ISO 45001			
	Any other (please specify.....)			

Note: Please attach certificates to support above. In case not accredited for above but applied for, application letters may be attached.

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct</i>
Document No. TPSMS/GSP/CSM/015 REV 05		Date of Issue: 30/07/2020

Appendix 8: CSM-F-8 PPE requirements

The Contractor shall ensure that the following PPE of Approved standards shall be available at all time and shall be used by his employees with no exception whatsoever.

1	All contractor's employees at site	Safety Florescent Jacket (orange color), Safety helmet & safety shoes with Composite or steel toe cap
2	Workers mixing asphalt, cement, lime / concrete	Safety goggle & protective Hand gloves and footwear, Nose mask.
3	Welders / Grinders	Welding screen/goggles, safety shoes, leather hand gloves, aprons, leg guard
4	Stone breaker	Protective goggle, hearing protection, anti-vibration hand gloves and Protective clothing.
5	Electricians	Rubber hand gloves & Electrical resistant shoes.
6	Workers engaged in insulation using glass wool etc.	Respiratory mask & leather Hand gloves, goggles.
	Workers engaged in coal handling plant, ash handling plant and working in high dust area.	Dust mask, Hand gloves, protective goggles.
7	Workers working at a height of 1.8 Meter or above.	Double lanyard full body harness, fall arrestor and safety net made of reinforced nylon fiber ropes firmly supported with steel structures

- PPE shall be conforming to BIS/DGMS/DIN specifications, in good condition and shall be comfortable to his employees, when used.

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct</i>
Document No. TPSMS/GSP/CSM/015 REV 05		Date of Issue: 30/07/2020

Appendix 9: CSM- F-10 Site Safety Management Plan / Method Statement

Site Safety Plan / Method Statement (Template)

This Method Statement describes the specific safe working methods which will be used to carry out the described work. It gives details of work procedure with control measures to counter health and safety issues related to this work. The listed content of this Method Statement can be changed/modified subjected to job scope / specifications, but task specific method statement once finalized & approved, that should not be modified during work execution without permission from the approving authority.

Project/Job Name			
Scope of work: -			
Drawing References: -			
Detail of Sub contractors involved: -			
Method Statement Prepared By: - Designation: - (e.g. Site Manager)	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>	

1.0 Introduction (*Describe purpose of the work, give details of type and scope of work being carried out*);

2.0 Location of Work (*Give site address and precise location on site where work is to be carried out.*)

3.0 Safety Document /Specific Approval Required (*Details of any safety documents or specific approval i.e. Client specific approval required to undertake the work*)

5.0 Role & Responsibilities of Personnel/Parties Involved in activities: -Clearly define role and responsibilities of all personnel involved in activity i.e. Site management staff including subcontractors' parties- Main contractor Project/Site Manager, Sub Contractor Site Manager, Project Engineer, Safety officer, Competent Supervisory Staff)

6.0 Working/Activity Description: - It is important that all operatives should have clear idea of those operational sequences and responsible supervisor must verify their competency prior to their engagement in operation.

6.1 Pre-Working Checks

6.2 Resources (Equipment, tools including manpower) Details i.e. Equipment and Tools, specific operational equipment, test kits, lifting resources, Details of materials to be used in operation, including any reference to COSHH assessments in case of use of any chemicals, Details of the manpower allocated to the task, e.g. titles, qualifications, competences, direct manpower, contractors. Details of plant, tools and equipment to be used for the work, including the availability of relevant statutory documents, checks or inspections etc. Details of fencing, barriers, cones, chains, dangers notices, warning signs etc.

Tools required for work:

Sr.No	Tools /Equipment /Machine	UOM	Required Qty.	Remark
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				

6.4 Operational Sequence of work: - Full description of the work, setting out the methodology in a sequential manner, including any reference to any identified operational restraints. Also refer here sec. 5.0 responsibilities part for every step of work sequence).

Sr.No	Activity	Details of job sequence	Risk Involved	Control Checks
1.		1.		
2.				
3				
4				
5.				

6.7 Final Checks & restoration of work area after completion of work :- Those checks to be carried out by responsible supervisor in witness of his line hierarchy by use of specific checklist of certain operational checks and once those completed satisfactory, PTW (if applicable) to be closed and isolation arrangements to be restored by removing barricades/cautionary tags.

7.0 Task Specific Hazards: - Refer to Task Specific Risk Assessment and attach in appendix**Attachment:** - Specific Risk Assessment

In addition, please provide below control measures in risk assessment (as applicable).

Fall Protection Measures: (Where Work at height cannot be avoided)							
Control Measures for Electrical Hazards							
Others Hazard if any (please provide details)							
Hazardous Substances to be used in job : (Attach MSDS if required)							
	Yes /No	Yes /No	Yes /No	Yes /No	Yes /No	Yes /No	Yes /No

7.0 Emergency Provisions: -Relevant operational possibility of a programme in the case of emergency situation i.e. electrical supply restoration. In addition emergency response provisions i.e. first aiders, fire fighting, and first aid arrangements, nearest onsite/offsite emergency response also to be considered during emergency planning.

8.0 "5S issues" / Waste Disposal/ Housekeeping and Environmental issues: -Details waste disposal processes and or housekeeping activities, Details of environmental impacts and control measures.

9.0 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE):- (Tick on PPE requirements for the task/Job

Required Personnel Protective Equipment:							Other:
	Safety Boots	Hard Hats	Safety Gloves	Hearing Protection	Eye Protection	Respiratory Protection	1. Hi-Viz 2. Coveralls 3.

10.0 First Aid facilities and Nearby Hospitals Details

	Name of On-Site First Aider:	
	First Aid Box Location:	
	Location of Nearest Hospital:	

11.0 Occupational Health, Fitness and COVID-19 related Preparedness:

- Please give a brief writeup / methodology of your organization planned to avoid impact of the COVID-19 pandemic at Tata Power working site.
- Please give brief details of occupational health and hygiene related interventions planned by your organisation to ensure good health and fitness of workforce at Tata Power site.

The Tata Power Company Ltd



OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION

Tender Reference: CC25SVP018

Document Date: 8th August 2024

Section D.1: General Conditions of Contract

CONTENTS

Sr. No.	Title	Page No.
1.0	Definition of Terms and Preliminary Conditions of Contract.....	6 to 15
1.1	Definitions.....	6
1.2	Law, Language and Measurements.....	15
1.3	Stamp Duty and Similar Charges.....	15
1.4	Effective Date of Contract.....	15
1.5	Priority of documents.....	15
1.6	Documents on site.....	16
1.7	Communications.....	16
1.8	Contractor's use of owner/Project manager's documents.....	16
1.9	Confidential details.....	17
1.10	Contract Coordination and interface.....	17
1.11	Assignment.....	18
1.12	Relationship between parties.....	18
2.0	Owner/Project Manager's Obligation.....	19
2.1	Access and right to use of the site.....	19
2.2	Permits licences & approvals.....	19
2.3	Owner/Project Manager's other Obligations.....	19
2.4	The Owner's Representative.....	20
3.0	Scope Of Contract.....	20
3.1	General.....	20
3.2	Labour and Personnel.....	23
3.3	Permitting.....	29
3.4	Co-operation.....	29
3.5	Construction facilities, Construction power, Construction water, sanitary facilities,	

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

	telecommunication facilities, Mail service, Catering, Start up spares and consumables...	31
3.6	Access: Office Accommodations.....	32
3.7	Clean up and waste disposal.....	33
3.8	Reporting Requirements.....	34
3.9	Schedule.....	35
3.10	Taxes.....	36
3.11	Security & Safety rules of owner.....	39
3.12	Royalties and Licence Fees.....	40
3.13	Standard for supplies and performance.....	40
3.14	Fire Protection.....	40
3.15	Contractor's equipment and Owner/Project manager's rights thereof.....	41
3.16	Access Routes to & at site.....	42
3.17	Insurance.....	42
3.18	Maintenance of schedule and milestone schedule.....	42
3.19	Work and safety regulations.....	42
3.20	Employee identification, Project site security and protection of Project site.....	45
3.21	Safety Programme and policy.....	46
3.22	Affirmative Action.....	47
4.0	Insurance.....	48
4.1	Rented Equipment.....	48
4.2	Statutory Insurance Benefits.....	48
4.3	Third Party Insurance.....	48
4.4	Automobile Liability Insurance.....	48
4.5	Insurance against Accident etc to Workmen and other insurances.....	49
4.6	General insurance requirements.....	49

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

4.7	Remedy on failure to Insure.....	49
4.8	Descriptions not limitations.....	49
4.9	Fire Insurance.....	50
4.10	Damages to Persons & Property Insurance in respect of.....	50
5.0	Fossils, Inspection & Testing.....	52
6.0	Delay And Extension Of Time.....	55
6.1 to 6.5	Miscellaneous clauses.....	55-56
6.6	Rate of Progress.....	57
6.7	Non Performance by Contractor.....	57
7.0	Certificate Of Completion.....	58
8.0	Liquidated Damages.....	58
9.0	Warranties.....	58
9.1	Contractor Warranties.....	58
9.2	Warranty period.....	58
10.0	Interim And Final Payments.....	59
10.1 to 10.9	Miscellaneous clauses.....	59-61
10.10	Deductions from/Withholding Contractor's Bills/payment.....	61
10.11	Punch list items.....	62
10.12	Change orders.....	62
10.13	Work partly abandoned.....	64
11.0	Termination By The Owner/Project Manager.....	64
12.0	Indemnification.....	66
12.1	General Indemnity.....	66
12.2	Specific indemnification.....	67
12.3	Intellectual property Indemnification.....	67

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

12.4	Notice and Legal Defence.....	68
12.5	Failure to defend action.....	69
12.6	Survival: Expiration of Indemnity.....	69
13.0	Force Majeure.....	69
14.0	Extra Items.....	71
15.0	Drawings And Schedule Of Quantities.....	72
16.0	Measurement Of Works.....	73
17.0	Night Work.....	73
18.0	Arbitration.....	73
19.0	Schedule Of Quantities - No Claim Because Actual Quantities Differ From Preliminary Statement.....	74
20.0	Contractor Informed, As To The Conditions.....	74
21.0	Contractor To Provide Everything Necessary.....	75 to 77
22.0	To Define Terms And Explain Plans.....	78
23.0	Engineer To Direct Work And Order Alterations, Modifications, Deletions.....	78
24.0	Contractor's Supervision.....	79
25.0	Setting Out Works.....	80
26.0	Construction Supervision And Workmanship.....	80 to 81
27.0	Unfixed Materials When Taken Into Account To Be The Property Of Owner/Project Manager.....	82
28.0	Intoxicants.....	82
29.0	Work In Monsoon And Dewatering.....	82
30.0	Hold Harmless Clause.....	82
31.0	Demobilization.....	83
32.0	Not Used.....	83
33.0	Sustainability.....	83

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

34.0	Total Compliance To TCoC, SHE And Safety T&C.....	83
35.0	Changes In Constitution.....	83
36.0	Miscellaneous.....	84 to 85
36.1	Non-Waiver.....	84
36.2	Severability.....	84
36.3	Survival of provisions.....	84
36.4	Entire Agreement.....	84
36.5	Amendment.....	84
36.6	Successors and Assigns.....	84
36.7	Counterparts.....	85
36.8	No benefit to third parties.....	85
36.9	Certification.....	85
36.10	Liability limitation.....	85
37.0	Novation.....	85
38.0	Declaration By Contractor.....	85

Appendix I -

- a) ESG framework for Contractor/ Business Associates &
- b) Supplier/ Contractor code of conduct.

Appendix II - Safety T & C, Tata Power policies and TATA Code of Conduct.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. DEFINITION OF TERMS AND PRELIMINARY CONDITION OF CONTRACT

1.1 Definitions: In the Contract (as defined below), unless the context requires otherwise the words and expressions defined below shall have the meaning hereinafter assigned to them.

1.1.1 “Affiliate” shall mean an entity controlling, controlled by, or under the common control with, a Party directly or indirectly through ownership of voting securities or by Contract or otherwise

1.1.2 “Annexure” means all appendices, annexure and schedules annexed to this Contract or incorporated by reference herein and shall include all amendments and revisions thereto made by mutual agreement of Owner/Project Manager and Contractor in accordance with the provisions contained in this behalf in this Contract.

1.1.3 Not Used

1.1.4 “Applicable Laws” means all laws, treaties, ordinances, rules, regulations applicable in India and amendments, re-enactments, revisions, applications, and adaptations thereto made from time to time and in force and effect, judgements, decrees, injunctions, writs and orders of any court, arbitrator or governmental agency or authority, rules, regulations, orders and interpretations of any Governmental Instrumentality, court or statutory or other body having jurisdiction over construction of the Facility on the Facility Site, performance of the Work or supply of Goods, including Applicable Permits, as may be in effect at the time of performance of work or supply of Goods hereunder by the Contractor, which time would include Defects liability period as appropriate, provided, however, that if at any time the Applicable Laws are less stringent than the standards set forth in the Contract hereto, the standard set forth in the contract hereto shall be deemed to be the standards under Applicable Laws.

1.1.5 “Applicable Permits & Clearances” means any and all Permits, Clearances, authorizations, consents, licenses (including without limitation any import or export licenses), lease, ruling, exemption, filing, agreements, or approvals, required to be obtained or maintained in connection with construction of the Works on the Site, performance of Work, respectively by the Contractor and the Owner/Project Manager in accordance with the Contract and their maintenance, as may be in effect at the time of Contractor’s performance of Work or supply of Goods hereunder.

1.1.6 “Bid” means the offer of the Contractor to the Owner/Project Manager in response to the Tender Document as set forth in the Final Proposal.

1.1.7 “Business Day” means a day other than a Sunday or public holiday on which banks are open for domestic business in the city/area where project site is located.

1.1.8 “Cause” in relation to the revocation or amendment of any Permit means any fact or circumstance, including without limitation any default, neglect or failure to abide by any of the terms and conditions of such Permit.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- 1.1.9** "Change in Law" means the occurrence of any of the following after the Effective Date of this Agreement.
- a) The enactment of any or issuance of any new Indian law that becomes applicable law
 - b) The amendment or repeal, or re-enactment of any existing Applicable law
 - c) A change in the interpretation or application or enforcement of any Applicable Law by Government instrumentality
 - d) The revocation or cancellation of any Applicable Permit unless due to a cause attributable to the Contractor.
- 1.1.10** "Change Order" means a written order from the Owner/Project Manager to the Contractor after the Effective Date of the Contract requiring a change in any part of the Work or supply of Goods that may involve
- a) A change in the Scope of Work or supply of Goods,
 - b) An additional Work or supply of Goods,
 - c) The omission of a portion of the Work or supply of Goods or
 - d) If appropriate, an adjustment in one or more of the (i) Contract Prices, (ii) Completion Dates, (iii) Milestone Payment Schedule, (iv) any of the Performance Guarantees, or (v) any provision of this Contract including any Annexure or Schedule hereto or
 - e) Any of the above in combination.
- 1.1.11** "Change Order Notice" means a written proposal issued and signed by Owner/Project Manager requesting a change, submitted to Contractor by Owner/Project Manager.
- 1.1.12** "Change Order Request" means a written notice to Owner/Project Manager issued by Contractor indicating that a change order is required in connection with the performance of the work or supply of goods.
- 1.1.13** "Commissioning" shall mean integrated activity covered under "Preliminary Operation", "Initial Operation", "Trial Operation" and carrying out "Tests before Taking-Over" of Relevant Package under the Contract.
- 1.1.14** "Contract" means the documents as set out in the form of Contract Agreement in relation to the Works between the Parties as may be amended, supplemented or modified from time to time by agreement in Writing between the Parties.
- 1.1.15** "Control" (including, with its correlative meanings, the term "under common Control with" or "Controlled by"), as used with respect to any person, means possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of management or policies of any Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, or partnership or other ownership interests, or by

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

contract or otherwise; it being clarified that the ownership of 26% of the voting securities of a Person, or the ability to appoint a majority of the members of the board of directors or other governing body of such Person, shall be deemed to be "Control" over such Person.

- 1.1.16** "Contract Period" or "Period of Contract" or "Contract duration" means the period from the Effective date up to and including the last day of the Defect Liability Period.
- 1.1.17** "Contract Price" or "Contract Value" or "Contract Sum" means the lump sum fixed price or unit rates of items as stated in the Contract or such price as may be modified and as payable by the Owner/Project Manager to the Contractor in consideration of it performing the Works or supply of Goods including all obligations of the Contractor under and in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.
- 1.1.18** "Contractor's Works" shall mean the places which are used by the Contractor or any of its sub-vendor / Sub-Contractor for the manufacture of equipment or fabrication of materials for the performance of Work.
- 1.1.19** "Contractor's Equipment" means all machinery, apparatus, equipment, appliances, Materials, items and other things (other than temporary Works) of whatsoever nature required for the execution and completion of the Works, performance of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract including supply of Goods and Work, establishing of Performance Guarantees, and the remedying of any defects and deficiencies, but does not include equipment, apparatus, appliances, machinery, Materials, items and other things of whatsoever nature intended to form or forming part of the Works.
- 1.1.20** "Contractor" means the Person whose Bid has been accepted by the Owner/Project Manager and is awarded the Works under this Contract, and the legal successors in title to such person who satisfies the qualification criteria set forth in the Tender Documents.
- 1.1.21** "Contractor Permits" means all Permits, required by the Contractor from any Government Instrumentality for the performance of his obligations.
- 1.1.22** "Contractor's Representative" means the person named as such in the Contract or other person appointed and from time to time communicated to the Owner/Project Manager by the Contractor in his place in accordance with the terms of the Contract.
- 1.1.23** "Completion of Works" shall mean successful completion of all Works including Performance Tests and of 'Tests Before Taking Over' and issuance of Final Taking Over Certificate/completion certificate by the Owner/Project Manager.
- 1.1.24** Not Used.
- 1.1.25** "Consultant" shall mean Consulting Engineers appointed by the Owner/Project Manager for the Project and shall include, their duly authorised representatives.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- 1.1.26** “Day” means a calendar Day of 24 (twenty four) hours and “Year” means 365 (three hundred and sixty five) days.
- 1.1.27** “Documents” means and includes all design documents, engineering documents, Drawings, calculations, computer software (programs), computer media, samples, patterns, models, construction documents, erection documents, Operation and Maintenance Manuals, and other manuals, and the like as well as, all other data and information to be submitted by the Contractor and shall include without limitation, engineering, design and construction drawings, data sheets, specifications, plans, bills of Materials and estimates.
- 1.1.28** “Drawings” shall mean all:
- a) Drawings furnished by the Owner/Project Manager or the Consultant.
 - b) Supplementary drawings furnished by the Owner/Project Manager or the Consultant to clarify and to define in greater detail the intent of the Contract.
 - c) Drawings submitted by the Contractor with his proposal provided such drawings are acceptable to the Owner/Project Manager or the Consultant.
 - d) Engineering data and drawings submitted by the Contractor during the progress of the Work under the Contract, provided such engineering data and drawings are acceptable to the Consultant or the Owner/Project Manager.
- 1.1.29** “Effective Date” or “Effective Date of Contract” or “Date of award” means the date on which the Contract comes into force and effect, i.e. the date of issue by the Owner/Project Manager of the Letter of Intent or Notice to Proceed or as defined in the Contract Agreement.
- 1.1.30** “Facility” or “Plant” means, collectively, the Relevant Package and other apparatus, appliances, machinery, equipment, components and other Works, together with all auxiliaries, Materials, apparatus, appliances others things whatsoever and related buildings as an integrated whole, including without limitation all systems and sub-systems thereof and related facilities, including without limitation any and all appliances, parts, instruments, appurtenances, accessories and other property that may be incorporated or installed in or attached to or otherwise become part of the Plant or as envisaged in the Contract or which otherwise constitutes a part of the Facility and located on Site.
- 1.1.31** “Final Take over” means the acceptance by the Owner/Project Manager of the Works as a whole in accordance with Contract.
- 1.1.32** “Final Payment Certificate” means the payment certificate issued by the Owner/Project Manager or his Representative thereof to the Contractor.
- 1.1.33** “Financing Document” means any document relating to the: Debt or equity financing to the Owner/Project Manager for provision of funds for the development, Design, construction and

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

/or operation of the Plant; or funds for refinancing part or whole or take-out of any such financing.

- 1.1.34** "Force Majeure Event" shall have the meaning set forth in clause no. 13.0 of these Conditions of the Contract.
- 1.1.35** "Foreign Currency" means a freely convertible currency, specified in the Schedule of Prices mentioned elsewhere in Contract in which part of the Contract Price is payable, but not Indian Rupees.
- 1.1.36** "General Conditions of Contract" means these 'Terms and General Conditions of Contract' as mutually agreed as part of Contract.
- 1.1.37** "Goods" means all of the materials, equipments, machinery, apparatus, appliances, components and/or other Materials and things, which the Contractor is required to supply to the Owner/Project Manager under the Contract.
- 1.1.38** "Good Engineering Practices" means those practices, methods, acts, techniques and standards as may be followed or employed in the performance of the Work or supply of Goods and discharge of its obligations by the Contractor and which (i) are generally accepted internationally for use in the Construction and electric utility industry, taking into account conditions in India, in connection with the works of the same or similar size and type as the Relevant Package, (ii) are commonly used in prudent engineering, construction, project management and operations, and (iii) would be expected to result in performance of the Services and completion of Works in a manner consistent with Applicable Laws, Applicable permits, reliability and safety.
- 1.1.39** "Government Instrumentality" or "Government" means the Government of India, the Government of State and any other State, or any political subdivision, ministry, department, agency, corporation, commission or any regional, local or municipal authority or governmental body thereof or any other governmental or statutory body under the direct or indirect control of the Government of India or Government of State or of any other State, or of any political subdivision, ministry, department, agency, corporation, commission, or any regional, local or municipal authority or governmental body thereof, and shall include without limitation any other governmental or statutory body having jurisdiction over the facility or over the performance of any part of Work or the Works or any obligation of the Contractor or the Owner/Project Manager under the Contract.
- 1.1.40** "Guaranteed Completion Date" or "Guaranteed Completion Dates" means, individually or collectively, the Completion Date of the Works.
- 1.1.41** "Hazardous Materials" means (i) hazardous materials, hazardous wastes, hazardous substances, toxic substances or contaminants as those terms are defined under any environmental law or regulation, including, but not limited to, Applicable Laws, and in the regulations adopted or promulgated pursuant thereto; (ii) petroleum and petroleum products including crude oil and any fractions thereof; (iii) any other hazardous, radioactive, toxic or noxious substance, material,

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

pollutant, or solid, liquid or gaseous waste; and (iv) any substance that, whether by its nature or its use, is subject to regulation under any environmental law or with respect to which any applicable environmental law or any Governmental Instrumentality requires environmental investigation, monitoring or remediation.

- 1.1.42** “Inspector” shall mean the authorised representatives appointed by the Owner or Project Manager or the Consultant or Owner’s/Project Manager’s Third Party Inspection Agency for purpose of the inspection of materials / Equipment / works / Services.
- 1.1.43** “Intellectual Property” means copyrights conferred under statute, common law or equity in relation to inventions (including patents) registered and unregistered trademarks and service marks registered and unregistered designs, circuit layouts, confidential information, proprietary information and all other rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields.”
- 1.1.44** “Interim Payment Certificate” means any payment certificate other than Final Payment Certificate, issued by the Owner/Project Manager.
- 1.1.45** “Latent Defect” shall be the defects inherently lying within the goods or Works which do not manifest during normal inspections carried out by the Owner/Project Manager during Defect liability Period.
- 1.1.46** “Liquidated Damages” means the appropriate measures of the damages for such delays or such shortfalls in performance by the Contractor and are neither penalty nor consequential damages sustained by Owner/Project Manager as a result of such delays and / or shortfalls, as set forth in relevant clause hereof.
- 1.1.47** “Manuals” means all the various instruction manuals to be provided as per the Contract by the Contractor and shall include Manuals described in Specifications or General Conditions of Contract.
- 1.1.48** “Manufacturer” means any entity or firm who is the producer and furnisher to the Contractor of any material or designer and fabricator of any equipment / systems which is to be incorporated in or forms part of the Plant / work.
- 1.1.49** “Materials” means Goods and other things of all kinds to be provided and incorporated, to be used in the permanent Works / Plant/ Works by the Contractor, including Goods purchased by the Owner/Project Manager and supplied to the Contractor or as a free issue or the supply-only items (if any) which are to be supplied by the Contractor under the Contract.
- 1.1.50** “Milestone Payment Schedule” means the document which sets forth the limits of payments to be released (worked out, inter alia, on the basis of payment terms agreed by the Owner/Project Manager) by linking such payment limits (in terms of percentages) with detailed milestones commencing from the Effective date. Such percentages shall be with reference to the Contract Price.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- 1.1.51** “Month” shall mean calendar month or a period of 30 (thirty) days as relevant to the context.
- 1.1.52** “Monthly Progress Report” or “Progress Report” means a progress report of the Works meeting the requirements set forth in Specification hereto or as instructed by the Owner/Project Manager.
- 1.1.53** “Notice in Writing” or “Written Notice” shall mean a notice in writing, typed or printed or hand written characters, sent (unless delivered personally or otherwise proved to have been received) by registered post or by electronic transmission to the last known private or business address or registered office of the addressee and shall be deemed to have been received when in the ordinary course of post or by electronic media it would have been delivered.
- 1.1.54** “Other Contractor” shall mean Contractors engaged by Owner/Project Manager for carrying out other related works and other allied infrastructure facilities required for the Works.
- 1.1.55** “Owner” shall mean the Tata Power Company Limited in its capacity as Owner of the Facility and the Works and shall include its successors and assigns, as well as authorised officers. ‘Project Manager’ shall mean The TATA Power Company Limited or duly authorised representatives. “Engineer” shall mean the duly authorised representative of the Owner.
- 1.1.56** Owner’s/Project Manager’s Representative” or “Engineer” means the person appointed by the Owner/Project Manager from time to time and notified as such to the Contractor to act as Owner’s/Project Manager’s Representative for the purposes of the Contract.
- 1.1.57** “Owner’s/Project Manager’s Instructions” shall mean any drawings, instructions, details, directions and explanations, in Writing issued by the Owner/Project Manager or the Consultant from time to time during the subsistence of the Contract.
- 1.1.58** “Owner/Project Manager Permits” means the permits, authorisations, consents and approvals required by the Owner/Project Manager to own, possess, operate and maintain the Works and to operate it for intended purpose.
- 1.1.59** “Party” means Owner/Project Manager or Contractor individually and “Parties” means Owner/Project Manager and Contractor collectively.
- 1.1.60** “Permanent Works” means the Permanent Works, equipment and Materials including all Civil and electro-mechanical works to be designed, engineered, manufactured, installed, erected, supplied, executed, commissioned or tested in accordance with the Contract and which form part of the Facility.
- 1.1.61** “Performance Guarantees” or “Warranty” shall have the meaning set forth in Technical Specifications of Contract.
- 1.1.62** “Performance Test” means, the test to be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Technical Specifications of Contract to prove and establish the Performance Guarantees as per Technical Specifications of Contract.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- 1.1.63** “Permit” means any valid permit, authorisation, license, registration, approval, consent, waiver, and exemption, No-Objection Certificate, Approval, variance, franchise or any similar order of or from any Government Instrumentality, court or other body having jurisdiction over the matter in question.
- 1.1.64** “Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, association, joint stock Company, trust, unincorporated organisation, Hindu undivided Family, joint venture, government or political subdivision or agency thereof.
- 1.1.65** “Preliminary Operation” means all activities undertaken as part of Commissioning after Civil and Mechanical Completion up to commencement of Initial Operation and shall include mechanical and electrical checkouts, calibration of instruments and protection devices, Commissioning of sub supporting systems and chemical cleaning of the system/equipment covered under Contract.
- 1.1.66** “Project” means the works to be performed under the scope of this Contract in accordance with the Contract documents.
- 1.1.67** “Project Documents” mean collectively this Contract, the State Implementation and Support Agreement, the Land Lease Agreement, Transportation Agreement and any other contracts entered into or to be entered into by the Owner/Project Manager with Other Contractors in connection with the Project including without limitation any contracts for Related Works.
- 1.1.68** “Provisional Acceptance” or “Take Over” means the provisional acceptance by the Owner/Project Manager of the Works, pursuant to the provisions of hereof.
- 1.1.69** “Prudent Utility Practices” means those practices, methods, equipment specifications and standards of safety and performance, as the same may change from time to time, as are generally accepted for use in electricity generating utilities taking into account conditions in India and commonly used in prudent electricity generation utility engineering and operations including design, engineering construction, erection, installation, Commissioning, testing, operation of the equipments comprised therein lawfully, safely, efficiently and economically for facilities of the type and size similar to the Project and that generally conforms to the Equipment Manufacturer’s operation and maintenance guidelines and also any guidelines provided in this regard by any Government or statutory organisation or a Rating agency and the like.
- 1.1.70** “Punch List” means the list prepared by Owner/Project Manager at the time of Provisional take over and thereafter periodically revised by Owner/Project Manager as necessary, and in any case updated by Owner/Project Manager within 20 (twenty) days following Owner’s/Project Manager’s receipt of a Notice of Final take over, in each case with the full co-operation of Contractor, which list shall set forth certain items of Work which remain to be performed by the Contractor in order to ensure that the Works fully complies with all of the standards and requirements set forth in the Contract.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- 1.1.71** "Related Works" shall mean other than the Work under the Contract performed or to be performed by the Owner/Project Manager or Owner's/Project Manager's Other Contractors in connection with the Facility either prior to, concurrently or subsequently with the Works within or outside the Site with whom the Contractor shall co-ordinate and interface his activities covered by the Contract.
- 1.1.72** Not Used
- 1.1.73** "Schedule" shall have the meaning set forth in relevant clause hereof.
- 1.1.74** "Site" or "Project Site" means all those parcels of land owned by Owner/Project Manager on which the Works will be located, as more particularly identified on the site plan and described in Drawings forming part of Contract hereto.
- 1.1.75** "Sub-Contractor" means any person named in the Contract as a Sub-contractor, sub-vendor, Manufacturer or supplier for a part of the Works or any person to whom a part of the Works has been subcontracted and the legal successors in title to such Person, but not any assignee of such Person.
- 1.1.76** "Take Over" or "Taking Over" shall mean Taking-over of the Works for the purpose envisaged under the Contract upon completion of the Performance Tests and fulfilling the conditions as mentioned in relevant clause hereof.
- 1.1.77** "Take over Certificate" or "Completion certificate" means the certificate issued under relevant clause hereof.
- 1.1.78** "Temporary Works" means all temporary works of every kind (other than Contractor's equipment) required for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.
- 1.1.79** "Tender Documents" means the Invitation to Bid together with all documents & amendments thereto and clarifications if any issued by the Owner/Project Manager or the Consultant from time to time in respect thereof.
- 1.1.80** "Tests" means all tests to be undertaken by the Contractor under or pursuant to the Contract including all the tests set forth in Technical Specifications.
- 1.1.81** "Tests before Take Over" means the tests prescribed in the Technical Specifications mentioned elsewhere in the Contract and any other such tests as may be agreed between the Owner/Project Manager and Contractor or instructed as a Change Order, which has to be carried out by the Contractor before the Taking Over of the Works.
- 1.1.82** "Trial Operation" shall have the same meaning as per Technical Specification of Contract.
- 1.1.83** "Technical Specifications" or "Specification" means all the specifications, drawings, datasheets, BOQ, scope etc which are part of Contract and which form part of technical, performance, workmanship, warranty, scope and all other requirement of the Works as stated therein.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1.1.84 "Warranty Period" for the Works shall mean the period as mentioned in Technical Specifications or Special conditions of Contract beginning from the date of issuance of completion certificate of Works. During this Warranty Period, the Contractor will be liable to rectify defects in the Works if any arisen.

1.1.85 "Works" or "Contract Works" or "Relevant Package" or "Project" means all the work and obligations of the Contractor under the Contract including without limitation, the Work and services described in Specifications including permanent works and temporary works as appropriate under the Contract.

1.1.86 "Writing" shall include any manuscript, typewritten e-mail or printed statement, under or over signature and / or seal of the originator or author as the case may be.

1.2 Law, Language and Measurements

1.2.1 Applicable law to this Contract shall be the Indian Law. The respective rights, privileges, duties and obligations of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and the Contractor under this Contract shall be governed and determined by the Laws of State , where the project is located and of the Republic of India.

1.2.2 All correspondence and documentation pertaining to this Contract shall be in the English language only. The official text of this Contract shall be English, regardless of any translation that may be made for the convenience of the Parties. All correspondence, information, literature, data, manuals, definitive documents, notices, waivers and all other communication, written or otherwise, between the Parties in connection with this Contract shall be in English.

1.2.3 All measurements shall be in metric system

1.3 Stamp Duty and Similar Charges

The costs of stamp duties and similar charges imposed by law on the Contract or Agreement or any part thereof shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.4 Effective Date of Contract

The Contract shall be deemed to have come into force and effect from the date of issue by the Owner/Project Manager of the Letter of Intent or the Notice to proceed to the Contractor or as defined in the Contract Agreement.

1.5 Priority of Documents

In case of any discrepancy/conflict and/or differences in the documents constituting the work order, the order of precedence of the documents shall be as follows:

1. Work Order/Agreement
2. Letter of Intent (LOI)
3. Price Schedule (Bill of Quantity & Unit Rates)

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

4. Contract Specification

- i) Scope of works
- ii) Special conditions of Contract
- iii) General conditions of Contract
- iv) Technical Requirement
- v) Drawings
- vi) Instruction to bidders

The Contractor is deemed to have full knowledge and understanding of the contents of all the foregoing documents whether contained in or incorporated by reference thereto, and accepted all the terms and conditions contained therein. In the event of any ambiguity or conflict between any of the foregoing Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, prior to commencement of the Contract work, be deemed to have clarified from the Owner/Project Manager all such ambiguities or conflicts. The order of precedence of the foregoing documents shall be the same as listed herein above.

1.6 Documents on Site

The Contractor shall keep on the site one complete set of the Contract, the Documents, Change Orders, communications given or issued under various clauses and sub clauses and the Documents referred /mentioned in sub-clause 1.5 duly authenticated by the Owner's Representative. These Documents shall be either true copies or original documents, the same being verified as true copies by OWNER's Representative. The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, the Owner's Representative and his delegates (as referred to in sub-clause 2.4) shall have the right to use such Documents at all reasonable times.

1.7 Communications

All certificates, notices, instructions, communications, consents, approvals, orders or determination to be given to the Contractor by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or the Owner's Representative, (in as many copies required) and all notices or communication, to be given to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or to the Owner's Representative by the Contractor, shall be in Writing and may either be delivered by hand against written acknowledgement of receipt, or be sent by airmail or one of the agreed systems of electronic transmission as agreed by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER. The Contractor shall maintain a separate set of copies of all the inward and outward correspondences which should be produced at any time if need be. The Contractor shall act or modify actions only on the basis of valid written communications received from the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER / OWNER's representative and would need to provide the documentary evidence (correspondences received from OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER / OWNER's Representative) if required by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER.

1.8 Contractor's Use of Owner/Project Manager's Documents

- 1.8.1** Copyright in the Owner/Project Manager's requirements and other Documents issued by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or the Owner's Representative to the Contractor shall (as between the parties) remain the property of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER. The design, engineering, Drawings and Works layout shall be with the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER. Contractor may, at

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

its Cost, copy, use and communicate any such documents for the purposes of the Contract. They shall not, without the Owner/Project Manager's consent, be used, copied or communicated to a third party by the Contractor, except as necessary for the purposes of the Contract including performance of Work

- 1.8.2** The Contractor shall indemnify the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER in case of breach of this clause by the Contractor. If these Documents are received by a third party from the Contractor and the third party makes use of these Documents to cause harm or monetary loss to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or use these Documents for their personal gain / monetary gain, the Contractor shall compensate the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER for the loss suffered as well as for the value of gain derived by third party.

1.9 Confidential Details

- 1.9.1** The Contractor shall treat the details of the Contract as private and confidential, except to the extent necessary to carry out his obligations hereunder. The Contractor shall not publish, permit to be published, or disclose any particulars of the Contract in any trade or technical paper or elsewhere without the prior consent in writing of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER at the Owner/Project Manager's sole discretion.

- 1.9.2** The Contractor shall indemnify the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER in case of breach of this clause. If the confidential details relating to this Contract or its contents are received by a third party from the Contractor and the third party makes use of these details to cause harm or monetary loss to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or use these Documents for their personal gain/ monetary gain, the Contractor shall compensate the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER for the loss suffered as well as for the value of gain derived by the third party. The Contractor shall not use the confidential details of the Contract for any other purpose except for the strict purpose intended under the Contract.

1.10 Contract Co-ordination and Interface

- 1.10.1** From fiscal and execution considerations, the Owner/Project Manager may enter into independent stand-alone contracts with one or more Other Contractors for the other packages at the same premises.
- 1.10.2** The Contractor, shall be responsible for effective coordination and interfacing of all his contracting activities and obligations under the Contract with the activities and obligations of the Other Contractors and Related Works contractors in a seamless manner, irrespective of whether the same is specifically detailed in such Contracts, to ensure that the Guaranteed Time Schedule and Performance Guarantees set forth in the Contracts are properly fulfilled in a timely manner by all such Other Contractors.
- 1.10.3** It is the responsibility of the Contractor to interface, coordinate and cooperate with Other Contractors. Contractor shall share all information & details about the Works which are reasonably required by Other Contractors to perform works under their respective Contracts or to integrate the Works with other Contractors' works if so required.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1.11 Assignment

1.11.1 The whole of the works included in the Contract shall be executed by the Contractor and the Contractor shall not directly or indirectly transfer, assign, sub-contract or sublet the Contract or any part, share or interest therein nor shall he take a new partner without the written consent of the Owner/Project Manager. Without prejudice to the above, it is agreed that sub-contracting of all or part of its obligations under this Contract shall not relieve the Contractor from the full and entire responsibility of the Contract (including such obligations thereunder that have been sub-contracted) or from active superintendence of the works during their progress. There shall not be any change in Control of the Contractor without the prior written consent of the Owner / Project Manager.

1.11.2 If the Contractor shall cause any part of the work to be performed by the approved Sub-Contractor, the provisions of this Contract shall apply to such Sub- Contractor and his or its officers, agents or employees in all respects as if they were employees of the Contractor, and the Contractor shall not in any manner thereby, be discharged from his obligations and liability hereunder, but shall be liable hereunder for all acts and negligence of his Sub- Contractor, Sub-contractor's officers, agents and employees, as if they were employees of the Contractor. No sub-contract shall be made by the Contractor, without the written approval of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, of both the sub-contract and the Sub- Contractor, but no such approval of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, of both the sub-contract and the Sub- Contractor, shall affect the provisions hereof or serve to relieve the Contractor of any of the responsibilities and liabilities as described above. Copies of all such sub-contracts shall be furnished to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER immediately upon the execution thereof. The OWNER / PROJECT MANAGER may request the Contractor at any time to terminate any sub-contracting arrangement if the OWNER / PROJECT MANAGER is not satisfied with the performance of such Sub-contractor and immediately upon receipt of such request, the Contractor shall terminate such sub-contracting arrangements. The Contractor shall ensure that all sub-contracting arrangements entered into by the Contractor allow it to terminate such sub-contracting arrangements in accordance with the instructions of the OWNER / PROJECT MANAGER, as set out above.

1.12 Relationship between Parties

This Contract is on a principal-to-principal basis only and the Contractor shall act as an independent contractor in the performance of this Contract. The Contract shall not be construed as a partnership or an association of parties. There is no agent and principal relationship between the Parties. Each Party shall be responsible for its own conduct. The Contractor shall ensure at all times that all the work carried out under this Contract either by its own person or through any of its Sub-Contractors shall be always done under its own direct supervision.

2. OWNER / PROJECT MANAGER'S OBLIGATIONS

2.1 Access and Right to use of the Site The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall grant the Contractor right of access to, and make available the Site to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the Owner/Project Manager's property rights within reasonable time after the Letter of Intent for the performance of the Work or pursuant to and in accordance with the Contract. Such right and use of the Site may not be exclusive to the Contractor. In the execution of the Works, no persons other than the Contractor or his duly appointed representative, duly authorised Sub-contractors and workmen, shall be allowed to do Work on the Site, except by the special permission, in writing by the OWNER's representative.

2.2 Permits Licences & Approvals

2.2.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for applying and obtaining all the Permits, licenses or approvals as required to be obtained by Contractor for carrying out and completion of the Works, in time as per the Schedule agreed in the Contract. The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER may, at the request and cost of the Contractor assist the Contractor in applying for Contractor Permits and other Construction Permits as defined herein. Such requests may also include requests for the OWNER's/PROJECT MANAGER's assistance in applying for any necessary government consent for the export of Contractor's equipment when it is removed from the Site.

2.2.2 The OWNER's/ PROJECT MANAGER's assistance in applying for Permits, licenses or approvals (for which the Contractor is responsible under the Contract) is not obligatory and the extent of such assistance shall be at the sole discretion and convenience of the OWNER/ PROJECT MANAGER. In any case, the obligations of the Contractor as set out herein shall continue, irrespective of the manner, outcome and extent of assistance from the OWNER/ PROJECT MANAGER. All the necessary fees and any incidental charges required to be paid for obtaining all Contract permits shall be solely borne by and be the sole liability of the Contractor, without any recourse to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER.

2.3 Owner's / Project Manager's Other Obligations

OWNER / PROJECT MANAGER shall

- a) Designate a person as OWNER's/ PROJECT MANAGER's Representative (the "OWNER's Representative") to be the contact for Contractor with respect to the performance of the Works and Contractor's obligation under the Contract, and shall be authorised to act for and on behalf of OWNER/ PROJECT MANAGER and administer this Contract on OWNER's/ PROJECT MANAGER's behalf, agree up on procedures for co-ordinating OWNER's/ PROJECT MANAGER's efforts with those of Contractor and Other Contracts and as appropriate, make information available to Contractor.
- b) Pay in a timely manner in accordance with Terms of Payment, subject to fulfilment of milestones and provided the Contractor is not in breach of Contract, the Contract Price and all other sums, if any, required to be paid by it to Contractor pursuant to the Contract.

2.4 The OWNER's Representative

2.4.1 The Owner's representative's Duties and Authority

The OWNER may appoint separate consultant/s to provide project management consultancy services for the Project. Such consultant/s shall act as an OWNER's Representative to exercise the rights and carry out the duties of the OWNER under the Contract. OWNER's representative shall also include Consultant / Consulting Engineer or Third Party Inspection Agency as required or deemed appropriate or authorised by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER. Any act, instruction or decision of the OWNER's representative shall be as if this was an act, instruction or decision of the OWNER. The OWNER shall keep the Contractor informed in writing of the persons designated as the Owner's Representative in accordance with the above provisions.

2.4.2 Except as expressly stated in the Contract, the OWNER's Representative shall have no authority to (a) amend, alter, modify or waive any provision or term of the Contract, or (b) relieve the Contractor of any of his duties, obligations or responsibilities under the Contract. Any proposal, inspection, examination, testing, consent, approval or similar act by the OWNER's Representative (including absence or disapproval) shall not relieve or absolve in any manner whatsoever, the Contractor from any responsibility, liability or obligation under the Contract, including responsibility and liability for his errors, omissions, discrepancies, and non-compliance with the Specifications and any provisions of the Contract.

2.4.3 OWNER's Representative's instructions

The Contractor shall comply with written decision instruction or order given by the OWNER's Representatives (such as have been identified in writing by the OWNER) in accordance with the Contract. The Contractor shall not be authorised to receive instructions from any other Person without the prior written consent of the Owner and the Contractor shall be solely and entirely liable for any acts or omissions carried out under instructions from any Person other than the OWNER or a duly authorised OWNER's Representative.

3. SCOPE OF CONTRACT

3.1 General

3.1.1 The Contractor shall carry out and complete the works in every respect in accordance with this Contract and in accordance with the directions and to the satisfaction of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER. The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER may at his absolute discretion from time to time issue further drawings and/or written instructions, details, directions and explanations which are hereafter collectively referred to as " OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER 'S Instructions" in regard to:

a) The variation or modification of the design, quality or quantity of works or the omission or substitution of any work.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- b) Any discrepancy in the drawings or between the Schedule of Quantities and/or drawings and/or specification.
- c) The removal from the site of any materials brought thereon by the Contractor and the substitution of any other materials thereof.
- d) The removal and/or re-execution of any works executed by the Contractor.
- e) The dismissal from the works of any persons employed thereupon.
- f) The opening up for inspection of any work covered up.

3.1.2 The Contractor shall forthwith comply with and duly execute any work comprised in such OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER's Instructions provided always that verbal instructions, directions and explanations given to the Contractor or his Superintendent upon the works by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall, if involving a variation, be confirmed in writing by the Contractor within seven days and the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER's written approval obtained. Rates of items not mentioned in the Schedule of Quantities and Rates shall be dealt with as extra items.

3.1.3 If compliance with the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER's Instructions as aforesaid involves work beyond that contemplated by the Contract, then unless the same were issued owing to some breach of this Contract by the Contractor, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall pay to the Contractor the prices of the said work as an extra to be valued as hereinafter provided.

3.1.4 Free Issue Materials / Equipment (FIM) (as applicable) to the Contractor by the Owner/Project Manager:

If the Contract involves or the Owner/Project Manager & the Contractor mutually agree for the incorporation of any free issue materials / equipment by the Owner/Project Manager depending upon criticality & availability of the materials during the course of the Contract :

- (a) Not used
- (b) The Contractor shall inspect the free issue materials / equipment at the time of taking delivery thereof and satisfy itself of the quality, quantity and condition of the free issue materials / equipment. THE OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall not be liable for any claims or complaints whatsoever in respect of the quality, quantity or condition of the Free issue materials / equipment once the Contractor has taken delivery thereof.
- (c) All free issue materials / equipment shall be taken delivery of, transported, held, stored and utilized by the Contractor as trustee of THE OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, and delivery of the Free Issue Material to the Contractor shall constitute an entrustment thereof by THE OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER to the Contractor with the intent that any transportation, utilization, application or disposal thereof by the Contractor otherwise than for incorporation in the Indigenous Material(s) shall constitute a breach by the Contractor.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- (d) The Contractor shall transport the Free issue materials / equipment only by such transportation as is suitable and shall hold and store the Free issue materials / equipment only at such place and/or premises that are air and water tight and otherwise suitable for the storage of the Free issue materials / equipment so as to prevent damage or deterioration or theft or other loss, and shall arrange such watch and ward as shall be necessary to ensure the safety thereof. The Contractor shall exercise the at least the same level of care and diligence in respect of the use, storage, transportation or safety of the free issue materials / equipment that it exercises in respect of its own materials / equipment.
- (e) Notwithstanding the Bank Guarantee mentioned in sub-paragraph (a) above, the Contractor shall replace any Free issue materials / equipment which is/are lost, damaged, misused, stolen or deteriorated with other Material(s) of equivalent quantity and quality and condition, and the same shall be deemed to constitute Free issue materials / equipment and the provisions of sub-paragraphs (a) to (f) hereof shall apply thereto in the same manner as to the originally supplied Free issue materials / equipment.
- (f) Unused Material(s) from the Free issue materials / equipment shall be returned by the Contractor to THE OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and if THE OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER so directs, the Contractor shall dispose of the same by sale or otherwise on such terms and conditions as THE OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER may stipulate or approve and the Contractor shall pay to THE OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER the sale proceeds of the Material(s) so disposed of by sale.
- (g) CONTRACTOR shall ensure quarterly physical assessment of the stock of material issued to him by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and submit the same in the form of Reconciliation.
- (h) The free issue materials will be supplied by the OWNER in bags, sizes and lengths or in coils as available. The cost of all wastage, due to rolling tolerance, cutting, conversion, straightening and/or fabricating shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR, at the recovery rates given in item No (i) below, as long as wastage margin does not exceed following limits:
- 1) Cement 2% - Reconciliation of cement shall be done as per standard practice as per relevant IS code and any wastage above 2% shall be recovered from the Contractor at the rate mentioned in item No (i) of clause 3.1.4 stated below.
 - 2) Structural steel at 3% of the theoretical requirements – 2.5 % is considered as visible wastage and 0.5 % as invisible wastage like gas cutting etc. Rolling tolerance if any shall be recorded separately and due credit or consideration shall be given during reconciliation. All scraps shall be the property of OWNER. The scraps shall be properly accounted for and no scrap or cut pieces shall be removed from site or disposed off without prior inspection and written permission by the ENGINEER. All scraps are deemed to be included within the above allowances. The following dimensions shall be considered for reconciliation purposes

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Structural sections less than 75 mm in any dimension - 1.2 meters and above

Structural sections exceeding 75 mm in any dimension-2.0 meters and above

Plates-Up to 12mm thickness - 200mm x 200mm and above

14mm to 25 mm thickness-300mm x 300 mm and above

25mm thickness – 400mm x 400mm and above

Provided further, if the ENGINEER so desires, the CONTRACTOR shall have to return to the OWNER cut pieces or scrap even below the dimension stated above. Due credit will be given for such return at rates to be fixed by the ENGINEER.

3) Reinforcement steel at 3% of the theoretical requirements – 2.5 % is considered as visible wastage and 0.5% as invisible wastage like cutting etc. Rolling tolerance if any shall be recorded separately and due credit or consideration shall be given during reconciliation. All scraps shall be the property of OWNER. The scraps shall be properly accounted for and no scrap or cut pieces shall be removed from site or disposed off without prior inspection and written permission by the ENGINEER. All scraps are deemed to be included within the above allowances. The following dimensions shall be considered for reconciliation purposes:

Reinforcement Steel Up to 16mm dia – 2 meters and above

Reinforcement Steel above 16mm dia – 3 meters and above

Provided further, if the ENGINEER so desires, the CONTRACTOR shall have to return to the OWNER cut pieces or scrap even below the dimension stated above. Due credit will be given for such return at rates to be fixed by the ENGINEER.

- (i) Recovery for unaccountable wastages, i.e. in excess of limits stated as above or for the material that is not reconciled, shall be made from the CONTRACTOR at prevailing market rate plus 25 %. The OWNER shall decide the quantities of materials for which such value is to be recovered and decision of the OWNER/ENGINEER shall be final and binding.

3.2 Labour and Personnel

3.2.1 The Contractor shall make his own arrangements for the engagement of all staff and labour, local or otherwise, and for their payment, housing, food and transport. Contractor shall provide all labour and personnel required in connection with Work, including:

- a) Professional engineers licensed in accordance with any applicable licensing requirements in India or by any other governmental instrumentality to perform engineering services pursuant to the Contract.
- b) Project team of necessary engineers from various disciplines including, construction manager, Project engineer and civil, mechanical, electrical, instrumentation and control, costing,

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

scheduling, procurement, construction, start-up and training supervisors, all of whom shall follow Good Engineering Practices and shall have had extensive experience in projects of similar nature and magnitude and shall be proficient in the English language and have knowledge of standard industry Practices, Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits.

- c) A Project Coordinator or other Representative, who shall be fully acquainted with the Project, shall be proficient in the English language and shall have the authority to administer this Agreement on behalf of Contractor. He shall give his whole time to the construction, erection and execution of the Works and to directing the preparation of all documents required for the same. Except as otherwise stated in the Contract, the Contractor's Representative shall receive (on behalf of the Contractor) all notices, instructions, consents, approvals, certificates, determinations and other communications under the Contract. Whenever the Contractor's Representative is to be absent from the site, a suitable replacement person shall be appointed, and the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER / OWNER's Representative shall be notified accordingly.
- d) Quality assurance & Safety personnel, all of whom shall report directly to Contractor's designated home office managers and not to the Project personnel located at the Site.
- e) CONTRACTOR shall give first preference for suitable skilled/unskilled local labours who have been affected due to implementation of this project.

The Contractor shall employ (or cause to be employed) only persons who are careful and appropriately qualified, skilled and experienced in their respective trades or occupations. Upon OWNER's/ PROJECT MANAGER's request, Contractor shall provide OWNER/ PROJECT MANAGER with the resumes of, and arrange for the interview by OWNER/ PROJECT MANAGER of, any or all personnel described in clauses (a), (b), (c) & (d) of this Section 3.2.1. In addition, OWNER/ PROJECT MANAGER will have the right to approve those individuals who will hold the positions described in clauses (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this Section 3.2.1 and any other key Project personnel employed by Contractor, and OWNER/ PROJECT MANAGER will be afforded the opportunity to choose among candidates for the positions of Project Manager, Project Engineer and Construction Manager. Contractor shall not remove any Project personnel described in clauses (a), (b) & (c) and (d) , of this Section 3.2.1 or any other individual in a supervisory or lead position without the prior consent of OWNER/ PROJECT MANAGER, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

3.2.2 Removal of Staff and Labour

The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER / OWNER's Representative may require the Contractor by notice in Writing to remove (or cause to be removed) any person employed on the Site or Works, including the Contractor's Representative, who in the opinion of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER / OWNER's Representative:

- a) Persists in any misconduct,
- b) Is incompetent or negligent in the performance of his duties,
- c) Fails to conform with any provisions of the Contract;
- d) Persists in any conduct which is prejudicial to safety, health, or the protection of the environment; or

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- e) Other good and sufficient reasons.

3.2.3 Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labour

Contractor shall ensure that he pays all his personnel and shall ensure and procure that his Sub-contractors pay to their personnel regularly their wages, overtime and other compensations. The attendance register and the wage register shall be submitted to the OWNER/ PROJECT MANAGER for verification at regular intervals. The Contractor shall also furnish the OWNER/ PROJECT MANAGER at regular intervals as governed by Applicable Laws including local statutes but not less than Monthly intervals, certificates that he has paid to his Sub-contractors and workmen and caused his sub-contractors to pay all the dues to his Sub-contractor workmen. In case such payment is not made regularly by the Contractor or his Sub-contractors, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER will be in his right to make such payments and deduct the same from the Contractor's progress payments. In case the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER becomes liable to pay any wages or dues to the labour or to any Government agency under any of the provisions of the Minimum Wages Act, Workmen's Compensation Act or any other Applicable law due to act or omission of the Contractor, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER may make such payments and shall recover the same from the Contractor's bills. No labourer below the age of eighteen years shall be employed in the work

No price adjustment shall be made on account of Minimum wages during contract period including extension period if any.

3.2.4 Persons in the Service of Others

The Contractor or any of his Sub-contractors shall not recruit, or attempt to recruit, his staff and labour from amongst persons in the service of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or other Contractors and agencies engaged by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or the OWNER's Representative.

3.2.5 Labour Laws

- 3.2.5.1** Any personnel engaged by the Contractor in accordance with and in pursuance of this Agreement shall be the employees / sub-contractors of the Contractor and the Contractor shall be solely liable for and responsible to such personnel. The Owner shall have no responsibility towards any such personnel and such personnel shall, in no event, be deemed to be the employees or sub-contractors of the Owner. The Contractor shall comply with and shall ensure that he/his Sub-contractors comply with all the relevant labour laws applicable to his/ his Sub-contractors employees, and shall duly pay and afford and cause his Sub-contractors to pay and afford to them all their legal rights. The Contractor shall require all such employees to obey all Applicable Laws and regulations concerning safety at Work.

Contractor shall be responsible for all labour relation matters relating to the Work and shall at all times use its best efforts to maintain harmony among the personnel employed in connection with the Work whether by the Contractor or his Sub-contractors and shall enter into all necessary labour agreements with such personnel. Contractor and his Sub-contractors shall at all times comply with all Applicable Permits and Applicable Laws relating to employment including but not limited to Contract labour regulations, Workmen Compensation Act, Employee

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

State Insurance and Provident Fund regulations, retrenchment Compensation etc. and labour welfare and use its best efforts and judgement as an experienced Contractor to adopt and implement policies and practices to avoid Work stoppages, slowdowns, disputes, strikes, lockouts and other labour strife and disagreement.

- 3.2.5.2** The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the due compliance by him and his sub-contractors with all statutory requirements and with all applicable labour laws including Contract Labour Abolition and Regulation Act, Workmen's Compensation Act, P.F./E.S.I., Labour welfare fund, Act, etc. as may be applicable to the Contractor, the sub-contractors and their employees. The locations where Allied Manpower Management System (On-line system) has been implemented, the Contractor shall ensure necessary declarations and documents are provided in the system, as per the role of the Contractor envisaged in the system.

The Contractor should get in touch with the local HR/IR/ES&A teams for completion of Statutory compliances before start of the work. The contractor should also ensure that he provides correct and complete PF compliance data for a wage month in the format provided by the HR/IR/ES&A teams on or before 15th of the subsequent month, failing which penalty of 1% of the value of the Invoice, per day of delay would be deducted from the Invoice raised. Further, the management will also have a right to suspend the work in case of delay in submitting the PF data.

All other compliances required by HR/IR/ES&A teams should also be provided as per timelines.

The Contractor shall fully indemnify and save harmless the Owner from and against all claims, demands, expenses, losses, liabilities, charges, actions, suits and proceedings whatsoever including claims under aforesaid Acts and laws which may be brought or made against the Owner, its Officers or servants by reason or in consequence of any matter or thing done or omitted or delaying the submission of data by the Contractor and/ or its sub-contractors and all costs, charges and expenses which may become payable by the Owner in respect thereof."

3.2.6 Working Hours

No work shall be carried out on the Site outside the normal working hours or on the locally recognised Days of rest or local festivals / holidays, unless:

- a) Contract so provides after fulfilling Owner / Project Manager's process and procedures for the said working,
- b) Work is unavoidable, or necessary for the saving of life or property or for the safety of the Works, in which case the Contractor shall immediately advise the Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative,
- c) Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative gives his consent,
- d) Extended working hours/shift working is essential for achieving Project progress/milestones at no extra cost to the Owner/Project Manager.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- e) The CONTRACTOR is normally expected to work during daytime and is required to complete the work in all respects as stipulated elsewhere. For achieving Project progress/milestones, based on a specific request by the Contractor, OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER/Owner's Representative may consider granting permission for working during the night shifts, if he considers it essential with no extra cost to the Owner/Project Manager. Night work to be carried out only after obtaining necessary clearances and approval of the PROJECT MANAGER/Owner's representative.

Sufficient lights shall be provided by the Contractor to safeguard the workmen and the public and to afford adequate facilities for properly placing and inspecting the material when the night work is in progress. CONTRACTOR should be geared and in readiness to carry out extended shifts, including night shift and abide by all statutory and safety requirements in respect thereof.

3.2.7 Facilities for Staff and Labour

The Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary accommodation and welfare facilities for his (and his Sub-Contractor's) staff and labour. The Contractor shall also provide the facilities specified in the Contract including Specifications, for the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER's and OWNER's Representative's personnel. The Contractor shall not permit any of his or his Sub-contractors employees to maintain any temporary or permanent living quarters within the structures forming part of the Works or Project Site. Contractor shall make his own arrangements to procure and construct adequate labour housing outside the PROJECT Site and colony battery limits. No areas inside the OWNER's land and Project Site shall be used as labour colony. No workers/labourers/supervisors or other Contractor's or Sub Contractor's personnel should be allowed to stay within the OWNER's land area after his duty hours. Similarly no workers / labourers / supervisors or other Contractor's or Sub-Contractor's personnel shall be allowed to enter the OWNER's land area before the start of their respective duty time.

3.2.8 Health and Safety Precautions

Precautions shall be taken by the Contractor to ensure the health and safety of his and his Sub-Contractors staff and labour. The Contractor shall, in collaboration with and according to the requirements of the local health authorities, ensure that medical staff, first aid facilities, sick bay and ambulance service are available at the accommodation and on the Site at all times, and that suitable arrangements are made for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements and for the prevention of epidemics. The Contractor shall maintain records and make reports concerning health, safety and welfare of Persons, and damage to property, as the OWNER's Representative may reasonably require. Contractor shall be responsible for the medical treatment / hospitalisation of his and his Sub-Contractor's staff / labour.

The Contractor shall appoint a member of his staff at the Site to be responsible for maintaining the safety, and protection against accidents, of all personnel on the Site. The Contractor shall pay particular attention to ensure safety of his staff and workmen and others persons in the vicinity of the Site and shall be responsible for any loss of life or injury to person due to negligence or any other causes whatsoever except natural causes. He shall provide all necessary

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

fencing and lights required to prevent accidents and shall be bound to bear the expenses of defence of every suit, action or other proceedings at law that may be brought by any person for injury sustained owing to neglect of the above precautions and to pay any damages and costs which may be awarded in any such suit, action or proceedings to any such person or which may with consent of the Contractor be paid to compromise any claim of any such person. Contractor shall comply with the Owner's/Project Manager's Safety Terms & Conditions, Health Safety & Environment Manual with sustainability document which is annexed to the GCC.

Without prejudice to the other provisions contained herein, the Contractor agrees to reinstate all damage of every sort mentioned in this clause so as to deliver the whole of the Contract work complete and perfect in every respect and so as to make good or otherwise satisfy all claims for damage to the property of third parties.

The Contractor shall take all precautions necessary and shall be responsible for the safety of the work and shall maintain all lights, guards, sign boards, temporary passages, or other protection necessary for the purpose. All work shall be done at the Contractor's risk, and if any loss or damage shall result for fire or from other cause, the Contractor shall promptly repair or replace such loss or damage free from all expenses to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER. The Contractor shall be responsible for any loss or damage to material, tools or other articles used or held for use in connection with the work. The work shall be carried on to completion without damage to any work or property of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or of others and without interference with the operation of existing machinery or equipment.

The use of explosives in a manner, which might disturb or endanger the stability, safety, or quality of the works, will not be allowed. Explosives shall be stored, handled and used as prescribed by the law and regulation of the Indian Union, the State in which the work is performed and sub-divisions thereof. Special attention must be given to immediate disposal of paper wrappings from explosives, which are poisonous to livestock.

Technical and safety evaluation of Contractor's sub-contractor shall be done jointly by Owner/Project Manager.

3.2.9 Contractor's Superintendence

The Contractor shall provide all necessary superintendence during the construction, erection and execution of the Works, and as long thereafter as the OWNER's Representative may consider necessary for the proper fulfilling of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract. Such superintendence shall be given by the sufficient persons having adequate knowledge of the operations to be carried out (including the methods and techniques required, the hazards likely to be encountered and methods of preventing accidents) for the satisfactory and safe execution of the Works.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

3.3 Permitting**3.3.1 Contractor and Construction Permits**

Contractor shall obtain and maintain, all necessary permits required for the performance of its obligations hereunder, including those required for construction related activities and shall at all times, comply with all the terms and conditions as may be specified in such permits. If Contractor at any time becomes aware, whether as a result of notice from OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or otherwise, of any applicable permit not obtained by him, Contractor shall promptly give notice thereof to OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining such Applicable Permit.

The Contractor shall fully indemnify and hold harmless OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and all OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and their respective shareholders, directors, employees and officials from any losses damages arising from and out of the Contractor's failure to secure such permits or comply with any terms and conditions stated therein.

3.3.2 Support to OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER for Permits

In case OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER is responsible for the permits, Contractor shall provide support to OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER in obtaining all OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER Permits. Such Contractor support shall include:

- a) Attendance at meetings with OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and third parties designated by OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER;
- b) Assistance in Preparation of Permit applications or, as applicable, application to transfer permits to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER;
- c) Assistance in preparation of responses to inquiries by Governmental Instrumentalities / agencies;
- d) Assistance in presentations at hearing of Governmental Instrumentalities / agencies, and
- e) Provision of all available information and Documents required by OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER in connection with obtaining any OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER Permits;

3.4 Co-operation**3.4.1** The Contractor shall, as specified in the Specification, afford all reasonable opportunities for carrying out their respective Work to:

- a) Any other contractors employed by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and their workmen,
- b) The personnel of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, and
- c) The personnel of any legally constituted public authorities who may be employed in the execution on or near the site of any work not included in the Contract, which the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER may require to complete the Project.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

3.4.2 Contractor shall not hinder the work of other contractors and sub-contractors of OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, if any employed by or on behalf of OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER at the Plant Site or the Project Site, to introduce and store Materials in those areas of the Plant Site and the Project Site under OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER's direct control and shall cooperate to help them perform their respective services without hindrance or disruption. The Contractor shall also acknowledge that he works in congruence with requirements of lenders, other contractors, Project off takers and other related parties, and provide them appropriate information as and when required by them and not act as to harm the interests of any of them.

3.4.3 Miscellaneous Liabilities in Co-operation with Other Contractors

The Contractor shall also so arrange to perform his Work as to minimize to the maximum extent possible interference with the work of Other Contractors and their workmen.

Any injury or damage that may be sustained by the employees of the Other Contractors or the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, or damage to the works of Owner/Project Manager and/or other contractors due to the Contractor's Work shall promptly be made good at contractor's expense.

The OWNER's representative shall determine the resolution of any difference or conflict that may arise between the Contractor and Other Contractors or between the Contractor and the workmen of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER in regard to their work.

If the Works of the Contractor is delayed because of any acts or omission of another Contractor, the Contractor shall have no claim against the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER on this account other than an extension of time for completing his Works, provided the cumulative effect of such delays does not exceed 60 (sixty) Days. If such delays exceed 60 (sixty) Days, the financial and time implications, if any, shall be mutually discussed, provided that the Contractor had notified the OWNER / PROJECT MANAGER of such acts or omissions of the other Contractor immediately upon the occurrence thereof.

The OWNER's Representative shall be notified promptly by the Contractor of any defects or delays in the Other Contractor's Works that could affect the Contractor's Works. The OWNER's Representative shall determine the corrective measures if any, required to rectify this situation after inspection of the Works and such decisions by the OWNER's Representative shall be binding on the Contractor.

The Contractor shall deploy all necessary effective manpower for coordination, expediting and construction supervision required for completion of the works to meet the stipulated quality standards & Project Schedule., In case of deficient performance of the Contractor in this regards is observed by the Owner / Project Manager, the same shall be brought out to the notice of the Contractor in writing. In case Contractor fails to remedy the performance, Owner/Project Manager will rectify the same by deployment of his own resources and the cost of the same shall be recovered from the Contractor, whether by set off against amounts payable to the Contractor under the Contract or directly, to be decided at the sole discretion of the Owner.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Should the works be suspended by reason of strike/riots by CONTRACTOR's own employees or any other cause whatsoever which relates solely to the Contractor or the Contractor's sub-contractors and/or their respective employees and personnel CONTRACTOR shall take all precautions necessary for the protection of work and make good, at his expense, any damage arising from any of these causes and shall indemnify the OWNER for any delays arising on account thereof.

3.5 Construction Facilities, Construction Power, Construction Water Facilities, Sanitary Facilities, Telecommunication Facilities, Mail Service, Catering, Start-up Spares and Consumables

3.5.1 During the Contract Period, the Contractor shall arrange and pay for construction fuel necessary for the performance of the Work. Contractor shall arrange and pay for lubricants, chemicals, and other consumables in sufficient quantities, and the disposal of sewage and other Contractor generated and Sub-contractor generated wastes, as necessary, to enable Contractor and each Sub-Contractor to perform the Work until takeover of the Works.

3.5.2 Construction Power Supplies

The Contractor shall be responsible for procuring power required for construction activities. However construction power may be made available at OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER's discretion at the Project Site at one point, on chargeable basis, by the OWNER and the Contractor shall make his own arrangements for further distribution of such power and shall be responsible for the maintenance of his power distribution system. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of Energy Bills of such Construction Power till issue of Completion Certificate. The Construction Power system by its design and nature shall be a temporary system and not part of the permanent power supply.

Contractor shall be responsible for making its own assessment of the quantum of Construction Power required and shall be furnished. The Contractor acknowledges that electricity sourced from a distributing Licensee in that area through the Tata Power Company Limited may be subject to disturbances, and its interruption or non-availability for any reason shall not constitute a condition for claim of extra time or costs on part of Contractor. The Contractor shall make adequate provision for D.G. sets as a standby power source for all the activities/process, which requires uninterrupted power.

3.5.3 Construction and Drinking Water Facilities

The Contractor shall be responsible for procuring water required for construction and other performance of its obligations under the Contract. However, construction water may be provided by Owner/Project Manager at its discretion on chargeable basis at one point in the Project Site. Further distribution to various consumption points will be the responsibility of the Contractor. Any construction water provided by the Owner / Project Manager will be supplied on chargeable basis.

Drinking water shall be provided by Contractor for his Employees/Workmen.

3.5.4 Sanitary Facilities

Adequate sanitary facilities for the use of persons employed by the Contractor at the construction Site shall be provided and maintained by the Contractor to the extent and in such manner and at such places as shall be acceptable to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER. Separate Toilet facilities for both gents and ladies shall be provided

Contractor shall make all temporary arrangements for the treatment and discharge of sewage and drainage from or in connection with the construction and Work Site and shall maintain the same to the satisfaction of the OWNER/ PROJECT MANAGER as long as they may be required. All sanitary waste shall be treated in accordance with the Applicable law including applicable local regulations.

In this regard, Contractor shall prohibit the committing of nuisance on the site or upon the land of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or of adjacent land Owner/Project Managers and any employee of Contractors or his Sub-contractors found violating this provision shall be liable to immediate dismissal.

3.5.5 Canteen Facilities

The Contractor shall arrange for catering services for their staff and workers deployed on the project Site. Costs of catering services towards OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER / OWNER's Representative's Site staff would be borne by OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER / OWNER's Representative if services are availed.

3.5.6 Mail Service

A central mailing office shall be established and manned by the Contractor on the site where personal and business mail may be collected and delivered.

3.6 Access: Office Accommodations

Contractor shall provide OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and its Engineers (including the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER / OWNER's Representative and the Financing parties) with reasonable access to Contractor's home office and Contractor's offices at the Site and at all design, engineering, fabrication, construction and other premises of Contractor and its Sub-Contractors where activities relating to Works is carried on at all times upon reasonable prior notice, including access to design, engineering, fabrication, and testing, construction facilities, Drawings, Documents sufficient to permit OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER/OWNER's representatives to inspect Work being performed and to monitor compliance by Contractor and the Sub-contractors with the terms of the Contract and directions of Contractor.

Contractor shall provide to OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER/ OWNER's representatives as and when required appropriate office facility at the home office of Contractor.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

3.7 Clean-Up and Waste Disposal

- 3.7.1** The Contractor shall be responsible for keeping the entire area allocated to him clean and free from accumulation of waste Materials, rubbish/debris/etc. at all times during the period of Contract.

The Contractor shall employ enough number of specialised personnel to thoroughly clean his Work area at least once a Day and dispose of the rubbish. All such rubbish and scrap material shall be scrapped or disposed in a place to be identified by the OWNER's Representative.

Materials and stores shall be so arranged as to permit easy cleaning of the area. In areas where equipment might drip oil and cause damage to the floor surface a suitable protective cover of flame resistant, oil proof sheet shall be provided to protect the floor from such damage. Also spillage of oil and its soaking into soil shall be prevented. In case garbage are found disposed in areas other than allotted to the contractor, then the same shall be cleared by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and the charges debited to the concerned Contractor.

Contractor's labour camp and housing colony shall be maintained to the good standards of hygiene and shall be kept reasonably free of debris, litter and mal-odour.

Similarly the labour colony, offices and residential areas of Contractor's employees and workmen shall be kept clean and neat to the entire satisfaction of the OWNER's Representative. Proper sanitary arrangements shall be provided by the Contractor in the Work areas, office and residential areas of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall cause all Sub-contractors, at all times to keep the Site reasonably clean and otherwise free from accumulation of waste materials, rubbish, other debris resulting from performance of the Work. In case Owner/Project Manager is not satisfied regarding contractor his subcontractors cleanliness at site, Owner/Project Manager will notify regarding the same to the Contractor. In case of non-improvement / satisfaction, Owner/Project Manager will get the site cleaned and the charges of the same will be debited to Contractors account.

- 3.7.2** All soil, filth or other matter of an offensive nature taken out of any excavation, trench, sewer, drain, cesspool etc shall not be deposited on the surface, but shall at once be carted away by the Contractor to some pit or place suitably arranged by him away from the site of work and approved by local authorities.
- 3.7.3** As a part of the work included in this Contract, the Contractor shall completely remove and satisfactorily dispose of all temporary works to the extent directed. He shall tear down and dispose off all temporary buildings, shall remove or grade, to the extent directed, all embankments or coffer dams made for construction purposes shall remove all plant and equipment, shall satisfactorily dispose of all rubbish resulting from the operations under this Contract and shall do all work necessary to restore the territory embraced within the site of his operations to at least as good order and conditions as at the beginning of the work under this Contract.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- 3.7.4** With regards to solid waste management, **Contractor** shall comply with Notification dated 29-March-2016 (Published in Gazette of India, Part II, Section 3, Subsection (ii)) by Ministry of Environment, Forest & climate change, Govt of India.

3.8 Reporting Requirements

- 3.8.1** Prior to commencement of the Contract Agreement, Contractor shall deliver to OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER/ OWNER's Representative a computer-based network Schedule in hard copy as well as a soft copy (licensed software in one computer of the Owner) in accordance with the Contract.

- 3.8.2** Progress scheduling report shall be provided by the Contractor to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER in accordance with the Contract including, but not limited to, requirements indicated in the Specification. Contractor shall be responsible for,

- a) Ensuring that performance of the Work proceeds in accordance with the network Schedule and
- b) Co-ordinating the activities of all Sub-contractors.

Contractor to have / arrange Video Conferencing facility at his HO & manufacturing plants and project site for project status reviews / discussions.

Contractor and his sub contractors will comply & follow the online document management systems requirements of the Owner / Project Manager.

3.8.3 Daily Diary and Progress Reports

A daily diary register will be kept in the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER'S office. The Contractor will supply all detailed information every day at 9.00 hours for the day preceding and the diary will be jointly signed by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER/ OWNER'S Representative and the Contractor's representatives, every day in token of its correctness. A works instruction book, serially numbered will also be kept in the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER'S office and all day-to-day instructions will be given in that book. The Contractor's representative shall report everyday to see these instructions and sign them at the bottom in token of his having seen them.

The CONTRACTOR shall supply all information regarding procurement of materials and progress of construction work, as is required by the ENGINEER for compiling the weekly progress reports. This information shall be supplied by 9.00 hours on every Monday, for the preceding week.

The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the ENGINEER with two levels of report (Weekly & Monthly) as per the format as approved by OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER.

Apart from this the CONTRACTOR is required to submit a daily report of the skilled labour and plant, equipment and other resources deployed by him at the project site. This shall include the resources of the sub-CONTRACTOR if any.

3.9 Schedule

- 3.9.1** Time is the essence of this contract. The CONTRACTOR shall, within one week of receipt of the Letter of Intent has to submit to the OWNER for his approval, a detailed work schedule adhering to the timeline as stated in Special Conditions of Contract, before starting the Work to achieve completion schedule both interim and ultimate. After the OWNER has agreed with the schedule, the CONTRACTOR shall prepare detailed program of each work front/activity breaking it down giving daily quantifiable/measure of progress. The schedules are to be reviewed periodically with the OWNER to ensure that the completion date will be met or to institute corrective steps (at no extra cost to the OWNER) to adhere to the completion dates. The OWNER reserves the right to revise the schedule at his discretion in order ensure completion within the completion date and to suit the Project requirement and such alterations shall not entitle the CONTRACTOR to any extra payment. The Contractor shall provide to the OWNER/ PROJECT MANAGER for approval within the time stated in clause 3.8.1 the programme for the execution of the contract, showing (a) the sequence and timing of activities by which the contractor proposes to carry out the work and (b) the times by which the Contractor requires the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER to furnish any OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER's inputs as set forth in the specifications, which as and when approved shall form the Schedule.
- 3.9.2** Without prejudice and in addition to the foregoing the Contractor shall prepare and furnish to OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER updated monthly schedules of the Work to be performed, including a critical path schedule.
- 3.9.3** Not Used.
- 3.9.4** The Schedule that is updated on a Monthly basis shall be done from the basic schedules which together with the updated monthly Schedule shall be available in a computer system to which the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER/OWNER's Representative will have access to facilitate the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER to review the various levels to independently analyse the relevant information. This, however, does not take away the responsibility of the Contractor to fulfil all his obligations under the Contract, including informing the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER/OWNER's Representative about the delays as also the expected delays and the actual plans to overcome such delays.
- 3.9.5** CONTRACTOR shall arrange for the mobilisation of all equipment, material, personnel and all other resources to progress the work at the site to suit the completion dates of the Works. No financial, time extension or other claims for idling or under-utilisation of CONTRACTOR's resources will be entertained or paid by OWNER unless certified by OWNER's ENGINEER.
- 3.9.6** CONTRACTOR shall identify suitable quarries for uninterrupted supply of coarse and fine aggregates and sources of all other construction materials and make necessary arrangements for transportation of the same at its own cost. If quarries and sources of other materials are located faraway, CONTRACTOR shall at all times have reserve storage of all the construction materials so as not to affect the required rate of progress.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

3.10 Taxes**3.10.1 Taxes to the Contractor's Account**

- i) The price quoted by the Contractor in the Schedule of Quantities mentioned elsewhere in the Contract are inclusive of applicable taxes including CGST, SGST IGST , custom duty, royalties and/or any other duty/tax levied by Central, State Governments, local bodies or other Public bodies. The tax component (CGST, SGST & IGST) shall be shown separately in price breakup.

The agreed rates and price shall be deemed to include all materials, labour, plant & equipment and everything necessary to satisfactorily the agreed contract works, rates shall also include for everything in the Technical specifications & all activities/things required to complete the particular item. The rates shall be firm till the tenancy of Contract and shall not be subject to escalation on any ground whatsoever. The Contractor when called for by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall furnish detailed analysis in support of the rates quoted by him against each item of the Contract. The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER reserves the right to utilise the analysis thus supplied in settling any deviations or claims arising out of this Contract.

- ii) Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract irrespective of the mode of Contracting, the Contractor shall bear and pay all taxes, duties, levies, charges, interest and penalties and the like levied and /or assessed on the Contractor, its Sub-contractors, or their employees, by all municipal, local bodies, state or national government authorities or any other Government Instrumentality in connection with the Works.
- iii) The Contractor, hereby agrees to indemnify and keep indemnified and saved harmless at all times the OWNER / PROJECT MANAGER against any loss, Cost, expenses or damages suffered or incurred by it, by reason of its failure to pay taxes, duties, etc which it is obliged to pay pursuant to the provisions of this clause and / or arising out of its failure to comply with its obligations under this clause.
- iv) The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall recover from the Contractor and / or adjust from the Contract Price all taxes, duties, levies, charges, interest and penalties and the like leviable and / or assessable on the Contractor, its Sub-contractors or their employees but levied and / or assessed on the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER as a representative assessee / agent of the Contractor, its Sub-contractors or their employees, by all municipal, local, state or national government authorities or any other Government Instrumentality in connection with the Work.
- v) Further the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall recover from the Contractor and / or adjust from the Contract Price, simple interest at the rate of Short term Prime lending Rate of State Bank of India from the date of payment of all taxes, duties, levies, charges, interest and penalties and the like leviable and / or assessable on the Contractor, its Sub-contractors or their employees but levied and / or assessable on the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER as a representative assessee / agent of the Contractor, its Sub-contractors or their employees, by all municipal, local, state or national government authorities or any other Government Instrumentality in connection with the Work.

3.10.2 Variation in Tax or Applicable Taxes or Introduction of New Taxes

- i) Any statutory variation in rate of applicable Indian taxes, duties, levies etc., any variation in applicable taxes or interpretation/enforcement of the same or introduction of new taxes or the introduction/amendment of any exemptions (other than Direct taxes i.e. Income Tax, corporate tax etc), levied in India, starting from 2 (two) Days prior to the Closing Date for submission of Bid but within the Guaranteed Completion Date of Works, shall be to the account of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER. Such adjustment shall be limited to direct transactions between the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and the Contractor and no amounts shall be payable on account of variation on taxes, duties and levies between the Contractor and its sub vendors/Sub-contractors/suppliers.
- ii) Any statutory variation on account of aforementioned factors shall be reimbursed by OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER to Contractor or by the Contractor to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, as the case may be, against submission of documentary evidence in support thereof. However, in case of delay, from the originally prepared network Schedule, Schedule and Guaranteed Completion Dates as may be relevant for the computation thereof, due to reasons not attributable to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, any statutory variation adverse to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER over and above those specified under "Schedule of Quantity and Rates" as given elsewhere in the Contract, including any taxes during the delayed period shall be to the Contractor's account and the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall not be liable for the same in any manner whatsoever.
- iii) The Contractor is obligated to keep the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER/OWNER's Representative notified of the aforesaid statutory variations within 15(fifteen) days of such variation coming into effect.

3.10.3 The tax invoices shall contain the details to comply with the GST Law. The Contractor shall,

- i) Furnish (electronically) and communicate to the Owner, the details of Goods or Services supplied by the 10th of the month succeeding the said tax period,
- ii) Upon discovery of any discrepancy, rectify it and shall pay the tax and interest thereof,
- iii) Furnish the returns (electronically), for the inward and outward supplies of Goods and/or Services, before the specified dates as per the GST Law,
- iv) Communicate the tax paid, credits etc. as and when credited.
- v) The Invoice should clearly state the description of the goods, quantity, sale price, tax %, and tax amount;
- vi) The Invoice should be signed by an Authorized Signatory.

Bills/Invoices in the name of The Tata Power Company Ltd. with packing lists in triplicate shall be forwarded along with the equipment.

Contractor to furnish GST Registration number in all invoices as well as Owner's GST number.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- 3.10.4** In case any taxable service is provided by any Contractor who is a non-resident or who does not have an office in India, then contractor shall undertake to appoint a representative in India. The contractor shall pay the required amount of GST to this representative who in turn shall effect the payment of the tax to appropriate authority. Owner/Project Manager will not take any responsibility to pay GST.

On the basis of documentary proof of such payment of tax, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER would be entitled to declare the particulars thereof in his GST return.

The agreed rates against items in schedule of quantities and shall be deemed to be inclusive of GST. The Owner/Project Manager will not pay any extra cost towards GST.

3.10.5 Withholding taxes

The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall pay, out of the Contract Price, any withholding tax charged by any Government Instrumentality including the Government of India or any Indian State Government on the Contract or the performance of the Work pursuant to or under the Contract. The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall furnish to the Contractor appropriate documentation / certificates/ challans evidencing payment of any such withholding tax.

Should any tax benefit accrue to the Contractor in Country of the Contractor / or OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER by way of deduction as expenses or as tax credit or otherwise against its tax liability, or on account of any taxes paid in India by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER pursuant to the Contract or any Applicable Law on account of this Contract, the Contractor shall forthwith pay the same to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER. The Contractor agrees and undertakes to furnish to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER every year till the end of the period during which the Contractor is entitled to any tax benefit in India or elsewhere pursuant to this clause or completion of its tax assessment whichever, is later, a Certificate from its independent Auditors or an independent certified public accountant acceptable to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, the quantum of such tax benefit, if any, and basis for arriving at such tax benefits.

3.10.6 Benefit of credit for tax

For tax, levy, duty concessions Owner/Project Manager will initiate necessary applications & the procedures and will expedite the documentation / certification required in time for availing the benefits. In case of unforeseen delays from the approving authorities, contractors shall manage the implications and will carry out necessary documentation / submissions to avail these benefits at a later date once the Owner/Project Manager is in receipt of the required certificate. If, as a result of any agreement, whether existing or modified or signed in future on avoidance of double taxation between the Government of India and the Government of the Contractor's Country or under any law, any tax benefit shall accrue to the Contractor in Country of the Contractor or by way of deduction as expenses or as tax credit or refund or otherwise against its tax liability or on account of taxes, which are paid in India by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER pursuant to this Contract, the benefit of such credit, deduction as expense or refund along with details shall be passed on to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER within 15 (fifteen) days of the

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

receipt of such credit / refund/deduction as expense or otherwise by the Contractor/expatriate. The Contractor/its expatriates shall take immediate and appropriate action for obtaining the admissible credit or refund from such Country's authorities and payment of the same to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER. The Contractor shall keep the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER informed about the same at all times.

The Contractor shall furnish on an annual basis, a certificate from an independent Chartered Accountant confirming:

- a) The amount of credit or refund or deduction as expense or otherwise that may be due, if any, to it on account of tax paid by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER in India in respect of payments under the Contract to the Contractor; and
- b) Amount of credit or refund that may be obtained or deduction as expense that may be permissible, if any, during the relevant period.

No such annual certificate is required with regard to expatriates' tax credit or refund. However, the Contractor will inform the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER of all such credits or refunds obtained by its expatriates as aforesaid.

3.11 Security & Safety Rules Of Owner

- 3.11.1** The site is a protected place and entry to the site is restricted. No person shall be employed or allowed on the site without the prior permission in writing from the OWNER. All persons employed or allowed at the site shall at all times conform to all regulations laid down by the OWNER.
- 3.11.2** The Contractor shall strictly follow Project Security Instructions and maintain proper control on movement of his men/materials. He shall implement the procedures for entry token/passes at his cost as required. He will record entry of all incoming materials, as no materials, which are returnable, will be permitted to be removed if not recorded at the time of entry. CONTRACTOR shall strictly abide by the rules and regulations of security and safety enforced by the OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall provide proper identity cards, badges, etc., to its personnel and to its sub-contractors and their personnel whenever directed by the OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the safety and security of its personnel and equipment.
- 3.11.3** Contractor shall do all things necessary or expedient to protect any and all parallel, converging and intersecting electric lines and poles, highways, access or other roads, bridges, waterways, railroads, sewer lines, natural gas pipelines, drainage ditches, culverts, fences, walls, and water lines, power or communication cables or lines and any and all physical property of others, from damage resulting directly or indirectly from performance of the Work. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Contractor shall maintain the access roads to the Site and all access roads within the Site, in good repair and passable at all times as well as proper drainage system. In the event that any such physical property is damaged or destroyed in the course of the performance of the Work, Contractor at his cost shall rebuild, restore or replace such damaged

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

or destroyed physical property to full satisfaction of OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and shall fully indemnify the Owner / Project Manager for any loss or damage suffered by the Owner / Project Manager as a result of any damage thereto from the performance of the Work, whether directly or indirectly.

- 3.11.4** Contractor shall provide, and shall ensure that its Sub-contractors provide, proper and ample protection from damage or loss to the Works/other packages, the Site, equipment and construction equipment during its performance of the Work.
- 3.11.5** In the event that any of the Works are damaged or destroyed for any reason prior to acceptance of such work, Contractor shall rebuild, restore or replace the works or such items, subject to and in accordance with the Contract including Specifications. All costs irrespective of reimbursement of claims from Insurance shall be to Contractor's account.
- 3.11.6** CONTRACTOR shall adopt all safety measures/provide necessary protection to already constructed foundation/structures irrespective of the sequence of construction

3.12 Royalties and License Fees

- 3.12.1** Contractor shall pay all required royalties and license fees with respect to proprietary rights, intellectual property licenses and agreements, and shall procure, as required, the appropriate proprietary rights, intellectual property licenses and agreements, for Materials, methods, processes, systems and Services incorporated into the Relevant Package or the Project or otherwise relating to the performance of the Work and thereafter for the purpose of operation & maintenance of the Works. Contractor should possess the valid license for the technology used in India by such Contractor from their principals/ technology providers. Contractor shall also arrange backup guarantees from their principals/ technology providers as required by the Owner/Project Manager, to demonstrate the Contractor's legal rights to use such intellectual property.

3.13 Standard for Supplies and Performance

- 3.13.1** Without limiting any other provision of Contract including Specifications, Contractor shall perform the Work and cause his Sub-contractors to perform their Work hereunder in accordance with Good Construction Practices and standards of professional care, skill, diligence and competence generally accepted in the construction industry applicable to construction & Project management practices for Structures of similar size and type as the Works.

3.14 Fire Protection

- 3.14.1** The Work procedures that have to be used during the construction / erection shall be those, which minimize fire hazards to the extent practicable. Combustion materials, combustible waste and rubbish shall be collected and removed from the Site at least once each Day. Fuels, oils and volatile of flammable Materials shall be stored away from the construction and equipment and material storage areas in safe containers. Untreated canvas, paper, plastic or

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

other flammable flexible Materials shall not at all be used at Site for any other purpose unless otherwise specified. If any such Materials are received with the equipment at Site, the same shall be removed and replaced with acceptable material before moving into the construction or storage area.

- 3.14.2** Similarly corrugated paper fabricated cartons, etc. will not be permitted in the construction area either for storage or for handling of Materials. All such Materials used shall be of waterproof and flame resistant type.

All other Materials such as working Drawings, plans, etc. which are combustible but are essential for the Works to be executed shall be protected against combustion resulting from welding sparks, cutting flames and other similar fire sources.

- 3.14.3** All the Contractor's supervisory personnel and sufficient number of workers shall be trained for fire fighting and shall be assigned specific fire protection duties. Enough of such trained personnel must be available at the Site during the entire period of the Contract.

- 3.14.4** The Contractor shall provide enough fire protection equipment of the types and in enough numbers for the ware-houses, office, temporary appropriate structures, labour colony area, etc. Access to such fire protection equipment, shall be easy and be kept open at all times.

- 3.14.5** Not Used

- 3.14.6** In the event of occurrence of fire being attributable in the opinion of the Owner / Project Manager to the contractors' negligence no extension of time will be granted.

3.15 Contractor's Equipment and Owner/Project Manager's rights thereof

- 3.15.1** All equipment provided by the contractor & his Sub-contractors shall be certified, tested & valid by the competent Person. The Contractor shall provide all Contractor's equipment necessary to perform the Work and complete the Works. All Contractors' equipment shall, when brought on to the Site, be deemed to be exclusively intended for the execution of the Works and performance of Services. The Contractor shall not remove from the Site any such Contractor's Equipment without the consent of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER / OWNER's Representative. The Contractor shall nevertheless be solely liable and responsible for any loss or destruction thereof and damage thereto.

- 3.15.2** The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall have lien on such goods for any sum or sums, which may at any time, be due or owing to him by the Contractor, under, in respect of or by reasons of the Contract. After giving a fifteen (15) Days Notice in Writing of his intention to do so, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall be at liberty to sell and dispose of any such goods, in such manner as he shall think fit including public auction or private treaty and to apply the proceeds in or towards the satisfaction of such sum or sums due as aforesaid.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

3.16 Access Route to & at site

The Contractor shall be deemed to have satisfied himself as to the suitability and availability of the access routes to the Site that he chooses to use. The Contractor shall (as between the Parties) be responsible for the maintenance of access routes. The Contractor shall provide any signs or directions, which he may consider necessary for the guidance of his staff, labour and others. The Contractor shall obtain any permission that may be required from the relevant authorities for the use of such routes, signs and directions.

The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER will not be responsible for any claims which may arise from the use or otherwise of any access route. The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER does not guarantee the suitability or availability of any particular access route, and will not entertain any claim and shall not be liable for any non-suitability or non-availability for continuous use during construction of any such route.

3.17 Insurance

Contractor shall obtain and maintain all insurance required to be obtained by Contractor as per the Contract and as per statutory requirements including clause no. 4.0 hereof.

3.18 Maintenance of Schedule and Milestone Schedule

If Contractor is not performing the Work at a rate which will maintain the Schedule or the Milestone Schedule, Contractor shall at its own expense shall cause Contractor's personnel, to work such overtime and furnish such additional personnel and construction equipment and resources as may be required to comply with the Schedule or the Milestone Schedule (as the case may be).

3.19 Work and Safety Regulations

3.19.1 The Contractor shall ensure proper safety of all the workmen, Materials and equipments belonging to him or to OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or to others, working at the Site. The Contractor shall also be responsible for provision of all safety notices and safety equipment required both by the relevant legislations and the OWNER's Representative, as he may deem necessary.

3.19.2 The Contractor shall notify well in advance to the OWNER's Representative of his intention to bring to the Site Container filled with liquid or gaseous fuel or explosive or petroleum substance or such chemicals, which may involve hazards. The OWNER's Representative shall have the right but not the obligation to prescribe the conditions, under which such container is to be stored, handled and used during the performance of the Work and the Contractor shall strictly adhere to and comply with such instructions.

3.19.3 The OWNER's Representative shall have the right but not obligation at his sole discretion to inspect any such container or such construction plant/equipment for which Material in the

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Container is required to be used and if in his opinion, its use is not safe, he may forbid its use. No claim due to such prohibition shall be entertained by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall not entertain any claim of the Contractor towards additional safety provisions / conditions to be provided for / constructed as per OWNER's Representative's Instructions.

- 3.19.4** Wherever it is necessary to provide and / or store petroleum products or petroleum mixtures and explosives, the Contractor shall be responsible for carrying out such provision and / or storage in accordance with the rules and regulations laid down in Petroleum Act 1934, Explosives Act 1948, and Petroleum and Carbide of Calcium Manual Published by the Chief Inspector of Explosives of India as well as other relevant and Applicable Laws, rules and regulations. All such storage shall have prior approval of the OWNER's Representative. In case, any approvals are necessary from the Chief Inspector (Explosives) or any statutory authorities, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the same. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, the Contractor shall not store any petroleum products or petroleum mixtures or any other explosive material in the Site for a period in excess of 7 days, without the prior written consent of the Owner's Representative.
- 3.19.5** All equipment used in construction and erection by Contractor or his Sub contractors shall meet Indian and International Standards of safety and where such standards do not exist, the Contractor shall ensure these to be absolutely safe. All equipment shall be strictly operated and maintained by the Contractor or his Sub contractors in accordance with Manufacturer's operation manual and safety instructions and as per Guidelines and Rules of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER in this regard.
- 3.19.6** Periodical Examinations and all Tests for all lifting/hoisting equipment and tackles shall be carried out in accordance with the relevant provisions of Factories Act 1948, Indian Electricity Act 2003 and all relevant Law/Rules in force from time to time. A register of such examinations and Test shall be properly maintained by the Contractor and will be promptly produced as and when desired by OWNER's Representative or by the Person authorised by him.
- 3.19.7** The Contractor shall provide suitable safety equipment of prescribed standard to all employees and workmen according to the need, as may be directed by OWNER's Representative who will also have right to examine these safety equipment to determine their suitability, reliability, acceptability and adaptability.
- 3.19.8** Where explosives are to be used, the same shall be used under the direct control and supervision of an expert, experienced, qualified and competent Person strictly in accordance with the Code of Practices/Rules framed under relevant laws, rules and regulations not restricted to Indian Explosives Act pertaining to handling, storage and use of explosives.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- 3.19.9** The Contractor shall provide safe working conditions to all workmen and employees at the Site including safe means of access, railings, stairs, ladders, scaffoldings, etc. The scaffoldings shall be erected under the control and supervision of an experienced and competent Person. For erection, good and standard quality of material only shall be used by the Contractor.
- 3.19.10** The Contractor or his Sub contractors shall not interfere or disturb electric fuses, wiring and other electrical equipment belonging to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or other Contractors under any circumstance, whatsoever, unless expressly permitted in Writing by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER to handle such fuses, wiring or electrical equipment.
- 3.19.11** Before the Contractor or his Sub contractors connects any electrical appliances to any plug or socket belonging to the other Contractor or OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, he shall:
- Satisfy the OWNER's Representative that the appliance is in good working condition
 - Inform the OWNER's Representative of the maximum current rating, voltage and phases of the appliances
 - Obtain permission of the OWNER's Representative detailing the sockets to which the appliance may be connected.
- 3.19.12** The OWNER's Representative will not grant permission to connect until he is satisfied that:
- The appliance is in good condition and fitted with a suitable plug.
 - The appliance is fitted with a suitable cable having two earth conductors, one of which shall be an earthed metal sheath surrounding the cores.
- 3.19.13** No electric cable used by the other Contractor/OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER will be disturbed without prior permission. No weight of any description will be imposed on any cable and no ladder or similar equipment will rest against or attached to it.
- 3.19.14** No repair work shall be carried out on any live equipment. The equipment shall/must be declared safe by OWNER's Representative and a permit to Work shall be issued by OWNER's Representative before any repair work is carried out by the Contractor or his Sub contractors. While working on electric lines/equipments whether live or dead, suitable type and sufficient quantity of tools will have to be provided by Contractor or his Subcontractors to electricians/workmen/officers.
- 3.19.15** The Contractor shall employ necessary number of qualified, full time Electricians/Electrical Supervisors to maintain his temporary electrical installations.
- 3.19.16** The Contractor employing more workmen than specified under Factories Act 1948 whether temporary, casual, probationer, regular or permanent or on Contract, shall employ at least required numbers of full time officers exclusively as Safety Officer to supervise the safety aspects of the equipment and workmen who will coordinate with the Project Safety Officer and OWNER's Representative. In case of Work being carried out through Sub-contractors, the Sub-

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

contractor's workmen/employees will also be considered as the Contractor's workmen/employees for above purpose.

The name and address of such Safety Officers of Contractor will be promptly informed in Writing to OWNER's Representative with a copy to Safety officer-in-charge before he starts Work or immediately after any change of the incumbent is made during currency of the Contract.

3.19.17 In case any accident occurs during the construction/ erection or other associated activities undertaken by the Contractor thereby causing any minor, major or fatal injuries to his employees due to any reason, whatsoever, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to promptly inform the same to the OWNER's Representative in prescribed form and also to all the authorities envisaged under the Applicable Laws.

3.19.18 The OWNER's Representative shall have the right at his sole discretion to stop the Work, if in his opinion the Work is being carried out in such a way that it may cause accidents and endanger the safety of the persons and/or property, and/or equipment. In such cases, the Contractor shall be informed in Writing about the nature of hazards and possible injury/accident and he shall comply with the instructions of the OWNER's Representative including removal of shortcomings promptly. The Contractor after stopping the specific Work, can, if felt necessary, appeal against the order of stoppage of Work within 3 (three) Days of such stoppage of Work and OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER's decision in this respect shall be conclusive and binding on the Contractor.

3.19.19 The Contractor shall not be entitled for any damages/compensation for stoppage of Work due to safety reasons as provided in clause 3.19.18 above and the period of such stoppage of Work will not be taken as an extension of time for completion of Work and will not be the ground for waiver of levy of Liquidated Damages.

3.19.20 The Contractor and his Sub contractors shall follow and comply with all Safety Rules, relevant provisions of Applicable Laws pertaining to safety of workmen, employees, Works and equipment as may be prescribed from time to time without any demur, protest or contest or reservation.

3.19.21 Contractor shall engage Tata Power Skill Development Institute (TPSDI) certified labour force at the site for execution of the job. Requirement & fees for TPSDI certification shall be as per Company Policy.

3.20 Employee Identification, Project Site Security and Protection of Project Site

3.20.1 Contractor shall provide a method which shall be subject to the reasonable approval of Owner/Project Manager, of checking the employees of Contractor, the Subcontractors, Owner/Project Manager and Owner's/Project Manager's other suppliers and Contractors in and out of the areas in which the Work is to be performed under the Contract.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- 3.20.2** Contractor's employees shall wear identification badges provided by the Owner's Representative while on Work at Site.
- 3.20.3** Contractor shall be responsible for the security of the Works and the Site at all times and the Goods therein while the Work is being performed or Goods are being supplied up to the earliest of:
- a) Final take over and issuance of completion certificate
 - b) The transfer of care, custody and control of the Works as a whole to Owner /Project Manager with the concurrence of the Owner/Project Manager, or
 - c) Termination of the Contract.
- 3.20.4** Contractor shall do all things necessary or expedient to protect any and all parallel, converging and intersecting electric lines and poles, highways, access or other roads, bridges, waterways, railroads, sewer lines, natural gas pipelines, drainage ditches, culverts, fences, walls, and water lines, power or communication cables or lines and any and all physical property of others, from damage resulting directly or indirectly from performance of the Work or in supply and transport of Goods. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Contractor shall maintain the access roads to the Site and all access roads within the Site in good condition and passable at all times as well as proper drainage system. In the event that any such physical property is damaged or destroyed in the course of the performance of the Work or in supply and transport of Goods, Contractor at his cost shall rebuild, restore or replace such damaged or destroyed physical property to full satisfaction of Owner/Project Manager.
- 3.20.5** Contractor shall provide, and shall ensure that its Sub-contractors provide, proper and ample protection from damage or loss to the Relevant Package, the Site, equipment and construction equipment during its performance of the Work.
- 3.20.6** In the event that any of the Relevant Package or Works are damaged or destroyed for any reason prior to acceptance and Final takeover of such Relevant Package or Works, Contractor shall rebuild, restore or replace the Relevant Package/Works or such items, subject to and in accordance with the Contract. All costs irrespective of reimbursement of claims from Insurance shall be to Contractor's account.
- 3.21 Safety Programme and Policy**
- 3.21.1** All requirements in the Safety Terms & Conditions enclosed with the Contract are mandatory and to be adhered by the contractor in totality. Contractor shall, and shall cause all Sub-contractors to, implement and administer a safety program for the Relevant Package, subject to the approval of the Owner/Project Manager (which shall not be unreasonably withheld), which shall include:

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- a) Development of a safety manual (the "Safety Manual") establishing safety guidelines and requirements for Contractor, Sub-contractor (including a fall prevention program). Copies of this manual shall be provided to Owner/Project Manager and Owner's Representative immediately upon its development and Contractor shall incorporate into such Safety Manual any and all reasonable comments of Owner/Project Manager;
- b) Conducting of weekly safety meetings with the employees and agents of Owner/Project Manager, Contractor, Sub-contractor and Owner's other Contractors and their Sub-contractors;
- c) Development, implementation and enforcement of procedures for advising employees and agents of Owner/Project Manager, Contractor, Sub-contractor and Owner's other Contractors and their Sub-contractors of, and correction of, safety violations and deficiencies;
- d) Taking of all other actions necessary to provide a safe Work environment in accordance with Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits. Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions for the safety of, and shall provide all reasonable protection to avoid damage, injury or loss to:
 - i) All persons employed by the Owner/Project Manager, Contractor and its Sub-contractors and Owner's other Contractors and their Sub-contractors in connection with the Work or supply of Goods or Owner/Project Manager and its Contractors and Sub-contractors (whether in the performance of their obligations under the Contract or otherwise) and all other persons who may be affected by the performance of the Work or supply of Goods or any of such persons.
 - ii) All supplies used in connection with the Relevant Package and all equipments to be incorporated into the Relevant Package, whether in storage on or off the Site under the care, custody or control of Owner/Project Manager, Contractor, any Sub-contractor or Owner's other Contractors and their Sub-contractors.
- e) At all times (including during Commissioning, start-up, testing and Initial Operation, and Tests before Take Over including Performance Tests) Contractor shall require all Sub-contractors working on or supplying equipments or construction equipment to the Site to comply with all safety requirements in effect at all such times and of all Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits. Contractor shall, and shall cause the Sub-contractors to, comply with all Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits.

Contractor shall comply with the Owner's/Project Manager's Contract Safety Manual document.

3.22 Affirmative Action:

3.22.1 The Owner recognizes that diversity in the workplace positively impacts business. The Owner commits itself in helping people from SC/ST background either by helping them to become entrepreneurs or by engaging workforce from SC/ST community under the contracts agreed herein. To encourage engaging SC/ST community, the owner may agree to incentivize the Contractor by paying additional 1% of the contract value, if the number of SC/ST workforce engaged in the contract exceeds 30% of the total deployed strength and 2%, if the strength goes beyond 50%. While the Contractor will assist the workforce so engaged to become self-reliant in meeting the work

expectation, the Owner will also volunteer its training resources to the extent possible to improve their employability.

The Contractor shall maintain the proper documentation of such category of the workforce engaged and the owner shall pay the incentive after its verification.

4. INSURANCE

4.1 Rented Equipment

All construction equipment shall be brought to and kept at the Site at the sole cost, risk and expense of Contractor, and OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall not be liable for any loss or damage thereto, except to the extent any such loss or damage is caused solely by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER. Contractor shall maintain adequate, appropriate and prudent insurance with respect to such construction equipment.

Any Insurance policy carried by the Contractor, any Sub-contractor or any third party on or in respect of any construction equipment shall provide for waiver of the underwriter's right to subrogation against OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, the Financing parties, their assignees, subsidiaries, parent companies, affiliates, employees, insurers and underwriters. Contractor shall obtain adequate insurance to cover all construction equipment rented or leased from third parties.

4.2 Statutory Insurance Benefits

Contractor shall maintain with respect to the Work to be done under the Contract, in each applicable jurisdiction, all statutory insurance benefits and other insurance required by law including, without limitation, unemployment Insurance.

4.3 Third Party Insurance

Contractor shall at its sole expense, in the joint names of OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and Contractor prior to the commencement of any Work on the Site, pursuant to the Contract, obtain adequate insurance, against liability for damage or death of or personal injury occurring before Final Performance Acceptance to any Person (including any employee of the insured parties) or to any property due to or arising out of the performance or non performance of the Work by Contractor or any Sub-contractors and other third party liabilities on account of obstruction, loss of amenity, trespass, nuisance or advertising pursuant to the Contract.

4.4 Automobile Liability Insurance

Contractor shall, at its sole expense and in the joint names of OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and Contractor, shall maintain automobile liability insurance covering all owned, non-owned and hired automobiles, trucks and other vehicles used by Contractor or its Subcontractors in connection with the Work.

4.5 Insurance against Accident, etc. to Workmen and Other Insurances

Contractor shall, at its sole expense, insure and shall maintain Insurance as required by Indian and all other Applicable Laws for all actions, suits, claims, demands, costs, charges and expenses arising in connection with the death of or injury to any person employed by Contractor or its Subcontractors for the purpose of the performance of the Work. Contractor shall also maintain Contractor's All Risk (CAR) insurance.

In addition, Contractor shall obtain and maintain all other Insurances required to be obtained and maintained by it for fulfilling all his obligations under the Contract including Insurances against damages to designs and the like arising out of Services.

4.6 General Insurance Requirements

All insurance obtained by Contractor shall be maintained with an insurer approved by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER.

On or prior to the Commencement Date of Contract, Contractor shall furnish to the Financing Parties and OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER certificates of Insurance (or if one of the Financing parties, OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or OWNER's Representative so directs, copies of the actual insurance policies signed by an authorised Representative of the insurer) from each Insurance carrier showing that the above required Insurance is in force, the amount of the carrier's liability there under, and further providing that the Insurance will not be cancelled, changed or not renewed until the expiration of at least 90 (ninety) Days (to the extent obtainable under commercially reasonable terms) after written notice of such cancellation, change or non-renewal has been received by OWNER / PROJECT MANAGER and the Financing Parties and Contractor. All policies and certificates of Insurance affected in accordance with this clause shall be in form and content acceptable to OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and Financing Parties.

4.7 Remedy on Failure to Insure

If Contractor fails to effect and keep in force the Insurance for which it is responsible under the Contract, OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER may effect and keep in force any such Insurance, and pay such premiums as may be necessary for that purpose, and from time to time, after issuance of a reimbursement request thereof accompanied by relevant supporting documentation, deduct the amount so paid by OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER from any amounts due or which may become due to the Contractor under the Contract.

4.8 Descriptions not Limitations

The Insurance coverage referred to in this clause no. 4.0 shall be set forth in full in the respective policy forms, and the foregoing descriptions of such policies are not intended to be complete, nor to alter or amend any provision of the actual policies and in matters, if any, in which the said description may be conflicting with such instruments, the provisions of the policies of the Insurance mutually agreed by the Parties shall govern; provided, however, that neither the content of any Insurance policy or certificate nor OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER's approval thereof shall relieve the Contractor of any of its obligations under the Contract.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

4.9 Fire Insurance

Unless otherwise instructed by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, the Contractor shall on signing the Contract insure the works and keep them insured until the completion of the Contract against loss or damage by fire with a company to be approved by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, in the joint names of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and the Contractor for such amount and for any further sum if called upon to do so by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, the premium of such further sum being allowed to the Contractor as an authorised extra. Such policy shall cover the property of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER only and shall not cover any property of the Contractor or of any of his approved Sub- Contractor or employees. The Contractor shall deposit the policy and receipts for the premiums with the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER within twenty-one days from the date of signing the Contract unless otherwise instructed by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER. In default of the Contractor not insuring as provided above, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER /OWNER'S Representative on his behalf may so insure and may deduct the premiums paid from any money due, or which may become due to the Contractor. The Contractor shall, as soon as the claim under the policy is settled, or the work reinstated by the Insurance Office should they elect to do so, proceed with all due diligence with the completion of the works in the same manner as though the fire had not occurred and in all respects under the same conditions of Contract. The Contractor, in case of rebuilding or reinstatement after fire, shall be entitled to such extension of time for completion, as the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER may deem fit.

Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall provide adequate portable fire extinguishers in his work area and take all adequate precautions against fire hazard and train regularly his supervisors/workmen in fire fighting techniques.

In the event of occurrence of any fire being attributable in the opinion of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER /OWNER'S Representative to the Contractor's negligence, no extension of time will be granted.

4.10 Damages to Persons & Property Insurance in Respect of

- 4.10.1** The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all injury to persons, animals or things, and for all damage to the structural and/or decorative part of property which may arise from the operations or neglect of himself or of any of his approved SUB-CONTRACTOR or of any of his or his approved SUB-CONTRACTOR's employees, whether such injury or damage arises from carelessness, accident or any other cause whatever in any way connected with the carrying out of this Contract. The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and hold him harmless in respect of all and any losses arising from any such injury or damage to person or property as aforesaid and also in respect of injury or damage under any applicable laws and also in respect of any award of compensation or damages consequent upon a claim in relation to such injury by a third party.

The Contractor shall have to cover personal third party insurance as per labour law/statutory requirements/applicable laws of state Government per person per incident. Third party

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

insurance for damage to surrounding property shall be maintained by the Contractor per labour law/statutory requirements/applicable laws of state Government

4.10.2 The CONTRACTOR shall reinstate at his cost all damages of every sort mentioned in this clause, so as to deliver the whole of the Contract works complete and perfect in every respect and so as to make good or otherwise satisfy all claims for damage to the property of third parties.

4.10.3 The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER against all claims which may be made against the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER by any member of the public, or other third party in respect of anything which may arise in respect of the works or in consequence thereof and shall at his own expense arrange to effect and maintain, until the completion of the Contract with an approved nationalised insurance company, a Policy of Insurance in the joint names of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and the CONTRACTOR against such risks and deposit such policy or policies with the ENGINEER from time to time during the currency of this Contract. The CONTRACTOR shall also indemnify the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER against all claims which may be made upon the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, whether under the Workmen's Compensation Act or any other Statute in force during the currency of this Contract or at common law in respect of any employee of the CONTRACTOR or any of his approved SUB-CONTRACTOR and shall at his own expense effect and maintain, until the completion of the Contract, with an approved nationalised insurance company, a Policy of Insurance in the joint names of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and the CONTRACTOR against such risks and deposit such Policy or Policies with the ENGINEER from time to time during the currency of this Contract.

The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible and liable to the Owner for all losses, which may be excluded from the Insurance Policies above referred to and also for all other damage to any property arising out of or incidental to the negligent or defective carrying out of this Contract.

4.10.4 The CONTRACTOR shall also indemnify the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER in respect of any costs, charges or expenses arising out of any claim or proceedings and also in respect of any award of compensation of damage arising on account of the above.

4.10.5 The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER/ENGINEER shall be at liberty and is hereby empowered to deduct the amount of any damages, compensation costs, charges and expenses arising or accruing from or in respect of any such claim or damage from any sum due or to become due to the CONTRACTOR.

4.10.6 The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and/or ENGINEER shall not be responsible or be held liable for any damage to person or property consequent upon use, misuse or failure of any construction tools and equipment used by the CONTRACTOR or any of his SUB-CONTRACTORS even though such construction tools and equipment be furnished, rented or loaned to the CONTRACTOR or his SUB-CONTRACTORS by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER. The acceptance and/or use of any construction tools and equipment by the CONTRACTOR or his SUB-CONTRACTORS shall be construed to mean that the CONTRACTOR accepts all responsibility for and agrees to indemnify

and save harmless, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and/or the ENGINEER from any and all claims for said damages resulting from said use, misuse or failure of such construction tools and equipment for which the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER may be liable.

5. FOSSILS, INSPECTION & TESTING

5.1 All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity, human remains and structures and other remains or things of geological or archaeological or religious or artistic interest or monetary value discovered on the Site shall be the property of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, except as required under applicable law. The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions to prevent his staff, labour or other persons from removing or damaging any such article or thing. The Contractor shall, immediately upon discovery of such article or thing, advise the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or OWNER's Representative

5.2 Inspection and Testing

5.2.1 Contractor shall perform all inspection, expediting and quality surveillance as may be required for performance of the Services. Contractor's responsibilities under this sub-clause shall include, without limitation, inspecting all supplies, Materials and equipment that comprise or will comprise the Relevant Package or that are to be used in performance of the Works.

5.2.2 The Contractor shall at its own expense carry out at the place of manufacture and/or on the site carry out all such tests &/or inspections of the plant & equipment and any part of the facilities as are specified in the contract. The Contractor shall carry out the inspection and quality control aspects as set out in Technical Specification. In the event the Owner/Project Manager establishes that the Contractor is not carrying out all such inspection and quality control aspects, the Owner/Project Manager has the right to appoint at Contractor's cost third party inspection agencies.

5.2.3 The Contractor shall obtain from any relevant third party or manufacturer any necessary permission or consent to enable the Owner/Project Manager (or their designated representatives) to attend the test and/or inspection. Contractor / Contractor's third party inspection agency shall perform such detailed inspection of all work in progress at intervals appropriate to the stage of design, engineering, procurement, fabrication, construction, erection, testing, Commissioning, start-up or Tests before Provisional Acceptance as is necessary to ensure that such work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract, the Documents, Applicable Laws, Applicable Permits, Good Engineering Practices and Prudent Electricity Industry Practice and to protect Owner/Project Manager against defects and deficiencies in such work (including any which would diminish or void the ability of Owner/Project Manager or Contractor to realise upon any manufacturer's or supplier's warranty or under any applicable insurance coverage). On the basis of such inspections, Contractor shall keep Owner/Project Manager continuously informed of the progress and quality of all work, whether performed by Contractor or any Sub-contractor, and shall provide Owner/Project Manager with Written reports which shall contain notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein defects and deficiencies revealed through such inspections and of measures proposed by Contractor to remedy such defects and deficiencies. Owner/Project Manager or Owner's Representative shall have the

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

option, at Owner's /Project Manager's expense, of being present at all such inspections, and the Contractor shall give notice of all such inspections agreed.

- 5.2.4** In the event that the progress and quality of the work is not proceeding in accordance with the Contract, Owner/Project Manager or Owner's Representative shall be entitled to make recommendations to Contractor or any Sub-contractor for the purpose of remedying such failure and any such defects and deficiencies or variances. Any inspection performed or not performed by Owner/Project Manager hereunder shall not be a waiver of any of Contractor's obligations under the Contract or be construed as an approval or acceptance of any of the work or Services hereunder or absolve the Contractor in any manner of its liabilities, responsibilities and obligations under the Contract.
- 5.2.5** The Contractor shall, where required give due notice to the Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative whenever such work is ready before covering up or putting out of view. The Owner's Representative shall then either carry out the inspection, examination, measurement or testing or notify the Contractor that it is considered unnecessary.
- 5.2.6** The Owner's Representative shall have the right to re-inspect any work though previously inspected and approved by him at the Site, before and after the same are erected. If by the above inspection the Owner's Representative rejects any work, the Contractor shall make good for such rejections either by replacement or modifications/ repairs as may be necessary to the satisfaction of the Owner's Representative.
- 5.2.7** The Owner/Project Manager and the Owner's Representative shall be entitled, during design, engineering, manufacture, fabrication and preparation at any places where work is being carried out, to inspect, examine and test the materials and workmanship, and to check the progress in the performance of the work at no extra cost to the Owner/Project Manager. The Contractor shall give all reasonable facilities and assistance, including access to Documents to carry out such inspection, examination, measurement and testing. All inspection and tests shall be in line with approved Inspection & Test Plans and Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative shall carry out necessary inspection as per the Contract. Should any inspected work or service fail to conform to the Contract, the Owner/Project Manager may reject such work or service and the Contractor shall either replace or make alterations necessary to meet Contract requirements free of cost to the Owner/Project Manager. The Owner/Project Manager's right to inspect, test, and where necessary, reject the work or service shall in no way be limited or waived by reason of any part of the work having previously been inspected, tested and passed by the Owner/Project Manager or Owner's Representative.
- 5.2.8** The Contractor shall agree, with the Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative about the time and place for the testing of any equipment / Materials and other parts of the Works as specified in the Contract. The Contractor shall give 15(fifteen) Days notice for inspection of indigenous Materials and 30(thirty) days for Offshore Materials. The Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative shall give the Contractor not less than 24 (twenty four) hours'

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

notice of his intention to attend the Tests. The Contractor shall provide sufficient suitably qualified and experienced staff to carry out the Tests specified in the Contract. The Contractor shall present to the Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative the calibration certificates of all the testing and measuring instruments proposed to be used for carrying out the Tests. In case the Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative is not satisfied with the calibration certificates, the Contractor shall arrange to get the concerned instrument(s) recalibrated to the satisfaction of the Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative.

- 5.2.9** If the Owner's Representative does not attend at the time and place agreed, or if the Contractor and the Owner's Representative agree that the Owner's Representative shall not attend, the Contractor may proceed with the Tests, unless the Owner's Representative instructs the Contractor otherwise. Participation by Owner/Project Manager or Owner's Representative in or their absence from or failure to participate in any Tests (other than the Performance Tests) shall not relieve or absolve the Contractor from any Guarantee or Warranty or obligations of Services under or in pursuance of the Contract.
- 5.2.10** The Contractor shall promptly forward to the Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative duly certified reports of the Tests.
- 5.2.11** If the Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative requires such equipment, materials, design or workmanship to be re-tested, the Tests shall be repeated under the same terms and conditions. Contractor shall undertake an additional testing of any material, equipment or the work, if the Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative believes the results of earlier Tests are not accurate or do not establish the true condition to specification of equipment, material or work being tested. If such retesting demonstrate that the work, equipment or material being so tested conforms to the requirements of Contract, then Owner/Project Manager shall bear the cost of such additional Test and the cost of any required uncovering and covering the Goods or Services and shall grant the extension of time for completion, if necessary. If however such retesting confirms Owner/Project Manager/Project Manager's conclusion and cause the Owner/Project Manager to incur additional costs, such costs shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the Owner/Project Manager and may be deducted by the Owner/Project Manager from any monies due, or to become due, to the Contractor. Neither the failure by Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative to discover defects, nor any payment to Contractor in respect of the Tests, shall prejudice the rights of Owner/Project Manager thereafter to require and obtain from Contractor the performance of the Services in accordance with the Contract herewith. Owner/Project Manager/Project Manager shall not be deemed to have accepted any Services as a result of any additional testing.

5.3 Rejection

If, as a result of inspection, examination or testing, the Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative decides that any works, equipment, system, materials, design or workmanship has failed in such inspection, examination or tests or is defective or otherwise not in accordance with the Contract, the Owner's Representative may reject such Works, equipment, system,

materials, design or workmanship and shall notify the Contractor promptly, stating his reasons. The Contractor shall then promptly correct or replace, such item or portion so as to pass retesting and otherwise meet and conform to such requirements. Following any such rejection, all expenses reasonably incurred by the Owner/Project Manager in consequence of such retesting or inspection shall be borne by the Contractor. No changes to project schedule or increase in the contract price shall be granted with respect to such additional testing. Contractor shall solely bear any cost resulting there from.

6. DELAY AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

- 6.1** The time allowed for carrying out the work as mentioned in the Contract shall be strictly observed by the Contractor.
- 6.2** The Contractor agrees that the work shall be commenced and carried on at such points and in the order of precedence and at such times and seasons as may be directed by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER in accordance with the schedule for completion of the work as outlined elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor declares that he has familiarised himself with the site and rights-of-way, with all the local conditions, and with all the circumstances which may, or are likely to affect the performance and completion of the work, and that he has allowed for such conditions. However, if a time schedule is submitted by the Contractor so as to keep the phasing of work generally in line with the time schedule drawn up and to keep the components unchanged, such time schedule after approval from the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, shall be accepted and complied with by the Contractor and it shall form a part of the Contract. The progress of work will be checked at regular monthly intervals and the percentage progress achieved should be commensurate with the time elapsed after the award of the Contract.
- 6.3** If the Contractor shall desire an extension of time for completion of work on the grounds of his having been unavoidably hindered in its execution or any other ground, he shall apply in writing to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER within 7 days of the date of hindrance on account of which he desires such extension as aforesaid. This application shall invariably be accompanied by sufficient documentation giving reasons for seeking such extension. No application for such extension shall be entertained if it is not received in sufficient time to allow the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER to consider it and the Contractor shall be responsible for the consequences arising in relation thereto. Upon receipt, OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER may accept or reject such application.

In the event of a disruption (other than suspension by OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER) to the Schedule and if in the opinion of Contractor it is not the responsibility of Contractor or its any Sub-contractor and which might have been caused due to action of any third parties which CONTRACTOR might not have reasonably prevented, and that Contract entitles Contractor to time extension and / or other relief from OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, the Contractor shall notify the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER within twenty four (24) hours and provide a written report (to the best of Contractor's knowledge at the time) of the disruption within 72 (Seventy

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Two) Hours of Contractor's learning of the disruption and such report shall be supplemented on a prudent, informative and timely basis thereafter not later than 14 (Fourteen) Days from the date of Contractor's first learning of such disruption. In such an event the Contractor may modify and resubmit for approval to OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER/OWNER's Representative computer based network schedule and modifications if any required to the Schedule. . Upon receipt, OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall take reasonable action in accordance with the Contract.

Contractor in any case has to inform to OWNER immediately upon learning of any possible hindrances to the Works which have caused or may cause delay or other impact to the Works to enable OWNER take suitable action.

6.4 No necessity for an extension of time is anticipated but if untoward or extraordinary circumstances beyond the control of the Contractor should arise, which in the opinion of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER should entitle the Contractor to a reasonable extension of time, such extension may be granted but shall not operate to release the Contractor from any of his obligations, other than in relation to payment of liquidated damages for such delay (only to the extent of the extension granted by the OWNER / PROJECT MANAGER. For purpose of this clause, untoward and extraordinary circumstances are defined under clause 13.0 hereinafter. Under above circumstances, only extension of time may be granted but the Contractor will not be entitled to any additional compensation. In case of strike or lockout, the Contractor shall, as soon as possible, give written notice to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, but the Contractor shall nevertheless constantly use his endeavours to prevent delay and shall do all that may reasonably be required to the satisfaction of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER to proceed with the work.

6.5 The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall have the right to order discontinuance/suspension of the work, in whole or in part, for such time as may be necessary in the opinion of OWNER. In such an event, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER will grant such extension of time for completion of the Contract which in its opinion is proper and/or other relief in accordance with Contract in consequence of such delay.

6.5.1 Resumption of Work

After receipt of permission or of instruction to proceed, the Contractor shall, after notice to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, and together with the OWNER's Representative, examine the Works and Materials affected by the suspension. The Contractor shall make good any deterioration or defect in or loss of the Works or Materials, which has occurred during the suspension. The Work after resumption shall be started by the Contractor within 7 (seven) Days of receipt of permission or instruction to proceed.

6.6 Rate of Progress

6.6.1 If, at any time, the Contractor's actual progress falls behind the Schedule in any manner or it becomes apparent that it will so fall behind, the Contractor shall submit to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER / OWNER's Representative a revised programme taking into account the prevailing circumstances. The Contractor shall, at the same time, notify the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER / OWNER's Representative of the steps being taken to expedite progress, so as to achieve completion within the time for completion stipulated under the Contract, including in particular the Schedule and the Guaranteed Completion Dates. The Contractor may also be asked to modify the plan, as a result of the changed circumstances due to delay, in order to complete the Work in time.

6.6.2 If any steps taken by the Contractor in meeting his obligations under this sub clause no. 6.6 cause the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER to incur any additional costs, such costs shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, and may be deducted by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER from any monies due, or that may become due, to the Contractor under the Contract or otherwise.

6.7 Non Performance by Contractor

6.7.1 If the CONTRACTOR, except on account of any legal restraint upon the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, is preventing the continuance of the work or in case of a certificate for interim payment not paid within the period for honouring certificate, shall suspend the works or in the opinion of the ENGINEER shall neglect or fail to proceed with due diligence in the performance of his part of the Contract or if he shall more than once make default in respect of Scope of Contract, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and/or the ENGINEER shall have the power to give notice in writing to the CONTRACTOR requiring that the work be proceeded within a reasonable manner and with reasonable dispatch, such notice shall purport to be a notice under this clause. After such notice shall have been given, the CONTRACTOR shall not be at liberty to remove from the site of the works or from any ground contiguous thereto any plant or materials belonging to him which shall have been placed thereon for the purpose of the works and the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall have a lien upon all such plant and materials to subsist from the date of such notice being given until the notice shall have been complied with. If the CONTRACTOR shall fail for 7 days after such notice has been given to proceed with the works as therein prescribed, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER may proceed as provided in Clause 11.0 hereinafter.

6.7.2 If the CONTRACTOR fails to perform as per the expectations of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and consistently fails to achieve intermediate milestones as mentioned in the contract or fails to proceed with due diligence in the performance of his part of the contract or fails to make such due progress as would enable the works to be completed within period agreed, then in addition to the action proposed in clause 11 hereinafter, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall take recourse to the following (as per clause 6.7.3) :

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- 6.7.3** After giving 7 days notice of non-performance to the CONTRACTOR, as per clause 11 hereinafter, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall be at liberty to remove items or part of the scope of the works of this contract and get the same executed by third party at the CONTRACTOR's risk and cost. The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER has the right to recover the cost difference between the actual amount spent by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER in getting these works executed by third party and the amount that would have been payable to the CONTRACTOR at the quoted rates of this contract.

7. CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION**7.1 Certificate of Virtual Completion**

Upon successful provisional takeover of the Works as per the criteria defined in Special conditions of Contract, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall issue certificate of virtual completion to the Contractor.

7.2 Certificate of Completion

Upon successful final takeover of the Works as per the criteria defined in Special conditions of Contract, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall issue "Certificate of completion" or "Completion certificate" to the Contractor for the Works under this Contract. Defect liability period and warranties shall commence from the date of issuance of this certificate of completion.

8. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**8.1 Liquidated Damages**

Liquidated Damages shall be as per Special Conditions of Contract

9. WARRANTIES**9.1 Contractor Warranties**

Contractor warrants to OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER with respect to the Performance of Work that all construction equipment and materials comprising the Contract Works will be new, conforming to Technical Specifications and free from defective workmanship. If OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER notifies Contractor in Writing with adequate detail of any such defects or deficiencies in the Works discovered during the applicable Warranty Period thereof, Contractor shall (a) re-perform any of the work hereunder to correct any errors, omissions, defects or deficiencies in the Works, and (b) in the case of any defective equipment or materials, at Contractor's option either repair or replace at its Cost.

9.2 Warranty Period

- 9.2.1** The Warranty Period for various items/systems shall be as per Technical Specifications or as per standard industry practice in the event it is not specified in Technical specifications.

9.2.2 To Remedy Defective Work and Defect Liability Period

If the work or any portion thereof shall be damaged in any way excepting by the acts of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, or if defects not readily detected by proper inspection shall develop before the final completion and acceptance of the whole work, the Contractor shall forthwith make good, without compensation from the OWNER / PROJECT MANAGER, such damage or defects in a manner satisfactory to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER / OWNER's Representative. In no case shall defective or imperfect work be retained.

Duration of defect liability period shall be as stated in Special Conditions of Contract. In case any defects in the work due to bad materials and/or bad workmanship develop in the work before the expiry of this period, the Contractor on notification by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall rectify or remedy the defects at his own cost and he shall make his own arrangements to provide materials, labour, equipment and any other appliance required in this regard. The retention of Security Deposit/Performance Bank Guarantee by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER during this Defects Liability Period shall be as indicated in Special Conditions of Contract. In case even on due notification by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, the Contractor fails to rectify or remedy the defects, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall have the right to get this done by other agencies and recover the cost incurred, by deductions from any money due or that may become due to the Contractor or from his security deposit/ Performance Bank Guarantee.

The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER may, in lieu of such amending and making good by the Contractor, deduct from any money due to the Contractor or from his security deposit Performance Bank Guarantee, a sum to be determined by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER equivalent to the cost of amending such work and in the event of such security deposit/ Performance Bank Guarantee being insufficient, recover the balance from the Contractor together with any expense the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER may have incurred in connection therewith.

The Contractor shall remain liable under the provisions of this clause notwithstanding the passing by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER of any certificate, final or otherwise or the passing of any accounts.

10.INTERIM AND FINAL PAYMENTS

10.1 The Contractor's organisation shall maintain an independent estimate & billing division. Contractor shall be responsible for working out the detailed quantities for various items of work, from the progressive drawings, released for construction, within two months from the date of receipt of drawings. Detailed bill of quantities along with the abstract shall be submitted to the Engineer for his approval. Increase or decrease in these approved quantities due to revision in drawings or due to Engineer's instructions shall be incorporated by the Contractor and submitted to the Engineer for revised approval within 30 days from the receipt of revised drawings/instructions.

10.2 Bills are to be submitted in the format approved by the Owner/Engineer. Interim / Final bills shall be submitted on the basis of work completed against these approved quantities. Payment will be released by the Owner on verification of work completed against these approved

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

quantities. No other method for billing shall be accepted by the Owner. Each bill shall be submitted along with the detailed measurement sheets, pour cards, reconciliation statements for all the materials issued by the Owner.

- 10.3** R.A bill shall be monthly and in computerised format prepared in Microsoft-EXCEL. The bills shall be error free and accompany all the supporting documents like JMRs, quality related documents, pour card, etc. The bill shall be submitted in soft copy (non-rewritable CDs) also.
- 10.4** Any interim payments shall be regarded as payments by way of advance against the final payment only and not as payments for work actually done and completed and shall not preclude the right of OWNER/ ENGINEER from getting bad, unsound and imperfect or unskilled work to be removed and reconstructed by the CONTRACTOR or be considered as an admission of the due performance of the Contract or any part thereof in any respect or the accruing of any claim nor shall it conclude, determine or affect in any way the powers of OWNER/ENGINEER under these conditions or any of them as to the final settlement and adjustment of the payment or otherwise, or in any other way vary or affect the Contract.
- 10.5** A bill shall be submitted by the CONTRACTOR each month on or before the date fixed by the OWNER for all works executed in the previous month and OWNER shall take or cause to be taken the requisite measurement for the purpose of having the same verified. If the CONTRACTOR does not submit the bill within the time fixed as aforesaid, the ENGINEER at its discretion may depute within seven days of the date fixed as aforesaid a subordinate to measure the said work in the presence of the CONTRACTOR whose counter signature to the measurement list will be sufficient warrant and the ENGINEER may prepare a bill from such list which shall be binding on the CONTRACTOR in all respects. If the CONTRACTOR fails to countersign or to record the differences within a week from the date of measurement in the manner required by the ENGINEER then in any such event, the measurements taken by the ENGINEER or by the subordinate deputed by him as the case may be, shall be final and binding on the CONTRACTOR and the CONTRACTOR shall have no right to dispute the same.
- 10.6** The final bill shall be submitted by the CONTRACTOR within two months of the date of the certificate of completion furnished by the ENGINEER, otherwise the ENGINEER'S certificate of the measurement and the total amount payable for the work accordingly shall be final and binding on all parties.
- 10.7** The CONTRACTOR shall submit all bills in printed forms and the charges in the bills shall always be entered at the agreed rates as per the Contract or in the case of any extra work ordered in pursuance of these conditions and not mentioned or provided for in the Contract at the rates subsequently accepted by the OWNER for such work.
- 10.8** In case work is nearly or is anticipated to be suspended, or in case only unimportant progress is being made, or in case it is apparent that the CONTRACTOR is about to forfeit his Contract or that the money yet due to him will not complete his Contract, the ENGINEER may, at his discretion, withhold any payment which may be due to the CONTRACTOR.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

10.9 The CONTRACTOR shall not demand, nor be entitled to receive payment for the work any portion thereof except, in the manner set forth in this Contract and only after the ENGINEER shall have given a certificate for such payment. For final payment, when the work covered by this Contract has been completed, and Completion certificate has been issued to the Contractor, the CONTRACTOR shall prepare a final abstract showing the total amount of work done and its value under and according to the terms of this Contract. The CONTRACTOR shall attach copies of the ENGINEER's completion certificate with his final abstract. From the total value thus arrived, all previous payments will be deducted and all deductions made in accordance with the provisions of this Contract and the remainder shall be paid by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR within three months of the date of submission of the CONTRACTOR's final bill except in case of disputed items.

10.10 Deduction from / Withholding Contractor's Bills/Payment

10.10.1 All costs, damages or expenses, which the Owner/Project Manager may have paid, for which under the Contract the Contractor is liable, will be claimed by the Owner/Project Manager. All such claims shall be billed by the Owner/Project Manager to the Contractor regularly as and when they fall due. Such bills shall be supported by appropriate and certified vouchers or explanations, to enable the Contractor properly identify such claims. Such claims shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 (fifteen) Days of the receipt of the corresponding bills and if not paid by the Contractor within the said period, the Owner/Project Manager may deduct the amount, from any monies due or becoming due by him to the Contractor under the Contract or may be recovered by actions of Law or otherwise, if the Contractor fails to satisfy the Owner/Project Manager of such claims.

10.10.2 Owner/Project Manager shall have the right to withhold from any payment due to Contractor, including the final payment, such amounts as Owner/Project Manager reasonably deems necessary or appropriate to protect it because of any one or more of the following reasons:

- a. Defects in any Work, which might affect Owner/Project Manager's ability to operate Relevant Package as contemplated herein, whether or not payment has been made thereof;
- b. The filing of any vendor / tradesman's lien or similar encumbrance in respect of the Work or the Relevant Package (or any portion thereof);
- c. A dispute as to the accuracy or completeness of any request for payment received by Owner/Project Manager within 90 Days of receipt thereof or payment made there under;
- d. Contractor's failure to deliver any Performance Securities to Owner/Project Manager
- e. Any requirement in accordance with Applicable Laws to withhold any Taxes payable by Contractor in respect of the Goods/Work or any part thereof;
- f. Contractor's failure to make payments to its Sub-contractors or Workers for Work or supply of Goods or to any statutory & Regulatory authority including amounts withheld by Contractor because of disputes between Contractor and such Persons.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

g. Any legal cases, litigations pending against the Contractor or against the Owner/Project Manager but relating to the Works or Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

h. Any breach of the Contract by the Contractor.

10.10.3 In addition to the provisions of the clause No.10.10.1 which relates to the recovery by the Owner/Project Manager of any amounts that the Owner/Project Manager may have paid, for which the Contractor is liable under the Contract, the Owner/Project Manager shall also be entitled to recover all the dues in terms of the Contract including Liquidated Damages for delay, Liquidated Damages for the shortfall in the guaranteed performance parameters, etc., by way of deductions from the payments due to the Contractor or that may become due to the Contractor in future or from any securities / guarantees under the Contract and / or otherwise.

10.10.4 Notwithstanding any dispute that Contractor may have, and regardless of the basis thereof or grounds thereof, Contractor agrees that it will, for so long as the Contract has not been terminated diligently proceed with the Works up to Final Performance Acceptance and final Take-over of Relevant Package, all in accordance with the terms of the Contract.

10.10.5 Any payment due to Owner/Project Manager by the Contractor and remaining unpaid beyond the stipulated date shall be liable to interest payment at the rate of 1(one) percentage point above the short term Prime Lending Rate of State Bank of India from the date of due to Owner/Project Manager to the date of receipt of dues from Contractor by Owner/Project Manager.

10.10.6 Idle time charges for any reason whatsoever shall not be borne by the OWNER.

10.11 Punch List Items:

Contractor shall perform all Work required or appropriate for all Punch List Items within a Schedule to be mutually determined by Contractor and Owner/Project Manager after submission of the Final Request for takeover. Such Schedule shall provide for completion of all Punch List Items as soon as practicable following determination of the completion schedule, but no later than the date set forth by Owner/Project Manager. Upon completion of the Punch List Items, Contractor may submit to Owner/Project Manager and the Owner's Representative a Request for Final Takeover and shall furnish with such a request a certificate that all Punch List Items have been completed. OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall examine and certify claim of Contractor of having satisfactorily attended the punch list items.

10.12 Change Orders

A Change Order shall be issued by the Owner/Project Manager in accordance with this clause, when either Owner/Project Manager or Contractor proposes to make any change in the Scope, Services, the Contract Price, the Performance Guarantees and/or the Schedule.

10.12.1 Further Detailing not a Change Order

Contractor's performance of Services shall be subject to further detailing from time to time and Contractor shall receive no additional compensation for such detailing to the extent that such detailing does not constitute a Change Order.

Notwithstanding GCC, no change made necessary because of any default of the Contractor in the performance of its obligations under the Contract shall be deemed to be a Change, and such change shall not result in any adjustment of the Contract Price or the Time for Completion.

10.12.2 Right to Change Order

Change Orders may be initiated by the Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative at any time during the Contract Period, either by instruction or by a request (the "Change Order Notice") to the Contractor to submit a proposal. If the Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative requests the Contractor to submit a proposal and subsequently elects not to proceed with the change, the Contractor shall not be reimbursed for the Cost incurred for proposal.

The Contractor shall not make any alteration and/or modification of the Services unless and until the Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative instructs or approves a Change Order in Writing.

Change Orders may be requested by the Contractor (the "Change Order Request") (i) in case its performance of Services is affected by any Change in Laws or any act or omission of the Owner/Project Manager, Owner's Representative or Owner/Project Manager's Other contractors, or (ii) to propose any change which in the Contractor's opinion will reduce the cost of constructing, maintaining or operating the Relevant Package or otherwise be of benefit to the Owner/Project Manager.

10.12.3 Change Order Procedure

If the Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative issues a Change Order Notice, the Contractor shall submit a proposal addressing the following, within fifteen (15) Days or any other period as mutually agreed:

- a) Description of the proposed design and/or work to be performed, and a programme for its execution together with supporting details and calculations;
- b) The Contractor's proposal for any necessary modifications to the Schedule
- c) The Contractor's proposal for any adjustment to the Contract Price, Guaranteed Completion Dates, Performance Guarantees and/or modifications to the Contract.

10.12.4 If the Contractor issues a Change Order Request, the Contractor shall submit a proposal addressing the following:

- a) the reasons for the request with supporting details / documents;

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- b) a description of the design and/or work affected or proposed to be performed, together with programme for execution and other supporting details / calculations;
- c) the Contractor's proposal for any necessary modifications to the Schedule;
- d) the Contractor's proposal for any adjustment to the Contract Price, Guaranteed Completion Dates, Performance Guarantees and/or modifications to the Contract.

10.12.5 The Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative shall respond with approval, rejection or comments within a period to be mutually agreed after receipt of such proposals.

10.12.6 If the Owner/Project Manager/Owner's Representative instructs or approves in Writing a Change Order, the parties shall proceed with adjustments to the Contract Price, Schedule of Payments, Performance Guarantees and/or Guaranteed Time for Completion.

10.12.7 Contractor shall not suspend performance of this Contract during review and negotiation of any Change Order, except as may be directed by Owner/Project Manager or required by Applicable Law.

10.12.8 Payment in respect of the approved Change Orders shall be released by the Owner/Project Manager to the Contractor on satisfactory completion of such Change Order and its certification by the Owner's Representative in the same manner as applicable to corresponding milestone payments under the Contract.

10.13 WORK PARTLY ABANDONED

10.13.1 If any time after commencement of the work, the OWNER shall for any reason whatsoever, not require the Partly work thereof as specified in the Contract to be carried out, the ENGINEER shall give notice in writing of the fact to the CONTRACTOR who shall have no claim to any payment of compensation whatsoever on account of any profit or advantage which he might have derived from the execution of the work in full but which he did not derive in consequence of the full amount of the work not having been carried out nor shall he have any claim for compensation by reason of any change having been made in the original specifications, drawings, designs and instructions which shall involve any curtailment of the work as originally contemplated.

10.13.2 The CONTRACTOR shall be paid the charges on the cartage only of materials actually brought to the site by the CONTRACTOR and rendered surplus as a result of the abandonment or curtailment of the work or any portion thereof and taken back by the CONTRACTOR, provided however, that the ENGINEER shall have in all such cases, the right to purchase these materials at their purchase price or at current local rates whichever may be less.

11. TERMINATION BY THE OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER

If the Contractor (being an individual or a firm) commit any 'Act of Insolvency', or shall be adjudged as insolvent, or shall make an assignment or composition for the greater part in number or amount of his creditors, or shall enter into a Deed of Assignment with his creditors, or (being an Incorporated Company) shall have an order made against him or pass an effective

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Resolution for winding up either compulsorily or subject to the supervision of the Court or voluntarily, or if the Official Assignee of the Contractor shall repudiate the Contract, or if the Official Assignee or the Liquidator in any such winding up shall be unable, within seven days after notice to him requiring him to do so, to show to the reasonable satisfaction of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER that he is able to carry out and fulfil the Contract and if required by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER to give security therefor, or if the Contractor shall subcontract, assign or sublet the Contract without the consent in writing of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER first obtained, or if the Contractor shall charge or encumber this Contract for any payments due or which may become due to the Contractor there under, or if the ENGINEER shall certify in writing to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER that in his opinion the Contractor.

- i. Has abandoned the Contract, or
- ii. Has failed to commence the works, or has, without any lawful excuse under these conditions suspended the progress of the works for fourteen days after receiving from the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER written notice to proceed, or
- iii. Has failed to proceed with the works with such due diligence and failed to make such due progress as would enable the works to be completed within the time agreed upon, or
- iv. Has failed to remove materials from the site or to pull down and replace works within seven days after receiving from the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER written notice that the said materials or work were condemned and rejected by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER under these conditions, or
- v. Has neglected or failed persistently to observe and perform all or any of the acts, matters or things required by this Contract to be observed and performed by the Contractor for seven days after written notice shall have been given to the Contractor requiring the Contractor to observe or perform the same, or
- vi. Has to the detriment of good workmanship or in defiance of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER's instructions to the contrary sublet any part of the Contract.

Then and in any of the said causes the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER with the written consent of the ENGINEER may, notwithstanding any previous waiver, after giving seven days notice in writing to the Contractor, terminate the Contract. Notwithstanding any such termination, the Contractor shall continue to be responsible for all liabilities that have accrued under this Contract prior to the date of such termination. And further, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER with the consent of the ENGINEER by his agents or servants may enter upon and take possession of the works and all plant, tools, scaffolding, sheds, machinery, steam and other power, utensil and materials, lying upon premises or the adjoining lands or roads, and use the same as his own property or may employ the same by means of his own servants and workmen in carrying on and completing the works or by employing any other Contractor's or other persons or person to complete the works and the Contractor shall not in any way interrupt or do any act, matter or thing to prevent or hinder such other Contractor or other person or persons employed for completing and finishing or using the materials and plant for the works.

When the work shall be completed, or as soon thereafter as convenient, the ENGINEER shall give a notice in writing to the Contractor to remove his surplus materials and plant and should the Contractor fail to do so within a period of 14 days after receipt thereof by him, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER may sell the same by public auction and shall give credit to the Contractor for the amount so realised. The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall thereafter ascertain and certify in writing under his hand what (if anything) shall be due or payable to the Contractor by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, for the value of the said plant and materials so taken possession of by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, and the expense or loss which the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall have been put to in getting the works to be so completed, and the amount, if any owing to the Contractor and the amount which shall be so certified shall, thereupon, be paid by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER to the Contractor or by the Contractor to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER as the case may be, and the certificate of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall be final and conclusive between the parties.

12. INDEMNIFICATION

12.1 General Indemnity

12.1.1 Contractor shall fully indemnify, save harmless and defend OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER's shareholders, the OWNER's Representative, and the directors, agents and employees of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER (the "OWNER Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all claims, including reasonable legal costs, (collectively the "Damages"), including by way of claims from third parties in respect of death or bodily injury or in respect to loss or damage to any property (other than the Works, Plant or part thereof not yet taken over) which arises out of or in consequence of the Services whilst the Contractor has responsibility for the care of the works to the extent resulting from Contractor's or any Sub-Contractor's or their agents or employees intentional act, negligence, or strict liability or omission in the performance of the Services hereunder; provided that the foregoing obligation shall not apply to the extent the OWNER Indemnified Parties are contributory negligent or strictly liable or to the extent such damages are caused by the intentional acts or omissions of the OWNER Indemnified Parties.

12.1.2 OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall fully indemnify, save harmless and defend Contractor and its shareholders and the directors, agents and employees of the Contractor (the "Contractor Indemnified Parties"), from and against any and all claims, including reasonable legal costs, (collectively the "Damages") by third parties in respect of death or bodily injury or in respect to loss or damage to any property which arises out of or in consequence of the execution of the Project to the extent caused by OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER's or OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER's other contractor's strict liability, intentional act or omissions or negligence; provided that the foregoing obligation shall not apply to the extent the Contractor Indemnified Parties are contributory negligent or strictly liable or to the extent such damages are caused by the intentional acts or omissions of the Contractor Indemnified Parties.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

12.2 Specific Indemnification

12.2.1 Contractor shall fully indemnify, save harmless OWNER Indemnified Parties from and against any claim, demand, liability, action, proceedings, cost or expense in favour of any third party with respect to

- a) Failure of Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or any of their respective Sub-Contractors to comply with Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits, Prudent Utility Practices and Good Engineering Practices.
- b) Failure of Contractor to make payments of taxes relating to Contractor's, any Sub-Contractor's income or other taxes required to be paid by Contractor pursuant to this Contract irrespective of whether they are reimbursable or to be compensated under the terms of this Contract.
- c) Any Hazardous Materials Contractor, any Sub-contractor, or any of their respective Sub-Contractors has at any time brought on and caused the release thereof on or from the Site or for which any of them is responsible by law or in the Contract.
- d) Material breach by the Contractor of any provision of this Contract.

12.2.2 OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall fully indemnify, save harmless and Contractor Indemnified Parties from and against Damages in favour of any third party with respect to:

- a) Failure of OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or any of its Other Contractors to comply with Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits.
- b) Any Hazardous Materials of OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or any of its Other Contractors has brought on and caused the release thereof from the Project Site.

12.3 Intellectual Property Indemnification

12.3.1 In performing the Services, Contractor shall not incorporate into the Relevant Package, or use in connection with the Relevant Package or the performance of the work, any materials, methods, processes, systems or service that involve the use of any confidential information, intellectual property or proprietary rights that Contractor does not have the right to use or incorporate or which may result in claims or suits against Owner/Project Manager, Contractor or any Sub-contractor arising out of claims of infringement of any third party, domestic or foreign patent rights, copyrights, other proprietary rights, or intellectual property rights, licenses or agreements, or applications for any thereof, or rights of use of confidential information.

12.3.2 Contractor shall provide Owner/Project Manager with royalty free license for the sole purpose to operate and maintain the Relevant Package.

12.3.3 Contractor shall fully indemnify and save harmless and defend the Owner Indemnified Parties from and against any and all Damages that the Owner Indemnified Parties may suffer, incur or

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

pay by reason of any claims or suits arising out of claims of infringement of any patent rights, copyrights or other intellectual property, proprietary or confidentiality rights with respect to equipment, designs, techniques, processes and information designed or used by Contractor or any sub-Contractor in performing the Work or supply of Goods hereunder or under the Sub-Contracts in any way incorporated in or related to the Project other than any such equipment, designs, techniques, processes and information provided by the Owner Indemnified Parties.

12.3.4 If, in any suit or claim relating to the foregoing, a temporary restraining order or preliminary injunction is granted, Contractor shall make every effort to secure the suspension of the injunction or restraining order. If, in any such suit or claim or any part, combination or process thereof, is finally held to constitute an infringement and its use is permanently enjoined, Contractor shall promptly make every reasonable effort to secure for Owner/Project Manager a license, at no Cost to Owner/Project Manager, authorising continued use of the infringing Goods or Work. If Contractor is unable to secure such license within a reasonable time so as to not affect the project completion schedule, Contractor shall, at its own expense and without impairing performance requirements, either replace the affected Goods or Work, or part, combination or process thereof with non-infringing components or parts or modify the same so that they become non-infringing.

12.3.5 Final payment to the Contractor by the Owner/Project Manager will not be made while any such suit or claim remains unsettled.

12.4 Notice and Legal Defence

12.4.1 Promptly after receipt by a party of any claim or Notice of the commencement of any action, administrative or legal proceeding, or investigation as to which the indemnities provided may apply, such Party shall notify the other Party in Writing of such fact provided that the failure of a Party to give any such Notice promptly shall not excuse the indemnifying party from its indemnification obligations hereunder except to the extent any such failure actually prejudices the indemnifying Party in the defence of such matters.

12.4.2 The indemnifying Party shall assume on behalf of the indemnified Party and conduct with due diligence and in good faith the defence thereof with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified Party; provided that the indemnified Party shall have the right to be represented therein by advisory counsel of its own selection and at its own expense; and provided, further, that if the defendants in any such action include both the indemnifying Party and the indemnified Party and the indemnified Party shall have reasonably concluded that there may be legal defences available to it which are different from or additional to, or inconsistent with, those available to the indemnifying Party, the indemnified Party shall have the right to select separate counsel to participate in the defence of such action on its own behalf at the indemnifying Party's expense.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

12.4.3 The indemnified Party shall, at the request of the indemnifying Party, provide all reasonably available assistance in the defence or settlement of any such claim, action, proceeding or investigation, and all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the indemnified Party in connection with the defence or settlement of any such claim, action, proceeding or investigation shall be reimbursed by the indemnifying Party promptly upon demand thereof. The indemnified Party shall not settle or compromise any claim, action or proceeding without the prior Written consent of the indemnifying Party such consent not to be unreasonably withheld.

12.5 Failure to Defend Action

If any claim, action, proceeding or investigation arises as to which the indemnities provided may apply, and the indemnifying Party fails to assume the defence of such claim, action, proceeding or investigation, then the indemnified Party may at the indemnifying Party's expense contest or settle such claim.

12.6 Survival: Expiration of Indemnity

The provision of this Clause 12 shall survive final take over or the termination of this Contract; provided that neither Party shall have any indemnity obligations pursuant to this Clause 12 for any claim arising out of or resulting from events or circumstances occurring after the termination of this Contract or after the expiration of the Defect Liability Period; and provided further that neither Party shall have any indemnity obligation pursuant to this Clause 12 unless notice of any such claim for indemnity by either Party is received by the indemnifying Party prior to the date that is three (3) years after the expiration of the Defect Liability Period.

13.FORCE MAJEURE

13.1. Definition of Force Majeure

"In this Clause, "Force Majeure" shall mean an event or circumstance beyond the reasonable control of the Owner/Project Manager or the Contactor which could not have been foreseen, prevented or mitigated by such Party using its reasonable diligence and which makes it impossible for such Party to perform the whole or in part its obligations under the Contract, including but not limited to:

- a) Act of God.
- b) An act of war, (whether declared or undeclared) hostilities invasion, armed conflict or an act of foreign enemies, blockade, embargo, revolution, military action, or sabotage.
- c) Contamination by radio-activity from any nuclear fuel, or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel, radioactive toxic explosive, or other hazardous properties.
- d) Riot, civil commotion, terrorism or disorder, unless solely restricted to employees of the Contractor or of his Sub-contractors.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- e) Natural or regional industrial disputes or targeted disputes which are part of national or regional campaign and which is not reasonably within the powers of a Party to prevent, or which is not specific to the Party or any of his Contractors or Subcontractors.
- f) Operation of the forces of nature such as earthquake, hurricane, lightning, tidal wave, tsunami, typhoon or volcanic activity.

13.2 Excused Performance

If either Party is rendered wholly or partially unable to perform its obligations under this Contract because of a Force Majeure Event, that party will be excused from whatever performance is affected by the Force Majeure event to the extent so affected provided that:

- a) The affected Party gives the other Party Written Notice of the occurrence of the Force Majeure Event as soon as practicable after the occurrence of the Force Majeure Event and also gives the other Party Written Notice describing in reasonable detail the particulars of such occurrence, including an estimation of its expected duration and probable impact on the performance of such Party's obligations hereunder, and thereafter continues to furnish thereto timely regular reports with respect to continuation of the Force Majeure Event;
- b) The suspension of performance shall be of no greater scope and of no longer duration than is reasonably required by the Force Majeure;
- c) No liability of either Party which arose before the occurrence of the Force Majeure Event causing the suspension of performance shall be excused as a result of the occurrence;
- d) The affected Party shall exercise all reasonable efforts to mitigate or limit Damages to the other Party;
- e) The affected Party shall use its best efforts to continue to perform its obligations hereunder and to correct or cure the event or condition excusing performance;
- f) When the affected Party is able to resume performance of its obligations under this Contract, that Party shall give the other Party Written Notice to that effect and shall promptly resume performance hereunder.

13.3 Limitations

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein:

- a) any act, event, or occurrence listed above or asserted as a Force Majeure Event that results materially from the negligence or intentional acts of the affected party (including in the case of Contractor or any Sub-contractor thereof) shall not constitute a Force Majeure Event; and
- b) The affected Party shall not be relieved from obligations under this Contract to the extent that the negligence or wilful misconduct of the affected Party (or in the case of Contractor or any Sub-Contractor thereof) contributes to or aggravates the Force Majeure Event.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

13.4 Effect of Force Majeure Event

Neither the Owner/Project Manager nor the Contractor shall be considered in default or in Contractual breach to the extent that performance of obligations is prevented by a Force Majeure Event, which arises after the Effective Date. Except as otherwise provided in a Change Order, an extension of time shall be granted to Contractor only to the extent Contractor proves to Owner/Project Manager:

- a) The performance of the Work or supply of Goods is actually and necessarily delayed by an event of Force Majeure; and
- b) The effect of such event of Force Majeure could not have been prevented or avoided or removed despite exercise of reasonable due diligence whether before, after or during the event of Force Majeure.

13.5 Payment to Contractor

If, in consequence of Force Majeure, the Site or any part thereof shall suffer loss or damage, the Contractor shall be entitled to claim and receive payment for the cost of Work or supply of Goods executed in accordance with the Contract, prior to the event of Force Majeure.

13.6 Optional Termination, Payment and Release

Irrespective of any extension of time, if a Force Majeure Event occurs and its effect continues for a continuous period of [180 days], the Owner/Project Manager at its discretion may give to Contractor a Notice of termination, which shall take effect 30 (thirty) Days after the giving of the Notice. If, at the end of the 30 (thirty) Day period, the effect of the Force Majeure Event continues, the Contract shall terminate. If the Contract is so terminated, the Owner/Project Manager shall determine the work done and pay to the Contractor all amounts due and payable for such work.

14. EXTRA ITEMS

- 14.1** Extra items if any shall be paid on the basis of vouchers of cost of materials and labour produced by the Contractor. Vouchers produced for materials, labour, machinery etc. shall be as per the prevailing market rates. The Contractor shall be paid 20 percent of the cost of materials, labour and operation of plant and machinery etc. required to execute the item towards his profit and overhead charges. Cost of materials will not be added for calculation of overheads/profits if the same is supplied by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER. For such extra work, the Contractor shall maintain time sheets of personnel engaged and machinery used for execution of same and get them certified by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER. Only such labour and plant cost based on above records, which in the opinion of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER is justified, shall be taken into account to determine the extra item rate.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- 14.2** Items not covered by the Schedule of Quantities but are similar in nature to the items already covered shall be paid for, the rates being worked out on the basis of rates quoted for similar items.

15. DRAWINGS AND SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES

- 15.1** One set of the drawings and specifications and schedule of quantities shall be furnished by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER to the Contractor, and OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall furnish, within such time as he may consider reasonable, one copy of any additional drawing/s which in his opinion may be necessary for the execution of any part of the work. Such copies shall be kept on the works and the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and their representatives shall at all reasonable times have access to the same, and they shall be returned to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER by the Contractor before the issue of the certificate for the balance of his account under the Contract. This contract and the signed drawings and specifications and schedule of quantities shall remain in the custody, of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, and shall be produced by him at his office as and when required by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or by the Contractor.
- 15.2** OWNER shall also supply construction drawings and details progressively during the contract period, to cover all the works envisaged in the scope of the contract. Construction drawings would be issued at the commencement of the work and subsequently to ensure that progress is maintained at the required pace, to meet the agreed work schedule of completion provided design data are available. If the Contractor apprehends any delay in construction for want of drawings and details, he shall, immediately advise the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER in writing accordingly. In case the work is retarded or even stopped temporarily for lack of details and construction drawings to proceed with, the Contractor would be given extension of time to the extent his work has been held up for want of drawings. The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER's decision in regard to the extension of time allowed on this account shall be final and binding.
- 15.3** Only figured dimensions on drawings will be followed and drawings to large scale shall generally take precedence over those to a smaller scale. Detailed drawings and notes appended thereon shall be deemed to form part of the specifications and to supersede the specification in case of discrepancies. However, all documents shall be considered mutually explanatory.
- 15.4** CONTRACTOR shall prepare and submit detailed fabrication drawings based on the drawings and/or instructions furnished by OWNER for structural steel and works which require further detailing for successful execution of works. OWNER's ENGINEER shall review and comment such detailed drawings submitted by CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR will have to re-submit the commented drawings till the OWNER approves the drawings as fit for fabrication / construction. CONTRACTOR must note that it is his responsibility to timely submit and obtain OWNER'S approval on the fabrication / detailed drawings without affecting the project progress and schedule. The CONTRACTOR must submit and adhere to fabrication / detailed drawing schedule in accordance with the project requirements and to the OWNER's satisfaction as would be decided during the kick-off meeting with him.

16. MEASUREMENT OF WORKS

- 16.1** The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER/ OWNER'S representative may from time to time intimate to the Contractor that they require the works to be measured and the Contractor shall attend or send a qualified agent to assist the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and OWNER'S representative in taking such measurements and calculations and to furnish all particulars or to give all assistance required by either of them.
- 16.2** Should the Contractor not attend or neglect or omit to send such agents then the measurements taken by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER /OWNER'S representative or approved by them shall be taken to be the correct measurements of the work. Such measurements shall be taken in accordance with the Mode of Measurements mentioned in the specification.
- 16.3** Any claim which the Contractor may have to make in respect of such measurement shall be made by him in writing to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER within seven days of the date of these measurements, failing which the measurements shall be deemed to have been accepted by the Contractor.
- 16.4** Where mode of measurement is not specified, the measurements will be taken at site as per I.S. Code of Practice for Measurements. The Contractor shall give all assistance for taking measurements like steel measuring tapes, scaffolds, ladder and including surveyors with surveying instruments for checking and confirming levels.

17. NIGHT WORK

- 17.1** The Contractor is normally expected to work during daytime only and is required to complete the work in all respects as stipulated elsewhere. However, night work may be stipulated by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or permitted in exigencies with prior approval of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER.
- 17.2** Sufficient lights shall be provided by the CONTRACTOR to safeguard the workmen and the public and to afford adequate facilities for properly placing and inspecting the material when the night work is in progress.

18. ARBITRATION

- 18.1** In case any dispute or difference shall arise between the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or the ENGINEER on his behalf and the CONTRACTOR arising out of or in relation to or concerning this Contract or the construction, meaning, operation or effect hereof or of any clause herein contained or as to the rights, duties or liabilities of the parties hereto respectively or of the ENGINEER under or by virtue of these presents or otherwise or in connection with the subject matter of these presents or arising out of or in relation thereto (except as to matters left to the sole discretion of the ENGINEER) the same shall be referred to the arbitration of a single arbitrator in case the parties can agree upon one, otherwise, to two arbitrators, one to be appointed by each party and an umpire to be appointed by the two arbitrators before entering upon the references and in either case in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Indian Arbitration and Reconciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force. All arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in English language only and the decision of the arbitration tribunal constituted in accordance with the above shall be final and binding upon the parties. Each party to the dispute shall bear its own costs, unless otherwise specified by the arbitration tribunal in its order. The seat and venue of all arbitration proceedings under this Contract shall be Mumbai.

- 18.2** Work under the Contract shall, continue during the arbitration proceedings and no payments due or payable by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall be withheld on account of such proceedings.

19.SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES - NO CLAIM BECAUSE ACTUAL QUANTITIES DIFFER FROM PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

- 19.1** The quantities of the various kinds of work to be done and materials to be furnished under this Contract which have been estimated and are set forth in the proposal or the Agreement or the Schedule of Quantities and Rates are the best available, but may not be accurate in any or all particulars and are only for the purpose of comparing on a uniform basis the bids offered for the work under this Contract
- 19.2** The CONTRACTOR agrees that neither the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER nor the ENGINEER nor any of the employees or agents thereof shall be held responsible if any of the said estimated quantities should be found to be not even approximately correct in the construction of the work and that he will not at any time dispute or complain of such statement nor assert that there was any misunderstanding in regard to the character, size and type of work to be done or the kind or amount of the materials to be furnished or work to be done. Further, the CONTRACTOR shall make no claim for anticipated profits, for loss of profit or for damage because of a difference between the quantities of the various kinds of work to be done or materials actually delivered and the estimated quantities set forth by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or the ENGINEER
- 19.3** The rates/prices quoted by the CONTRACTOR in the schedule of rates/prices shall be firm irrespective of any variation in the quantities of individual items of work and/or in the total Contract Price unless otherwise specified in Special Conditions of Contract.

20.CONTRACTOR INFORMED, AS TO THE CONDITIONS

- 20.1** The CONTRACTOR shall inspect, examine and obtain all information and satisfy himself regarding all matters and things such as right of way, surface and sub-surface water conditions to be encountered, the character of equipment and facilities needed for the prosecution of work; the location and suitability of all construction materials, the quantities of various sections of the work, and local labour conditions, relating to the execution and maintenance of the works to be carried out under the Contract or any hindrances or interference's to or with construction and maintenance of the works from any cause whatsoever including any other operation of works,

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

which may or will be carried out on or adjacent to the site of the works under the Contract and shall make allowance for all such contingencies in the Contract Price and will not raise any claims or objections against the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER in any of such matters as mentioned above.

- 20.2** The acceptance of the order or making of a Contract will be construed as evidence that such an examination was made and later claims for labour, equipment or materials required for difficulties encountered will not be allowed.
- 20.3** Any record of subsurface condition, water records and other observations which may have been made by the ENGINEER/OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER have been made with reasonable care and accuracy. Such records may be made available to the CONTRACTOR for his information, if available, but there is no expressed or implied guarantee, as to the accuracy of the records nor any interpretation of them. The CONTRACTOR shall recognise this and form his own opinion of the character of the materials to be encountered or excavated, from an inspection of the ground and put his own interpretation on records.
- 20.4** The prices quoted by the CONTRACTOR shall be based on his own knowledge and judgement of the conditions and hazards involved and not upon any representation of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER or ENGINEER.

21. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE EVERYTHING NECESSARY

- 21.1** The CONTRACTOR shall provide everything necessary for the proper execution of the Works according to the intent and meaning of the drawings, schedule of quantities and specifications taken together whether the same may or may not be particularly shown or described therein provided that the same can reasonably be inferred there from and if the CONTRACTOR finds any discrepancy therein shall immediately and in writing refer the same to the ENGINEER whose decision shall be final and binding on the parties.
- 21.2** The CONTRACTOR shall supply, fix and maintain at his cost, during the execution of any works all the necessary cantering, scaffolding, staging, planking, timbering, strutting, shoring, pumping, fencing, hoarding, watching and lighting by night as well as by day, etc required not only for the proper execution and protection of the Works, but also for the protection of the public and the safety of any adjacent roads, streets, cellars, vaults, walls, houses, buildings and all other erections, matters or things, and the CONTRACTOR shall take out and remove any or all such cantering, scaffolding, staging, planking, timbering, strutting, shoring etc. as occasion shall require or when ordered to do so and shall fully reinstate and make good all matters and things disturbed during the execution of the works to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER. The CONTRACTOR shall be paid no additional amount for the above and for any access roads to be made to reach the construction site.
- 21.3** All materials shall be new and of the best respective kinds described in the schedule of quantities and/or Technical Specifications and in accordance with the Engineer's Instructions and the CONTRACTOR shall upon the request of the ENGINEER, furnish him with all invoices,

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

accounts, receipts, certificates and other vouchers, to prove that the materials comply therewith. The CONTRACTOR shall at his own cost arrange for and/or carry out any test of materials which the ENGINEER may require. The contractor shall establish and operate a full-fledged cement and concrete testing laboratory at site and depute a full time qualified QA/QC engineer for the duration of the contract at no extra cost to the Owner/Project Manager. Such full-fledged cement and concrete testing laboratory at the site shall be as per provision of IS: 456 and CONTRACTOR shall also depute an independent qualified QA/QC engineer full-time at the site for the duration of the contract.

- 21.4** It shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to unload and store in a safe and acceptable manner all construction materials as directed by the Owner/Project Manager.
- 21.5** The CONTRACTOR is required to provide and maintain all tools, and equipment and instruments necessary to perform his work. He shall provide all fuels, lubricants and compressed air for the operation and maintenance of his construction tools.
- 21.6** The CONTRACTOR is to arrange for all his requirements of such materials including but not limited to oxygen, Acetylene, pipes, ropes, welding rods etc required for performing the Works.
- 21.7** Samples of all materials to be used, whether cement, steel, bricks, rubble stone, aggregate, sand, timber, tiles, granite, finishing & building interior etc. shall be submitted by the CONTRACTOR and must be got approved by the Owner/Project Manager before they are used. Approved samples shall be kept with the Owner/Project Manager and all supplies shall strictly conform to the approved samples. Materials not strictly conforming to the samples are liable to the rejected.
- 21.8** The CONTRACTOR shall not sell, assign, mortgage, hypothecate or remove equipment or materials which have been installed or which may be necessary for the completion of the Contract without the written consent of the Owner/Project Manager.
- 21.9** CONTRACTOR shall provide and maintain at the site necessary number and type of machinery and equipment including survey instruments, TOTAL Station, Auto level etc. in good working condition for proper setting out and timely completion of the various works covered under Relevant Package. All arrangements for transporting the equipment to and from the site shall be done by the CONTRACTOR at his own expense. Contractor has to provide all the survey equipments including all technicians, helpers etc., for checking other works also if so desired by Owner with no additional cost of the Owner. No claim shall be entertained for mobilising additional equipment and/or personnel to complete the work within the stipulated time.
- 21.10** CONTRACTOR shall provide all fuels and lubricants required for the operation and maintenance of construction machinery and equipment as well as his transport vehicles.
- 21.11** CONTRACTOR shall at his cost arrange for all his requirements of such materials as, but not limited to, oxygen, acetylene, welding electrodes, ropes, form ties, turn-buckles, clamps, wiping rags and sand papers etc. which are required to satisfactorily perform his work.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- 21.12** It shall be ensured by the CONTRACTOR that work shall proceed uninterrupted even in the event of power failures with the help of DG Sets and Diesel compressors. As such, adequate number of diesel operated machinery (such as boring rigs, concrete mixers, vibrators, welding sets, etc.) shall be provided by the CONTRACTOR as an alternative arrangement in case electrically operated machinery are proposed to be brought to site.
- 21.13** The CONTRACTOR will be required to provide at his own cost all facilities for his office, warehouse, tool room, change room or any other building/structure required to the Works.
- 21.14** CONTRACTOR shall establish his own office / shed at specified place inside/near the project site for his worker/staff. The CONTRACTOR's office/shed shall be porta-cabin type. Only the shed for storing Cement shall be in brick masonry. In addition the office/shed shall have proper ventilation lighting and sanitary facilities. CONTRACTOR shall plan their site facilities and obtain clearance from the OWNER before construction of the Office/shed.
- 21.15** All royalties shall be paid by the CONTRACTOR as also all tolls, local and other taxes, etc. at no extra cost to OWNER. The rates quoted for excavation shall include Collector's permissions for Excavation permits, Royalty payments, disposal in MCGM (Debris Cell management) approved yard etc.
- 21.16** All materials supplied by the CONTRACTOR shall be of the best quality and shall conform to the Technical Specification. Approval in writing shall be obtained from OWNER before any alternative or equivalent material is proposed to be used by the CONTRACTOR.
- 21.17** The CONTRACTOR shall get tested all materials supplied by him in a OWNER approved laboratory, as directed by ENGINEER or as specified in the corresponding code of practice, at no extra cost to the OWNER. This is in addition to furnishing the Manufacturer's Test Certificate where available.
- 21.18** CONTRACTOR shall obtain all necessary permits and licenses before commencement of work at no extra cost to OWNER.
- 21.19** The CONTRACTOR shall have PF coverage, for all workmen in his permanent employee as well as those temporarily hired by him for the said project. He shall also have ESIC cover for all workmen, permanent as well as temporary if required by law. The cost for both the above viz. PF as well as ESIC shall be deemed to have been covered in the rate quoted by contractor. The OWNER shall not pay any extra charges over and above the rates quoted for these statutory payments.
- 21.20** Ash shall be utilized in Civil Works to the extent possible without affecting the quality and engineering requirements. Vendor shall declare Ash utilization Quantity or Percentage of ash used in allied civil works. Wherever available, ash shall be made free of cost at point of generation for the purpose by Owner. The usage of ash for the purpose shall be approved by Engineer-in-charge / Order Manager .

22. TO DEFINE TERMS AND EXPLAIN PLANS

- 22.1** The various parts of the Contract are intended to be complementary to each other, but should any discrepancy appear, or any misunderstanding arise as to the import of anything contained therein, the explanation of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall be final and binding. The correction of any errors or omissions of the drawings and specifications may be made by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, when such correction is necessary to bring out clearly the intention, which is indicated by a reasonable interpretation of the drawings and specifications as a whole.
- 22.2** The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER may from time to time prepare for his own use estimates of quantities or bills of materials required for the work. Copies of such estimate or bills of materials which may be given to the CONTRACTOR for his convenience, or any lists, weights, or quantities of materials or structures which may appear on the drawings shall not be considered as finally correct, sufficiently complete, or accurately covering any portion or all the work to be done under this Contract. Such bills or estimates may be carefully assembled and prepared but their accuracy is not guaranteed. They may or may not be accurate as to any particular detail and are given only as the best information available at the time of issue of the information. It is mutually understood that any such lists or estimates are furnished to the CONTRACTOR for his convenience only and not as lists or estimates of work to be done, many necessary items of work being omitted.

23. ENGINEER TO DIRECT WORK AND ORDER ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, DELETIONS

- 23.1** The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall have the right but not obligation to direct the manner in which all work under this Contract shall be conducted in so far as may be necessary to secure the safe and proper progress and the specified quality of the work, and all work shall be done and all material shall be furnished to the satisfaction and approval of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER.
- 23.2** Additional drawings and explanations to exhibit or illustrate details may be provided by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and shall be so provided whenever necessary and shall be binding upon the CONTRACTOR. The written decision of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER as to the true interpretation and meaning of the drawings and specifications and of such additional drawings and explanations shall be binding upon the CONTRACTOR.
- 23.3** If at any time the CONTRACTOR's methods, materials, or equipment appear to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER to be unsafe, inefficient or inadequate for securing the safety of the workmen or the public, the quality of work or the rate of progress required, he may order the CONTRACTOR to increase their safety, efficiency and adequacy, and the CONTRACTOR shall comply with such orders. If at any time the CONTRACTOR's working force and equipment are, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, inadequate for securing the necessary progress, as herein stipulated, the CONTRACTOR shall, if so directed, increase the working force and equipment to such an extent as to give reasonable assurance of compliance with the schedule of completion.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The failure of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER to make such demands shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR of his obligations to secure the quality, the safe conducting of the work, and the rate of progress required by the Contract, and the CONTRACTOR alone shall be and remain liable and responsible for the safety, efficiency, and adequacy of his methods, materials, working force, equipment and timely completion of job irrespective of whether or not he makes any change as a result of any order or orders received from the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER.

23.4 The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall have the power to make any alteration in, omissions from additions to the original specifications, drawings, designs and instructions that may appear to him to be necessary or advisable during the progress of the work and the CONTRACTOR shall be bound to carry out the work in accordance with any instructions that may be given to him in writing by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER and such alterations, omissions, additions or substitutions shall not invalidate the Contract. Any altered, additional or substituted work which the CONTRACTOR may be directed to do in the manner above specified as part of the work, shall be carried out by the CONTRACTOR on the same conditions in all respects on which he agreed to do the main work and at the same rates as are specified in the Contract for the main work, unless such alterations are not identical with items of work and form extra items.

23.5 The time for completion of the work shall be extended in the time proportion that the altered, additional or substituted work bears to the original contract and the decision of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall be conclusive and binding on the CONTRACTOR.

24.CONTRACTOR'S SUPERVISION

24.1 The CONTRACTOR shall, during the whole time the work is in progress, employ a qualified engineer to be in-charge of the works with adequate experience in handing of jobs of this nature and with the prior approval of the OWNER / PROJECT MANAGER. Such engineer shall be constantly in attendance at the site during working hours. During Contractor's representative's absence during working hours, when it may be necessary to give directions and orders by the ENGINEER / OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, such orders shall be received and obeyed by the CONTRACTOR'S engineer in-charge who may have charge of the particular part of the work in reference to which orders are given.

If requested to do so, the ENGINEER /OWNER / PROJECT MANAGER shall confirm such orders in writing. Any directions, instructions or notices given by the ENGINEER/OWNER / PROJECT MANAGER to Contractor's Engineer-in-charge shall be deemed to have been given to the CONTRACTOR. Such engineer in-charge of CONTRACTOR shall have all necessary powers to engage labour or purchase materials and proceed with the work as required for speedy execution in accordance with the Contract.

Apart from the above, a separate and independent planning and monitoring cell of adequate and suitable back-up in the form of computers and project management software (Microsoft Project or Primavera Only) shall also be available at site full time. This cell shall prepare overall and detailed construction programmes and submit weekly / fortnightly / monthly progress and hold-up reports.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- 24.2** None of the CONTRACTOR's Superintendents, engineers, supervisors or labour should be withdrawn from the work without due notice being given to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER/ENGINEER; further no such withdrawals shall be made if in the opinion of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER/ENGINEER such withdrawals will jeopardise the required pace of progress/successful completion of the work.
- 24.3** The CONTRACTOR shall employ in or about execution of the work only such persons as are careful, skilled and experienced in their respective trades, and the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER shall be at liberty to object to and require the CONTRACTOR to remove any person employed by the CONTRACTOR in or about execution of works who in the opinion of the ENGINEER misconducts himself or is incompetent or negligent in the proper performance of his duties and all such persons shall not again be employed upon the works without the prior permission of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER.
- 24.4** Neither the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER nor the ENGINEER shall hire or employ any employee of the other party except by mutual consent.

25.SETTING OUT WORKS

- 25.1** The CONTRACTOR shall set out the works and shall be responsible for the true and perfect setting out of the same and for the correctness of the positions, levels, dimensions and alignment of all parts thereof. If at any time, any error shall appear during the progress of any part of the work, the CONTRACTOR shall at his own expenses rectify such error, if called upon, to the satisfaction of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER.
- 25.2** The CONTRACTOR shall establish and maintain base lines and bench marks adjacent of the various sections of work. All such marks and stakes must be carefully preserved by the CONTRACTOR, and in case of their destruction by him or any of his employees, they will be replaced at the CONTRACTOR's expense.
- 25.3** The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the accuracy of all dimensions within the various sections of the work according to the figures of dimensions on the drawings.

26.CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND WORKMANSHIP

- 26.1** The OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER will engage his own supervisory staff at the site of works as may be deemed fit. The CONTRACTOR shall afford the supervisors every facility and assistance for examining the works and materials for checking and measuring the works and materials. The supervisors shall have no power to revoke, alter, enlarge or relax any requirement of the CONTRACTOR, but may sanction any day work, additions, alterations, deviations or omissions, or any extra work whatever as may be authorised by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER.
- 26.2** The Supervisors engaged by OWNER/PROJECTMANAGER will act ENGINEER's representatives and shall have power to give notice to the CONTRACTOR or to his Foreman of non-approval of

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

any work or materials, and such work shall be suspended or the use of such material shall be discontinued, until the decision of the ENGINEER is obtained.

- 26.3** The work shall be conducted under the general direction of the ENGINEER and is subject to inspection by his supervisors to ensure strict compliance with the terms of the Contract. No failure of the ENGINEER or his supervisors during the progress of the work to discover or to reject materials, or work not in accordance with the requirement of this Contract shall be deemed as acceptance thereof or a waiver of defects therein and no payment by the ENGINEER on partial or entire occupancy of the premises shall be construed to be an acceptance of the work or materials which are not strictly in accordance with the requirements of this Contract. No changes whatsoever to any provision of the specifications shall be made without written authorisation of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER.
- 26.4** The CONTRACTOR shall execute the whole and every part of the work in the most substantial and workmanlike manner as regards material and in all other respects.
- 26.5** If it shall appear to the ENGINEER/OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER that any work has been executed with unsound, imperfect or unskilled workmanship, or that any materials or articles provided by him for the execution of the work are unsound, or of a quality inferior to that contracted for, or otherwise not in accordance with the Contract, the Contractor shall on demand in writing from the ENGINEER/OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, notwithstanding that the same may have been inadvertently passed, certified and paid for, forthwith rectify or remove and reconstruct such work in whole or in part as the case may require or as the case may be, remove such materials or articles at his own proper charge and cost. In the event of his failing to do so within seven days of receipt of the ENGINEER'S written notice thereof, or any other period mentioned in such notice, the ENGINEER may rectify or remove and re-execute the work or remove and replace with other materials and articles complained of, as the case may be, at the risk and expense of the CONTRACTOR in all respects.

Also in the event the CONTRACTOR fails to carry out the rectification within the period stipulated above, the CONTRACTOR shall be liable to pay compensation at the rate of quarter (1/4) percent of the total Contract Value, for every week or part thereof, beyond the period stipulated above, that the rectification work remain incomplete.

- 26.6** The provisional acceptance of sections of the work for the purpose of preparing partial estimates and the payment of money for such partial estimates shall not operate as a waiver of any portion of this Contract and shall not be construed so as to prevent the ENGINEER from requiring replacement of defective work that may become apparent after the said provisional acceptance and shall not be construed in any way as the basis for a claim of extra compensation for any cause whatsoever by the CONTRACTOR.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

27. UNFIXED MATERIALS WHEN TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT TO BE THE PROPERTY OF OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER

- 27.1** Wherein any certificate, of which the CONTRACTOR has received payment, the ENGINEER has included the value of any unfixed materials intended for and/or placed on or adjacent to the works, such materials shall become the property of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER (for any loss or damage to materials the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible) and they shall not be removed from the site, except for the works, without the written authority of the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER.

28. INTOXICANTS

- 28.1** The CONTRACTOR shall not permit or suffer the introduction or use of intoxicating liquor upon the works embraced in this Contract, or upon any of the ground occupied or controlled by him.

29. WORK IN MONSOON AND DEWATERING

- 29.1** The construction and erection work may entail working in monsoon also. The CONTRACTOR must maintain a minimum labour force as may be required for the job and plan and execute the construction and erection according to the prescribed schedule. No extra rate will be considered for such work in monsoon.
- 29.2** During monsoon and other period it shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to keep the construction site free from accumulating of water, at his own cost.
- 29.3** During inclement weather, rains, CONTRACTOR shall suspend concreting for such time as the ENGINEER may direct and shall protect from damage all works already in progress or completed just then. All such temporary protective measures shall be at CONTRACTOR's cost and any damage to works shall be made good by the CONTRACTOR at his own expense. Upon resumption with ENGINEER's consent/notice, CONTRACTOR shall make good any deterioration or defect in or loss of the Works or Materials, which has occurred during the suspension.

30. HOLD HARMLESS CLAUSE

- 30.1** The CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible for the due compliance by him and his sub-contractors with all statutory requirements and with all applicable labour laws including Contract Labour Abolition and Regulation Act, Workmen's Compensation Act, P.F./E.S.I., Labour welfare fund, Act as may be applicable to the Contractor, the sub-contractors and their employees. The Contractor shall fully indemnify and save harmless the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER from and against all claims, demands, expenses, losses, liabilities, charges, actions, suits and proceedings whatsoever including claims under aforesaid Acts and laws which may be brought or made against the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER, its Officers or servants by reason or in consequence of any matter or thing done or omitted to be done by the CONTRACTOR and/ or the sub-contractors and all costs, charges and expenses which may become payable by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER in respect thereof.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

31. DEMOBILISATION

Upon completion of work, the CONTRACTOR shall promptly demobilise from the site and leave the place in a manner as directed by the OWNER/ENGINEER, including cleaning of the area. CONTRACTOR shall start demobilisation only after the successful completion of the contract. No equipment, plant material or personnel shall be de-mobilised from the site unless with the express consent of the OWNER's Project Manager. The OWNER reserves the right to disallow in de-mobilisation if works under this scope of this contract are not completed to his satisfaction.

32. NOT USED**33. SUSTAINABILITY**

The Contractor shall abide to the Owner / Project Manager's Corporate Environment policy, Corporate Sustainability Policy and Tata Power Sustainable Procurement Policy (enclosed).

The Contractor should strive towards Conservation of Energy, Water, Resources and optimize transportation of Men & Materials to minimize environmental impact and reduce carbon footprint.

The Contractor should carry out the assessment of materials used for construction, operation & maintenance, consumables and accordingly phase out those materials which are environmentally hazardous.

The Contractor organization should be ISO 14001 and SA 8000 and OHSAS-18001 certified. If not, Contractor shall certify that the handling, use and disposal of all materials & products shall be consistent with sound environment management.

The Contractor commits that: that no child labour, No forced labour, Non discrimination on the basis of caste, colour, religion, gender, disability and any other factor unrelated to the requirements of the job.

The Contractor commits to equal pay for equal value of work, especially for women. The Contractor should carry out assessment of their Sub-contractors on their Sustainability Readiness so that they comply with the above mentioned standards.

34. Total Compliance to TCOC, SHE and Safety Terms & Conditions

The Contractor shall abide and comply with Owner / Project Manager's Safety, Health & Environment policies, Safety Terms & Conditions, Sustainability and TCOC manuals / documents as enclosed, in totality.

35. CHANGES IN CONSTITUTION

Where the CONTRACTOR is a partnership firm, the previous approval in writing of the ENGINEER and the OWNER / PROJECT MANAGER shall be obtained before any change is made in the constitution of the firm and where the Contractor is an incorporated entity, the previous approval in writing of the ENGINEER / PROJECT MANAGER should be obtained before any change in Control of the Contractor. Where the CONTRACTOR is an individual or a Hindu undivided family business concern, such approval as aforesaid shall likewise be obtained before the CONTRACTOR enters into any partnership agreement where-under the partnership firm would have the right to carry out the work hereby undertaken by the CONTRACTOR.

36. MISCELLANEOUS**36.1 Non-Waiver**

Neither Party shall be deemed to have waived any right under this Contract unless such Party shall have delivered to the other Party a written waiver signed by such waiving Party. No failure or successive failure by either Party to enforce any covenant or agreement, and no waiver or successive waivers by either party of any condition of this Contract, shall operate as a discharge of such covenant, agreement or condition, or render the same invalid, or impair such Party's right to enforce the same in the event of any subsequent breach thereof by the other Party.

36.2 Severability

If any of the terms, covenants or conditions hereof or the application of any such term, covenant or condition shall be held invalid or unenforceable as to either Party or as to any circumstance by any court or arbitrator having jurisdiction, the remainder of such terms, covenants or conditions shall not be affected thereby, shall remain in full force and effect and shall continue to be valid and enforceable in any other jurisdiction. In such event, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to substitute a term, covenant or condition in this Contract to replace the one held invalid or unenforceable by a mutually agreed amendment to this Contract with a view toward achieving a valid and enforceable legal and economic effect as similar as is then reasonably possible to that originally provided for in this Contract.

36.3 Survival of Provisions

In order that the Parties may fully exercise their rights and perform their obligations hereunder arising from the performance of the Work, such provisions of this Contract that are required to insure such exercise or performance shall survive the termination of this Contract for any cause whatsoever.

36.4 Entire Agreement

This Contract constitutes the entire agreement and contains all of the understandings and agreements of whatsoever kind and nature existing between the Parties, and supersedes, to the extent permitted by Indian law, all prior written or oral agreements, commitments, representations, communications and understandings between the Parties.

36.5 Amendment

No amendment, waiver or consent relating to this Contract shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by the Parties.

36.6 Successors and Assigns

All of the terms and provisions of this Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns. This Contract is for the sole benefit of the Parties, and to the extent provided herein, the Indemnities, and is not for the benefit of any other Person.

36.7 Counterparts

This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same contract.

36.8 No Benefit to Third Parties

For the avoidance of doubt, this Contract is not intended to confer any legally enforceable rights on any Person other than the Parties, their successors in title and their permitted assignees.

36.9 Certification

The Contractor should be ISO 14001 and SA 8000 and OHSAS-18001 certified. In the event Contractor does not have the certification, then the Contractor should certify that the handling, use and disposal of the product shall be consistent with sound environment management.

36.10 Liability Limitation:

CONTRACTOR's total liability to the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER for all matters under or arising out of this Contract, other than the Excluded Matters, is limited to 100% of the Total Contract value in aggregate. For the purposes of this clause 36.10, "Excluded Matters" shall mean liabilities arising on the Contractor on account of fraud, willful default, reckless misconduct by the Contractor or any regulatory penalties / third party claims that are made on the Owner on account of a breach of this Contract by the Contractor..

37. NOVATION

At the Owner's sole discretion, the Contractor shall have no objection and will fully extend co-operation for Novation of this Contract to any Tata Group Companies including Tata Power associates and subsidiaries; if the situation so warrants.

38. DECLARATION BY CONTRACTOR

All articles, Clauses, Conditions, Manuals, instructions cross referred in this GCC are fully read, understood by the Contractor in their entirety for fruitful implementation.

ESG FRAMEWORK FOR BUSINESS ASSOCIATES

Tata Power's Sustainability philosophy sits at the core of its Business Strategy. Tata Power Sustainability Model has an overarching objective of 'Leadership with care' with key elements of 'Care for the Environment'; 'Care for the Community'; 'Care for our Customers / Partners' and 'Care for our People'. These sustainability objectives encompass the Environmental, Social and Governance objectives driven as integrated elements.

Tata Power, together with its stakeholders is determined to achieve sustainable growth while creating shared value for all.

As a part of future ready roadmap, Tata Power has targeted following as our Environment, Social and Governance priorities:

- Being Carbon Net Zero before 2045
- Growing Clean capacity (80% by 2030)
- Customer centricity
- Becoming water neutral before 2030
- Achieving zero waste to landfill before 2030
- No net loss of biodiversity before 2030
- Positively impacting 80 million lives by 2027

In order to create a sustainable business ecosystem, Tata Power expects that all its Business Associates (BA) which includes its suppliers, vendors, consultants and service providers to align to its ESG and sustainability commitments.

Tata Power encourages improved efficiencies and scaling up of green initiatives through technology and innovation taking us farther on the journey of reducing carbon emissions and preparing the entire eco-system towards products and services that would have net positive impact on the environment and communities that we operate in.

The Vendors/ bidders wishing to associate with Tata Power are expected to share their own sustainability and ESG journey. We at Tata Power promote all Business Associates to have a sustainable procurement policy for their supplier and service providers to contribute to our integrated approach in achieving a sustainable supply chain. The BA is encouraged to carry out the assessment of their sub-contractors and sub-vendors on sustainability readiness so that they are aware of the expectation/ business requirement.

The Vendor/ Bidder shall fill-in the 'Environment, Social and Governance Compliance Screening Questionnaire for Business Associates' attached at Annexure-I and submit the same along with the Bid in Ariba online platform.

Responsible Supply Chain Management:

Tata Power is committed for a cleaner environment and respect of Human rights through its Responsible Supply Chain Management policy.

Tata Power Business Associate (BA) shall comply with all the environment & Human rights related laws, including emission norms, Labour and environmental regulations.

Tata Power encourages its BA to focus on green design, green supply, green production, green logistics and green packaging in performing their business obligations. The BA is expected to abide by the Tata Power Corporate Environment policy, Energy Conservation and Corporate Sustainability Policy (enclosed with this document as Annexure-II).

The BA is expected to:

- Strive towards Conservation of Energy, Water, Resources and optimize transportation of Men & Materials to minimize environmental impact and reduce carbon footprint.
- Carry out the assessment of materials used for construction, operation & maintenance, consumables and accordingly phase out those materials which are environmentally hazardous.
- Be cognizant that diversity in the workplace positively impacts business.
- Promote affirmative action by supporting people from SC/ ST background by engaging workforce from SC/ ST community under the contracts agreed herein.
- Share the commitment of 'No child labour', 'No forced labour', Non-discrimination on the basis of caste, colour, religion, gender, disability, maternity or pregnancy or any other factor unrelated to the requirements of the job
- Pay the wages or remuneration to the workforce, personnel deployed in compliance to all applicable laws and regulations.
- Provide its employees/ deployed labor with an employment environment that is free of physical or psychological harassment.
- Carry out the assessment of their Sub-contractors on their Sustainability Readiness so that they are aware of the above expectation/ standards
- To ensure usage of suitable package material which is more environmentally sustainable. Further the packing material shall be recycled to the extent possible. The material used for packing is expected to suit the mode of transport and to ensure its safe receipt at point of delivery.

Waste Disposal:

The BA is expected to follow best practices for disposal of waste, few of which are listed below:

- Have a detailed project plan that includes the waste management, segregation of all designated waste material (Recyclable/ Non-Recyclable), collecting, storing, disposing and transferring the same to pre-arranged facility/ destination in timely and safe manner as per environmental legislations. The project plan shall also include the innovative construction practice to eliminate or minimize waste, protect surface/ground water, control dust and other emissions to air and control noise.
- Have purchase policy to encourage the procurement of material with recycled and minimum packaging of goods during delivery and appropriate means for site-to-site transportation of materials to avoid damage and litter generation.
- Ensure that the residents living near the site are kept informed about proposed working schedule and timings/ duration of any abnormal noise full activity that is likely to happen.
- Ensure the regular maintenance and monitoring of vehicles and equipment for efficient fuel use so that emissions and noise are within acceptable limits to avoid air pollution.

Water Management:

The BA is expected to follow best practices for water management, few of which include a management and monitoring system for water withdrawals and consumption, procedures to reduce water usage or reuse/recycle water, and pretreatment of wastewater before disposal.

Compliance to Law:

The BA shall adhere to responsible business practices and comply with the provision of all the Statutory Acts Applicable. Special attention of the BA is drawn towards the compliance of provision of the following statutes: (along with the latest amendments/additions, as applicable):

- The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) ACT, 1986.
- The Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) ACT, 1970.
- The Employee's Pension Scheme, 1995.
- The Employee's Provident Funds and miscellaneous provisions Act, 1952.
- The Employees State Insurance Act, 1948.
- The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.
- The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947.
- The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961.
- The Minimum Wages Act, 1948.
- The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965
- The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972.
- The Payment of Wages Act, 1936.
- The Shops & Establishment Act, 1954.
- The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923.
- The Employer's Liability Act, 1938.
- and any other applicable statutory act

Social Accountability (SA 8000):

Tata Power expects its BAs to follow guidelines of SA 8000:2014 on the following aspects

- Child Labour
- Forced or Compulsory Labour
- Health & Safety
- Freedom of Association & Right to Collective Bargaining
- Discrimination
- Disciplinary Practices
- Working Hours
- Remuneration
- Management System

Health and Safety

The BA is expected to ensure the health and safety of his and his Sub-contractor's staff and labour. The BA shall, in collaboration with and according to the requirements of the local health authorities, ensure that medical staff, first aid facilities, sick bay and ambulance service are available at the accommodation and on the Site at all times, and that suitable arrangements are made for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements and for the prevention of epidemics. The BA shall maintain records and make reports concerning health, safety and welfare of persons deployed, and damage to property, as the Owner's Representative may reasonably require. The BA shall be responsible for the medical treatment / hospitalization of his and his Sub-contractor's staff/ labour.

The BA shall appoint a qualified Safety officer at the Site to be responsible for maintaining the safety, and protection against accidents, of all personnel on the Site. Such Safety officer shall have the authority to issue instructions and take protective measures to prevent accidents.

The BA shall comply in toto with the Tata Power's Contractor Safety Terms & Conditions, Health Safety & Environment Manual while working on Tata Power Site/ Services/ Contracts.

Grievance Mechanism

The BA is expected to have grievance procedures that allow stakeholders to anonymously bring environmental and/or work-related violations and/or concerns to the attention of management. In addition, the BA is expected to have procedures for examining reports of environmental and/or work-related violations or concerns and/or privacy complaints.

Data Protection

The BA is expected to have a formal process to address data security or privacy issues.

ANNEXURE-I



Sr. No.	Question Description	Response (Y/N)	Remarks
Organization			
1	Does your Company have Sustainability Policy at Organization Level? If Yes, Please attach		
2	Do you have sustainable procurement policy in place for your own suppliers? If Yes, Please attach		
3	Does your company do regular assessment of its suppliers on ESG parameters?		
4	Are there ESG risks, or negative impacts identified in your supply chain		
Governance			
1	Is diversity taken into consideration when appointing board members/ senior management? Do you have an independent director/s?		
2	Has your company taken initiatives to ensure ethical practices at workplace? Please share the details, Policies etc.		
3	Does your company have a formal process to address data security or privacy issues? Please share the details, Policies etc.		
4	Does your company have grievance mechanism for stakeholder issues and track resolution?		
Environment/ Planet			
1	Does your company have Environmental Policy? If Yes, Please attach		
2	Do you have a formal process for waste management including solid wastes, liquid wastes and hazardous waste?		
3	Does your company track greenhouse gas emission? Also, what percentage of own consumption comes from the renewable energy?		
4	Does your company have a formal process for water management including monitoring of water consumption and withdrawals, and if applicable, pretreatment of wastewater?		
Green Technology/ Innovation			
1	Are your facility/ Product/ Services provided by you is based on green design, green production, green packaging or green logistics considerations? Please elaborate.		
2	Do your products or services have any environmental or social features or benefits (e.g. environmental/energy certification, ecolabels, fair trade certification, etc.)?		
Social/ People			
1	Does you facility/ Company have written personnel policies in place Are you an equal opportunity employer?		
2	Please describe any formal programme / campaign in place to promote company involvement with the community (volunteering, etc.). What is the percentage of profit spend on community activities?		
3	Does your company have a written Health & Safety Policy or Program? If Yes, Please attach		
Certifications: Does your company have following certifications (valid till date-please mention validity)			
1	ISO9001 accreditation		
2	SA8000 or equivalent		
3	ISO 14001 certification		
4	ISO 18001/45001 or equivalent		
5	ISO/IEC 27001 or equivalent		
6	Any Other (Please specify)		

Signature

Business Associate Name

ANNEXURE-II

CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY POLICY

At Tata Power, our Sustainability Policy integrates economic progress, social responsibility and environmental concerns with the objective of improving quality of life. We believe in integrating our business values and operations to meet the expectations of our customers, employees, partners, investors, communities and public at large

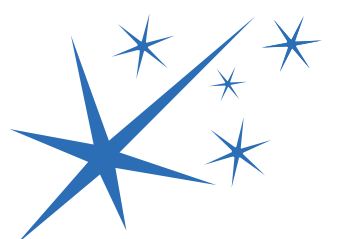
- We will uphold the values of honesty, partnership and fairness in our relationship with stakeholders
- We shall provide and maintain a clean, healthy and safe working environment for employees, customers, partners and the community
- We will strive to consistently enhance our value proposition to the customers and adhere to our promised standards of service delivery
- We will respect the universal declaration of human rights, International Labour Organization's fundamental conventions on core labour standards and operate as an equal opportunities employer
- We shall encourage and support our partners to adopt responsible business policies, Business Ethics and our Code of Conduct Standards
- We will continue to serve our communities:
 - By implementing sustainable Community Development Programmes including through public/private partnerships in and around our area of operations
 - By constantly protecting ecology, maintaining and renewing bio-diversity and wherever necessary conserving and protecting wild life, particularly endangered species
 - By encouraging our employees to serve communities by volunteering and by sharing their skills and expertise
 - By striving to deploy sustainable technologies and processes in all our operations and use scarce natural resources efficiently in our facilities
 - We will also help communities that are affected by natural calamities or untoward incidence, or that are physically challenged in line with the Tata Group's efforts

The management will commit all the necessary resources required to meet the goals of Corporate Sustainability.



(Praveer Sinha)
CEO & Managing Director

Date: 15th June, 2018



Supplier Code of Conduct

Tata Power follows the Tata Code of Conduct (TCoC) and the Whistle blower Policy and expect all its Suppliers to adhere to the same principles. “**Supplier**” here means any business, company, corporation, person or other entity that provides, sells or seeks to sell, any kind of goods or services to Tata Power, including the Supplier’s employees, agents and other representatives. The suppliers are expected to adhere to the following Do’s and Don’ts:

Do’s

1. The Suppliers shall be committed to supplying products and services of high quality that meet all applicable standards and laws, including product packaging, labelling and after-sales service obligations.
2. Comply with all applicable laws and regulations, both in letter and in spirit, in all the territories in which it operates.
3. Strive to provide a safe, healthy and clean working environment for its employees.
4. Strive for environmental sustainability, particularly with regard to the emission of greenhouse gases, consumption of water and energy and the management of waste and hazardous materials.
5. The Supplier shall represent our company (including Tata brand) only with duly authorised written permission from our company.
6. Safeguard the confidentiality on the use of intellectual property, information and data of the Company.
7. Gifts and hospitality given or received should be modest in value and appropriate as per Company Policy.
8. The assets of Tata Power shall be employed primarily and judiciously for the purpose of conducting the business for which they are duly authorised.
9. All actual or potential conflicts due to financial or any other relationship with a Tata Power employee shall be disclosed.

Don’ts

1. The Supplier shall not make unfair or misleading statements about the products and services of competitors.
2. Children shall not be employed at workplaces.
3. Forced labour shall not be used in any form.
4. The Suppliers shall neither receive nor offer or make, directly or indirectly, any illegal payments, remunerations, gifts, donations or comparable benefits that are intended, or perceived, to obtain uncompetitive favours for the conduct of its business with Tata Power.

Reporting Violations

The Supplier shall notify the Company regarding any known or suspected improper behaviour of other suppliers or employees relating to its dealings with Tata Power, by email to: cecounsellor@tatapower.com.

The same can also be raised through our 3rd party ethics helpline facility:

1. Email id: tatapower@ethics-line.com ; Website: www.tip-offs.com
2. Helpline numbers: Toll free - 0008001004382 and 0008001008277. Also accessible at normal domestic call rates within India: +91-11-71279005
3. Postal address: Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu India LLP
c/o Arjun Rajagopalan, Partner (Ethics Helpline Services)
19th Floor, 46 - Prestige Trade Tower, Palace Road,
High Grounds, Bengaluru, Karnataka – 560001

The Tata Power Company Ltd



OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION

Tender Reference: CC25SVP018

Document Date: 8th August 2024

Section D.1.1: Annexure to GCC

The Tata Power Company Ltd	TPC ~~ODL~~ TPS ~~ODL~~	 TATA TATA POWER	TPN ~~ODL~~ TPW ~~ODL~~	Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions
Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05				Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

Appendix 3:

Safety Terms and Conditions

Reason for Change	Date of Last Revision	Prepared By	Reviewed By	Approved by
Inclusion of Odisha Discom and periodic Revision	<u>10-Jan-2021-R4</u>	All Discom and CFT members	Debi Prasad Acharya (Head-Safety-Odisha Discom)	Suresh H Khetwani (Chief safety and Environment)

The Tata Power Company Ltd		Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions
Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

Clause	Sub-clause	Description	Page No
1.0		Objectives	3
2.0		Scope	3
3.0		Safety Organization & Responsibilities	3
	3.1	Contractor Site Management and Supervision	3
	3.2	Contractor Supervisors and General Staff	4
	3.3	Contractor Workforce	4
	3.4	Vendor/Contractor/sub-contractor	5
4.0		<u>Tools and Tackles(R5)</u>	6
5.0		Site Safety Rules and Procedures	6
6.0		Critical safety Rules and Procedures	6
7.0		<u>General Safety Rules and Procedure(R5)</u>	8
8.0		Training and Capability Building	10
9.0		Pre-Employment and Periodic Medical check-up	12
10.0		Safety performance retention(R5) and Safety Performance Evaluation	12
11.0		<u>Recognition to the Prior Learning in Safety-R5</u>	12
12.0		Other Conditions	13
<u>General Safety Conditions for various contracts Specific to Discom(R5)</u>			
13.0		<u>Safety Conditions for maintenance of STS (Sub Transmission System) Network for Discom(R5)</u>	14
14.0		<u>Safety Conditions for maintenance of 11 KV and LT Network for Discom(R5).</u>	15
15.0		<u>Safety Conditions for the major contract work in Civil Projects for Odisha Discom(R5)</u>	16
16.0		<u>Safety Conditions for the major contract work in Commercial Department like - MMG, RRG, EAG, etc(R5)</u>	17
17.0		<u>Safety Conditions for Major Projects in Distribution Network(R5)</u>	18
18.0		<u>Schedule of Safety Audits by BA Safety Staff(R5)</u>	19

The Tata Power Company Ltd		Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions
Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

1.0 Objective:

The Objective of Safety Terms and Conditions is to apprise the Business Associates about various critical procedures of the Tata power Division/Discoms and the expectations from the BA to implement such procedures without fail. Certain terms and conditions are also mentioned to ensure a safe work atmosphere round the year. Refer Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct- Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015

2.0 Scope:

This procedure applies to all operating and project sites of The Tata Power Company Ltd and Group companies including new businesses like Electric Vehicle charging, Home Automation, Microgrid, Roof top solar etc. *This Code of Conduct also applies to all operating and project sites of four Odisha Discoms and New business based on mutually agreed timeline for implementation. R5*

3.0 Safety Organization & Responsibilities

3.1 Contractor Site Management and Supervision

Each Contractor will be responsible for fulfilling all statutory and safety requirements as per the laws of the land and not limited to Factory Act, Electricity Act, Electricity Rules and Regulations, Shop and Establishment Act etc.

Each Contractor shall provide at least one competent full-time safety supervisor for workforce of every 50 workers or less than that. When workforce ranges to 500, the contractor must provide at least one qualified safety officer (This may be subjected to change as per applicable act). Thus, for work force of 500 workers there will be one qualified safety officer and 10 safety supervisors. For every 500 additions in workforce, the contractor must add 1 safety officer and 10 safety supervisors. The Order Manager or Safety Department of the Tata Power Division /Discoms will review and approve the appointment of all safety officers and supervisors. The safety supervisors/officers will work with the guidance from Tata Power Division /Discoms Safety Department and align themselves with Tata power Division/Discom safety requirements.

For O&M related AMC activities, minimum one qualified safety officer to be deployed for each Division of the Discoms.

Qualified safety officer means he or she has completed PDIS or ADIS from a recognized institute.

Site Safety Officer/Safety Supervisor / Safety Coordinator shall be interviewed by the Order Manager/ Safety head of the Tata Power Division/Discom and then gate passes shall be issued if the interview is successful.

The Tata Power Company Ltd		Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions
Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

Site Manager of Contractor/Subcontractor is responsible, and will be held accountable, for the safety of their own workforce as well as that of sub-contractors. He should also ensure that all equipment, materials, tools, and procedures remain in safety compliance at job site.

Responsibility of Site manager includes, but not limited to:

- 3.1.1 Holding officer/supervisors accountable for safety and actively promote safe work performance.
- 3.1.2 Participate in and cooperate with all safety program requirements to be implemented to meet Tata Power Division /Discoms safety objectives
- 3.1.3 Ensure timely reporting of safety incidents, near misses, unsafe acts, and conditions.
- 3.1.4 Identify the training needs of BA employees and maintain all safety training documents.
- 3.1.5 Provide Safety Performance Report at an agreed frequency.
- 3.1.6 Stopping of unsafe work (Acts and/or Conditions) immediately. Work to start only after corrective actions are implemented.
- 3.1.7 Ensure and participate in daily toolbox talk for all the jobs.
- 3.1.8 Ensure that only tested and certified tools and equipment are issued to the workers and being used at the site.

3.2 Contractor Supervisors and General Staff.

Contractors' site supervisors and general staff members in charge of job site functions such as field engineering, warehousing, purchasing, costing, and scheduling etc. are responsible for the safe performance of the work of those they supervise. They must set an example for their fellow employees by being familiar with applicable sections of the Site Safety program and ensuring that all site activities are performed with SAFETY as the primary objective.

Each site supervisor is responsible and will be held accountable for identifying, analyzing, and eliminating or controlling all hazards through implementation of an aggressive, pro-active Health, Safety and Environmental Program. Each supervisor will proactively participate in the Safety program by observing, correcting, and recording unsafe acts and conditions at plant / sites.

3.3 Contractor Workforce

- 3.3.1 Contractors shall provide adequate quality and quantity of manpower as mutually agreed. (R5)
- 3.3.2 All the contractor employees shall attend "SHE L0(Other than new business and Odisha Discom)/L1 Foundation Course in Safety". Depending on the critical procedure in job employees shall also be required to attend "SHE L2 course of critical/high risk operations". All Supervisors shall be required to attend "SHE L3 Supervisory Training". All the above trainings will be conducted by TPSDI/Skill development institute of Disco, or other equivalent institute approved by Tata Power.

The Tata Power Company Ltd Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05	 TPCODL TPSODL TPNODL TPWODL TATA POWER	Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

- 3.3.3 Contractor employees shall be required to attend any other additional training if suggested by Order manager or Site Safety Head. The cost of such additional training shall be borne by the Vendor.
- 3.3.4 Contractor / Vendor shall mobilize their manpower well in advance to complete the training through TPSDI/Sill development Institute.
- 3.3.5 The Vendor / BA shall arrange or bear the conveyance and food expenses incurred during training of BA employees in Odisha Discom. (R5)
- 3.3.6 The validity of the training L1, L2 and L3 is 3 years. There will be competency assessment as Revalidation test in every three months for Tata Power Division and six months for Odisha Discom till one year from implementation of CSCC.(R5) Those who fail in the competency assessment shall undergo training again.
- 3.3.7 Supervisors/Welder/Electricians/Line man /Fitters /Radiographers/Riggers engaged by the contractor shall have valid competency certificates issued by authorized agency/Institute.
- 3.3.8 Contractor workforce must make safety a part of their job by following safety rules and regulations and by using all safeguards and safety equipment. They must take an active part in the Safety programs for the Site.
- 3.3.9 Every member of the workforce is expected to report for work without influence of any Drug/Alcohol. Failure to comply with this requirement shall result in immediate termination of employees under the influence of drug and alcohol plus show cause notice/penalty to the vendor.
- 3.3.10 All employees shall report hazardous conditions, practices and behaviours in their work areas and correct wherever possible.
- 3.3.11 Workforce is responsible for active participation in safety and health programs, suggestion systems, trainings and reporting of unsafe act/practices, Unsafe conditions incidents and injuries to their supervisors.

3.4 Vendor/Contractor/sub-contractor

- 3.4.1 Vendors/Contractor shall always comply with and ensure that their workforce comply with all site safety rules and regulations. Specifically, with applicable provisions of the Site Safety Management Plan and all statutory safety rules and regulations.
- 3.4.2 After receiving the work order/ purchase order vendor/contractor/bidder shall not appoint Sub-contractor without safety assessment of the sub-contractor through safety concurrence group Under Contractor Safety Code of Conduct. Penalty of 5% of contract value will be applicable to the contractor if subcontractor is appointed without the permission of SCG and without evaluation through CSCC process.

The Tata Power Company Ltd		Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions
Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

4.0 Tools and Tackles(R5)

- 4.1 Tools & Tackles used to carry out the job shall be checked and inspected by Order Manager and safety Officer.
- 4.2 Vendor must submit a valid Certificate from Competent person under the Factories Act 1948 and State Factories Rule for all Lifting Tools and Tackles (like Hoist, D Shackles, chain Block, wire ropes etc.).
- 4.3 All Electrical Hand Tools must be tested for leakage of current by a person /agency authorized by Tata Power Division /Discoms. Electrical power must be taken through RCCB of 30mA. Electrical hand tools should not have cord more than 3 meters in length. If power source is at > 3 meters, extension boards with RCCB of 30 mA and ON/OFF switch, shall be used.
- 4.4 Removal or inclusion of tools any new tool /tackles / machinery / equipment at site should only be done with concurrence of the order Manager / Head Safety.

5.0 Site Safety Rules and Procedures:

The work in the safest possible manner can only happen when it has been carefully planned and all applicable procedures are followed. The Tata Power Safety Procedures are derived from Tata Power best practices and the applicable Government acts regulations. In each case, the most stringent regulation is used. All safety rules and procedures developed from time to time shall be mandatorily followed by the vendor and his employees while working at Site.

6.0 Critical safety Rules and Procedures: Following is the list of Tata Power's critical Safety Rules and Procedures. Contractor shall refer to approved Rules and Procedures for detailed requirements and ensure conformance

6.1 Lock Out and Tag Out Procedure.

This procedure is intended to be used for the protection of Personnel while servicing or performing maintenance on distribution network/ equipment / pipeline / vessel / process systems. This is a general procedure that shall be used as the minimum requirements for isolation of equipment, pipelines, machines, system from all possible sources of hazardous energy and / or material such as Steam, Hot Water, Compressed Air, any other process fluid / chemical energy /Mechanical energy or Electrical energy. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No. **TPSMS/CSP/LOTO/001**

6.2 Excavation Safety (Shoring and Sloping) Procedure

This procedure is developed to cover the safe practices required for shoring and sloping in excavation and trenching jobs. This procedure is developed to establish mandatory requirements for practices to protect personnel, property and equipment from hazards associated with above activities. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No **TPSMS/CSP/EXS/002**

6.3 Confined Space Entry Procedure:

This procedure outlines the steps required to perform the confined space entry and to protect personnel from the hazards of entering and conducting operations in confined spaces. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No – **TPSMS/CSP/CSE/003**.

The Tata Power Company Ltd		Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions
Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

6.4 Working at Height Procedure:

This procedure describes the rules and procedures to protect employees from the hazards of working at heights. This procedure is developed to cover the safe practices required for Working at Heights. This procedure is developed to establish mandatory requirements for practices to protect personnel from hazards associated in this area. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No – TPSMS/CSP/WAH/004.

6.5 Heavy Equipment Movement Safety Procedure.

Heavy equipment lifting and movement is an activity involving loading, unloading, storage and movement from one place to another including lifting and erection or repairing of equipment with cranes or hoists. Material, machinery and equipment handling operations are being carried out by large capacity cranes and hoists, which make the job safer and faster. This procedure addresses the hazards and precautions associated with such equipment and their use. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No – TPSMS/CSP/HEMS/005.

6.6 Mobile Crane Safety Procedure.

Mobile cranes are responsible for many incidents, injuries. Falling loads from mobile cranes pose a severe hazard to operators and nearby workers and property. Many types of cranes, hoists, and rigging devices are used for lifting and moving materials. To maintain safe, appropriate standards must be adhered to and only qualified and licensed individuals shall operate these devices. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No – TPSMS/CSP/MCS/006.

6.7 Scaffold Safety Procedure.

This procedure is developed to provide information on the safe erection, use, dismantling and maintenance of access scaffolding in the workplace. It is developed to establish mandatory requirements for practices to protect personnel from hazards associated with erection, use and dismantling of scaffolds. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No – TPSMS/CSP/SCAF/007.

6.8 Permit to Work Procedure.

Given the inherent hazards of the power generation and distribution industry, a significant number of TATA POWER operations and installations are critical. Work Permit (WP) System is an essential element in controlling the workplace risks in an effective manner. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No – TPSMS/CSP/PTW/008.

6.9 Job Safety Analysis (JSA) Procedure.

This objective of this procedure is to have a task-based risk assessment process in place that identifies, evaluates and controls the risks associated with work activities, and as a result, prevents those involved in the task or those potentially affected by the task, from being harmed. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No- TPSMS/CSP/JSA/009 REV 01.

6.10 Electrical Safety Procedure.

The Tata Power Company Ltd		Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions
Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

The objective of these standards is to specify minimum mandatory requirements and advisory guidance for identifying and controlling hazards to ensure 'Zero Harm' regarding operation maintenance and testing of electrical equipment. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No- TPSMS/CSP/ELEC/010

6.11 Fire Safety Management Procedure.

Objective of This standard is to specify the minimum mandatory requirements and advisory guidelines to ensure prevention of fire related incidents and managing / controlling their impacts if they do occur. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No - TPSMS/CSP/ELEC/011

6.12 Hazard Identification & Risk Assessment (HIRA) Procedure(R5):

Objective of this procedure is to define guidelines for Hazard identification, Risk assessment and determination of controls. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No - TPSMS/CSP/HIRA/012.

6.13 Management Of Change (MOC) Procedure(R5):

The objective of this document is to establish the procedures necessary to ensure that HSE risks are managed to an acceptable level in Tata Power Management of Change (MOC) process. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No - TPSMS/CSP/MOC/013.

6.14 Pre-Start-up Safety Review (PSSR) Procedure(R5).

Objective of this procedure is to provide guidelines for safe initial startup of a new facility or restart of a modified facility. The PSSR process verifies that the new/modified facility meets the original design and operating parameters. The intent is to prevent incidents caused by inadequate, incomplete, unauthorized design, construction, installation, and/or commissioning. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No - TPSMS/CSP/MOC/014.

6.15 Road Safety procedure(R5):

To provide Safety Rules for road travel management and safe usage of all types of vehicles viz. passenger/ commercial, owned/ hired by company, driven by employees or contractors. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No - TPSMS/CSP/RSP/015.

7.0 General safety Rules and Procedure:

7.1 Lift (Elevator) Safety Procedure:

To provide safe operating procedure for taking control of lift car before entering and existing the pit of OTIS make elevators. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No – TPSMS/GSP/LIFT/001,

7.2 Working on conveyor belt Procedure:

This procedure is developed to cover the safe practices required for Working on live equipment and to protect personnel from hazards associated with it. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No – TPSMS/GSP/CONV/003

7.3 Batteries Handling & Disposal(R5)

The Tata Power Company Ltd		Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions
Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

To provide procedure for recycling and / or safe disposal of used / waste batteries in compliance with all legislation. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No – **TPSMS/GSP/HAZM/003**

7.4 Material Handling and Storage Procedure:

The purpose of this document is to provide procedures to assist the safe handling of materials (manual handling and mechanical handling). For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No – **TPSMS/GSP/MATL/004**.

7.5 Office Safety Procedure(R5):

The objective is to provide a safe working environment to those working in office premise, who may be exposed to emergency situations and other chronic / cumulative risks that may arise due to various reasons of unsafe act, unsafe condition, fire and or pandemic crisis like COVID-19 etc. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No - **TPSMS/GSP/OFS/006**

7.6 Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker (ELCB) Testing Procedure(R5):

The objective of this procedure is to define the minimum requirements for testing of Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker (ELCB). For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No - **TPSMS/GSP/ELCB/008**.

7.7 Occupational Health & Safety Legal Compliance Procedure(R5):

Objective of this procedure is provide guidelines for compliance of Occupational Health & Safety (OH&S) legal requirements and all ratified protocols and agreements are incorporated in Tata Power Safety Management System (SMS). For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No - **TPSMS/GSP/LEGL/009**.

7.8 Incident Reporting & Investigation Procedure(R5):

Objective of this procedure is to outline the process for reporting, recording and investigating an incident, recommending corrective and preventive actions and to communicate the lessons learned to prevent recurrence of similar incidents. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No - **TPSMS/GSP/IRI/011**.

7.9 Contractor Safety Management Procedure.

The purpose of this document is to engage with contractors in a way to create safe work environment for everyone working for Tata Power. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No – **TPSMS/GSP/CSM/015**.

7.10 Tree Trimming Procedure(R5):

The objective of this procedure is to define guidelines and minimum requirements for Tree trimming. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No – **TPSMS/GSP/TTRM/017**

7.11 Safe Lone Working Procedure(R5):

Objective of this procedure is to lay down guidelines for reduction and safe managing of any additional risk arising from lone working. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No – **TPSMS/GSP/LONE/019**.

7.12 Good Housekeeping(5S) Procedure(R5):

The Tata Power Company Ltd		Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions
Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

Objective of this procedure is to explain the meaning, importance and provide guidelines for implementation of Good Housekeeping(5S) at workplaces across organization. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No – **TPSMS/GSP/GHK/022**.

7.13 Personal Protective Equipment(R5):

This procedure describes the basic requirements, applicability, minimum specifications of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE). For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No – **TPSMS/GSP/PPE/023**.

7.14 Process Safety Management Procedure(R5):

The objective of this document is to provide a standardized & uniform guideline to implement Process Safety Management in Tata Power, its JVs, and subsidiaries to prevent or minimize the consequences of releases of toxic, flammable, pressurized or uncontrolled chemicals/Steam/Water or any other material which may result in toxic, fire, explosion, burn or flood like situation. For complete procedure kindly refer Procedure Document No – **TPSMS/GSP/PSM/024**

The above procedures will be updated time to time and the updated version of the procedures as well as any additional critical procedure will be available on official website of Tata Power (www.tatapower.com) for your reference.

8.0 Training and Capability Building.

Safety Training and capability building of workforce is a major component of safety management program. All training required must be provided and documented as specified by Tata Power and Indian Regulations. Tata Power Division /Discoms Safety department will audit contractors training and related documentation to assure its adequacy.

8.1 Tata power Odisha Discom Site Safety Orientation.R5

All Tata Power contractor and subcontractor workforce is required to attend Site Safety Orientation Training to receive a Safety Training Card, which is required to obtain a Gate Pass to the site, prior to entry. This Safety Orientation Course will be for duration of minimum half day. The information provided during the orientation will include, but is not limited to following:

- 8.1.1 Job rules, personal safety, and conduct
- 8.1.2 Hazard's reporting
- 8.1.3 Reporting of injuries
- 8.1.4 Emergency procedures
- 8.1.5 Safety Activities and Program including disciplinary measure and incentives.
- 8.1.6 Critical safety procedure relevant to the job

8.2 Capability Building:

- 8.2.1 All Tata Power contractor and subcontractor workforce is required to attend L1 Training to receive a Safety Training Card, which is required to obtain a Gate Pass to the site, prior to entry.
- 8.2.2 Appropriate practical training such as SHE L1, L2& L3 is given to ensure that a jobholder, either supervisor or worker, is competent to do his/her job safely. The skill training is provided through TPSDI, and other agencies authorized

The Tata Power Company Ltd Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05	TPC0DL TPS0DL  TATA TATA POWER TPN0DL TPW0DL	Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

- by Tata Power on the list of 15 critical Safety procedures mentioned under safety procedures. Duration of course is as specified by Division/Discom
- 8.2.3** Contractor shall ensure that concerned workmen are provided with adequate training before he/she is allowed to execute the work. An evaluation test will be conducted after the completion of the training. Those employees who meet the minimum required competency will be provided with Certificate (Card), which will be valid for 3 years, post which the workmen have to reappear for assessment.
- 8.2.4** If the workman is not able to qualify the assessment, he/she will be given 3 additional attempts to clear in 3-month time failing which he/she will not be allowed to work in the Division /Discoms.
- 8.2.5** After expiry of Certificate or Training /Competency Card again one day recertification of L1, L2 and L3 skill training will be provided. R7.
- 8.2.6** Quarterly /Half yearly(For Odisha and New business) Revalidation Test - "SHE L1 Revalidation test" will be conducted for the contractor's employees to revalidate their safety awareness and knowledge.
- 8.2.7** Order Manager and Safety In charge of the Division/Site /Plant will conduct a Competency Assessment of all workforces, going to be deployed at site / plant for high-Risk job.
- 8.2.8** The Contactor shall bear the conveyance and food expenses of his staff for attending training sessions and capability building sessions in new business-like Odisha Discom.
- 8.2.9** The Contactor shall bear the entire cost of L1/L2/L3, the costs towards training, salaries/wages, boarding and lodging of his staff for attending training sessions and capability building sessions. These trainings are offered on nominal chargeable basis payable by Contractor and rates shall be decided by TPSDI from time to time in case of training through TPSDI. Generally, L0 is of one day, L1 is for 2 days for each critical procedure and L3 is for one day. Around Rs 700+GST is approx. cost /Day/Candidate. -R5
- 8.2.10** Competency assessment of all critical workforce to be carried out for all who has taken L2 training. R5

9.0 Recognition to the Prior Learning in Safety-R5

If "Order Manager" recommends and "Head of the Safety Department of Discom" is satisfied with the safety knowledge and competency of the employee of contractor, a test may be conducted by Tata power Skill development Institute/ other recognized institute to assess the prior learning in safety. If employees of the contractors pass in such test, he will be exempted from appearing in SHE L1 training. This assessment is on nominal chargeable basis and rates are decided by TPSDI from time to time.

10.0 Safety performance retention(R5) and Safety Performance Evaluation: A certain percentage of the bill value will be retained against every running bill as safety performance retention. The amount will be released with the last invoice or every six-month based on Safety Performance Score of contractors. This is as per CSCC Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015

The Tata Power Company Ltd		Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions
Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

This safety retention shall be waived for Contractors who have either submitted a Contract Performance Bank Guarantee or have a retention from each running bill for an amount not less than 10% of each bill subject to the express undertaking / understanding that if there are any deductions required to be made for safety non-performance as per the Safety Performance Score, then Tata Power shall recover any such deductions against safety non-performance directly from the monthly bills / final settlement as the case may be failing which it shall be within its right to recover such sum from accounts payable or the CPBG or the retention of the Contractor available with Tata Power for the said contract or any other contract between the Contractor and Tata Power.

11.0 Pre-Employment and Periodic Medical check-up:

Contractor shall arrange to conduct a pre-employment and periodic medical check-up for its entire workforce by Tata Power medical officer or Tata Power authorized medical officer. The contractor shall be able to produce the certificate prior to the employment. The contractor shall also organize to conduct periodical medical checkup (six monthly) for the following category of employees:

- Drivers (Check for Vision & Hearing)
- HEM Equipment Operators (Check for Vision & Hearing)
- Workforce working at Height (Check for Vision, Hearing, Vertigo & Height Phobia)
- Workforce Handling the hazardous substances - Coal, ash and chemicals (Chest X-ray and Lung Function T)
- Workforce in high Noise area (> 90 Decibel), Check for Hearing
- Workforce handling radiography equipment for conducting NDT.
- Workforce, working in specific areas requiring specific medical attention should conduct the medical tests test as laid down in the respective Site Safety Management Plan.

12.0 Other Conditions:

- 12.1. The manpower/vehicles/Tools & Tackles/Equipment provided shall be as per mutually agreed SLA.
- 12.2. No Supervision No work policy should strictly be followed.
- 12.3. Test Before Touch must be ensured every time a job is being carried out in electrical network.
- 12.4. HIRA /JSA as per the job scope must be prepared in detail and submitted along with Site Safety Plan by the successful bidder.
- 12.5. Personal protective equipment (PPE) must always be checked before use to ensure that they are in good condition and clean. Replace them if necessary.
- 12.6. All relevant PPE shall be provided by the vendor while working at the site.
- 12.7. Housekeeping shall be maintained all the time while execution of work. All the unwanted material shall be removed from the site at the end of the day's work. Old/damaged parts if taken out of the system shall be kept at

The Tata Power Company Ltd	 TPC0DL TPS0DL TPN0DL TPW0DL	Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions
Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

identified placed and it shall be shifted to scrap yard or disposed of as per instruction of order manager.

- 12.8. Site Safety Plan shall be prepared by successful bidder along with order manger. Appendix 1 to be filled by successful bidder and submitted to Tata Power safety in-charge, before mobilization of team at site and start of the work.
- 12.9. The Owner or Proprietor of BA must visit worksite at least once in a month and meet Order Manager every month. In case of incidents, the Owner or Proprietor of BA is required to attend Time Out Meetings to understand the gaps that contributed to the incident.

CONFIDENTIAL

The Tata Power Company Ltd Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05	 TPCODL TPSODL TPNODL TPWODL	Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

General Safety Conditions for various contracts Specific to Odisha Discom(R5)

13.0. Safety Conditions for maintenance of STS (Sub Transmission System) Network.

A BA awarded a major contract work of maintenance of sub – transmission network in area of a power system will be required to fulfil the following conditions:

- Availability of Discharge Rods - Minimum 6 Nos. in each maintenance vehicle, fit for purpose and in good conditions and defective rods are removed from service.
- Availability of Neon tester - Minimum one Neon Tester in each Maintenance Vehicle, in good and working condition and defective or non-standard neon testers are removed from service.
- Electrical hand Gloves - Minimum two sets of 33 KV and two sets of 11 KV in maintenance vehicles.
- The BA linemen must be having required ELBO certification for the voltage level involved.
- BA shall provide Safety Policy, Safety Objectives, Organogram showing structure and responsibility of Safety management of his company and shall document the work practices and procedures in terms of Safety Management.
- BA shall comply with all statutory requirements like applicable acts, regulations, codes of practice, OHSAS Standards, Labour laws, etc.
- The BA shall participate in Safety promotional activities like celebration of Lineman day on 4th March, National Fire Service Day on 14th April and Theme based safety campaigns undertaken by the Discoms every month.
- BA shall abide by Safety manuals and guidelines of Discom issued from time to time.
- BA shall ensure safety training and induction program for the employees. The BA employees must carry safety training card / competency card to the worksite and produce the card on demand.
- All BA employees must be given valid ID card issued by BA cell of Discom who will check statutory compliances before issuing ID cards.
- BA shall not employ a new workman without training and issue of ID card.
- BA shall conduct safety audits & inspections as per Discom procedures.
- BA shall provide proper PPEs as per CSM F-8 ensure periodic inspection of PPE, Tools and tackles to ensure their serviceability.
- BA shall ensure the adherence to standard operating procedures or guidelines laid down by the Discoms.
- BA shall ensure that no job shall be carried out without efficient supervision.
- BA shall ensure reporting of any unsafe act, unsafe conditions, near miss, incident, or accident to engineer in-charge and SAFETY team of the Discom.
- BA shall provide safety performance and Safety MIS to engineer in-charge and Discom SAFETY group periodically. Based on any non-confirmation to the safety procedures and guidelines, BA is liable to be negatively marked for his performance and suitable penalty will be imposed.
- BA safety staff shall work as per the guidance of the Discom safety department and functionally report Safety Head of Discom. Any leaves by safety staff of the BA shall have to approved by Discom Safety Department.
- BA shall ensure to depute Safety Staff for managing safety in worksites. In case the BA has been awarded work in more than one area power system, then the following safety structure will be adopted.
- Safety manager and Safety engineer must be having PDIS or ADIS.

The Tata Power Company Ltd Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05		Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions Date of Issue: 01/08/2023



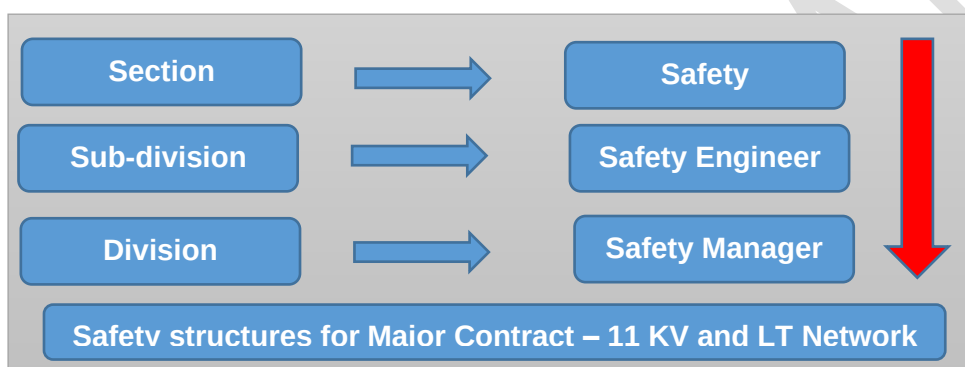
14.0 Safety Conditions for maintenance of 11 KV and LT Network.

A BA awarded a major contract work of maintenance of 11 KV and LT Network in area of a power system will be required to fulfil the following conditions:

- Availability of Discharge Rods - Minimum 6 Nos. in each PSS/FCC and maintenance vehicle, fit for purpose and in good conditions and defective rods are removed from service.
- Availability of Neon tester - Minimum one Neon Tester in each PSS/FCC/ Maintenance Vehicle, in good and working condition and defective or non-standard neon testers are removed from service.
- Electrical hand Gloves - Minimum two sets of 33 KV and two sets of 11 KV in each PSS/Maintenance vehicles and two sets of LT hand gloves at each FCC.
- The BA linemen must be having required ELBO certification for the voltage level involved.
- BA shall provide Safety Policy, Safety Objectives, Organogram showing structure and responsibility of Safety management of his company and shall document the work practices and procedures in terms of Safety Management.
- BA shall comply with all statutory requirements like applicable acts, regulations, codes of practice, OHSAS Standards, Labour laws, etc.
- BA shall abide by Safety manuals and guidelines of Discom issued from time to time.
- BA shall ensure safety training and induction program for the employees. The BA employees must carry safety training card / competency card to the worksite and produce the card on demand.
- All BA employees must be given valid ID card issued by BA cell of Discom who will check statutory compliances before issuing ID cards.
- BA shall not engage new workman without training and issue of ID card.
- PSS operator shall not be involved in maintenance activities.
- BA shall conduct safety audits & inspections as per Discom procedures.
- BA shall provide proper PPEs as per CSM F-8 ensure periodic inspection of PPE, Tools and tackles to ensure their serviceability.
- The BA shall participate in Safety promotional activities like celebration of Lineman day on 4th March, National Fire Service Day on 14th April and Theme based safety campaigns undertaken by the Discoms every month.
- BA to ensure that all LT complaints are routed through Call Centre and recorded in FCC. Rectification of fault shall be done only after call centre logging and with the knowledge of BA supervisor.
- No one will work alone or unsafely under public pressure or otherwise.
- BA shall ensure the adherence to standard operating procedures or guidelines laid down by the Discoms.
- BA shall ensure that no job shall be carried out without efficient supervision.

The Tata Power Company Ltd		Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions
Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

- BA shall ensure reporting of any unsafe act, unsafe conditions, near miss, incident, or accident to engineer in-charge and SAFETY team of the Discom.
- BA shall provide safety performance and Safety MIS to engineer in-charge and Discom SAFETY group periodically. Based on any non-confirmation to the safety procedures and guidelines, BA is liable to be negatively marked for his performance and suitable penalty will be imposed.
- BA safety staff shall work as per the guidance of the Discom safety department and functionally report Safety Head of Discom. Any leaves by safety staff of the BA shall have to approved by Discom Safety Department.
- BA shall ensure to depute Safety Staff - One safety supervisor per section, One safety engineer per sub-division and one safety manager per Division Safety manager and Safety engineer must be having PDIS or ADIS.



15.0 Safety Conditions for the major contract work in Civil Projects:

A BA awarded a major contract work of / in civil project will be required to fulfil the following safety conditions:

- BA shall provide Safety Policy, Safety Objectives, Organogram showing structure and responsibility of Safety management of his company and shall document the work practices and procedures in terms of Safety Management.
- BA shall comply with all statutory requirements like applicable acts, regulations, codes of practice, OHSAS Standards, Labour laws, etc.
- BA shall abide by Safety manuals and guidelines of Discom issued from time to time.
- BA shall ensure safety training and induction program for the employees. The BA employees must carry safety training card / competency card to the worksite and produce the card on demand.
- All BA employees must be given valid ID card issued by BA cell of Discom who will check statutory compliances before issuing ID cards.
- BA shall not employ a new workman without training and issue of ID card.
- BA shall conduct safety audits & inspections as per Discom procedures.
- BA shall provide proper PPEs as per CSM F-8 ensure periodic inspection of PPE, Tools and tackles to ensure their serviceability.
- BA shall ensure the adherence to standard operating procedures or guidelines laid down by the Discoms.
- BA shall ensure that no job shall be carried out without efficient supervision.
- BA shall ensure reporting of any unsafe act, unsafe conditions, near miss, incident, or accident to engineer in-charge and SAFETY team of the Discom.

The Tata Power Company Ltd		Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions
Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

- The BA shall participate in Safety promotional activities like celebration of Lineman day on 4th March, National Fire Service Day on 14th April and Theme based safety campaigns undertaken by the Discoms every month.
- BA shall provide safety performance and Safety MIS to engineer in-charge and Discom SAFETY group periodically. Based on any non-confirmation to the safety procedures and guidelines, BA is liable to be negatively marked for his performance and suitable penalty will be imposed.
- BA safety staff shall work as per the guidance of the Discom safety department and functionally report Safety Head of Discom. Any leaves by safety staff of the BA shall have to approved by Discom Safety Department.
- BA shall refer Construction Safety Manual of the Discom for details.
- BA shall ensure to depute a Safety Supervisor (for workforce up to 100 at site) / a safety engineer (for workforce up to 250 at site) / safety manager (for more than two safety engineers) for managing safety at the project site. In case the BA has been awarded more than one major contracts, then the following safety structure will be adopted.
- Safety Engineers and Safety Managers must be having PDIS or ADIS.



16.0 Safety Conditions for the major contract work in Commercial Department like - MMG, RRG, EAG, etc.:

A BA awarded a major contract work in meter management group & energy auditing group will be required to fulfil the following safety conditions:

- BA shall provide Safety Policy, Safety Objectives, Organogram showing structure and responsibility of Safety management of his company and shall document the work practices and procedures in terms of Safety Management.
- BA shall comply with all statutory requirements like applicable acts, regulations, codes of practice, OHSAS Standards, Labour laws, etc.
- BA shall abide by Safety manuals and guidelines of Discom issued from time to time.
- BA shall ensure safety training and induction program for the employees. The BA employees must carry safety training card / competency card to the worksite and produce the card on demand.
- All BA employees must be given valid ID card issued by BA cell of Discom who will check statutory compliances before issuing ID cards.
- BA shall not employ a new workman without training and issue of ID card.
- BA shall conduct safety audits & inspections as per Discom procedures.
- The BA shall participate in Safety promotional activities like celebration of Lineman day on 4th March, National Fire Service Day on 14th April and Theme based safety campaigns undertaken by the Discoms every month.
- BA shall provide proper PPEs as per CSM F-8 ensure periodic inspection of PPE, Tools and tackles to ensure their serviceability.

The Tata Power Company Ltd	     	<i>Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions</i>
Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

- BA shall ensure the adherence to standard operating procedures or guidelines laid down by the Discoms.
- BA shall ensure that no job shall be carried out without efficient supervision.
- BA shall ensure reporting of any unsafe act, unsafe conditions, near miss, incident, or accident to engineer in-charge and SAFETY team of the Discom.
- BA shall provide safety performance and Safety MIS to engineer in-charge and Discom SAFETY group periodically. Based on any non-confirmation to the safety procedures and guidelines, BA is liable to be negatively marked for his performance and suitable penalty will be imposed.
- BA safety staff shall work as per the guidance of the Discom safety department and functionally report Safety Head of Discom. Any leaves by safety staff of the BA shall have to approved by Discom Safety Department.
- BA shall ensure to depute a Safety Supervisor for managing safety at worksite.
- The BA for the RRG work shall depute one Safety supervisor.



17.0 Safety Conditions for Major Projects in Distribution Network

A BA awarded a major Projects in Distribution Network shall be required to fulfil the following conditions:

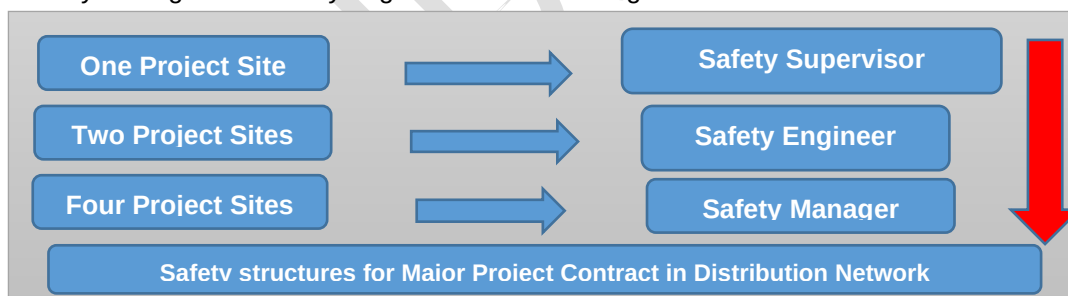
- Availability of Discharge Rods - Minimum 6 Nos. for each project site, fit for purpose and in good conditions and defective rods are removed from service.
- Availability of Neon tester - Minimum one Neon Tester in each project site, in good and working condition and defective or non-standard neon testers are removed from service.
- Electrical hand Gloves - Minimum one sets of 33 KV, 11 KV and LT in each project site.
- The BA linemen must be having required ELBO certification for the voltage level involved.
- BA shall provide Safety Policy, Safety Objectives, Organogram showing structure and responsibility of Safety management of his company and shall document the work practices and procedures in terms of Safety Management.
- BA shall comply with all statutory requirements like applicable acts, regulations, codes of practice, OHSAS Standards, Labour laws, etc.
- BA shall abide by Safety manuals and guidelines of Discom issued from time to time.
- BA shall ensure safety training and induction program for the employees. The BA employees must carry safety training card / competency card to the worksite and produce the card on demand.
- The BA shall participate in Safety promotional activities like celebration of Lineman day on 4th March, National Fire Service Day on 14th April and Theme based safety campaigns undertaken by the Discoms every month.
- All BA employees must be given valid ID card issued by BA cell of Discom who will check statutory compliances before issuing ID cards.
- BA shall not employ a new workman without training and issue of ID card.
- BA shall conduct safety audits & inspections as per Discom procedures.
- BA shall provide proper PPEs as per CSM F-8 ensure periodic inspection of PPE, Tools and tackles to ensure their serviceability.

The Tata Power Company Ltd		Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions
Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

- BA shall ensure the adherence to standard operating procedures or guidelines laid down by the Discoms.
- BA shall ensure that no job shall be carried out without efficient supervision.

Sr. No	Type of Audit	Frequency
1	Tool Bag and PPE audit	Weekly
2	First Aid Box Maintenance Record	Fortnightly
3	Fire Extinguisher Record(Applicable for the BA involved in major construction works and have storage of flammable material at worksite)	Monthly
4	Safety Talk Register	Weekly
5	Site Safety Audit	Daily

- BA shall ensure reporting of any unsafe act, unsafe conditions, near miss, incident, or accident to engineer in-charge and SAFETY team of the Discom.
- BA shall provide safety performance and Safety MIS to engineer in-charge and Discom SAFETY group periodically. Based on any non-confirmation to the safety procedures and guidelines, BA is liable to be negatively marked for his performance and suitable penalty will be imposed.
- The BA shall participate in Safety promotional activities like celebration of Lineman day on 4th March, National Fire Service Day on 14th April and Theme based safety campaigns undertaken by the Discoms every month.
- BA safety staff shall work as per the guidance of the Discom safety department and functionally report Safety Head of Discom. Any leaves by safety staff of the BA shall have to approved by Discom Safety Department.
- BA shall ensure to depute Safety Staff for managing safety in worksites. One safety supervisor per project site or 100 persons, one safety engineer for 2 project sites of 250 persons, and one safety manager for four project sites or 500 persons.
- Safety manager and Safety engineer must be having PDIS or ADIS.



18.0 Schedule of Safety Audits by BA Safety Staff

Safety Undertaking of BA by way of Affidavit

I _____ s/o _____ R/o _____ (AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE/PARTNER/DIRECTOR/PROPRIETOR) of M/S _____ (name of company/firm) having its office at (Complete address of Company), authorized vide power

The Tata Power Company Ltd		Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions
Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

of attorney dated -----/Board resolution dated----/letter of authority dated----, hereinafter referred to as **Contractor [or Business Associate (BA)]** which expression shall, unless it be repugnant to or inconsistent with the meaning or context thereof, be deemed to include its heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns do hereby affirm and undertake as under :

1. The present undertaking shall remain in force from the date of execution of contract and shall be valid till the date of termination of the said contract by either party. The undertaking is binding on me (contractor) as well as my sub-contractor and its employees, representatives etc.
2. That I (the contractor) will be responsible and liable to comply and abide by all the safety rules, instructions and regulations as may be specified and laid down by the Discom to achieve its goal of Zero for on-site incidences.
3. That the Contractor shall be fully responsible for ensuring occupational health and safety of its employees, representatives, agents as well as of its subcontractor's employees, at all times during the discharge of their respective obligations under the contract including any methods adopted for performance of their tasks / work.
4. That Contractor shall ensure ,at its own expense to arrange for and procure, implement all requisite accident prevention tools, first aid boxes, personal protective equipment, fire extinguisher, safety training, Material Safety Data Sheet, pre-employment medical test, etc. for operations & activities including as & when so specified by Discom specifically. , failing which Discom shall be entitled, but not obliged, to provide the same and recover the actual cost thereof from the Contractor's payments.
5. That the Contractor shall engage adequate and competent Safety – Supervisor / Engineer / Manager / Skilled persons at site as per the Para 5 (Qualification and experience of safety personnel) and Annexure 3 of Contract Safety Management.
6. That the Contractor shall engage the competent Site – Supervisor with each group of workers for safe and correct workmanship, proper co-ordination of material and site work as per contract.
7. That the Contractor shall immediately replace supervisor in case it is found to be not up to the level of skill and experience required, but any such replacement shall be only with the prior concurrence of the Discom representative.

The Tata Power Company Ltd	 TPC ODL TPS ODL TPN ODL TPW ODL	<i>Appendix 3 to CSCC Safety Terms and Conditions</i>
<i>Document No. TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05</i>		<i>Date of Issue: 01/08/2023</i>

8. That the Contractor and its subcontractors shall abide by all the safety guidelines as per Safety Manual, Contract Safety Management and other guidelines issued from time to time by Discom during the contract period.
9. That in case the Contractor and/or any of its Subcontractor fail to ensure the compliance as required in terms of this undertaking the Contractor shall keep and hold Discom / its directors / officers / employees indemnified against any / all losses / damage / expense / liability / fines / compensation / claims / action / prosecutions or the like which might be suffered by Discom or to which Discom might get exposed to as a result of any breach /wilful negligence /deliberate default on the part of the Contractor /Subcontractor in complying with the same. Contractor shall also furnish any press release, clarification etc. if sought by Discom for any near miss or safety violations, accidents, which are attributable to fault of Contractor.

VERIFICATION

DEPONENT

Verified at on this _Day of _____ 20__ that the contents of the above affidavit are true and correct and nothing material has been concealed therefrom

ANNEXURE TO
Appendix 3: Safety Terms and Conditions
(Document No - TPSMS/GSR/STC/009 REV 05)

***(Excerpts of Tata Power Safety Code of Conduct as relevant for
Safety Terms & Conditions)***

(A) Definitions

- **Order Manager/Engineer in charge:** Order Manager/Engineer in charge is the Tata Power-Division /DISCOM representative, who has the ownership of the given job.
- **Site Safety Management Plan:** It is the safety plan agreed between Contractor and Tata Power-Division/DISCOM. It will contain the entire job specific safety requirement and will be signed by the contractor.
- **Contractor/Business Associate/Vendor (BA):** An individual or a company that provides services to Tata Power-Division/DISCOM under a signed contract.
- **Emergency:** It is a serious, unexpected, or dangerous situation requiring immediate action, which may result in *loss of life*, loss of revenue/property, business discontinuity. In case of Emergency, services may be procured by selecting the qualified vendor based on the vendor category without the safety bid evaluation and approved by adequate authority of MB level or above.
- **Expert Service jobs:** Jobs which needs expert services of contractor which does not involve direct exposure to the potential risk or work which involves only supervisory work such as expert for AI-ML, expert for transmission and distribution network, expert for civil works, expert on transformers, expert for PSCC, expert for equipment overhaul etc.
- **CEO/Chief/Head of division/Unit/Utility:** Business in charge who is overall custodian of the Tata Power-Division/DISCOM.
- **High Risk Jobs:** A Job or its activities are considered as Very High or High Risk when Order manager apply the “Tata Power Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis” procedure and found safety risk associated with are under Very High or High category. Indicative lists of jobs are given in appendix 14 of this document.
- **Medium Risk Jobs:** Jobs or its activities are considered as medium risk when Order manager apply “Tata Power Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis” procedure and found the same as Medium Risk.
- **Low Risk Jobs:** Any job or its activities are considered as Low or Very low risk while Order manager calculated it by applying “Tata Power Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis” procedure and found it under Low or Very Low category.

(B) Safety performance retention(R7):

A certain percentage of the bill value will be retained against every running bill as safety performance retention. The amount will be released with the last invoice or every six-month based on Safety Performance Score of contractors. The retention amount will be calculated based on contract value as below. (R7)

Risk Category-(R7)	Contract Value	Retention Amount (%)
<i>Very high/High risk job/ Medium Risk jobs</i>	Up to 10 Lakhs	2.5
<i>Very high/High risk job/ Medium Risk jobs</i>	10 – 50 Lakhs	2
<i>Low/Very Low Risk jobs</i>	10 – 50 Lakhs	1
<i>Very high/High risk job</i>	0.5 to 10 Cr	2
<i>Medium Risk jobs</i>	0.5 to 10 Cr	1.5
<i>Low/Very Low Risk jobs</i>	0.5 to 10 Cr	1
<i>Very high/High risk job</i>	>10 Cr	1.5
<i>Medium Risk jobs</i>	>10 Cr	1

This safety retention shall be waived for Contractors who have either submitted a Contract Performance Bank Guarantee or have a retention from each running bill for an amount not less than 10% of each bill subject to the express undertaking / understanding that if there are any deductions required to be made for safety non-performance as per the Safety Performance Score, then Tata Power shall recover any such deductions against safety non-performance directly from the monthly bills / final settlement as the case may be failing which it shall be within its right to recover such sum from accounts payable or the CPBG or the retention of the Contractor available with Tata Power for the said contract or any other contract between the Contractor and Tata Power.

(C) Safety Performance Evaluation & Responsibility of Business Associate / Contractor:

During the time of job execution, regular site inspection will be carried out by the Tata Power-Division / DISCOM officials to evaluate monthly safety performance of the contractor and monthly score will be maintained by the Order Manager. Violations will be dealt as per **CSM F12 Safety Violation Penalty Criteria**.

1. During the progress of the work, concerned site Supervisor/Engineer/Safety representative will visit and inspect the work site regularly and evaluate the safety performance of the contractor based on matrix **Appendix 13** and apply the Consequence management policy/Penalty criteria as applicable.
2. The evaluation criteria include Lead Indicators such as percentage of workers trained in TPSDI, inspection of critical equipment. Lag indicators such as Fatalities, LWDC and man-days lost.
3. In case of job stoppage due to safety violations / unsafe observations at the site, no time extension from PO completion date shall be given to the contractor, if such delays are attributable to contractor.
4. In case of fatality, limb loss or loss of property, vendor must pay for liability, legal, statutory, and additional mutually agreed settlement charges imposed by the appointed committee by Division Chief/CEO. This charge is over and above the retention amount. The committee will finalize penalty amount based on factors such as advice by statutory authorities, contract value and impact of accident etc.

5. Order Manager, Head of Business and functional Chief have the authority to terminate the contract as per **CSM F12 Safety Violation Penalty Criteria** Through contract department.

(D) Other Appendices are attached,

Appendix 6: CSM F6 - Safety Competency Assessment Form (Template).

(This is to be filled by Bidder and submit to Tata Power as part of bid submission).

Appendix 8: CSM F8 - PPE requirements-(R7)

Appendix 9: CSM F9 - Site Safety Management Plan / Method Statement (Template)

Appendix 12: CSM F12 - Safety Violation Penalty Criteria

Appendix 13: Checklist To Be Used During Site Visit

Appendix 14: Indicative List of High-Risk Jobs

---XXX---XXX---XXX---

The Tata Power Company Ltd	TPCODL TPSODL TATA TATA POWER	TPNODL TPWODL	Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015/REV 07			Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

Appendix 6: CSM F6 - Safety Competency Assessment Form (Template)

Name of the Vendor/Bidder:

Name of the Sub Vendor (If job is given to Sub Vendor):

Description of the Job:

Request for Quotation (RFQ) No.:

Vendor/Bidder to mandatorily provide the below safety competency related information:

1. Proposed Manpower Deployment Schedule : -

Type of manpower	Qualification	Experience	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	
<u>Project /AMC Manager(R7)</u>						
Site In Charge						
Safety Manager						
Safety Officer						
Supervisors						
Technicians						
High Skilled workmen						
Skilled workmen						
Semiskilled workmen						
Lineman						
Helpers						
Drivers						
Unskilled						
<u>Others(R7)</u>						

Instruction to Bidders:

- Indicate the overall site manpower deployment schedule as above
- Indicate direct or subcontracted employees by using color code given below:

Direct Bidder Employee – Green

Partly Direct / partly Subcontracted – Yellow

- 4.3.5 **Subcontracted – Red** *If subcontractor detail is not available at stage of Bid evaluation, then this can be agreed with Order manager or Engineer in charge before deployment Ensure that all sub-contractors follow the Tata Power Safety Procedure and agreed CSM F9 Site Safety Management Plan.R7*

- Against each category, indicate minimum educational qualification and work experience

The Tata Power Company Ltd	     	Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015/REV 07		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

- iv. Add rows to include other specialized manpower, if any.
- v. Extend columns to cover the entire duration of the proposed contract.
- vi. If the operation is in shifts, then indicate shift in charge and / or safety officers required for each shift operation.

2. List of Tools, Tackles, Machines and Equipment: -

Bidder/ Vendor to provide the list of tools, tackles, equipment **to be used during the job / project execution**. Bidder/Vendor to ensure that all the lifting tools and tackles, pressure vessels are duly certified by the competent person authorised by the Chief Inspector of Factories of the respective state prior to start of the job

Sr. No	Description of Tools / Tackles	Capacity / Rating	Quantity	Make	Year of manufacture	Remarks
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
.....						

3. Safety Records:

Bidder to provide the details of fatalities and lost workday cases (LWDC), occurred in last three years (data to be provided for the last completed FY and preceding 2 years).

Description	Safety Data for current and Last 3 Years			
	Current Year	Year 1 (Last FY)	Year 2	Year 3
		20__ - __	20__ - __	20__ - __
Fatalities (Nos.)				
Lost Workday Cases (Nos.)				

In case of no fatalities, LWDC during any year, the form may be filled stating NIL against the respective year. Bidders are encouraged to also submit the RCA / incident investigation reports and the learning's implemented out of the above reported incidents

4. Job Safety Plan/ Method Statement:

Bidder to provide / enclose a detailed Site/Job Safety Plan along with a Method statement detailing the execution philosophy (how the bidder intends to execute the Job/Project), identifying all key activities which are required to be performed by the contractor at Site.

The Tata Power Company Ltd	TPCODL TPSODL TATA TATA POWER	TPNODL TPWODL	Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015/REV 07			Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

Bidder to also list down all high-risk activities and provide the Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (HIRA) for all such high-risk activities involved in the site work.

(Use Method Statement template attached as Appendix 9)

5. PPE Requirement -R7

Division/DISCOM Requirement	Bidders Response
The Bidder/Vendor shall ensure that all PPE of Approved standards as per CSM F8 – PPE Requirements shall be always available and shall be used by his employees with no exception whatsoever. Bidders to also ensure Standard PPE matrix of Tata Power to be followed for all activities.	
10% Buffer stock of PPEs to be provided by bidders at each circle to meet any contingency	
Bidder will ensure that sample PPEs to be submitted/approved by Safety Department along with EIC at the time of submission of Safety bids for evaluation In case bidder manpower found using substandard or any PPEs which are not approved by the Tata Power-Division /DISCOM representative, then Tata Power-Division /DISCOM will provide the same to manpower deployed at the cost of bidders.	

6. Vehicle Deployment: Bidders to provide details of all vehicles deployed during execution of work-(R7)

S. No.	Vehicle No.	Vehicle Type	Location	EV/CNG/Diesel/Petrol	Year	Whether CNG endorsed on RC

The Tata Power Company Ltd	     	Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015/REV 07		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

- 7. Crane Deployment-(R7):** Bidders to provide details of crane to be deployed during the execution of work as and when required. Bidders to provide approved new gen crane ACE Model SX150, ACE FX150 and Escorts Model TRX 1550.

SI No	Crane No	Location	Year

- 8. Training Records-(R7):** Bidders to provide training records of employees deployed for the execution of work during last one year. These training includes OHS (Occupational Health and Safety) Training, Training on SOP/Work Procedures and Medical Emergency trainings imparted at their own facility, cost, and expenses. Bidders to provide the following details:

Tata Power-Division /DISCOM Requirement	Bidders Response
Training records of employees at their own facility, cost, and expenses for last one year	
Training facility available with Bidders	
Future road map for enhancing the competency of workforce	

- 9. Rewards and Recognition-(R7):** Bidders to provide the details of process deployed in their organization for sharing and resolution of safety concerns raised by their employees. Also, bidders to provide the details of Rewards and Recognition process in their organization for safety to encourage the morale of their workforce.

10. Management System Certification: -

Sr.No	Certification	Yes / No	If Yes, Year of Certification	If No, Target date for Certification
1	ISO 9001			
2	ISO 14001			
3	ISO 45001			
4	Any other (Specify....)			

Note: Please attach certificates to support above. In case not accredited for above but applied for, application letters may be attached.

The Tata Power Company Ltd	TPCODL TPSODL TATA TATA POWER	TPNODL TPWODL	Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015/REV 07			Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

Appendix 8: CSM F8 - PPE requirements-(R7)

The Contractor shall ensure that the following PPE of Approved standards shall be always available and shall be used by his employees with no exception whatsoever. • PPE shall be conforming to BIS/DGMS/DIN specifications, in good condition and shall be comfortable to his employees, when used. This is indicative. For better clarification refer PPE procedure-TPSMS/GSP/PPE/023. as per safety terms and condition Appendix 3 CFM 3 in detail. R7

PPE Requirement

1	All contractor's employees at site	Safety Florescent Jacket (orange color), Safety helmet & safety shoes with composite or steel toe cap
2	Workers mixing asphalt, cement, lime / concrete	Safety goggle & protective Hand gloves and footwear, Nose mask.
3	Welders / Grinders/Gas cutters	Welding screen/goggles, safety shoes, leather hand gloves, aprons, leg guard
4	Stone breaker	Protective goggle, hearing protection, anti-vibration hand gloves and Protective clothing.
5	Electricians / Linemen	Rubber hand gloves <i>with correct voltage rating and expiry date normally one year from Manufacturing date-(R7)</i> & Electrical resistant shoes, Safety helmet with induction strip to alert about presence of voltage for those linemen who climb the poles or work on electrical equipment
6	Workers working at a height of 1.8 Meter or above.	Double lanyard full body harness, fall arrestor and safety net made of reinforced nylon fiber ropes firmly supported with steel structures, Work positioning attachment

PPE Type and Testing Frequency

Sl. No.	Name of PPE	IS / EN Standard	Testing Frequency	Remarks
01	Leather Safety Shoes (Color – Black) with PU toe cap.	IS:15298 (Part-2)	Monthly and visual check every day for any crack or damage in the leather or sole.	

The Tata Power Company Ltd	TPCODL TPSODL	 TATA TATA POWER	TPNODL TPWODL	Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015/REV 07				Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

02	HDPE Safety helmet with chin strap and ratchet type for adjustment for non-Electrical work	IS:2925-1984	Monthly and visual check every day for any crack in shell.	
03	Full body harness (Safety belt)	EN 361	Monthly and visual check every day of the bends and the harness.	
04	Electrical Safety Gloves	EN: 60903 CE marked	Weekly and visual check for any crack and blow test before every work.	Manufactured not beyond 12 months.
05	Full face visor with safety helmet	EN: 166 CE marked (Visor)	Monthly and visual check every day for any crack in shell.	Clear acrylic visor attached with safety helmet.
06	Fireproof jacket for chest protection		Monthly and visual check every day.	
07	Safety helmet with induction Strip for linemen and working for electrical work-Class E	EN 397/2012	Monthly and visual check everyday	Induction Strip alerts presence of voltage
08	Shorting clamps, crocodile clamps, Discharge Rod and Neon tester		Monthly and visual check everyday	For discharging the residual voltage and test before touch

Pictorial View of PPEs for reference purpose

Sl. No.	Name of PPE	IS / EN Standard	Picture
01	Leather Safety Shoes (Color – Black) with PU toe cap.	IS:15298(Part-2) and with test report of electrical resistance.	

The Tata Power Company Ltd	TPCODL TPSODL	 TATA TATA POWER	TPNODL TPWODL	Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015/REV 07				Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

02	HDPE Safety helmet with chin strap and ratchet type for adjustment for Nonelectrical work and electrical work	IS:2925-1984/ EN 397/2012	
03	Full body harness (Safety belt) The straps at shoulder and thigh shall have full pad for comfort. The back shall be so designed that harness straps do not tangle with each other.	EN 361:2002 EN 358 : 2000 IS: 3521:1991/2002	
04	Electrical Safety Gloves – Composite type Soft electrical gloves as per size of individual.	EN: 60903 CE marked	
05	Full face visor with safety helmet	EN: 166 CE marked (Visor)	
06	Fireproof jacket for chest protection		
08	Reflective jacket to each workman	As per Tata Power standard	

The Tata Power Company Ltd		Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015/REV 07		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

These pictures are indicative. Actual product may vary.

Note:

1. Any other Personal Protection Equipment required beyond above list will be according to BIS or EN Standards.
2. All Personal Protection Equipment will be checked by the engineer in-charge or SAFETY group of company.
3. Safety Representative of the BA must maintain the record of the availability, condition and checking of the PPEs.
4. All tools required as per the contract must be according to respective IS / EN standards.
5. Company may revise or add the above list of PPE and their specifications as and when feel necessary. The information about new specifications /models will be circulated by the Engineer In-charge (EIC), which shall adhere by the business associated in the shortest possible time. The EIC shall issue a memo / instruction to BA with timeline for implementation. Any delay will be treated as non- compliance / safety violations.

Appendix 9: CSM F9 - Site Safety Management Plan / Method Statement

Site Safety Plan / Method Statement (Template)

This Method Statement describes the specific safe working methods which will be used to carry out the described work. It gives details of work procedure with control measures to counter health and safety issues related to this work. The listed content of this Method Statement can be changed/modified subjected to job scope / specifications, but task specific method statement once finalized & approved, that should not be modified during work execution without permission from the approving authority.

Project/Job Name			
Scope of work: -			
Drawing References: -			
Detail of Sub contractors involved: -			
Method Statement Prepared By: - Designation: - (e.g., Site Manager)	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>	

The Tata Power Company Ltd	TPCODL TPSODL  TATA TATA POWER TPNODL TPWODL	Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/CSM/015/REV 07		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

1.0 Introduction (*Describe purpose of the work, give details of type and scope of work being carried out*)

2.0 Location of Work (*Give site address and precise location on site where work is to be carried out*)

3.0 Safety Document /Specific Approval Required (*Details of any safety documents or specific approval i.e., Client specific approval required to undertake the work*)

5.0 Role & Responsibilities of Personnel/Parties Involved in activities: *Clearly define roles and responsibilities of all personnel involved in activity i.e., Site management staff including subcontractors' staff, Project Manager/Site Manager of principal contractor, Sub Contractor Site Manager, Project Engineer, Safety officer, Competent Supervisory Staff etc.)*

The Tata Power Company Ltd	TPCODL TPSODL	 TATA TATA POWER	TPNODL TPWODL	Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015/REV 07				Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

6.0 Working/Activity Description: - *It is important that all operatives should have clear idea of those operational sequences and responsible supervisor must verify their competency prior to their engagement in operation.*

6.1 Pre-Working Checks

6.2 Resources (Equipment, tools including manpower) Details *i.e., Equipment and Tools, specific operational equipment, test kits, lifting resources, Details of materials to be used in operation, including any reference to COSHH assessments in case of use of any chemicals, Details of the manpower allocated to the task, e.g., titles, qualifications, competences, direct manpower, contractors. Details of plant, tools, and equipment to be used for the work, including the availability of relevant statutory documents, checks or inspections etc. Details of fencing, barriers, cones, chains, dangers notices, warning signs etc.*

Tools required for work:

Sr.No	Tools /Equipment /Machine	UOM	Required Qty.	Remark
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				

6.4 Operational Sequence of work: - *Full description of the work, setting out the methodology in a sequential manner, including any reference to any identified operational restraints. Also refer here sec. 5.0 responsibilities part for every step of work sequence).*

The Tata Power Company Ltd	TPCODL TPSODL	 TATA TATA POWER	TPNODL TPWODL	Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015/REV 07				Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

S. No	Activity	Details of job sequence	Risk Involved	Control Checks
1.				
2.				
3				
4				
5.				

6.7 Final Checks & restoration of work area after completion of work: *Those checks to be carried out by responsible supervisor in witness of his line hierarchy by use of specific checklist of certain operational checks and once those completed satisfactory, PTW (if applicable) to be closed and isolation arrangements to be restored by removing barricades/cautionary tags.*

7.0 Task Specific Hazards: - *Refer to Task Specific Risk Assessment and attach in appendix*

Attachment: - Specific Risk Assessment

In addition, please provide below control measures in risk assessment *(as applicable)*.

Fall Protection Measures: (Where Work at height cannot be avoided)	
Control Measures for Electrical Hazards	
Others Hazard if any (please provide details)	

The Tata Power Company Ltd	     	Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015/REV 07		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

Hazardous Substances to be used in job:
(Attach MSDS if required)

						
Acute Toxic	Health Hazard	Corrosive	Dangerous For the environment	Oxidising	Highly flammable	Explosives
Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N

7.0 Emergency Provisions: *Relevant operational possibility of a programme in the case of emergency situation i.e. electrical supply restoration. In addition, emergency response provisions i.e., first aiders, firefighting, and first aid arrangements, nearest onsite/offsite emergency response also to be considered during emergency planning.*

8.0 "5S issues" / Waste Disposal/ Housekeeping and Environmental issues: *Details waste disposal processes and or housekeeping activities, Details of environmental impacts and control measures.*

9.0 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE): *Tick on PPE requirements for the task/Job*

<i>Safety Helmet / Hard Hats</i>		<i>Safety Shoe / Safety Boots</i>	
<i>Gum Boot</i>		<i>Double Lanyard Safety Harness with work positioning attachment</i>	
<i>Electrical Hand gloves</i>		<i>Other hand gloves</i>	
<i>Eye protection</i>		<i>Respiratory protection</i>	
<i>Ear Protection</i>		<i>Electrical Arc flash suit</i>	
<i>Chemical resistant suit</i>		<i>Reflective Jackets</i>	
<i>Any Other</i>		<i>Any Other</i>	

10.0 First Aid facilities and Nearby Hospitals Details

- Name of On Site First Aider
- First Aid Box Location
- Location of nearest hospital

11.0 Occupational Health, Fitness and COVID-19 related Preparedness:

- Please give a brief writeup / methodology of your organization's plan to avoid impact of the COVID-19 pandemic at Tata Power working site.
- Please give brief details of occupational health and hygiene related interventions planned by your organisation to ensure good health and fitness of workforce at Tata Power site.

The Tata Power Company Ltd	TPCODL TPSODL		TPNODL TPWODL	Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015/REV 07				Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

Appendix 12: CSM F12 - Safety Violation Penalty Criteria

Major Violations and Escalation matrix--(R7)

Consequence of safety violation observed not related to incidents or accidents		Violations				
Sl. No.	Safety Violation	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Subsequent violation
1	Working without required PPE such as Helmet/gloves/safety shoes/Safety harness etc.	A	B	C	D	Will Attract the same penalty as 4th violation
2	Working without proper tools and tackles	A	B	C	D	
3	Poor or bad condition of Crane/Hydra/Vehicle and/or Incompetent driver and/or helper).	B	C	D	E	Termination of Contract and blacklisting after repetition of violations (3 to 4 times as the case may be)
4	Improper Working at Height	B	C	D	E	
5	Untrained /unauthorized workman engaged in high-risk jobs	B	C	D	E	
6	Violation of SOP or WI or LOTO	C	D	E		
7	Working without PTW or LC / Without authorization / Without creating Safe Zone	C	D	E		

Legend	Action to be Taken	Responsibility	Penalty (INR)	Repeat Violations
A	Levy of Penalty	Order manager / EIC	5000	The no. of repeat violations shall be calculated cumulative during the contract period, not on a monthly basis
B	Memo to BA and Levy of Penalty	Order manager / EIC	10000	
C	Memo to BA and Levy of Penalty	Order manager / EIC	25000	
D	Memo to BA and Levy of Penalty	Order Manager / EIC	50000	
E	Memo to BA, Levy of Penalty, Termination of Contract, Blacklist	Order Manager / EIC	100000	

The Tata Power Company Ltd	     	Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015/REV 07		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

Other Violations and Penalty

Penalty shall be imposed on the contractors under the following circumstances for breaching the contractual agreements. The list is not exhaustive, but indicative.

Sl. No	Description of Violation	Severity	Penalty (INR)
1.	Unhygienic/Bad condition of PPE	2	500
2.	Unsafe Act/Condition of Severity 4	4	4000
3.	Unsafe Act/Condition of Severity 5	5	5000
4.	No Earthing of Electrical equipment	5	5000
5.	Working without efficient supervision	4	4000
6.	Non-reporting of incidents	3	3000
7.	Starting the job without Toolbox Talk	4	4000
8.	Electric cable tied with metal wire / Use of damaged electrical cable / Use of two core cable	3	3000
9.	Rubber mat not available in front of electrical panels.	3	3000
10.	Inserting naked wire into the socket instead of a plug	5	5000
11.	Inflammable materials stored inside PSS/FCC/Distribution Room	5	5000
12.	Water accumulation found near electrical panels / equipment	5	5000
13.	Grinding wheel/ Coupling/ Piling winch/other rotating parts without guard	4	4000
14.	Inadequate illumination of working area	3	3000
15.	Bringing inside PSS/FCC or any other work area any chemicals without approval.	5	5000
16.	Loose materials in work area which can fall down or fly during a storm	5	5000
17.	Misusing emergency facilities like fire hydrant line/ hose box/ spray system/ eye wash etc.	3	3000
18.	Entering restricted areas like switch yard, hazardous material storage room etc. without authorization	3	3000
19.	Not using 24 V lamp inside confined spaces	3	3000
20.	Bypassing/overriding safety interlocks	5	5000
21.	Working besides road without proper barricading and monitoring of traffic	5	5000

The Tata Power Company Ltd	     	Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015/REV 07		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

22	Smoking in prohibited area (Closed Go-downs, Storage of flammable material, Storage of Gas cylinders, PSS , Offices etc.)	3	3000
23	Improper stacking of materials in Storage Yard	4	4000
24	Sleeping at workplace	3	3000
25	First aid box not available / in locked condition	2	2000
26	Appointment of subcontractor without his Safety Bid Evaluation and/or without the permission of engineer in charge or Order manager.	5	5% of order value
27	Bad Housekeeping with respect to TPSMS/GSP/GHK/022 • 1st Instant • 2nd instant • 3rd instant • 4th instant • Subsequent instants	2	• 1000 • 2000 • 5000 • 10000 • 10000
28	Violations related to vehicles with respect to TPSMS/CSP/RSP/015. • Parking without wheel choke • Parking in undesignated area • Heavy vehicle without helper or co-driver • Seat belt not available / not used • Driver without license • Heavy vehicles without reverse horn • Using mobile phone while driving • Lights/mirrors not working /broken	3	1000 per each violation
28	Violation in Gas cutting and Gas cylinder handling • Cylinder valve without guard • No flashback arrester • Leaky DA/Oxygen hose • Cylinders not kept in secured manner • Cylinder trolley not available • Cylinders are transported by manual rolling	5	2000 per each violation
29	Violations in Lifting Operations w.r.t. to TPSMS/CSP/HEMS/005 • Hook latch missing • Load raised or swung over people or occupied areas of building • Persons standing within the swing area of the crane • No barricading of crane working area • Use of damaged lifting tools and tackles	5	2000 per each violation

The Tata Power Company Ltd	     	Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015/REV 07		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

	- Lifting tools and tackles not tested / Test certificate expired - Crane operator without proper license - Angular loading - Lifting / shifting heavy material without guide rope - Using mobile phone during loading and unloading jobs		
30	Violation in Scaffolding work w.r.t. to TPSMS/CSP/SCAF/007 - Unstable scaffolding/nonstandard Scaffolding in use - Handrails/mid rails/toe guards missing - Safety harness not anchored on fixed structure - Opening found in working platform	5	2000 per violation
31	Violation in Excavation Work w.r.t. to TPSMS/CSP/EXS/002 - Loose material falling into excavated pit - Water logging in excavated pits / trenches - Inadequate or no barricading - Undercut / cave in found on sides of excavated pits	4	2000 per violation
32	Caution boards, danger signs (luminescent /red) along with emergency contact number are not found displayed.	3	3000
34	Spillage of hazardous material/chemicals during transportation	4	4000

Penalty for Incidents / Accidents-(R7)

Consequence of incident / Accident		Incident / Accident				Action Required
Sr.No.	Type of Injury	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
1	Major Injury (Bone injury or burn or hospitalization >48 hrs.) Non-fatal	F	F	G	G	Intolerable
2	Major Injury (Bone injury or burn or hospitalization >48 hrs.) Non-Fatal (Two or more non-Fatal in one event)	G	G	H		
3	Single fatality	G	H			
4	Multiple fatalities (Two or more fatalities in one event). Anywhere in Tata power.	H				

The Tata Power Company Ltd	TPCODL TPSODL	 TATA TATA POWER	TPNODL TPWODL	Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015/REV 07				Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

Legend	Action to be taken	Responsibility	Penalty (INR)	The no. of violations shall be calculated cumulative during the contract period for all contracts in SBU, not on a monthly basis
F	Memo to BA and Levy of Penalty	Order Manager/Engineer in charge	200000	
G	Memo to BA and Levy of Penalty	Order Manager/Engineer in charge	500000	
H	Memo to BA, Levy of Penalty, Termination of Contract and Blacklisting the BA	Order Manager/Engineer in charge	1000000	

Appendix -13: CHECKLIST TO BE USED DURING SITE VISIT

Checklist to be used: During site visit to check the adequacy Safety systems.			
		Observation	Score* (1-5)
1	Check the adequacy of safety policy and Safety Management system of the contractor.		
2	Does the contractor have written down safety procedures?		
3	Check the records of Near miss, unsafe act, unsafe conditions, and incidents.		
4	Check the organization setup to implement the safety systems at site (safety officer, safety supervisor)		
5	Check whether safety meeting and toolbox talk carried out regularly and records maintained or not.		
6	Is the process of incident investigation adequate or not?		
7	Verify incident reporting and recording system		
8	Check the usage of equipment/tools and tackles.		
9	Check for housekeeping at site		
10	Check the use of PPEs and general behavior of workforce towards safety		
	Total Score		
	Site Visit Score		

Score*- rating on the scale of 1-5 to be given based on the observations on site. Score of 1 is the lowest and core of 5 is the highest.

The Tata Power Company Ltd	     	Contractor's Safety Code of Conduct
Document no TPSMS/GSP/ CSM/015/REV 07		Date of Issue: 01/08/2023

Appendix 14: Indicative List of High-Risk Jobs

Indicative high-risk jobs are given below. This is not an exhaustive list. This is only indicative.

Sl. No.	Jobs
1	Transmission Line Tower Erection on columns, near live lines, In congested areas, In creeks, In the Sea.
2	Conductor Stringing on Tower Using Tensioner & Puller in the area such as Line Crossing, Near Live lines, Congested Areas, Road Crossing, Bridge Crossing, Railway line Crossing, In creeks, In the Sea
3	Cable Pulling by Using winch Machine in City and Rural Areas
4	Hot Washing of HT and Extra HT lines, Towers and switchyards equipment
5	Maintenance / Testing and Replacement of High Voltage (33 KV etc.) Switchyard equipment
6	Installation of Lifts
7	Installation of EOT Cranes
8	Tower Dismantling
9	Working on H Frame /Pole mounted Transformers
10	Excavation in operational Area having power cables in receiving station
11	Identification and spiking of cable / disconnection of cables from poles
12	Working on Electrical Panels
13	Working on live electrical switch yard, Material handling and equipment repair/installation.
14	All activities that require climbing on a pole/structures/Towers/Transformers
15	Cable laying and termination jobs
16	Excavation beyond 5 feet near existing building and structures
17	Working in confined Spaces
18	Stringing of new conductors over poles

CORPORATE ENVIRONMENT POLICY

Tata Power is committed to a clean, safe and healthy environment, and we shall operate our facilities in an environmentally sensitive and responsible manner. Our commitment to environmental protection and stewardship will be achieved by:

- Complying with the requirements and spirit of applicable environmental laws and striving to exceed required levels of compliance wherever feasible
- Ensuring that our employees are trained to acquire the necessary skills to meet environmental standards
- Conserving natural resources by improving efficiency and reducing wastage
- Making business decisions that aim towards sustainable development
- Engaging with stakeholders to create awareness on sustainability



(Praveer Sinha)
CEO & Managing Director

Date: 15th June, 2018



CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY POLICY

At Tata Power, our Sustainability Policy integrates economic progress, social responsibility and environmental concerns with the objective of improving quality of life. We believe in integrating our business values and operations to meet the expectations of our customers, employees, partners, investors, communities and public at large

- We will uphold the values of honesty, partnership and fairness in our relationship with stakeholders
- We shall provide and maintain a clean, healthy and safe working environment for employees, customers, partners and the community
- We will strive to consistently enhance our value proposition to the customers and adhere to our promised standards of service delivery
- We will respect the universal declaration of human rights, International Labour Organization's fundamental conventions on core labour standards and operate as an equal opportunities employer
- We shall encourage and support our partners to adopt responsible business policies, Business Ethics and our Code of Conduct Standards
- We will continue to serve our communities:
 - By implementing sustainable Community Development Programmes including through public/private partnerships in and around our area of operations
 - By constantly protecting ecology, maintaining and renewing bio-diversity and wherever necessary conserving and protecting wild life, particularly endangered species
 - By encouraging our employees to serve communities by volunteering and by sharing their skills and expertise
 - By striving to deploy sustainable technologies and processes in all our operations and use scarce natural resources efficiently in our facilities
 - We will also help communities that are affected by natural calamities or untoward incidence, or that are physically challenged in line with the Tata Group's efforts

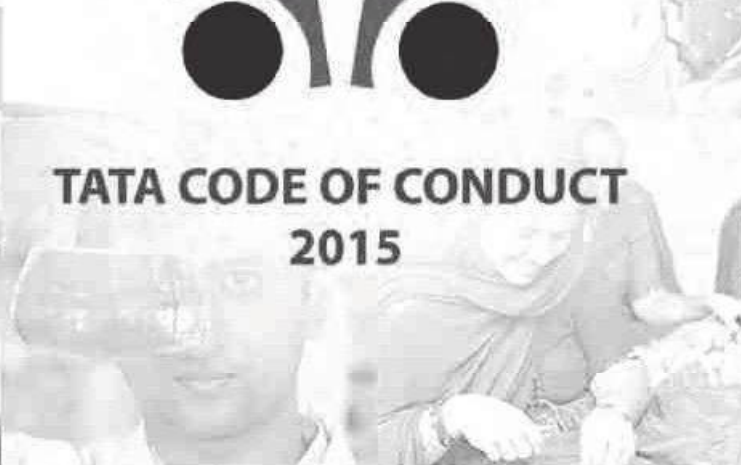
The management will commit all the necessary resources required to meet the goals of Corporate Sustainability.



(Praveer Sinha)
CEO & Managing Director

Date: 15th June, 2018





**TATA CODE OF CONDUCT
2015**

LEADERSHIP THAT INSPIRES

For over 100 years, the Tata group has been led by visionaries who have stayed true to the vision of the founder, Jamsetji Tata.

A vision that placed the greater good of society at par with business growth.

A vision that put into practice pioneering social initiatives that changed the way responsible business was run.

And a vision that brought into the group a strong social conscience.



We do not claim to be more unselfish, more generous or more philanthropic than other people. But we think we started on sound and straightforward business principles, considering the interests of the shareholders our own, and the health and welfare of the employees, the sure foundation of our success.

Jamsetji Tata
Founder of the Tata group
Chairman (1868 – 1904)

CONTENTS

Foreword	3
A Our values	4
B Scope and purpose of this Code	5
C Our core principles	7
D Our employees	9
E Our customers	18
F Our communities and the environment	21
G Our value-chain partners	23
H Our financial stakeholders	25
I Governments	27
J Our group companies	29
Raising concerns	30
Accountability	31
Acknowledgement sheet	33

FOREWORD

Tata companies have consistently adhered to the values and ideals articulated by the Founder for over 150 years. The Tata Code of Conduct was first formalized by Mr Ratan Tata. It articulates the Group's values and ideals that guide and govern the conduct of our companies as well as our colleagues in all matters relating to business. Today, the Code is a bedrock on which we base our individual, as well as leadership commitments to core Tata values.

The Tata Code of Conduct outlines our commitment to each of our stakeholders, including the communities in which we operate, and is our guiding light when we are sometimes faced with business dilemmas that leave us at ethical crossroads. The Code is also dynamic in that it has been periodically refreshed in order to remain contemporary and contextual to the changes in law and regulations. However it remains unaltered at its core.

Our stellar reputation and success as a business entity has been defined by the powerful commitment and adherence to the core values and principles expressed in this Code, by all our employees, directors and partners. I trust every Tata colleague and Tata company will continue to not only comply with the laws and regulations that govern our business interests around the world, but will continue to set new standards of ethical conduct that will generate deep respect and inspire emulation by others.

N. Chandrasekaran

21st February, 2017



A. OUR VALUES

TATA has always been values-driven. The five core values that underpin the way we conduct our business activities are:



These universal values serve as the foundation for the Tata Code of Conduct. They find expression within the value system of every Tata company.

B. SCOPE AND PURPOSE OF THIS CODE

1. This Code sets out how we behave with:
 - our employees, or those who work with us;
 - our customers;
 - the communities and the environment in which we operate;
 - our value-chain partners, including suppliers and service providers, distributors, sales representatives, contractors, channel partners, consultants, intermediaries and agents;
 - our joint-venture partners or other business associates;
 - our financial stakeholders;
 - the governments of the countries in which we operate; and
 - our group companies.
2. In this Code, “we or us” means our company, our executive directors, officers, employees and those who work with us, as the context may require.
3. The term “our group companies” in this Code typically means companies Tata Sons intends for this Code to apply to, and / or to whom Tata Sons has issued this Code.
4. This Code sets out our expectations of all those who work with us. We also expect those who deal with us to be aware that this Code underpins everything we do, and in order to work with us they need to act in a manner consistent with it.

REMEMBER...

It is our commitment to protect our reputation and our brand equity by adhering to the values and principles set out in this Code. By doing so, we strengthen our unique culture and identity.

OUR CORE PRINCIPLES



The Tata philosophy of management has always been, and is today more than ever, that corporate enterprises must be managed not merely in the interests of their owners, but equally in those of their employees, of the consumers of their products, of the local community and finally of the country as a whole.

J.R.D. Tata
Chairman, Tata Sons (1938 – 1991)

C. OUR CORE PRINCIPLES

1. We are committed to operating our businesses conforming to the highest moral and ethical standards. We do not tolerate bribery or corruption in any form. This commitment underpins everything that we do.
2. We are committed to good corporate citizenship. We treat social development activities which benefit the communities in which we operate as an integral part of our business plan.
3. We seek to contribute to the economic development of the communities of the countries and regions we operate in, while respecting their culture, norms and heritage. We seek to avoid any project or activity that is detrimental to the wider interests of the communities in which we operate.
4. We shall not compromise safety in the pursuit of commercial advantage. We shall strive to provide a safe, healthy and clean working environment for our employees and all those who work with us.
5. When representing our company, we shall act with professionalism, honesty and integrity, and conform to the highest moral and ethical standards. In the countries we operate in, we shall exhibit culturally appropriate behaviour. Our conduct shall be fair and transparent and be perceived as fair and transparent by third parties.
6. We shall respect the human rights and dignity of all our stakeholders.
7. We shall strive to balance the interests of our stakeholders, treating each of them fairly and avoiding unfair discrimination of any kind.
8. The statements that we make to our stakeholders shall be truthful and made in good faith.
9. We shall not engage in any restrictive or unfair trade practices.
10. We shall provide avenues for our stakeholders to raise concerns or queries in good faith, or report instances of actual or perceived violations of our Code.
11. We shall strive to create an environment free from fear of retribution to deal with concerns that are raised or cases reported in good faith. No one shall be punished or made to suffer for raising concerns or making disclosures in good faith or in the public interest.
12. We expect the leaders of our businesses to demonstrate their commitment to the ethical standards set out in this Code through their own behaviour and by establishing appropriate processes within their companies.
13. We shall comply with the laws of the countries in which we operate and any other laws which apply to us. With regard to those provisions of the Code that are explicitly dealt with under an applicable law or employment terms, the law and those terms shall take precedence. In the event that the standards prescribed under any applicable law are lower than that of the Code, we shall conduct ourselves as per the provisions of the Code.

REMEMBER...

"Good faith" means having a reasonable belief that the information you have provided is truthful. It does not mean having 'all the evidence' about the potential violation or case reported.

OUR EMPLOYEES



Once you got the best people, the people who shared our values and ideals, we left them free to act on their own. We do not fetter them. We encourage them and give them opportunities for leadership.

J.R.D. Tata
Chairman, Tata Sons (1938 – 1991)

D. OUR EMPLOYEES

Equal opportunity employer

1. We provide equal opportunities to all our employees and to all eligible applicants for employment in our company. We do not unfairly discriminate on any ground, including race, caste, religion, colour, ancestry, marital status, gender, sexual orientation, age, nationality, ethnic origin, disability or any other category protected by applicable law.
2. When recruiting, developing and promoting our employees, our decisions will be based solely on performance, merit, competence and potential.
3. We shall have fair, transparent and clear employee policies which promote diversity and equality, in accordance with applicable law and other provisions of this Code. These policies shall provide for clear terms of employment, training, development and performance management.

Q & A

A job requirement entails extensive travel. One of the candidates has excellent relevant experience and qualifications. However, this candidate is a single parent. As a result, I feel such a situation would significantly hinder this candidate's ability to cope with the job requirement. What should I do?

In accordance with the Code, the decision to recruit an employee should be based upon merit. We cannot make a presumption that the candidate would not be able to meet the travel requirements of the job. All eligible candidates should be provided with equal opportunity to demonstrate or justify that they can cope with the travel requirements of the job. Being a single parent cannot be a ground to be discriminated against at any stage of recruitment or ongoing employment in our company.

REMEMBER...

We do not tolerate harassment in any form and therefore we expect every employee to discourage such misdemeanours in the workplace.

Dignity and respect

4. Our leaders shall be responsible for creating a conducive work environment built on tolerance, understanding, mutual cooperation and respect for individual privacy.
5. Everyone in our work environment must be treated with dignity and respect. We do not tolerate any form of harassment, whether sexual, physical, verbal or psychological.
6. We have clear and fair disciplinary procedures, which necessarily include an employee's right to be heard.
7. We respect our employees' right to privacy. We have no concern with their conduct outside our work environment, unless such conduct impairs their work performance, creates conflicts of interest or adversely affects our reputation or business interests.

Human rights

8. We do not employ children at our workplaces.
9. We do not use forced labour in any form. We do not confiscate personal documents of our employees, or force them to make any payment to us or to anyone else in order to secure employment with us, or to work with us.

Bribery and corruption

10. Our employees and those representing us, including agents and intermediaries, shall not, directly or indirectly, offer or receive any illegal or improper payments or comparable benefits that are intended or perceived to obtain undue favours for the conduct of our business.

REMEMBER...

Violation by even a single employee of any law relating to anti-bribery, anti-corruption, anti-competition, data privacy, etc. could result in severe financial penalties and cause irreparable reputational damage to the company.

Gifts and hospitality

11. Business gifts and hospitality are sometimes used in the normal course of business activity. However, if offers of gifts or hospitality (including entertainment or travel) are frequent or of substantial value, they may create the perception of, or an actual conflict of interest or an 'illicit payment'. Therefore, gifts and hospitality given or received should be modest in value and appropriate, and in compliance with our company's gifts and hospitality policy.

Freedom of association

12. We recognise that employees may be interested in joining associations or involving themselves in civic or public affairs in their personal capacities, provided such activities do not create an actual or potential conflict with the interests of our company. Our employees must notify and seek prior approval for any such activity as per the 'Conflicts of Interest' clause of this Code and in accordance with applicable company policies and law.

REMEMBER...

As a general rule, we may accept gifts or hospitality from a business associate, only if such a gift:

- has modest value and does not create a perception (or an implied obligation) that the giver is entitled to preferential treatment of any kind;
- would not influence, or appear to influence, our ability to act in the best interest of our company;
- would not embarrass our company or the giver if disclosed publicly.

The following gifts are never appropriate and should never be given or accepted:

- gifts of cash or gold or other precious metals, gems or stones;
- gifts that are prohibited under applicable law;
- gifts in the nature of a bribe, payoff, kickback or facilitation payment*;
- gifts that are prohibited by the gift giver's or recipient's organisation; and
- gifts in the form of services or other non-cash benefits (e.g. a promise of employment).

(*'Facilitation' payment is a payment made to secure or speed up routine legal government actions, such as issuing permits or releasing goods held in customs.)

Working outside employment with us

13. Taking employment, accepting a position of responsibility or running a business outside employment with our company, in your own time, with or without remuneration, could interfere with your ability to work effectively at our company or create conflicts of interest. Any such activity must not be with any customer, supplier, distributor or competitor of our company. Our employees must notify and seek prior approval for any such activity as per the 'Conflicts of Interest' clause of this Code and in accordance with applicable company policies and law.

Integrity of information and assets

14. Our employees shall not make any wilful omissions or material misrepresentation that would compromise the integrity of our records, internal or external communications and reports, including the financial statements.
15. Our employees and directors shall seek proper authorisation prior to disclosing company or business-related information, and such disclosures shall be made in

accordance with our company's media and communication policy. This includes disclosures through any forum or media, including through social media.

16. Our employees shall ensure the integrity of personal data or information provided by them to our company. We shall safeguard the privacy of all such data or information given to us in accordance with applicable company policies or law.
17. Our employees shall respect and protect all confidential information and intellectual property of our company.
18. Our employees shall safeguard the confidentiality of all third party intellectual property and data. Our employees shall not misuse such intellectual property and data that comes into their possession and shall not share it with anyone, except in accordance with applicable company policies or law.
19. Our employees shall promptly report the loss, theft or destruction of any confidential information or intellectual property and data of our company or that of any third party.

Q&A

I am an accountant in the finance department of my company. Due to my artistic skills, I received an offer to pen cartoons for a children's publication for which I would receive compensation. I plan to undertake this activity during week-ends. What should I do before accepting this offer?

Before accepting the offer, you should ascertain whether the company policies and rules require you to make a disclosure to your supervisor so that the company may determine whether your undertaking this activity adversely affects our company's interests. On confirmation from the company that it does not do so, you would be free to take up the activity. It is also your duty to bring to the attention of the company whenever there is any change in the situation you have disclosed.

20. Our employees shall use all company assets, tangible and intangible, including computer and communication equipment, for the purpose for which they are provided and in order to conduct our business. Such assets shall not be misused. We shall establish processes to minimise the risk of fraud, and misappropriation or misuse of our assets.
21. We shall comply with all applicable anti-money laundering, anti-fraud and anti-corruption laws and we shall establish processes to check for and prevent any breaches of such laws.

Insider trading

22. Our employees must not indulge in any form of insider trading nor assist others, including immediate family, friends or business associates, to derive any benefit from access to and possession of price sensitive information that is not in the public domain. Such information would include information about our company, our group companies, our clients and our suppliers.

Q & A

Our company has recently announced the launch of a new business initiative. In connection with this, your friend who is a journalist with a leading business newspaper has asked you to provide some information that he could cover in his forthcoming article. He has promised not to quote you, or reveal your identity. Should you be giving him this information?

No. You should not be sharing information of this nature with the media, even if it is assured that the source would remain anonymous. Only authorised personnel in the company are permitted to speak to the media and provide information of this nature.

Our company has a “Use of Social Media” policy that lays down the “dos and don’ts” for use of social media even if you may access such media on your own time. Why is there such a policy?

External communication is a serious matter. It must be carefully managed because information put out with reference to our company or its businesses needs to be clear, truthful and not violate any undertakings we have given to other parties. In each business there are managers nominated to authorise and make different types of statements to the outside world. These managers should be consulted about any request for information you may receive or information you think we should give out.

In using social media, in particular blogs or social networking sites, you should exercise great caution while talking about our company or the business we do. It may feel like you are chatting with friends or expressing a personal opinion but even while doing so you cannot share any confidential information of our company.

REMEMBER...

We must respect the property rights of others by never misusing their assets, intellectual property or trade secrets, including the copying or downloading of unauthorised software, trademarks, copyrighted material or logos. We should never make unauthorised copies of computer software programs or use unlicensed personal software on company computers.

Prohibited drugs and substances

23. Use of prohibited drugs and substances creates genuine safety and other risks at our workplaces. We do not tolerate prohibited drugs and substances from being possessed, consumed or distributed at our workplaces, or in the course of company duties.

Conflicts of interest

24. Our employees and executive directors shall always act in the interest of our company and ensure that any business or personal association *including close personal relationships* which they may have, does not create a conflict of interest with their roles and duties in our company or the operations of our company. Further, our employees and executive directors shall not engage in any business, relationship or activity, which might conflict with the interest of our company or our group companies.

25. Should any actual or potential conflicts of interest arise, the concerned person must immediately report such conflicts and seek approvals as required by applicable law and company policy. The competent authority shall revert to the employee within a reasonable time as defined in our company's policy, so as to enable the concerned employee to take necessary action as advised to resolve or avoid the conflict in an expeditious manner.

26. In the case of all employees other than executive directors, the Chief Executive Officer / Managing Director shall be the competent authority, who in turn shall report such cases to the Board of Directors on a quarterly basis. In case of the Chief Executive Officer / Managing Director and executive directors, the Board of Directors of our company shall be the competent authority.

Q&A

You are responsible for maintaining our company's customer database. One of your friends is starting a business venture and requests you to share a few particulars from this database for marketing purposes of his business. He assures you that he would keep the data as well as his source confidential. Should you do so?

No. You should respect the confidentiality of customer information and not share any part of the database with any person without due authorisation.

You have access to revenue numbers of different business units of our company. While having a conversation with you over evening drinks, your friend enquires about the financial performance of our company. You do not share detailed information with your friend, but share approximate revenue figures. Is this conduct of yours correct?

No, it is not. You are not permitted to share financial information of our company with others who do not need to know this information. Financial information should always be safeguarded and disclosed only on a need-to-know basis after obtaining requisite approvals. Sharing of any price sensitive information that is not generally available with the public could also lead to violation of applicable insider trading laws.

27. Notwithstanding such or any other instance of conflict of interest that exists due to historical reasons, adequate and full disclosure by interested employees shall be made to our company's management. At the time of appointment in our company, our employees and executive directors shall make full disclosure to the competent authority, of any interest leading to an

actual or potential conflict that such persons or their immediate family (including parents, siblings, spouse, partner, children) or persons with whom they enjoy close personal relationships, may have in a family business or a company or firm that is a competitor, supplier, customer or distributor of, or has other business dealings with, our company.

REMEMBER...

A conflict of interest could be any known activity, transaction, relationship or service engaged in by an employee, his/her immediate family (including parents, siblings, spouse, partner, and children), relatives or a close personal relationship, which may cause concern (based upon an objective determination) that the employee could not or might not be able to fairly perform his/her duties to our company.

Examples of Potential Conflicts of Interest

A conflict of interest, actual or potential, arises where, directly or indirectly, an employee or executive director:

- (a) engages in a business, activity or relationship with anyone who is party to a transaction with our company;
- (b) is in a position to derive an improper benefit, personally or for any family member or for any person in a close personal relationship, by making or influencing decisions relating to any transaction;
- (c) conducts business on behalf of our company or is in a position to influence a decision with regard to our company's business with a supplier or customer where a relative of, or a person in close personal relationship with, an employee or executive director is a principal officer or representative, resulting in a personal benefit or a benefit to the relative;
- (d) is in a position to influence decisions with regard to award of benefits such as increase in salary or other remuneration, posting, promotion or recruitment of a relative or a person in close personal relationship employed in our company or any of our group companies;
- (e) undertakes an activity by which the interest of our company or our group companies can be compromised or defeated; or
- (f) does anything by which an independent judgement of our company's or our group companies' best interest cannot be exercised.

28. If there is a failure to make the required disclosure and our management becomes aware of an instance of conflict of interest that ought to have been disclosed by an employee or executive director, our management shall take a serious view of the

matter and consider suitable disciplinary action as per the terms of employment. In all such matters, we shall follow clear and fair disciplinary procedures, respecting the employee's right to be heard.

Examples of activities normally approved (post-disclosure) as per applicable company policy

Acceptance of a position of responsibility (whether for remuneration or otherwise) in the following cases would typically be permitted, provided the time commitments these demand do not disturb or distract from the employee's primary duties and responsibilities in our company, and are promptly disclosed to the relevant competent authority:

- (a) Directorships on the Boards of any of our group companies, joint ventures or associate companies.
- (b) Memberships/positions of responsibility in educational/professional bodies, where such association will promote the interests of our company.
- (c) Memberships or participation in government committees/bodies or organisations.

Q & A

You are in a relationship with a colleague who has been recently moved into your team and would now be reporting to you. What should you do?

Romantic or close personal relationships with another employee where a reporting relationship exists and one is responsible for evaluating the other's performance, is likely to create a conflict of interest. In such a situation, you would need to report the potential conflict to your supervisor.

Your company is submitting a proposal to a company in which you were previously employed. You have confidential information pertaining to your previous employer, which you believe will help your present employer in winning the contract. Should you share this information?

No. You should not share this information with your company since it relates to confidential information of a third party. Your company respects its employees' duty to protect confidential information that they may have relating to their previous employers.

You are the purchasing manager in the procurement department of your company. You receive an invitation from a supplier to attend a premier sporting event as her guest. This particular supplier is one of the vendors who has submitted a proposal for an open tender issued by your company. Should you accept the invitation?

No. You should not accept the invitation in this instance. Since you are in a key decision-making role for the tender, any unusual benefit that you receive could be perceived as an inducement that could compromise your objectivity.

OUR CUSTOMERS



We have continued to enjoy prosperity, even with adverse times to fight against. Our relations with all concerned are the most friendly. We have maintained the same character for straight-forward dealing with our constituents and customers. Our productions have continued to be of the same high quality, and therefore command the best reputation and realise the highest prices. ... I mention these facts only to point out that with honest and straight-forward business principles, close and careful attention to details, and the ability to take advantage of favourable opportunities and circumstances, there is a scope for success.

Jamsetji Tata
 Founder of the Tata group
 Chairman, Tata Sons (1868 – 1904)

E. OUR CUSTOMERS

Products and services

1. We are committed to supplying products and services of world-class quality that meet all applicable standards.
2. The products and services we offer shall comply with applicable laws, including product packaging, labelling and after-sales service obligations.
3. We shall market our products and services on their own merits and not make unfair or misleading statements about the products and services of our competitors.

Export controls and trade sanctions

4. We shall comply with all relevant export controls or trade sanctions in the course of our business.

Fair competition

5. We support the development and operation of competitive open markets and the liberalisation of trade and investment in each country and market in which we operate.
6. We shall not enter into any activity constituting anti-competitive behaviour such as abuse of market dominance, collusion, participation in cartels or inappropriate exchange of information with competitors.
7. We collect competitive information only in the normal course of business and obtain the same through legally permitted sources and means.

Dealings with customers

8. Our dealings with our customers shall be professional, fair and transparent.
9. We respect our customers' right to privacy in relation to their personal data. We shall safeguard our customers' personal data, in accordance with applicable law.

Q&A

You are the Regional Sales Manager of our company. You have become a member of an “informal group”, on an instant messaging service, whose members are the regional sales heads of our company’s competitors. The administrator of the group has requested an in-person meeting to informally discuss market conditions and brainstorm on “pricing strategy” from an industry perspective. What should you do?

Any meeting with competitors, especially to discuss “pricing strategy”, could be an attempt to promote an anti-competitive practice or manipulate prices. You should respond by declining this invitation and exiting the “informal group”. You should also report this incident to your supervisor and your Legal department.

You are attending a customer meeting with a colleague, and your colleague makes an untruthful statement about the company’s services. What should you do?

You should assist your colleague in correcting the inaccuracy during the meeting if possible. If this is not possible, raise the issue with your colleague after the meeting to enable him/her or the company to correct any misrepresentation made to the customer.

While working on a customer project, you receive a call from your colleague. He used to manage that customer account before you took over his role. He recalls that he had worked with the customer on developing a new ordering system which he thinks would be beneficial for another customer and requests you to send him the project details. What should you do?

You must not share this information without specific approval of the customer; you are not permitted to use a customer’s assets, including software, for another customer or for any personal use.

REMEMBER...

Striving for excellence in the standards of our work and in the quality of our goods and services is a core Tata value. It is the unwavering practice of this value that builds and sustains customer trust in our brand.

OUR COMMUNITIES AND THE ENVIRONMENT



In a free enterprise, the community is not just another shareholder in business but is in fact the very purpose of its existence.

Jamsetji Tata

Founder of the Tata group
Chairman, Tata Sons (1868 – 1904)

F. OUR COMMUNITIES AND THE ENVIRONMENT

Communities

1. We are committed to good corporate citizenship, and shall actively assist in the improvement of the quality of life of the people in the communities in which we operate.
2. We engage with the community and other stakeholders to minimise any adverse impact that our business operations may have on the local community and the environment.
3. We encourage our workforce to volunteer on projects that benefit the communities in which we operate, provided the principles of this Code, where applicable, and in particular the 'Conflicts of Interest' clause are followed.

The environment

4. In the production and sale of our products and services, we strive for environmental sustainability and comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
5. We seek to prevent the wasteful use of natural resources and are committed to improving the environment, particularly with regard to the emission of greenhouse gases, consumption of water and energy, and the management of waste and hazardous materials. We shall endeavour to offset the effect of climate change in our activities.

OUR VALUE-CHAIN PARTNERS



If we had done some of the things that some other groups have done, we would have been twice as big as we are today. But we didn't, and I would not have it any other way.

J.R.D. Tata

Chairman, Tata Sons (1938 – 1991)

(on the pace of expansion of the Tata group in the 1960s and 70s)

G. OUR VALUE-CHAIN PARTNERS

1. We shall select our suppliers and service providers fairly and transparently.
2. We seek to work with suppliers and service providers who can demonstrate that they share similar values. We expect them to adopt ethical standards comparable to our own.
3. Our suppliers and service providers shall represent our company only with duly authorised written permission from our company. They are expected to abide by the Code in their interactions with, and on behalf of us, including respecting the confidentiality of information shared with them.
4. We shall ensure that any gifts or hospitality received from, or given to, our suppliers or service providers comply with our company's gifts and hospitality policy.
5. We respect our obligations on the use of third party intellectual property and data.

Q&A

You head the procurement function in our company. You have tight budgetary constraints for a project that you are working on. In order to complete the project within the targeted costs, you intend to request your supplier to provide you an exceptional discount on this project order on the understanding that you would “make it up to him” in future orders. Would you be violating the Code?

Yes, you would. Inducement in any form, including future benefits to the supplier, could compromise your ability to act objectively and in the best interests of the company and therefore must be avoided.

REMEMBER...

Our value-chain partners would include our suppliers and service providers, distributors, sales representatives, contractors, channel partners, consultants, intermediaries and agents; joint-venture partners and other business associates.

OUR FINANCIAL STAKEHOLDERS



Ethical behaviour in business – in every sphere and with all constituents – has been the bedrock on which the Tata group has built, and operates, its enterprises. This has been an article of faith for the group ever since its inception, a fundamental element of our cherished heritage and the essence of our way of life.

Ratan Tata

Chairman, Tata Sons (1991 – 2012)

H. OUR FINANCIAL STAKEHOLDERS

1. We are committed to enhancing shareholder value and complying with laws and regulations that govern shareholder rights.
 2. We shall inform our financial stakeholders about relevant aspects of our business in a fair, accurate and timely manner and shall disclose such information in accordance with applicable law and agreements.
 3. We shall keep accurate records of our activities and shall adhere to disclosure standards in accordance with applicable law and industry standards.
-

GOVERNMENTS



Business, as I have seen it, places one great demand on you; it needs you to impose a framework of ethics, values, fairness and objectivity on yourself at all times. It is not easy to do this; you cannot impose it on yourself forcibly because it has to become an integral part of you.

Ratan Tata

Chairman, Tata Sons (1991 – 2012)

I. GOVERNMENTS

Political non-alignment

1. We shall act in accordance with the constitution and governance systems of the countries in which we operate. We do not seek to influence the outcome of public elections, nor to undermine or alter any system of government. We do not support any specific political party or candidate for political office. Our conduct must preclude any activity that could be interpreted as mutual dependence/favour with any political body or person, and we do not offer or give any company funds or property or other resources as donations to any specific political party, candidate or campaign.

Any financial contributions considered by our Board of Directors in order to strengthen democratic forces through a clean electoral process shall be extended only through the Progressive Electoral Trust in India, or by a similar transparent, duly-authorized, non-discriminatory and non-discretionary vehicle outside India.

Government engagement

2. We engage with the government and regulators in a constructive manner in order to promote good governance. We conduct our interactions with them in a manner consistent with our Code.
3. We do not impede, obstruct or improperly influence the conclusions of, or affect the integrity or availability of data or documents for any government review or investigation.

OUR GROUP COMPANIES



I do not think anyone was on par with Jamsetji as an industrial visionary. But that is not the sole reason why I have been an admirer of Jamsetji.

The major reason was his sense of values, sterling values, which he imparted to this group. If someone were to ask me, what holds the Tata companies together, more than anything else, I would say it is our shared ideals and values which we have inherited from Jamsetji Tata.

J.R.D. Tata

Chairman, Tata Sons (1938 – 1991)

J. OUR GROUP COMPANIES

1. We seek to cooperate with our group companies, including joint ventures, by sharing knowledge, physical resources, human and management resources and adopting leading governance policies and practices in accordance with applicable law including adherence to competition law, where relevant.
2. We shall strive to achieve amicable resolution of any dispute between us and any of our group companies, through an appropriate dispute resolution mechanism so that it does not adversely affect our business interests and stakeholder value.
3. We shall have processes in place to ensure that no third party or joint venture uses the TATA name/brand to further its interests without proper authorisation.
4. Our Board of Directors shall consider for adoption policies and guidelines periodically formulated by Tata Sons and circulated to group companies.

Q & A

You are in the process of selecting potential vendors for an IT project in our company. In the final shortlist of two companies, one is a new start-up with limited references and a lower price-quotation, while the other is a Tata company with thirty years of implementation experience and good references, but a marginally higher quote for the same job. With all other parameters of choice being nearly equal, which company should you select for the job?

While price is undoubtedly an important criterion for decision making, it is clearly not the only one to be evaluated. You may also need to consider good customer references, proven track record and shared value systems in order to decide on your IT partner.

You are in the process of selecting potential vendors for a project. One of the three finalists is a group company. In reviewing the final proposals, you rank the group company second out of the three proposals based on pricing and total cost of ownership, and select the first-ranked vendor. Is this the right decision?

Yes. You should select the vendor that, on its own merits, is the vendor that is most appropriate for your company's requirements. You should not select a group company only because of its affiliation.

RAISING CONCERNS

We encourage our employees, customers, suppliers and other stakeholders to raise concerns or make disclosures when they become aware of any actual or potential violation of our Code, policies or law. We also encourage reporting of any event (actual or potential) of misconduct that is not reflective of our values and principles.

Avenues available for raising concerns or queries or reporting cases could include:

- immediate line manager or the Human Resources department of our company
- designated ethics officials of our company
- the 'confidential reporting' third party ethics helpline (if available)
- any other reporting channel set out in our company's 'Whistleblower' policy.

We do not tolerate any form of retaliation against anyone reporting legitimate concerns. Anyone involved in targeting such a person will be subject to disciplinary action.

If you suspect that you or someone you know has been subjected to retaliation for raising a concern or for reporting a case, we encourage you to promptly contact your line manager, the company's Ethics Counsellor, the Human Resources department, the MD/CEO or the office of the group's Chief Ethics Officer.

Q & A

My supervisor has asked me to do something which I believe may be illegal. I am afraid if I do not do what I am told, I could lose my job. Should I do it?

No. Breaking the law is never an option. Discuss the situation with your supervisor to be certain that you both understand the facts. If your concerns are not resolved, contact a higher level supervisor, the Ethics Counsellor, the Legal department or report them via the company's confidential reporting system, if available.

I feel that my supervisor is treating me unfairly for reporting a concern to the Ethics Counsellor. What should I do?

Retaliation against anyone who raises a concern is a violation of the Code. You should therefore promptly report this action of your supervisor to the Ethics Counsellor or the MD/CEO of your company or via the company's confidential reporting system, if available.

ACCOUNTABILITY

This Code is more than a set of prescriptive guidelines issued solely for the purpose of formal compliance. It represents our collective commitment to our value system and to our core principles.

Every person employed by us, directly or indirectly, should expect to be held accountable for his/her behaviour. Should such behaviour violate this Code,

they may be subject to action according to their employment terms and relevant company policies.

When followed in letter and in spirit, this Code is *'lived'* by our employees as well as those who work with us. It represents our shared responsibility to all our stakeholders, and our mutual commitment to each other.

SPEAK UP...

If you are unsure whether a particular action you are about to take is consistent with the principles set forth in the Code, ask yourself:

- Could it directly or indirectly endanger someone or cause them injury?
- Is it illegal/unlawful or out of line with our policies and procedures?
- Does my conscience reject it? Does it conflict with my personal values?
- Would I feel uncomfortable if the story appeared in the media? Would it shame my company, spouse, partner, parent or child?
- Does it 'feel' wrong?

If the answer to any of these questions is "Yes", please stop and consult your reporting manager, the Ethics Counsellor, the Human Resource department, the Legal department or any member of the senior management team, to assist you in making the decision.

When faced with a dilemma: Stop, Think, Act Responsibly

NOTE

The Code does not provide a comprehensive and complete explanation of all expectations from a company standpoint or obligations from a stakeholder standpoint.

Our employees have a continuing obligation to familiarise themselves with all applicable law, group-level advisories and policies, company-level policies, procedures and work rules as relevant. For any guidance on interpretation of the Code, we may seek support from our company's Ethics Counsellor or from the group's Chief Ethics Officer, as appropriate.

All joint ventures are encouraged to adopt the Tata Code of Conduct (TCOC) or a code of conduct that incorporates all elements of the TCOC.

This version of the Tata Code of Conduct supersedes all earlier versions and associated documents and stands effective from 29th July, 2015.

For any query or clarification on the Code, please contact the office of the group's Chief Ethics Officer via email at: ethicsoffice@tata.com.

TATA CODE OF CONDUCT – 2015

I acknowledge that I have received the Tata Code of Conduct.

I have read the Tata Code of Conduct and I acknowledge that as a Tata employee, I am required to comply with the guidelines described therein and failure to do so may subject me to action as per my employment terms and relevant company policies.

If I have a concern about a violation, or a potential violation of the Tata Code of Conduct, I understand that there are channels available to me in my company to report such concerns. By making use of these channels when necessary, I will play my part in maintaining the high ethical standards to which we hold ourselves.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Name: _____

Department: _____

Address: _____

(Please submit this declaration to your Ethics Counsellor or the Human Resource department of your company.)



NOTES

This image shows a full page of blank, lined paper. It features approximately 20 evenly spaced horizontal grey lines across its entire width, providing a template for handwriting practice or general note-taking. The margins are consistent on all sides.





For further information on the Code please contact:
The Ethics Office,
Tata Sons Ltd.,
Bombay House,
24, Homi Mody Street,
Mumbai – 400001, India.
Email: ethicsoffice@tata.com

The Tata Power Company Ltd



OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION

Tender Reference: CC25SVP018

Document Date: 8th August 2024

Section D.2: STC additional for Open Tender

CONFIDENTIAL

Special Terms and Conditions

Item No D.2

1. The information contained in this Tender Document or subsequently provided to Bidder, whether verbally or in documentary or any other form by or on behalf of The Tata Power Company Limited herein referred to as Tata Power, or any of its employees, is provided to Bidder on the terms and conditions set out in this Tender Document and such other terms and conditions subject to which such information is provided.
2. Tata Power also does not accept any liability of any nature whether resulting from negligence or otherwise however caused arising from reliance of any Bidder upon the statements contained in this Tender Document.
3. Tata Power, and its employees make no representation or warranty and shall have no liability to any person including any Bidder under any law, statute, rules or regulations or tort, principles of restitution or unjust enrichment or otherwise for any loss, damages, cost or expense which may arise from or be incurred or suffered on account of anything contained in this Tender Document or otherwise, including the accuracy, adequacy, correctness, reliability or completeness of the Tender Enquiry and any assessment, assumption, statement or information contained therein or deemed to form part of this Tender Document or arising in any way in this Selection Process.
4. Tata Power may in its absolute discretion, but without being under any obligation to do so, update, amend or supplement the information, assessment or assumption contained in this Tender Document.
5. Though adequate care taken while issuing this Tender Document, Bidder should satisfy himself for completeness of the document in all respects. Intimation of any discrepancy should be given to Tata Power Concerned Person immediately. If no intimation received by this office within 3 days from the date of issue of the Tender Document, then Tata Power shall consider that the document received by the Bidder is complete and to the satisfaction of the Bidder in all respects.
6. Tata Power reserves the right to change any or all of the provisions of this Tender Document before date of submission. Such changes, if any, would be intimated to Authorized Person of Interested Bidder through E-Tender System only.
7. The issue of this Tender Document does not imply that Tata Power is bound to select a Bidder or to appoint the Selected Bidder, as the case may be, for the Contract and Tata Power reserves the right to reject all or any of the Proposals without assigning any reasons and or making any correspondence on this account whatsoever.
8. Bidder shall bear all costs associated with or relating to the preparation and submission of its Proposal including but not limited to preparation, copying, postage, delivery fees, expenses

associated with any demonstrations or presentations which may be required by Tata Power or any other costs incurred in connection with or relating to its Proposal. All such costs and expenses will remain with the Bidder and Tata Power shall not be liable in any manner whatsoever for the same or for any other costs or other expenses incurred by an Bidder in preparation or submission of the Proposal, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the Selection Process.

Any Bidder wishing to undertake site visits for familiarization with site conditions, may do so. All costs towards site visits, conference and submission of documents shall be borne by the Bidder themselves.

9. No claim shall be entertained on account of disruption of internet services being used by bidders. Bidders are advised to upload their bids well in advance to avoid last minute technical snag.
10. The decision of Tata Power Management regarding the opening of offers, evaluation and acceptance of the offer shall be final and binding on all the Bidders.
11. Tata Power reserves the right to extend the date of uploads/opening of tenders without assigning any reason thereof, and also reserves the right to distribute the work among more than one bidder.
12. Tata Power reserves the right to accept or reject any offer, and to annul the offer process and reject all offers at any time prior to award of Offer, without thereby incurring any liability to the affected Bidder or any obligation to inform the affected Bidder of the grounds for the Tata Power decision.
13. Tata Power reserves the right to invite open or limited tenders and when tenderers are called to accept a tender in whole or in part or reject any tender or all tenders without assigning any reasons for such action.
14. The authority for the acceptance of the tender will rest with the Tata Power. It shall be obligatory on the said authority to accept the most suitable bid or any other bid and no Bidder shall demand neither any explanation for the cause of rejection of his / their tender nor Tata Power undertake to assign reasons for declining to consider or reject any particular tender or tenders.
15. Local Conditions: It will be imperative on each Bidder to fully acquaint himself with all the local conditions and *factors* which would have any effect on the performance of the contract. Tata Power shall not entertain any request for clarifications from the tenderer regarding such local conditions. No request for the change of price, of time schedule of completion of work on account of any local conditions or factor shall be entertained after the offer is accepted by Tata Power.

16. The intending bidder will be deemed to have satisfied himself by actual inspection of the site and locality of the works, that all conditions liable to be encountered during the execution of the works are taken into account and that rates he enters in the tender papers are adequate and all inclusive, for the completion of works to the entire satisfaction of Tata Power.
17. Bidder who is Black listed / Banned / Debarred as on originally scheduled date of this bid opening or whose Agreement / Work order has been terminated on account of performance, or a bidder against whom there is adverse report about its performance under an existing contract or a bidders performance security has been forfeited by any company/organization for non-performance at any time shall not be eligible, within 5 (five) years of originally scheduled date of this bid opening by any State / Central Govt. / Govt. Undertaking / Public sector Undertaking in India for similar type of work, will not be eligible for participating in this tender. The Bidder should submit an affidavit on Letter Head (Format F1) as a proof in this regard.
18. The bidder should provide detailed information on any litigation or arbitration arising out of contracts completed or under execution by it over the last five years. A consistent history of awards involving litigation against the Bidder may result in rejection of Bid.
19. Conditional and incomplete tenders shall not be accepted. Bid must be in conformity with schedules / formats of this tender.
20. At any stage if it is found that bidder
- a. have submitted false document for the purpose of qualifying in the tender or non-execution of project as per contract,
 - b. Have not provided relevant details (for example litigation history etc)
- action as per Law will be taken and the pending payment, Bank Guarantee, EMD, Security amount of the bidder will be forfeited by Tata Power at any stage of execution. Also Bidder will be Blacklisted for future Tenders by Tata Power.
21. Issuance of Tender document does not construe that Bidder will be qualified for award of work.
22. Tata Power reserves the right to verify all statements, information and documents, Submitted by the Bidder in response to Tender Document. Any such verification or the lack of such verification by Tata Power to undertake such verification shall not relieve the Bidder of its obligations or liabilities hereunder nor will it affect any rights of Tata Power there under.

The Tata Power Company Ltd



OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION

Tender Reference: CC25SVP018

Document Date: 8th August 2024

Section D.3: Special Conditions of contract

Contract Ref No: CC25SVP018	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED	
	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT Package: Construction of 22KV GIS building and associated Civil, Architectural and Trenching work at Tata Power Kalyan Receiving Station, Mumbai.	

SR NO	TOPIC	PRINCIPLES OF TERMS & CONDITIONS
1	GENERAL	The following Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) shall supplement the General Conditions of Contract (GCC). Wherever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the General Conditions of Contract (GCC).
2	CONTRACT PRICE AND CONTRACT STRUCTURE	The contract price shall be Unit Rate basis in Indian Rupees as per the Contract Price Schedule.
3	CONTRACT PRICE VARIATION	The Contract Price and rates shall be FIRM till completion of Work.
4	TERMS OF PAYMENT	Terms of Payment for Contract Works: i) No advance Payment ii) Monthly running bill shall be paid based on actual completion of work at site duly certified by Engineer in charge. iii) CPBG: Contractor shall submit a Contract performance bank Guarantee @5% of the Contract Value valid till completion of the Defect liability Period. CPBG shall be submitted within 15 days from the date of award of work as per approved format. iv) Retention- 5% of the gross value of each Running account (RA) bill shall be retained as retention money. This retention money shall be released after satisfactory completion of work and issuance of Work completion certificate by Owner/Project Manager. v) Income tax and any other statutory recoveries as applicable shall be recovered from Contractor monthly running bills and TDS certificate for the deductions shall be furnished. All payments are subject to signing of Contract Agreement and submission of an unconditional Performance bank guarantee as mentioned in item No (iii) above.
5	DUE DATES OF PAYMENTS	100 % of the invoice amount after retention and/or recoveries shall be released within 60 days (45 days for MSME vendors) from the date of

Contract Ref No: CC25SVP018	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED	
	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT Package: Construction of 22KV GIS building and associated Civil, Architectural and Trenching work at Tata Power Kalyan Receiving Station, Mumbai.	

		submission of error free invoice supported by all required documents.
6	CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION FOR PROVISIONAL TAKE OVER & FINAL TAKE OVER	The key obligations of the Contractor for (all other obligations listed in GCC also shall be met) a) Provisional Take over are , i) Completion of the Works and successful completion of all tests to the satisfaction of Owner/Project Manager in accordance the scope, technical specifications and Contract documents. ii) Rectification of all punch list items other than those which are minor in nature and would not affect intended operation/use of the Works b) Final Take over are, (all other obligations listed in GCC also shall be met) i) Successful completion of Provisional Take Over of the Works ii) Submission of all As-Built Drawings iii) Rectification of Punch list items and certification of the same by Owner/Project Manager all
7	COMPLETION SCHEDULE	The work shall be completed within 08 months from date of issuance of PO.
8	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (LD) FOR DELAYS , NON -PERFORMANCE & OVER ALL	The LD for delay in completion of Works shall be at 1.0% of Contract Value for every week of delay or part thereof, limited to max 10% of Contract Value.
9	DEFECT LIABILITY PERIOD	Contractor is responsible for defects in the Works for a period of 12 (Twelve) months from the date of completion and Issuance of the Completion certificate issued by the Owner/Project Manager to the Contractor for the Works.
10	INSURANCES	As per General conditions of Contract and technical specifications.
11	WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION	Construction water will be arranged by Contractor at its own expense.
12	CONSTRUCTION POWER SUPPLY	Construction power will be arranged by Contractor at its own expense.

Contract Ref No: CC25SVP018	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED	
	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT Package: Construction of 22KV GIS building and associated Civil, Architectural and Trenching work at Tata Power Kalyan Receiving Station, Mumbai.	

13	QUANTITIES	The quantities against various items of work furnished in the Schedule of Quantities are only approximate and are based on preliminary designs. They are meant only for the purpose of having a common base of comparison of various tenders. Prices and rates quoted shall be firm for a variation in the total Contract price by $\pm 25\%$ (plus or minus twenty five percent) with the provision that quantity of individual items of work may vary $\pm 100\%$. No additional financial compensation will be payable in this regard. After award of works /During execution, any change in quantities from the Contract even within above limits or beyond, shall be treated as a Change Order and will be dealt in accordance with clause 10.12 of GCC. BIDDER shall furnish percentage extra/rebate over the Contract Price in case variation in the contract price exceeds $\pm 25\%$. In case BIDDER does not specify this, the quoted price shall be deemed to remain unaltered for any variation beyond $\pm 25\%$. No extension of time will be granted in case of increase /decrease of quantities/Contract Price beyond $\pm 25\%$ due to additional quantities of work to any extent for any or all items of work.
14	SERVICES AND FACILITIES BY THE OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER	The following facilities and services will be provided by the OWNER/PROJECT MANAGER to the Contractor: Only a base line and one permanent benchmark, if available, would be furnished to the Contractor near the site. Surveying and laying out of all works shall be in Contractor's scope. Contractor shall maintain without disturbance during the course of execution of the work the reference line and the workbench mark.

Contract Ref No: CC25SVP018	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED	
	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT Package: Construction of 22KV GIS building and associated Civil, Architectural and Trenching work at Tata Power Kalyan Receiving Station, Mumbai.	

15	TPSDI Training	To improve work safety and to ensure that all work force deployed at owner premises have the right orientation / induction and skills training before they undertake any work, the bidder shall accordingly plan and enrol his and sub-contractors work force to the respective safety/skills / crafts training (Levels L1/L2/L3) offered by TPSDI.
16	Reverse Auction	Tata Power reserves the right to go for Reverse Auction (RA) for price negotiation and discover the most competitive price on Tata Power's e-Tender system. This will be decided after techno-commercial evaluation of the bids. Bidders need to give their acceptance with the offer for participation in RA. Non-acceptance to participate in RA may result in non-consideration of their bids, in case Tata Power decides to go for RA. Only those bidders who are techno-commercially qualified shall be eligible to participate further in RA process. However, the original H1 bidder (whose price bid is the highest post techno-commercial evaluation) shall not be allowed to participate in further RA process provided minimum three techno-commercially qualified bids are available. Date and time of e-auction will be intimated through E-Tender system to Authorized Person of eligible Bidders.
17	Other	Tata Power reserves the right to award the complete package or split it amongst the Bidders.

The Tata Power Company Ltd



OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION

Tender Reference: CC25SVP018

Document Date: 8th August 2024

Section D.4: ESG Framework for Business Associates

ESG FRAMEWORK FOR BUSINESS ASSOCIATES

Tata Power's Sustainability philosophy sits at the core of its Business Strategy. Tata Power Sustainability Model has an overarching objective of 'Leadership with care' with key elements of 'Care for the Environment'; 'Care for the Community'; 'Care for our Customers / Partners' and 'Care for our People'. These sustainability objectives encompass the Environmental, Social and Governance objectives driven as integrated elements.

Tata Power, together with its stakeholders is determined to achieve sustainable growth while creating shared value for all.

As a part of future ready roadmap, Tata Power has targeted following as our Environment, Social and Governance priorities:

- Being Carbon Net Zero before 2045
- Growing Clean capacity (80% by 2030)
- Customer centricity
- Becoming water neutral before 2030
- Achieving zero waste to landfill before 2030
- No net loss of biodiversity before 2030
- Positively impacting 80 million lives by 2027

In order to create a sustainable business ecosystem, Tata Power expects that all its Business Associates (BA) which includes its suppliers, vendors, consultants and service providers to align to its ESG and sustainability commitments.

Tata Power encourages improved efficiencies and scaling up of green initiatives through technology and innovation taking us farther on the journey of reducing carbon emissions and preparing the entire eco-system towards products and services that would have net positive impact on the environment and communities that we operate in.

The Vendors/ bidders wishing to associate with Tata Power are expected to share their own sustainability and ESG journey. We at Tata Power promote all Business Associates to have a sustainable procurement policy for their supplier and service providers to contribute to our integrated approach in achieving a sustainable supply chain. The BA is encouraged to carry out the assessment of their sub-contractors and sub-vendors on sustainability readiness so that they are aware of the expectation/ business requirement.

The Vendor/ Bidder shall fill-in the 'Environment, Social and Governance Compliance Screening Questionnaire for Business Associates' attached at Annexure-I and submit the same along with the Bid in Ariba online platform.

Responsible Supply Chain Management:

Tata Power is committed for a cleaner environment and respect of Human rights through its Responsible Supply Chain Management policy.

Tata Power Business Associate (BA) shall comply with all the environment & Human rights related laws, including emission norms, Labour and environmental regulations.

Tata Power encourages its BA to focus on green design, green supply, green production, green logistics and green packaging in performing their business obligations. The BA is expected to abide by the Tata Power Corporate Environment policy, Energy Conservation and Corporate Sustainability Policy (enclosed with this document as Annexure-II).

The BA is expected to:

- Strive towards Conservation of Energy, Water, Resources and optimize transportation of Men & Materials to minimize environmental impact and reduce carbon footprint.
- Carry out the assessment of materials used for construction, operation & maintenance, consumables and accordingly phase out those materials which are environmentally hazardous.
- Be cognizant that diversity in the workplace positively impacts business.
- Promote affirmative action by supporting people from SC/ ST background by engaging workforce from SC/ ST community under the contracts agreed herein.
- Share the commitment of 'No child labour', 'No forced labour', Non-discrimination on the basis of caste, colour, religion, gender, disability, maternity or pregnancy or any other factor unrelated to the requirements of the job
- Pay the wages or remuneration to the workforce, personnel deployed in compliance to all applicable laws and regulations.
- Provide its employees/ deployed labor with an employment environment that is free of physical or psychological harassment.
- Carry out the assessment of their Sub-contractors on their Sustainability Readiness so that they are aware of the above expectation/ standards
- To ensure usage of suitable package material which is more environmentally sustainable. Further the packing material shall be recycled to the extent possible. The material used for packing is expected to suit the mode of transport and to ensure its safe receipt at point of delivery.

Waste Disposal:

The BA is expected to follow best practices for disposal of waste, few of which are listed below:

- Have a detailed project plan that includes the waste management, segregation of all designated waste material (Recyclable/ Non-Recyclable), collecting, storing, disposing and transferring the same to pre-arranged facility/ destination in timely and safe manner as per environmental legislations. The project plan shall also include the innovative construction practice to eliminate or minimize waste, protect surface/ground water, control dust and other emissions to air and control noise.
- Have purchase policy to encourage the procurement of material with recycled and minimum packaging of goods during delivery and appropriate means for site-to-site transportation of materials to avoid damage and litter generation.
- Ensure that the residents living near the site are kept informed about proposed working schedule and timings/ duration of any abnormal noise full activity that is likely to happen.
- Ensure the regular maintenance and monitoring of vehicles and equipment for efficient fuel use so that emissions and noise are within acceptable limits to avoid air pollution.

Water Management:

The BA is expected to follow best practices for water management, few of which include a management and monitoring system for water withdrawals and consumption, procedures to reduce water usage or reuse/recycle water, and pretreatment of wastewater before disposal.

Compliance to Law:

The BA shall adhere to responsible business practices and comply with the provision of all the Statutory Acts Applicable. Special attention of the BA is drawn towards the compliance of provision of the following statutes: (along with the latest amendments/additions, as applicable):

- The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) ACT, 1986.
- The Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) ACT, 1970.
- The Employee's Pension Scheme, 1995.
- The Employee's Provident Funds and miscellaneous provisions Act, 1952.
- The Employees State Insurance Act, 1948.
- The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.
- The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947.
- The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961.
- The Minimum Wages Act, 1948.
- The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965
- The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972.
- The Payment of Wages Act, 1936.
- The Shops & Establishment Act, 1954.
- The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923.
- The Employer's Liability Act, 1938.
- and any other applicable statutory act

Social Accountability (SA 8000):

Tata Power expects its BAs to follow guidelines of SA 8000:2014 on the following aspects

- Child Labour
- Forced or Compulsory Labour
- Health & Safety
- Freedom of Association & Right to Collective Bargaining
- Discrimination
- Disciplinary Practices
- Working Hours
- Remuneration
- Management System

Health and Safety

The BA is expected to ensure the health and safety of his and his Sub-contractor's staff and labour. The BA shall, in collaboration with and according to the requirements of the local health authorities, ensure that medical staff, first aid facilities, sick bay and ambulance service are available at the accommodation and on the Site at all times, and that suitable arrangements are made for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements and for the prevention of epidemics. The BA shall maintain records and make reports concerning health, safety and welfare of persons deployed, and damage to property, as the Owner's Representative may reasonably require. The BA shall be responsible for the medical treatment / hospitalization of his and his Sub-contractor's staff/ labour.

The BA shall appoint a qualified Safety officer at the Site to be responsible for maintaining the safety, and protection against accidents, of all personnel on the Site. Such Safety officer shall have the authority to issue instructions and take protective measures to prevent accidents.

The BA shall comply in toto with the Tata Power's Contractor Safety Terms & Conditions, Health Safety & Environment Manual while working on Tata Power Site/ Services/ Contracts.

Grievance Mechanism

The BA is expected to have grievance procedures that allow stakeholders to anonymously bring environmental and/or work-related violations and/or concerns to the attention of management. In addition, the BA is expected to have procedures for examining reports of environmental and/or work-related violations or concerns and/or privacy complaints.

Data Protection

The BA is expected to have a formal process to address data security or privacy issues.

ANNEXURE-I



Sr. No.	Question Description	Response (Y/N)	Remarks
Organization			
1	Does your Company have Sustainability Policy at Organization Level? If Yes, Please attach		
2	Do you have sustainable procurement policy in place for your own suppliers? If Yes, Please attach		
3	Does your company do regular assessment of its suppliers on ESG parameters?		
4	Are there ESG risks, or negative impacts identified in your supply chain		
Governance			
1	Is diversity taken into consideration when appointing board members/ senior management? Do you have an independent director/s?		
2	Has your company taken initiatives to ensure ethical practices at workplace? Please share the details, Policies etc.		
3	Does your company have a formal process to address data security or privacy issues? Please share the details, Policies etc.		
4	Does your company have grievance mechanism for stakeholder issues and track resolution?		
Environment/ Planet			
1	Does your company have Environmental Policy? If Yes, Please attach		
2	Do you have a formal process for waste management including solid wastes, liquid wastes and hazardous waste?		
3	Does your company track greenhouse gas emission? Also, what percentage of own consumption comes from the renewable energy?		
4	Does your company have a formal process for water management including monitoring of water consumption and withdrawals, and if applicable, pretreatment of wastewater?		
Green Technology/ Innovation			
1	Are your facility/ Product/ Services provided by you is based on green design, green production, green packaging or green logistics considerations? Please elaborate.		
2	Do your products or services have any environmental or social features or benefits (e.g. environmental/energy certification, ecolabels, fair trade certification, etc.)?		
Social/ People			
1	Does you facility/ Company have written personnel policies in place Are you an equal opportunity employer?		
2	Please describe any formal programme / campaign in place to promote company involvement with the community (volunteering, etc.). What is the percentage of profit spend on community activities?		
3	Does your company have a written Health & Safety Policy or Program? If Yes, Please attach		
Certifications: Does your company have following certifications (valid till date-please mention validity)			
1	ISO9001 accreditation		
2	SA8000 or equivalent		
3	ISO 14001 certification		
4	ISO 18001/45001 or equivalent		
5	ISO/IEC 27001 or equivalent		
6	Any Other (Please specify)		

Signature

Business Associate Name

ANNEXURE-II

CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY POLICY

At Tata Power, our Sustainability Policy integrates economic progress, social responsibility and environmental concerns with the objective of improving quality of life. We believe in integrating our business values and operations to meet the expectations of our customers, employees, partners, investors, communities and public at large

- We will uphold the values of honesty, partnership and fairness in our relationship with stakeholders
- We shall provide and maintain a clean, healthy and safe working environment for employees, customers, partners and the community
- We will strive to consistently enhance our value proposition to the customers and adhere to our promised standards of service delivery
- We will respect the universal declaration of human rights, International Labour Organization's fundamental conventions on core labour standards and operate as an equal opportunities employer
- We shall encourage and support our partners to adopt responsible business policies, Business Ethics and our Code of Conduct Standards
- We will continue to serve our communities:
 - By implementing sustainable Community Development Programmes including through public/private partnerships in and around our area of operations
 - By constantly protecting ecology, maintaining and renewing bio-diversity and wherever necessary conserving and protecting wild life, particularly endangered species
 - By encouraging our employees to serve communities by volunteering and by sharing their skills and expertise
 - By striving to deploy sustainable technologies and processes in all our operations and use scarce natural resources efficiently in our facilities
 - We will also help communities that are affected by natural calamities or untoward incidence, or that are physically challenged in line with the Tata Group's efforts

The management will commit all the necessary resources required to meet the goals of Corporate Sustainability.



(Praveer Sinha)
CEO & Managing Director

Date: 15th June, 2018



The Tata Power Company Ltd



OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION

Tender Reference: CC25SVP018

Document Date: 8th August 2024

Section D.5: Price Bid Format

Tender Name_ Construction of 22KV GIS building and associated Civil, Architectural and Trenching work at Tata Power Kalyan Receiving Station,
Package Ref No: CC25SVP018

Sr No	Head	(Including GST)
1	Civil work	0.00
2	Architectural Work	0.00
3	Trenching work	0.00
	Total Cost (including GST)	0.00

CC25SVP018_ Construction of 22KV GIS building and associated Civil, Architectural and Trenching work at Tata Power Kalyan Receiving Station, Mumbai

Sr. No.	Description of Item	Quantity	UOM	Rate (INR)	Amount (INR)
SECTION A - CIVIL STRUCTURAL AND GENERAL BUILDING WORKS					
Civil and Structural works					
A					
1	Excavation below existing Ground Level for foundations, drains etc. including clearing the site necessary shoring & strutting dewatering getting out the excavated soil sorting and stacking of useful material dressing of the sides ramming of bottom including backfilling as directed by the Owner stacking and multiple handling of earth within the OWNER's Premises and disposal of surplus earth beyond plot boundary in KDMC/statutory authority approved area etc. as directed by Engineer-in-charge including dewatering preparing the bed for foundation etc. Payment for earth works shall be on net plan area of PCC. No payment will be made for side slopes working area etc. The rate shall be inclusive of taking permission from Collector/KDMC or any other authorities beyond KDMC limit for the dumping place in consultation with the Municipal and/or other Local Authorities & Debris Management Cell. Contractor should ensure that this disposal cause no nuisance to the residents of town. Disposal is at the risk and cost of the Contractor.	325	M3		0.00
2	Excavation below existing Ground Level for foundations, drains, compound wall and underground tanks or any other structure within the OWNER's Premises in hard rock by mechanical chiseling by pneumatic/hydraulic rock breaker; clearing away vegetation trees of all girth, bushes, underground roots, stump etc., including shoring, strutting and all safety provisions, by providing adequate slopes using hard barricading as per OWNER's standards including careful handling of underground utilities etc., including backfilling as directed by the Owner, stacking and multiple handling of earth within the OWNER's Premises and disposal of surplus earth beyond plot boundary in KDMC/statutory authority approved area etc. as directed by Engineer-in-charge, including dewatering, preparing the bed for foundation etc. Payment for earth works shall be on net plan area of PCC. No payment will be made for side slopes, working area etc. The rate shall be inclusive of taking permission from Collector/KDMC or any other authorities beyond KDMC limit for the dumping place in consultation with the Municipal and/or other Local Authorities & Debris Management Cell. Contractor should ensure that this disposal cause no nuisance to the residents of town. Disposal is at the risk and cost of the Contractor.				
	a) Depth up to 2.5 m	600	M3		0.00
3	"Providing and filling in plinth and floors with good quality of murrum brought by the Contractor from outside in 15 to 20 cm thick layers including watering and consolidating so as to achieve compaction upto 95% of Standard Proctor Density, etc. complete in all aspects as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge."	18	M3		0.00
4	Providing & laying dry trap granite/quartzite/gneiss/rubble stone soling with maximum 230mm size hard stone set in regular lines, hand packed and interstices thoroughly filled with small chips including filling in with good quality murrum and compacted with 8 to 10 tonne rollers and spreading 12mm thick layer of grit on top, etc. complete in all aspects as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.	29	Cum.		0.00

5	Supplying and Providing pre-constructional anti-termite treatment, and creating a chemical barrier, under and on sides of trenches, wall footings, top surface of plinth filling, including junction of wall and floor along the perimeter of building, with approved emulsifiable insecticides at the rates and concentrations as per IS.6313 (Part-II) and as directed by Engineer. (Treated plinth area of the building at ground floor only shall be measured) (Contractor to submit guarantee on Rs. 1000 stamp paper, ~~guaranteeing against termite attack for a period of 5 years~~)"	480	Sqm		0.00
6	Providing and placing in position plum concrete of required thickness, at all depths with 33% boulders of size 150mm to 230mm and 67% Ready Mix Concrete of M15 grade including shuttering, vibrating, compacting, curing, dewatering, levelling, finishing, removal of formwork, etc. complete as per	5	Cum.		0.00

B					
7	Providing and laying Ready Mix Concrete of M15 Grade using 20 mm downgraded aggregates above ground for coping to plinth or parapet, transoms and mullions, for protection of dowel bars of slabs, beams, columns, etc. moulded or chamfered as per drawing or as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge including shuttering, formwork, vibrating, compacting, curing, etc. complete for all lifts and levels.	50	Cu.m		0.00
	Providing and laying Ready Mix Concrete, M15 Grade using 20 mm downgraded aggregates below ground for blinding layer under R.C. foundation and bedding, bottom of pits, sumps, chambers, trenches, anchor blocks, rubble masonry and brick walls etc. as per drawing or as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge including vibrating, compacting, curing, shuttering if required, etc. complete.	70	Cu.m		0.00
8	Providing and laying in position machine batched, machine mixed and machinevibrated design mix fair finish / smooth finish cement concrete of M25 grade forreinforced cement concrete work for all works, at all levels, all shapes as perdirection of Engineer-in-charge. Rate shall be inclusive of vibrating, curing,dewatering, providing construction joints, providing grooves, drip moulds,pockets, cutouts etc. and labour for insert sleeves if any wherever requiredwhile casting. Rate also to include lift charges, curing and double scaffoldingfor all heights / depths etc. including the cost of providing, fixing andremoval of formwork etc. complete (For all civil plumbing and electricalworks). Contractor should provide a leakproof concrete. Any kind ofrectification in the form of grouting.				
a	Foundations	61	cum		0.00
b	Coulmns	106	cum		0.00
c	beams	84	cum		0.00
d	Slabs , staircase , chajja	175.19	cum		0.00
e	Grade slab	52.80	cum		0.00
9	Supply, Cleaning, cutting, bending, as per drawings and placing in position High yield strength deformed reinforcement bars conforming to IS: 1786 at all locations and levels including binding with soft annealed 18G black wire, etc. Complete as shown on drawings and as directed by the Engineer (No payment will be made for staper bar, layer pin, chair, tie rods and other supports, binding wires, laps) a) For HYSD CRS bars conforming to grade Fe 500 of IS 1786"	41.310	MT		0.00
10	Supplying, Providing 25 mm thick damp proof course with cement (240Kg/m3) concrete of mix 1:2:4 using 10mm downgraded coarse aggregates with approved water proofing compound including curing, vibrating, form-work as required,	480	Sqm		0.00
C					
11	Providing structural steel work in rolled / builtup sections fixed with connecting plates or angles, gussets, cleats, channels as per drawings including cutting, fabricating, hoisting, erecting at all levels and locations, fixing in position, making welded/bolted connections and with two coats of zinc phosphate primer (One shop coat and one site coat) and painting with finishing coats of synthetic enamel paint to get desired finish, including scaffolding, preparation of surfaces, transporting, loading, unloading etc. complete as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.	1.000	MT		0.00
12	Supplying, cutting, fabricating and erecting M.S. anchor bolts, pipe sleeves, channels, angles, plates, rails, beams and all other types of inserts in concrete members and placing them in position as specified on drawings at all locations and at all levels, etc. including two coats of approved oil paint over one coat of zinc phosphate primer with finishing coats of synthetic enamel paint to get desired finish over exposed surfaces, including scaffolding, preparation of surfaces, transporting, loading, unloading etc. complete as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.	3.000	MT		0.00
13	Providing and fixing the Chemical Anchor Fasteners of Hilti or equivalent make conforming to IS 1367 Part 3 at required locations and levels including drilling the hole, cleaning with blow pump and anchoring the bolt with chemical as mentioned below, etc. complete as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.				
a	12 mm dia.	20	No		0.00
b	16 mm dia.	20	No		0.00
c	20 mm dia.	20	No		0.00

14	Dismantling and disposal of brick masonry at all levels and listing the scrap material as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge with all leads and lifts, etc. complete in all aspects as described and as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. The rate quoted shall be inclusive of factors like KDMC disposal, Royalty & Collector's permission, stacking, spreading and backfilling, etc. (Contractor to take permission from Collector/KDMC/concern authorities for the dumping place in consultation with the Municipal and/or other Local Authorities & Debris Management Cell. Contractor should ensure that this disposal cause no	10.00	cum		0.00
15	Dismantling and disposal of plain concrete at all levels and listing the scrap material as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge with all leads and lifts, etc. complete in all aspects as described and as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. The rate quoted shall be inclusive of factors like KDMC disposal, Royalty & Collector's permission, stacking, spreading and backfilling, etc. (Contractor to take permission from Collector/KDMC/concern authorities for the dumping place in consultation with the Municipal and/or other Local Authorities & Debris Management	10.00	cum		0.00
16	Dismantling and disposal of existing reinforced cement concrete including reinforcement at all levels, listing the scrap material and returning the reinforcement steel to Owner's store at Dharavi as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge with all leads and lifts, etc. complete in all aspects as described and as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. The rate quoted shall be inclusive of factors like KDMC disposal, Royalty & Collector's permission, stacking, spreading and backfilling, etc. (Contractor to take permission from Collector/KDMC/concern authorities for the dumping place in consultation with the Municipal and/or other Local Authorities & Debris Management	10.000	cum		0.00
17	Providing and fixing Electrically operated rolling steel shutters fabricated from 18 gauge GI sheets with slide guides, bottom rail, brackets, door suspension shaft, housing box at operation arrangement, lock plates, locking arrangement, fixing bolts, pulling handles, hood, rolling arrangement and 2 coats of approved synthetic enamel paint over a coat of zinc primer complete. Provision of wicket gate shall be paid under separate item, in that case area of wicket gate shall be deducted from this item for payment.	25	sqm		0.00
18	Fab & erection all types of mild steel, work at all height including scaffolding (upto 2 m), welding and gas cutting, drilling of hole, contractor shall use his own welding set, gas cutting set, gas, welding electrode, drill machine, required for carrying out the entire work, the rate shall include supply and fixing of mild steel bolt, nut, washer and applying one coat approved primer & 2 coat of approved synthetic enamel paint to all the exposed surfaces of steel (excluding chequered plate). Material provided by vendor and shall be dismantled and taken away by vendor after completion of entire job. Vendor shall maintain inward documentation regarding material to taken out after completion of work.	10	MT		0.00
19	Supplying, fabricating & erecting A class MS tubular h&railing of 32 mm dia. Nb medium class, consisting of double MS rail with top MS rail 1 mtr above floor level, mid rail at 600 mm from floor & pipe post including its own connecting plate at bottom spaced at not more than 2 mtrs with all necessary bends, MS tee joints, MS fixtures, MS fittings, 100 mm x 6 mm toe guard including applying one coat of primer & two coats of synthetic enamel excluding anchor fastener as directed by engineer. Shall be placed to baricade floor opening provided for GIS panels and shall be removed and taken away by Vendor. Vendor shall	100	M		0.00

20	Providing, placing & fixing profile pre-color coated galvalume sheets or equivalent of 0.50mm total coat thickness to match existing shade (bare galvalume thickness 0.47mm), trough type, zinc aluminum alloy coated (zinc aluminum coating not less than 150g/sqm), MS high tensile sheet having minimum yield strength of 550mpa including silicon modified polyester (SMP) coating of DFT 20 microns over 5 microns primer on exposed surface of sheeting & SMP coating of DFT 5 microns over 5 micron primer of height min 2.5 m. Sheeting shall be retained till completion of work and dismantled and taken away by vendor. Vendor shall maintain inward documentation regading ~~material to taken out after completion of work~~	240	Sqm.		0.00
21	Providing & fixing HILTI make anchor fastener HSA 12 x 100, rate shall be inclusive of drilling & fixing	75	No		0.00
22	EXC. TRENCH IN MCGM/MMRDA 1.44M W X 1.50 D, CONSTRUCTION OF CABLE TRENCH FOR LAYING EHV CABLES AND BACKFILLING THE SAME. THE RATES QUOTED SHALL INCLUDE FOLLOWING:, 1. OBTAINING EXCAVATIONS PERMISSION AND DEBRIS DISPOSAL., 2. COORDINATING WITH CONCERNED AUTHORITIES SUCH AS BUT NOT LIMITED TO MCGM WARD OFFICE, MMRDA, POLICE, TRAFFIC, LOCAL AUTHORITY, RESIDENTIAL COLONIES, ADJACENT SHOPS, UTILITY AGENCIES ENCOUNTERING IN TRENCH, NIGHT WORKING PERMISSIONS, & LOCAL RELATED EXECUTIONAL ISSUE., 3.TAKING TRIAL PIT @ 20MTR C/C OR AS PER REQUIREMENT ALONG THE ROUTE FOR CT ALIGNMENT CONFIRMATION SIZE 2.5 X 1.5 X 2.5M DEEP., 4. CAREFULLY REMOVING PAVER BLOCKS AND STAKING THE SAME FOR REUSE OR REMOVING TOP ROAD SURFACE INCLUDING METALING RCC / PCC UPTO MAX DEPTH OF 450MM WITH PNEUMATIC BREAKER., 5. EXCAVATION IN ALL TYPES OF SOIL INCLUDING SOIL MIXED WITH BOULDERS (MAX DIA 600MM AND OF ANY DIMENSIONS ALL SIDES), 6. TEMPORARY STAKING THE EXCAVATED EARTH WITHIN INITIAL LEAD OF 50M AND DISPOSING THE DEBRIS INCLUDING SAGREGATING SOIL AND DEBRIS IN APPROVED DUMPING GROUND WITHIN 24HR OF EXCAVATION FOR SMOOTH FLOW OF TRAFFIC. (IF REQUIRED THE EXCAVATED EARTH TO BE FILLED IN GUNNY BAGS, SHIFTED AT CONVENIENT LOCATION FOR REMOVING THE SAME IMMEDIATELY TO AVOID	375.00	M		0.00
Sub-total					0.00
GST @ 18%					0.00
Total (Including GST)					0.00

CC255VP018_ Construction of 22KV GIS building and associated Civil, Architectural and Trenching work at Tata Power Kalyan Receiving Station, Mumbai					
Sr. No.	Description of Item	Quantity	UOM	Rate (INR)	Amount (INR)
Section B- Archetectural Services					
A					
1	Providing Brick Masonry, 230 mm thick and above (of approved make), in cementmortar 1:5 (1 cement: 5 coarse sand) using best quality locally available firstclass kiln bricks having crushing strength of 50 Kg/sqcm and water absorptionnot more than 20%, in superstructure for walls, parapets, etc., at all levelsand locations including curing, raking of joints, providing	224.00	M3		0.00
2	Providing Brick Masonry 115 mm thick in cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand) using best quality locally available first class kiln bricks having crushing strength of 35 Kg/sqcm and water absorption not more than 20%, in superstructure for walls, parapets, etc., at all levels including scaffolding, curing, raking of joints, providing RCC transoms and mullions of grade M15 including shuttering, etc. complete. (reinforcement and concrete for transoms and mullions shall be paid separately in respective items)	23.25	M2		0.00
B					
1	Providing & applying 20 mm thick external sand faced plaster in cement mortar 1:4 using addition of integral water proofing compound 100% virgin polypropylene fibrillated fibres @125 gm/bag of cement as per manufacturer's specifications waterproofing compound of approved make as per the manufacturer's specifications, in two layers (first layer of 14 mm thickness and the second layer of 6 mm thickness) on all types of external surfaces using coarse, clean sand including surface preparation, curing hgh the coats, bands, grooves, drip moulds, Providing internal cement plaster 12 mm thick plain	671.30	M2		0.00
2	finish in single coat in cement mortar 1:4 with hacking, surface preparation, including scaffolding and curing, grooves, bands, drip moulds, including providing and fixing chicken mesh of 22 gauge, with about 15 cm	1,343.00	Sqm		0.00
3	Providing and applying average 12 mm thick. For mirror smooth rendering to cement plastered walls including 5x5 mm grooves, scraping & cleaning wherever required, to proper angle, line, level & plumb, ready to receive paint. Incl. protective, external corners of 20/25 SWG GI [India Gypsum or equivalent material as per the specifications required]	814.00	Sqm		0.00
4	Providing and applying three coats of water proof cement based exterior paint of approved make Asian Apex, weather shield from ICI or approved equivalent make and shade as per manufactureres specifications including surface preparation curing. Rate to be	224.00	Sqm		0.00
5	P&A 2 coats of first quality Acrylic Emulsion paint of internal grade having VOC contain less than 50 gm/lit of Asian make ACE/Nerolac Suraksha/ICI Dulux Super Coat or approved equivalent of approved colour and shade on gypsum partition /brick/siporex wall incl. 1 coat of primer, preparing the surface to receive the primer and applying two coats to achieve even shade	1343	Sqm		0.00
6	Providing and applying two coats of Bound Distemper / synthetic distemper internal paint conforming to IS 428 of approved colour and shade over one coat of primer, including preparing the surface to receive the primer and finishing coats, providing and applying primer, any additional coat	814.00	Sqm		0.00
C					
1	Providing and laying integral cement based water proofing treatment with China Mosaic finish including preparation of surface as required for treatment of roofs, balconies, terraces, RC gutters, etc. consisting of following operations. (a) Applying and grouting a slurry coat of neat cement using 2.75 kg/m2 of cement admixed with proprietary water proofing compound conforming to IS: 2645 over the RCC slab including cleaning the surface before treatment. (b) Laying cement concrete using broken bricks/brick bats 25 mm to 100 mm size 50% of cement mortar 1:5 (1 cement:5 coarse sand) admixed with proprietary water proofing compound conforming to IS: 2645 over 20 mm thick layer of cement mortar of mix 1:5 (1 cement: 5 coarse sand) admixed with proprietary water proofing compound conforming to IS: 2645 to required slope and treating similarly the adjoining walls upto 300 mm height including rounding of junctions of walls and slabs. (c) After two days of proper curing applying a second coat of cement slurry admixed with proprietary water proofing compound conforming to IS: 2645. (d) Finishing the surface with 20 mm thick jointless cement mortar of mix 1:4 (1 cement 4 coarse sand) admixed with proprietary water proofing compound	460	Sqm		0.00

2	Providing and laying water proofing treatment in sunken portion of WCs, bathrooms, etc., by applying cement slurry mixed with Armourcrete of M/s The Structural Water Proofing Company Pvt. Ltd. or Tapecrete of M/s. CICO Engg. Service or approved equivalent consisting of applying : (a) First layer of slurry of cement @0.488 kg/sqm mixed with Armourcrete or Tapecrete @ 0.253 kg/sqm. This layer shall be allowed to air cure for 4 hours. (b) Second layer of slurry of cement @ 0.242 kg/sqm mixed with Armourcrete or Tapecrete @ 0.126 kg/sqm. This layer shall be allowed to air cure for 4 hours followed with water curing for 48 hours. (c) All above operations to be done in order and as directed and specified by the Engineer-in-Charge. Contractor shall give 10 years guarantee on court fee stamp paper of Rs. 1000/-. The rate includes preparation of surface, treatment and sealing of all joints, corners, junctions of pipes and masonry with polymer mixed slurry.	2.69	Cum	0.00

D					
1	"Providing and fixing 600 mm x 600 mm x 12 mm thick Vitrified tiles of Nitco Cosmic Ultra Charge or equivalent / Kajaria / Johnson approved quality and shade in flooring and skirting, on a 20 mm thick bedding of 1:3 cement mortar and jointed with white/coloured cement slurry. cutting of tiles to required	78	M2		0.00
2	Providing and laying 50 mm thick heavy duty Ironite floor finish of 1mx1m panel size with Ironite hardener topping, under layer of 38 mm thick cement concrete of grade M25 and top layer of 12 mm thick metallic concrete of mix 1:2 (1 cement hardener mix : 2 stone aggregate 6 mm nominal size) by volume with metallic hardening compound of approved quality mixed as per manufacturer's recommendation including cement slurry, side shuttering, rounding off edges and glass strips of 12mm height x 5mm thick in required panels, etc. complete.	341.00	M2		0.00
3	"Providing and laying Natural stone Flooring and Skirting as mentioned below of any size of approved quality, size, pattern, colour and shade including, avg. 25 mm thick bedding in cement mortar 1:5 for flooring, cement float, machine cutting, leveling, jointing, filling the joints with neat cement slurry with approved	16.50	M2		0.00
4	Providing and laying for flooring, Antiskid vitrified tiles 600 mm x 600 mm x 12 mm thick of Nitco / Kajaria / Johnson approved quality and shade in required position on 20 mm thick 1:4 cement mortar bedding including cement float, filling joints with white/coloured cement slurry, cutting of tiles to required size, cleaning, curing, finished to line, length and slope as required, etc. complete.	9.00	M2		0.00
5	"Providing And Fixing 100 Mm Skirting, Make : Nitco, Series: Vitrified Double Charge Code Name : Tropicana Gold Finish: Glossy Thickness : 10 Mm Laid On 20 Mm Thick Bedding Of 1:4 Cement Mortar And Jointed With White/ Matching Coloured Cement Slurry, Cutting Of Tiles To Required Size, Cleaning, Curing, Etc. Complete."	162.00	M		0.00
6	Providing and laying in required position dado or skirting of granite of quality and colour as approved by Owner having a minimum thickness of 20 mm on 12 mm (average) thick, 1:3 cement mortar (1 cement : 3 course sand) bedding including filling joints with neat cement slurry mixed with matching colour pigment. curing, rubbing, hand polishing and cleaning	93.00	M		0.00
7	Providing and fixing floor tiles NITCO & KAJARIA as per approved palette to match existing shade in Dado, laid to line and level, floated with cement etc. complete of all sizes. Rate shall be inclusive of one coat of rough plaster to receive dado tiles, AS PER TATA POWER APPROVED STANDARD INCLUDING ALL TOOLS, TACKLES, TRANSPORTATION, ETC. COMPLETE AND AS DIRECTED BY SITE ENGINEER	35.00	M2		0.00
8	Providing and fixing 18 mm thick black granite on window sill 20 mm thick cement mortar 1:3 including polishing to exposed edges, cement float, filling joints with neat cement slurry mixed with pigment to match shade of marble, raking and finishing the joints with silicon sealant, curing, rubbing, polishing and cleaning complete at all levels 2nos in steps with minimum 50mm overlapping and maximum of 300mm width in combination.				
	18mm thick polished black granite	68.00	M		0.00
9	Providing and laying polished granite of colour as approved by Owner having a minimum thickness of 20 mm in treads of steps and staircase in one piece with rounded nosing and 3 Nos of anti skid grooves on 1:4 cement mortar (1 cement : 4 course sand) bedding to give an overall thickness of 50 mm including cement float, filling joints with neat cement slurry mixed with pigment to match shade of white marble , curing, rubbing, polishing and cleaning complete at all levels.	69.00	M2		0.00
10	Providing and laying Riser for steps and staircase as approved by Owner having a minimum thickness of 20 mm in risers of steps and staircase in one piece on 1:4 cement mortar (1 cement : 4 course sand) bedding including cement float, filling joints with neat cement slurry mixed with pigment to match shade of stone, curing, rubbing, polishing and cleaning complete at all levels.				
	25 mm thick double polished Green / Grey / Yellow Kota	24.00	Sqm		0.00
E					
1	Providing and fixing in position flat back full stall type urinal (approx size 580x 380 x 350 mm) including Pressy type (non automatic) flushing system, bottle trap, concealed CI down take pipe leading to half round channel below, necessary chromium plated distribution pipes, branches, spreaders with unions & clamps, traps (one for each urinal) & lead waste pipe up to trap, fittings with approved quality & cutting and making good the walls & floor where required etc. complete as directed by Engineer In Charge.	2	no		0.00
	1 Urinal flushing capacity: 1-1.5 Liter flushing cistern				

	Modular partition for EWC Modular cubical in 12mm compact laminate of size 900x1500 mm & 2100mm high in approved color and texture with ss hardware comprising of door shutter, wall fixing rose, head, rail, wall bracket, tubular holder, corner connector, coat hook cum door stopper, lock cum occupancy indicator, hinge, door knob, adjustable foot and all other necessary accessories required to complete the job in all respect. Make -	2	NO		0.00
2	Matrix, Greenlam Sturdo or equivalent				
	Providing and fixing polished granite for washbasin counter consisting of 20 mm thick Granite for counter top over 40 mm thick Kadappa stone slab, 25 to 30 mm thick and 180 mm high facial patti in polished granite with nosing including making chases in walls and finishing neat with cement mortar 1:2, providing opening in granite and kadappa for washbasin, drain and taps and making moulding and edge polishing all complete as directed by Engineer-in -Charge. All exposed edges of Kadappa and Granite to be polished to the satisfaction of the Engineer as per the design (Supply and fixing of washbasin and taps shall be paid separately). All joints shall be made water tight in perfect line level and slope as desired. Only plan area shall be measured for payment. Wastage due to dimensional difference pattern and size shall be to the contractor's account. Filling and finishing of joints shall be done with cement and colour pigments.	2.75	EA		0.00
3	Providing fixing and installing wall mounted Urinal separations 900 mm deep and 1200 mm high made of water resistant material wall mounted Approved make greenlam, parryware, jaquar etc. The job includes supply and provision of all hardware required for installation. Base rate 5000 INR/piece	2	EA		0.00
4	Providing and fixing CP jet spray size 12mm dia. of approved make with ISI mark as directed.	2	NO		0.00
5	Providing and fixing 550 mm dia round shaped mirror above wash basin, 8mm thick mirror with ¼" beveling all four sides of make Saint Gobain, Modi, AIS, HNG fixed with either mirror screws or SS studs approved make and colour including all material, tools, tackles etc complete. area of finished glass shall be	4	NO		0.00
6	considered for payment.				

	Providing & Fixing glazed wash basin confirming to IS 2556 (Part IV) of approved make including providing wash basin, CI brackets, fixed to the wall with rawl plug bolts & screws and painted in two coats of white zinc paint over a coat of red oxide primer, with 15mm C.P. pillar tap as per IS 1795 (1 No.) of approved make, plug & C.P. chain, 50mm dia. mosquito proof gratings, 32mm dia. C.P. waste pipe, brass stop cock as per IS 781 of bottle trap with C.P. pipe pieces upto wall or floor level plus 40mm lead, waste pipe embedded floor from 32mm CP waste extension pipe to the CI waste shaft on the outside wall, complete with brass union and plumbers wiped soldered joints as directed with necessary cleaning eyes including cutting holes and chases in the wall and making good the same in CM 1:4 etc. complete.				
7	over counter wash basin (provision of counter shall be paid separately)	4	EA		0.00
	Providing and fixing approved off white vitreous china European water closet comprising of the following for complete installation.				
	a European water closet off white Wall Hung including PVC 'P' trap with seat cover CP brass hinges, rubber bushes (1 No.)				
8					
	b 6 Ltrs dual type concealed type PVC flush cistern with adjustable flow rate, push button plate, flush pipe & bend all				
	complete. Hindware concealed or Parryware Linea make.				
	c 15mm dia. CP heavy approved quality 2-way bib tap with wall flanges (1 No.)				
	d 15mm dia. Approved quality health faucet with flexible tube & wall hook (1 No.)				
	e 15mm dia. Approved quality angle valve (1 No.)				
	f Total of all with making necessary inlet/outlet connection all complete.				
	Make: Jaquar ARS WHT 39951UFSM, Wall Hung WC with UF soft close slim seat cover, Hinges, Accessories set	2	EA		0.00
	Providing and fixing C.P. open type toilet paper holder 200 x 150mm, including fixing the same with C.P. screws complete. Of JAGUAR Continental series or equivalent approved make.	2	EA		0.00
9					
	Providing and fixing robe hooks (double) including fixing the	2	EA		0.00
10	same with CP screws complete.				
	Note : All the pipes, fittings Sanitary Works & Plumbing Material shall be got tested and stamped by the Municipality Corporation as necessary. All the pipes, fittings and fixtures shall be as per ISI Code of Practice. A Licensed Plumber is required.				
	"Providing and fixing PVC heavy approved Nahani Traps with minimum 40mm seal including fixing the same with the solvent cement joints complete to complete to the satisfaction and direction of the Engineer-in-Charge	4	EA		0.00
11	Size 100 x 75mm."				
	Supplying, installing, fixing, jointing, testing and commissioning of approved make Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride pipes (CPVC) up to 50mm dia SDR.11, ASTM CTS, and above 50mm dia CPVC schedule 40 ASTM IPS at all levels. Fittings up to 50mm dia SDR.11, ASTM CTS and above 50mm dia CPVC CORZON schedule 40 fittings. The fittings and specials such as tees, elbows, couplers, bends, enlargers etc., m with CPVC brass threaded combination / transition specials such as		m		0.00
12	15mm dia Rmt	20			0.00
13	20mm dia. Rmt	22			0.00
14	25mm dia. Rmt	18			0.00
15	32mm dia. Rmt	14			0.00
16	40mm dia. Rmt	8			0.00
17	50mm dia. Rmt	5			0.00
	"Stone ware gully trap : Providing & fixing 225mmx225mm stone ware gully trap with 150mm outlet with 230mm thick brick masonry in CM 1:4 chamber 600mm x 600mm inside plain dimensions with 20mm thk. CM 1:4 inside on 75mm thk. M-100 grade concrete bedding with CI frame and hinged & CI cover 300mm x 460mm etc. complete as specified & directed"	2	EA		0.00
18					
	Providing brass connecting rod with CPVC ball valve etc. and of 1st quality and of ISI approved make Ball cocks 12mm Dia.	1	EA		0.00
19					
	Providing and fixing heavy duty CPVC Ball valve of approved make and ISI mark. complete as directed. (New or Equipment) Size 25 mm dia. (Make-Supreme, Astral, Ashirvad, Finolex etc.)	1	EA		0.00
20					
	Providing and fixing heavy duty CPVC Ball valve of approved make and ISI mark. complete as directed. (New or Equipment) Size 32 mm dia. (Make-Supreme, Astral, Ashirvad, Finolex etc.)	1	EA		0.00
21					
	Providing and fixing heavy duty CPVC Ball valve of approved make and ISI mark. complete as directed. Size 50 mm dia. (Make-Supreme, Astral, Ashirvad, Finolex etc.)	1	EA		0.00
22					
23	P/L salt glazed stoneware pipe 150mm Dia	100	Rm		0.00
24	Providing and fixing 31 mm dia CP Bottle trap	7	EA		0.00

25	Providing fixing and installing Pillar cocks of Jaquar, hindware. The job includes supply of all the hardware required for installation of faucet. Plumbing and drain pipes shall be paid separately. Hindware F460002CP	7	No		0.00
26	Providing and fixing of cp concealed bib cock Make : Jaquar Series : Florentine, diameter: 12 mm, with isi etc complete	10	EA		0.00
27	Providing and fixing of angle cock, make: Jaquar serious Florentine including fixing at site etc complete	12	No		0.00
28	Supply and fixing of concealed stop cock of Jaquar make item code ALD-CHR-089	3	EA		0.00
29	CISE, Soap Holder and liq. soap dispenser	2	EA		0.00
30	Supplying and fixing CP brass stop cocks conforming to IS.781, tested and design: 20mm NB	3	No		0.00
31	"Supplying, fixing and testing rain water pipes of UPVC (SWR) conforming to IS 13592 :1990, type B with Cement Solvent joint inclusive of all necessary specials like bends, tees, offsets, door bends, junctions, cowl, etc., laid underfloor / fixed on walls, and in pipe shafts etc., complete. The quoted rate should include lead and lifting charges to all levels, necessary scaffolding and supports like hanger supports, grip bolts and clamps etc. as per specification & direction of Engineer-in-charge. 100mm dia."	15.00	RM		0.00
32	Supplying, fixing and testing rain water pipes of UPVC (SWR) conforming to IS 13592 :1990, type B with Cement Solvent joint inclusive of all necessary specials like bends, tees, offsets, door bends, junctions, cowl, etc., laid underfloor / fixed on walls, and in pipe shafts etc., complete. The quoted rate should include lead and lifting charges to all levels, necessary scaffolding and supports like hanger supports, grip bolts and clamps etc. as per specification & direction of Engineer-in-charge. 150mm dia."	15.00	RM		0.00
	Providing and fixing CI rain water pipes conforming to IS with IS bends clamps etc, as directed.				
33	100 mm dia.	8.00	M		0.00
34	150 mm dia	8.00	M		0.00
35	Providing and fixing PVC soil / waste and vent pipes of approved make conforming to IS:3989 of below mentioned diameters with G.I. clamps on the outside of walls or columns including necessary bends, offsets, junctions, etc. complete with perfectly watertight including necessary scaffolding and one coat of red oxide primer and two coats of white zinc based paint of approved quality with necessary inspection eyes, etc. complete as directed by Engineer In Charge. 110mm dia	10.00	Rm		0.00
36	"Providing, Supplying, placing, aligning, fixing and testing in position high density polyethylene pipes of approved manufacture conforming to Series II of IS:4984 with all types of fittings (readymade or fabricated) including jointing using butt welding etc complete with a working pressure of 6 kg/cm2 for the following diameters at locations as indicated on drawings: (Excavation and backfilling shall be paid under relevant item). (ii) OD 160 mm" Providing Cutting and fixing HDPE pipe inserts				
37	160 mm dia	5.00	M		0.00
38	200 mm dia	7.00	M		0.00
39	Providing and fixing of PVC pipe of Class-A (4 kg/cm2) for down take for 50 mm dia. with necessary solvent, bends, sockets, elbows, shoe, holding clamps etc.		M		0.00
40	Providing and fixing of PVC pipe of Class-A (4 kg/cm2) for down take for 75 mm dia. with necessary solvent, bends, sockets, elbows, shoe, holding clamps etc.	10.00	M		0.00
41	Providing and fixing on wall face unplasticised - Rigid PVC rain water pipes / gutter conforming to IS: 13592 Type A including jointing with seal ring conforming to IS: 5382 leaving 10 mm gap for thermal expansion.	12.00	M		0.00
	Providing and fixing on wall face unplasticised - Rigid PVC rain water pipes / gutter conforming to IS: 13592 Type A including jointing with seal ring conforming to IS: 5382 leaving 10 mm gap for thermal expansion. Single socketed pipes including all fittings, clamps, spacer etc.. 200 mm dia	15.00	M		0.00
F					
1	SS Railing Supplying, fabricating and erecting Tubular Handrailing of 32 mm dia. NB light class, SS pipes 304 mat finish/brush steel finish consisting of double ss rail with top ss rail 1 Mtr above floor level and pipe post including its own connecting plate at bottom spaced at not more than 2 Mtrs with all necessary ss bends, ss tee joints, ss fixtures, ss fittings, anchor bolts including 6mm thick and embedded in ground, 75mm	40.00	M		0.00
2	Providing, fabricating and fixing in position SS Hand Rail along walls with SS Pipe 50 mm dia and min. 1.5mm thick wall with all necessary fitting as the main runner joined to 25mm dia SS pipe and vertical bracket 2mm thick held on to walls by means of fasteners base plates to be @ every 1000mm c/c etc.	40.00	M		0.00
G					

	Provision of anodized Aluminium Frame: Providing and fixing aluminium doors, sliding windows, ventilators glazings as per architectural drawings, with extruded standard or non standard architectural aluminum profiles of grade - 63400 WP Alloy of Indal / Hindalco /Mahavir conforming to IS:733 and IS:1285, electro color anodised with min. anodic coating of grade AC20. The fabricated units shall be fixed to RCC/Masonryetc. openings by drilling holes, inserting rawl plugs and fixed with Chrome Plated M.S. screws incldg necessary filling up of gaps between the aluminium profile and masonry work at top, bottom and sides with reqd. silicone weather sealant. Aluminum sections used shall be smooth in surface finish. All the joints of frames and shutters shall be mitred and jointed mechanically with heavy duty aluminium cleat angle and C.P. M.S. Screws. Appropriate profiles of EPDM Gaskets (suitable for 4-10 mm th glass, as reqd) shall be provided between the aluminium and glass to make the glazing airtight. The glass item shall be paid separately, however, the cost of cutting of glass, stacking, carrying to heights and fixing at appropriate locations to be included in this item.				
1	i) Operable windows with Z sections	42.00	Sqm		0.00
2	iii) Fixed window	32	Sqm		0.00
3	iv) Glass Louvered window (including providing 100mm wide 6mm frosted glass)	2.00	Sqm		0.00
4	P&F solid core flush door with frame as stated below in single leaf 38 mm thk. Marine type of exterior grade as per detailed drawings, approved marine plywood. Laminate shall be 1mm thick on both sides, in one piece without joints or broken edges of make signature, greenlam, century or marino. Cost shall include all necessary hardware and their accessories like door handle, closure, stopper, locking arrangements, tower bolt etc. Of make goderej,dorma, enox, hafele, ozone or equivalent	42.00	M2		0.00
5	Supplying, providing & installing 2.0 TR Split A/C with high wall mounted unit of make Carrier/Hitachi/Voltas/Blue Star/ Daikin based on inverter technology[Mini 5 Star rating], including all tools and tackles, necessary copper pipes upto 5 mts as per required sizes, pvc piping, drain line, insulation, testing jointing all standards requirements for installation of indoor ac units complete as directed.	2.00	No		0.00
6	P/L copper pipe as per respective manufacturer standard quality and secification.	30.00	M		0.00
Sub-Total					0.00
GST @ 18 %					0.00
Total (including GST)					0.00

Construction of 22KV GIS building and associated Civil, Architectural and Trenching work at Tata Power Kalyan Receiving Station, Mumbai.					
Sr. No.	Description of Item	Quantity	UOM	Rate (INR)	Amount (INR)
C - Trenching work					
1	EXC. TRENCH IN MCGM/MMRDA 1.44M W X 1.50 D, CONSTRUCTION OF CABLE TRENCH FOR LAYING EHV CABLES AND BACKFILLING THE SAME. THE RATES QUOTED SHALL INCLUDE FOLLOWING:, 1. OBTAINING EXCAVATIONS PERMISSION AND DEBRIS DISPOSAL., 2. COORDINATING WITH CONCERNED AUTHORITIES SUCH AS BUT NOT LIMITED TO MCGM WARD OFFICE, MMRDA, POLICE, TRAFFIC, LOCAL AUTHORITY, RESIDENTIAL COLONIES, ADJACENT SHOPS, UTILITY AGENCIES ENCOUNTERING IN TRENCH, NIGHT WORKING PERMISSIONS, & LOCAL RELATED EXECUTIONAL ISSUE., 3.TAKING TRIAL PIT @ 20MTR C/C OR AS PER REQUIREMENT ALONG THE ROUTE FOR CT ALIGNMENT CONFIRMATION SIZE 2.5 X 1.5 X 2.5M DEEP., 4. CAREFULLY REMOVING PAVER BLOCKS AND STAKING THE SAME FOR REUSE OR REMOVING TOP ROAD SURFACE INCLUDING METALING RCC / PCC UPTO MAX DEPTH OF 450MM WITH PNEUMATIC BREAKER., 5. EXCAVATION IN ALL TYPES OF SOIL INCLUDING SOIL MIXED WITH BOULDERS (MAX DIA 600MM AND OF ANY DIMENSIONS ALL SIDES), 6. TEMPORARY STAKING THE EXCAVATED EARTH	375.00	M		0.00
2	Providing and fixing U shape precast of size 600mm x 600mm including jointing of drains with mortar 1:3 , lifting and shifting of materials..at all locations as directed engineer	70.00	M		0.00
3	Providing and fixing U shape precast lid of size 600mm including jointing of drains and Lid with mortar 1:3 , lifting and shifting of materials..at all locations as directed engineer incharge.	70.00	M		0.00
Sub-Total					0.00
GST @ 18%					0
Total (Including GST)					0.00

The Tata Power Company Ltd



OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION

Tender Reference: CC25SVP018

Document Date: 8th August 2024

Section E.1: Technical Specification



**THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL
ENGINEERING**

22KV GIS BUILDING AT KALYAN

**SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR GIS
BUILDING AT KALYAN**

22KV GIS BUILDING AT KALYAN

**Document Title: SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR
GIS BUILDING AT KALYAN**

Document No: CA/SPEC/044/2024

THE TATA POWER COMPANY LTD

Tata Power, Trombay Thermal Power Station Chembur- Mahul Mumbai 400074
JULY 2024

Registered Office Bombay House 24 Homi Mody Street Mumbai 400 001

Revision	Date	Description	Approvals		
			Prepared By	Checked By	Approved By
R0	22-07-2024	Issued for Review & Comment	Anushka Sawant	Paresh Mestri	Sambrit Chakraborty

This is a controlled copy, if printed the hard copy will become non-controlled.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR GIS BUILDING AT KALYAN 22 KV GIS BUILDING AT KALYAN	Section-A Page 2 of 32

CONTENTS:

COVER PAGE	
SECTION NO	DESCRIPTION
A	SPECIFICATION
1	INTENT OF SPECIFICATION
2	PROJECT INFORMATION
3	SCOPE OF WORK
4	TERMINAL POINTS
5	EXCLUSIONS
6	BIDDER'S QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT
7	PROJECT SCHEDULE / MILE STONES
8	SUBMISSIONS BY BIDDERS
9	QUALITY REQUIREMENT
B	DETAILED TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
B.1	Earthwork in Excavation and filling including dewatering
B.2	Concrete & Allied Works
B.3	Erection of Structural Steel
B.4	Supply and Fabrication of Structural Steel
B.5	Painting of structural steel
B.6	General Building Works
B.7	Flooring and Dado Works
B.8	Door And Window Works
B.9	Fire Rated Doors
B.10	SEMI UNITISED STRUCTURAL GLAZING / SGU SEMI UNITIZED WINDOW WALL GLAZING SYSTEM
B.11	False Ceiling System
B.12	FIRE RATED GYPSUM BOARD PARTITION SYSTEM
B.13	Data Sheet For Civil And Architectural Works And Palette

The Tata Power Company Ltd.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR GIS BUILDING AT KALYAN 22 KV GIS BUILDING AT KALYAN	Section-A Page 3 of 32

C	SCHEDULES
C1	Schedule of Quantities and Prices
C2	Time Schedule for the project
C3	Schedule of Deviations from Technical Specifications
C4	Schedule of Deviations from General & Special conditions of contract
C5	Schedule of Drawings/ Document submission
C6	Schedule of Equipment
C7	Schedule of special erection, maintenance tools & tackles
C8	Schedule of places of tests & inspection
D	DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS
D1	TENDER PURPOSE DRAWINGS
E	ANNEXURES
Annexure 1.0	Standard Field quality plan

The Tata Power Company Ltd.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	Section-A Page 4 of 32

A1 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION:

Tata Power Company Limited (Tata Power) hereinafter called the "OWNER" or "PURCHASER", proposes to the construction of 22 KV GIS building & cable trench at Kalyan Receiving Station. The specification covers the overall requirements of civil works to complete the said purpose.

A2 PROJECT INFORMATION

1.	Owner	The TATA Power Company Ltd.
2.	Location of the plant	Kalyan receiving station, Mumbai, India
3.	Nearest Rail head	Kalyan
4.	Transport	Road/Rail
5.	Plant Elevation	45 m
6.	Climatic conditions	
	6.1 Temperatures:	
	a) Max. Daily mean	37 °C
	b) Min. Daily mean	19°C
	c) Design temp. for Instrumentation & Control / electrical equipment	50.0°C
	d) Minimum ambient air temp.	10 °C
	e) Air quality	Atmosphere is generally hot, humid and is conducive to pollution, rust and fungus growth. It is laden with salt sprays, chemical fumes, steam and dust. Relative humidity is over 95% during four months in a year.
7.	Rainfall	
	Annual rain fall	2213 mm
	Period	June to September
8.	Seismic conditions	

The Tata Power Company Ltd.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	Section-A Page 5 of 32

		The proposed site is located in seismic zone III as per the Indian Standard IS 1893 and importance factor of 1.5.
9.	Wind data Calculations for wind effect shall be in accordance with IS: 875 (Part-3) taking into account the following: Basic wind speed = 44 m/sec Factor K1, K2, K3 = as per IS 875 Part-3 Category of terrain = as per IS 875	
10.	Auxiliary electrical equipment to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for operation on the following system:	
	Construction Power Supply	415V, 3-phase, 4-wire, 50Hz supply will be provided by TATA Power on chargeable basis. All apparatus equipment used for civil construction work should have ELCB protection of 30 mA, which will be provided by the bidder. This machinery will be inspected by TATA Power officials.
The above voltages may vary as follows: All devices shall be suitable for continuous operation over the entire range of voltage and frequency indicated below without any change in their performance. AC supply Voltage variation $\pm 10\%$ Frequency variation $\pm 5\%$ Combined voltage & frequency variation 10%		

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING	Section-A Page 6 of 32
	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	

A3 3.1 SCOPE OF WORK

3.1.1 The specific requirement briefly covers the following:

Supply of all materials fabrication, erection, construction, testing and commissioning works pertaining to Civil, Structural, Architectural, plumbing, sanitation, overhead tanks and any other services necessary for complete execution of works for proposed 22 kV GIS building & cable trench at Kalyan as well as all infrastructure work including setting out necessary area for the Works and cleaning up of working areas after completion of works. The project broadly covers following construction works:

- a. Cable cellar (Ground floor) + First floor building accommodating 22 kV GIS building and other related facilities like loading platform, automation room, toilets, ducts, staircase and other ancillary equipment etc. The tentative building plan size shall be 30 X 16 m approx.
- b. Common services like sanitation system, overhead drinking water tank, site development and rainwater harvesting tank.
- c. Design of sewage, storm water drainage system, connections to rainwater harvesting tank and plumbing system for building.
- d. Cable trench connecting to existing building to proposed building.

3.2 The detailed description of the components of work are as noted below:

- The design drawings shall be made available by the OWNER. All RFC drawings issued by the OWNER are property of the OWNER and the same shall be returned to the OWNER after completion of the job. Bidder shall make bar bending schedules, shop drawings, drawings for plumbing & sanitary items, etc. for the approval by the OWNER before executing the respective work items.
- Conducting survey of the plot identified for the project. Permanent Benchmark and Elevation for conducting the survey to be considered from the plinth level of existing building in the premises. OWNER shall guide the surveying agency of the BIDDER in this regard.
- Site grading, levelling, terracing and setting out works as per the building plans and drawings with reference to property lines and co-ordinates shall be in scope of bidder.
- Finished ground level of the plot to be maintained as per the existing road level available at site.
- Shoring protection work (Shore pile) as necessary for safe excavation shall be executed by the bidder.
- All safety precautions such as PPE, Hand Gloves, Temporary barricading, stable side slopes, berms, etc. must be adhered to during all works by bidder.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING	Section-A Page 7 of 32
	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	

- Earthwork in excavation for all kinds of soils and/or rock, dewatering, compacted backfilling and disposal of surplus unusable earth and/or rock to disposal areas as per Local statutory authorities norms as directed. All necessary statutory permissions and payment pertaining to excavation shall be in scope of Bidder.
- Anti-termite treatment to be done for all structures. The chemical emulsions used for anti-termite treatment shall conform to the requirements laid down in IS: 6313 Part II.
- PCC and RCC works for foundations, walls, pedestals, superstructures like columns, tie beams, grade beams, beams, grade slabs, floor slabs, roof slabs, lintels, chhajja's, balconies etc.
- RCC Cable trenches and/or buried cabling works as functionally required and as directed by the ONWER. The opening in the wall to be provided for cable entry and exit with required waterproofing.
- Masonry works of different types and thicknesses preferably fly ash bricks.
- Brackets, insert plates, steel beams for monorail.
- Doors, windows, louvers and façade glazing, fire rated doors.
- Flooring works of various types within and outside the building zones.
- False ceiling and false flooring work as functionally necessary.
- Waterproofing works for roofs and toilet blocks.
- External and internal plastering to RCC and masonry surfaces.
- Painting works to RCC, steel and masonry surfaces.
- Plumbing & sanitary piping and fixtures complete.
- RCC drains.
- RCC overhead water tanks (for drinking as well as service water).
- RCC Rainwater Harvesting Tank including associated connections from existing building and proposed building to tank.
- Sanitary system to be connected suitably to the existing sanitary system drainage network including RCC inspection chambers, manholes with covers as per statutory norms.
- Storm water drains to be connected suitably to the existing storm water drainage network of the existing plot and connection to the nearest drain outside the plot boundary.
- Civil works for earthing strips, earth pits etc.
- Building and road signages.
- Design, Supply, installation, testing and commissioning of following works.
 - Plumbing and sanitary works
 - Rain water harvesting and overhead water tank
- Any other civil works for successful commissioning of the project is under the scope of Bidder.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING	Section-A Page 8 of 32
	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	

- Bidder has to ensure compliance of all other necessary statutory requirements such as but not limited to Collector's permissions (Royalty), permissions from Debris Management Cell of Statutory authority including relevant payments for the same at no extra cost to the Owner.
- Construction / Potable water shall be under the scope of the Bidder for the entire duration of the contract.
- Construction power supply will be provided by TATA Power on chargeable basis. Further distribution shall be under the scope of Bidder.
- Any enabling works, temporary structures such as site office, canteen, labour shed, cement / material shed, fencing, security, access/approach road etc., wherever applicable shall be under the scope of Bidder. No extra shall be paid under this work to the Bidder.
- All drawings shall be approved by OWNER prior to commencement of work. Approval by the OWNER of any of the drawings shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR of the responsibility for correctness of OWNER & connection, workmanship, fit of parts, details, material, errors or omissions of any and all work shown thereon. The OWNER approval shall constitute approval of only the size of members, dimensions and general arrangement but shall not constitute approval of the connections between members and other details.
- The drawings prepared by the bidder and all subsequent revisions etc. shall be at the cost of the bidder for which no separate payment will be made.
- Bidder shall be responsible for the preparation, submission and approval of "As built drawing" after successful completion of the project.
- Bidder must visit site and assess the various practical constructability aspects prior to quoting for this tender enquiry. The Bidder shall submit the project schedule and bid guarantees along with the bid document.

3.2 SPECIAL NOTES TO BIDDER: -

The above is only a brief indicative scope of work which helps the Bidder to understand the nature of works involved in this project. The Bidder is advised to visit the project site and thoroughly refer the above scope of work, detailed technical specifications and tender purpose drawings before submitting the bid documents to the OWNER. The tender purpose drawings are indicative and may undergo changes during detail engineering phase of the project. In addition to this, BIDDER shall assume whatever is necessary for successful completion and commissioning of the project. Such assumptions must be clearly mentioned in the bid.

In case of conflict between clauses of different sections of this specification, the following sections will govern:

- a. RFC Drawing and Bill of Quantities.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING	Section-A Page 9 of 32
	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	

- b. Technical Specification
- c. Special condition of contract.
- d. General condition of contract.

Bidders to confirm any Technical Deviations in the Technical deviation sheet only. Any deviations mentioned anywhere else in the bid submission will not be considered. Bidder shall also confirm on his letter head if he has not opted for any technical deviation. Bidder to note that after confirmation of no technical deviation, bidder shall meet the requirements as per the bid documents during detailed engineering

3.3 ENGINEERING DATA AND DRAWINGS

- 3.3.1 One set of the complete specification document will be furnished by the OWNER to the Bidder.
- 3.3.2 OWNER shall also supply construction drawings and details progressively during the contract period, to cover all the works envisaged in the scope of the contract.
- 3.3.3 Construction drawings would be issued at the commencement of the work and subsequently to ensure that progress is maintained at the required pace, to meet the agreed work schedule of completion provided design data are available.
- 3.3.4 In the event Bidder apprehends any delay in construction for want of drawings and details, he shall immediately advise the OWNER accordingly. Bidder shall only have a claim for extension of time due to delay in issue of construction drawings as considered fit in the opinion of the OWNER. OWNER`s decision in regard to extension of time allowed on this account shall be final and binding on the Bidder.

3.4 DRAWINGS

- 3.4.1 All drawings submitted by the Bidder including those submitted at the time of bid shall be with sufficient detail to indicate the type, size, arrangement, material description, Bill of Materials, weight of each component, break-up for packing and shipment, dimensions, internal & the external connections, fixing arrangement required and any other information specifically requested in the specifications.
- 3.4.2 Each drawing submitted by the Bidder shall be clearly marked with the name of the Owner, the unit designation, the specifications title, the specification number and the name of the Project. If standard catalogue pages are submitted, the applicable items shall be indicated therein. All titles, noting, markings and writings on the drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be in metric units.
- 3.4.3 Further work by the Bidder shall be in strict accordance with these drawings and no deviation shall be permitted without the written approval of the Owner, if so required.
- 3.4.4 The review of these data by the Owner will cover only general conformance of the data to the specifications and documents interfaces with the equipment provided under the

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	Section-A Page 10 of 32

specifications, external connections and of the dimensions which might affect plant layout. This review by the Owner may not indicate a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities and details of the equipment, materials, any devices or items indicated, or the accuracy of the information submitted. This review and/or approval by the Owner shall not be considered by the Bidder, as limiting any of his responsibilities and liabilities for mistakes and deviations from the requirements, specified under these specifications and documents.

3.4.5 All manufacturing and fabrication work relating to the equipment prior to the approval of the drawings shall be at the Bidders risk. The Bidder may make any changes in the design, which are necessary to make the equipment conform to the provisions and intent of the Contract and such changes will again be subject to approval by the Owner. Approval of Bidders drawing or work by the Owner shall not relieve the Bidder of any of his responsibilities and liabilities under the Contract.

3.4.6 All engineering data submitted by the Bidder after final process including review and approval by the Owner shall form part of the Contract Document and the entire works performed under these specifications shall be performed in strict conformity, unless otherwise expressly requested by the Owner in Writing.

3.1 APPROVAL PROCEDURE

3.1.1 The scheduled dates for the submission of the drawings as well as for, any data/information to be furnished by the Owner would be discussed and finalized at the time of award. The following schedule shall be followed for approval and for providing final documentation. (Note: This is valid only for the documents and drawings submitted by the bidder for approval of Owner.)

i)	Approval/comments/ by Owner on initial submission	As per agreed schedule
ii)	Resubmission (whenever required)	Within 1 (two) weeks from date of Comments through Wrench
iii)	Approval or comments	Within 1 weeks of receipt of resubmission.
iv)	Furnishing of distribution copies in bound volume (3 copies)	1 weeks from the date of final approval
v)	Hard copy of approved RFC drawings (two sets)	As per agreed schedule
vi)	As built drawings (Three sets)	On completion of entire works
vii)	CD / DVD for all As built drawings	On completion of entire works

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING	Section-A Page 11 of 32
	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	

A4 EXCLUSIONS:

NA

A6 BIDDER'S QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Technical:

Bidder along with selected sub vendors should have successfully completed similar projects comprising of multi-storied RCC/composite structure buildings with cable cellar/trench in last 5 years. Selected sub vendors will be subject to approval by Tata Power.

Further the Bidder must have successfully executed the following quantum of works (including supply of all materials) on cumulative basis during the past 5 (five) calendar years:

Excavation (in soil / hard rock) - 2850 cubic meters

RCC - 1650 cubic meters

Reinforcement works – 150 Tons

Bidder or selected sub-vendor must have experience in supply, installation, testing and commissioning of following works.

- Plumbing and sanitary works
- Rain water harvesting and overhead water tank

Bidder to submit credentials for supporting the above noted criteria. Owner has the right to reject the bid in case it is observed that the Bidder does not meet the relevant experience for the subject works.

A7 PROJECT SCHEDULE / MILESTONES

Bidder shall submit with the bid, a detailed Project Schedule covering the following based on the milestones tabulated below:

Milestone *	Target
Site handover for Construction	Within One week from LOI
Commencement of Construction / Erection	Within Two weeks from LOI
Completion of building foundation	2 calendar months from LOI
Completion of building works	5 calendar months from LOI
Completion of all works	8 calendar months from LOI

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING	Section-A Page 12 of 32
	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	

Based on the above mile stones, the Bidder shall prepare a detail project schedule and shall submit the same with the bid.

Time is the essence of this contract. The BIDDER shall, within one week of receipt of the Letter of Intent has to submit to the OWNER for his approval, a detailed work schedule before starting the foundation work to achieve completion schedule both interim and ultimate. After the OWNER has agreed with the schedule, the BIDDER shall prepare detailed program of each work front/activity breaking it down giving daily/weekly quantifiable/measure of progress. The schedules are to be reviewed periodically with the OWNER to ensure that the completion date will be met or to institute corrective steps (at no extra cost to the OWNER) to adhere to the completion dates. The OWNER reserves the right to revise the schedule at his discretion in order to keep up to the completion date and to suit the project requirement and such alterations shall not entitle the BIDDER to any extra payment

The BIDDER shall arrange for the mobilization of all equipment, material, personnel and all other resources to progress the work at the site to suit the completion dates of works of scope of enquiry. No financial, time extension or other claims for idling or underutilization of BIDDER's resources will be entertained or paid by OWNER unless certified by OWNER's ENGINEER.

The whole works must be proceeded with, within such sections and at such times and in such order and manner as described in these specifications and as directed by the ENGINEER. No extra payment or relaxation in the rates will be permitted on account of this.

To achieve the completion schedule stipulated, BIDDER shall furnish along with the bid a list of machinery/boring and piling rigs, concrete batching plant with its capacity and other equipment he proposes to employ in the work. BIDDER shall provide and maintain all equipment and plants necessary in good working conditions to perform the work at site. All arrangements for transporting machinery, equipment, men and material to and from the site shall be made by the BIDDER at his own expense.

BIDDER shall identify suitable quarries for uninterrupted supply of coarse and fine aggregates and make necessary arrangements for transportation of the same. Since quarries are located faraway, BIDDER shall at all time have a reserve storage of coarse and fine aggregates to meet peak requirement for one month

The BIDDER shall make his own arrangements for providing accommodation for all staff outside our premises and necessary storage space for equipment and consumables such as but not limited to petrol, diesel, lubricants, oxygen, acetylene, welding rods, etc., together with sufficient quantity of spare parts for efficient and uninterrupted execution of

The Tata Power Company Ltd.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	Section-A Page 13 of 32

the work.

The BIDDER shall furnish the ENGINEER with two levels of report in the frequency noted below:

		<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Required by Date</u>
RL 1:	Report Level 1	Monthly	29 th of each month for reporting period until 27 th .
RL 2:	Report Level 2	Weekly	Friday evening for week stating from Friday to Thursday.

Report Level 1: This report to give in brief describing the summary of the progress / milestones achieved on each of the major fronts during the month accompanied with Photographs. The other details shall be given in the following format:

ID no	Activity Group	%of progress in that Month		Cum% progress		Reasons for shortfall and steps taken to make up
		Sch.	Act.	Sch.	Act.	

Report Level 2 : Report should be given in the following format:

ID no	Activity Group	Original comp date	Scope of work (measured)	% progress in the month		Cum % progress		Reasons for delay	Steps to cover shortfall	Target next week	Remaining duration to complete the activity
				Sch	Act	Sch	Act				

Apart from this the BIDDER is required to submit a daily report of the skilled labour and plant, equipment and other resources deployed by him at the project site. This shall include the resources of the sub-BIDDER if any.

Extension of contract period only under force majeure conditions for completion of work shall be granted by the OWNER, equal to the time 'Force Majeure' conditions were in existence and as applicable to this contract. Monsoon or inclement weather shall not be considered as a reason for extension of time.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	Section-A Page 14 of 32

Idle time charges for any reason whatsoever shall not be entertained by the OWNER

If the BIDDER fails to maintain the stipulated time of completion specified hereinabove, he shall be liable to pay penalty as set out in 'General Conditions of Contract'. It shall be clearly understood that failure to meet interim completion dates shall also attract penalty.

BIDDER'S SCOPE OF SUPPLY

The BIDDER will be required to provide at his own cost all facilities for his office, warehouse, tool room, change room or any other building/structure required to execute his work.

BIDDER will establish his own office / shed at specified place inside the plant for his worker/staff. The BIDDER's office/shed will be porta-cabin type. Only the shed for storing Cement will be in brick masonry. In addition, the office/shed will have proper ventilation lighting and sanitary facilities. BIDDER will plan their site facilities and obtain clearance from the OWNER before construction of the Office/shed

All royalties will be paid by the BIDDER as also all tolls, local and other taxes, etc. at no extra cost to OWNER. The rates quoted for excavation will include Collector's permissions for Excavation permits, Royalty payments, disposal in KDMC (Debris Cell management) approved yard etc. The debris disposal NMMC disposal area and or any other authorities beyond KDMC limit and relevant payments for the same in BIDDER's scope.

All materials supplied by the BIDDER will be of the best quality and will conform to this specification. Approval in writing will be obtained from OWNER before any alternative or equivalent material is proposed to be used by the BIDDER.

BIDDER will obtain all necessary permits and licenses before commencement of work at no extra cost to OWNER. Bidder should liaison with locals and local authorities for maintaining uninterrupted working.

The BIDDER will have PF coverage, for all workmen in his permanent employee as well as those temporarily hired by him for the said project. He will also have ESIC cover for all workmen, permanent as well as temporary if required by law. The cost for both the above viz. PF as well as ESIC will be deemed to have been covered in the rate quoted by bidder. The OWNER will not pay any extra charges over and above the rates quoted for these statutory payments. Bidder shall register under BOCW Act.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	Section-A Page 15 of 32

MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY BIDDER

All materials supplied by the BIDDER will be of the best quality and will conform to the given specifications. Approval in writing will be obtained from the ENGINEER, before any alternative or equivalent material is used, other than what is specifically mentioned in the drawings.

The BIDDER will get tested all material supplied by him in a OWNER approved laboratory, as directed by ENGINEER or as specified in the corresponding code of practice, at no extra cost to the OWNER. This is in addition to furnishing the Manufacturer's Test Certificate where available.

A8 SUBMISSIONS BY BIDDERS

Bidder shall submit the following Data sheets / information along with the Technical Bid.

- Dully filled in schedules, listed in section 'C'.
- Quality Assurance Plan (QAP), Manufacturing Quality Plan (MQP)
- Guaranteed Technical Particulars of all the material to be supplied duly filled in with all technical parameters, design calculations, etc.
- Testing Facility and Testing Plan for all items offered.
- Project Schedule to be prepared and submitted by the bidder along with the bid document.

1. **ALONGWITH BID: NA**

2. **AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT:**

Bidder has to submit

- a. Master document list.
- b. As built drawings after successful completion of project.
- c. Field Quality Plan of GCW and Road & Drains.
- d. Activity wise construction method statements.
- e. Concrete mix designs.
- f. Inspection Categorization Plan (ICP)

A9 QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

Refer detail technical specification, FQP and SQP for Quality requirements.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING	Section-A Page 16 of 32
	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	

SECTION B

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING	Section-A Page 17 of 32
	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	

SECTION B DETAILED TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- CIVIL AND ARCHITECTURAL:** Refer Chapter-B.1 to B.13 for detailed technical specification of Civil.

CHAPTER ## B.1

**Project Specific Design Guidelines for Civil, Structural and
Architectural works
FOR
“EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION AND FILLING INCLUDING
DEWATERING”**

The Tata Power Company Ltd.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS BUILDING AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.1 Page 2 of 9
	EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION AND FILLING INCLUDING DEWATERING	

Contents

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.0	Introduction	3
2.0	Pre-qualifying requirements and approved vendor list	3
3.0	System Description and Scope	3
4.0	Codes & Standards	3
5.0	Design Requirements	3
6.0	Layout Requirements for the Equipment / System	4
7.0	Construction Requirements	4
8.0	Technical Parameters including Data Sheet	4
9.0	Quality Requirements Inspection, Testing (incl. SQP & SFP)	9
10.0	Performance Requirements	9
11.0	Data Submission by Bidder	9
11.1	Along with Bid	9
11.2	After Award of Contract	9

Document No. CA/SPEC/027/2023 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.1 Page 3 of 9
	EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION AND FILLING INCLUDING DEWATERING	

1. INTRODUCTION

This specification covers the general requirements of earth work such as excavation, filling and dewatering.

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer bidder qualification criteria in main specification.

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

This specification covers the general requirements of earth work in excavation in different materials, filling in areas as shown in drawing, filling back around foundations and in plinths, conveyance and disposal of surplus soils and dewatering. All operations covered within the intent and purpose of this specification.

4. CODES & STANDARDS

All tools and plants, equipment and machineries to be used in this work shall be of standard quality and manufactured by reputed vendors conforming to Indian Standards (IS) codes or equivalent.

APPLICABLE CODES:-

The following Indian Standard Codes, unless otherwise specified herein, shall be applicable. In all cases, the latest revision of the codes shall be referred to.

1	IS 1200	- Method of measurement of building and - civil engineering works
	(Part 1)	- Part 1 Earthwork
	(Part 27)	- Part 27 Earthwork done by mechanical appliances
2	IS 3764-1992	- Excavation work –code of safety.

5. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**DRAWINGS**

The BIDDER shall furnish drawings wherever required. Such drawings are required to show areas to be excavated/filled, grade level, sequence of priorities etc. The drawings shall be submitted to OWNER for Information/ Approval. The BIDDER shall follow strictly such drawings.

6. LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT

As per detailed drawing

Document No. CA/SPEC/027/2023 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.1 Page 4 of 9
	EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION AND FILLING INCLUDING DEWATERING	

7 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per Codes and standards (clause no: 4), technical parameters (Clause no: 8) and Quality requirement (Clause no: 9).

8 TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

8.1 GENERAL

8.1.1 The BIDDER shall furnish all tools, plants, instruments, qualified supervisory personnel, labour, materials any temporary works, consumables, any and everything necessary, whether or not such items are specifically stated herein for completion of the job in accordance with the specification requirements.

8.1.2 The BIDDER shall carry out the survey of the site before excavation and set properly all lines and establish levels for various works such as earthwork in excavation for grading, basement, foundations, plinth filling etc. such survey shall be carried out by taking accurate cross sections of the area perpendicular to established reference /grid lines at 5 M intervals or nearer based on ground profile. These shall be submitted to the OWNER for Information/ Approval and thereafter properly recorded.

8.1.3 The excavation shall be done to correct lines and levels. This shall also include, where required, proper shoring to maintain excavations and also the furnishing, erecting and maintaining of substantial barricades around excavated areas and warning lamps at night for ensuring safety.

Detail excavation plan for deep excavation work shall be separately prepared and submitted by bidder to OWNERS approval.

8.1.4 The dumping of excavated material shall be done with regular slope within the lead specified and levelling the same so as to provide natural drainage. Rock/ soil excavated shall be stacked properly. As a rule, all softer material shall be laid along the centre of heaps, the harder and more weather resisting materials forming the casing on the sides and the top. Rock shall be stacked separately.

All excavated material shall be kept away from the excavated area. Hard barricade shall be done around the excavated area.

8.2 CLEARING

8.2.1 The area to be excavated /filled shall be cleared of fences, trees, plants, logs, stumps, bush, vegetation, rubbish, slush, etc and no other objectionable matter. If any roots or stumps of trees are met during excavation, they shall also be removed. The material so removed shall be burnt or disposed properly as per norms of local statutory authority. Wherever earth fill is intended, the area shall be stripped of all loose /soft patches, top soil containing objectionable matter/materials before fill commences.

8.3 PRECIOUS OBJECTS, RELICS, OBJECTS OF ANTIQUITY, ETC.

8.3.1 All gold, silver, oil, minerals, archaeological and other findings of importance, trees cut

Document No. CA/SPEC/027/2023 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.1 Page 5 of 9
	EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION AND FILLING INCLUDING DEWATERING	

or other materials of any description and all precious stones, coins, treasures, relics, antiquities and other similar things which may be found in or upon the site shall be the property of the OWNER and the BIDDER shall duly preserve the same to such person or persons as the OWNER may from time to time authorise or appoint to receive the same.

8.4 CLASSIFICATION

8.4.1 All materials to be excavated shall be classified as per IS 1200 Part 1. No distinction shall be made whether the material is dry, moist or wet. The decision of the OWNER regarding the classifications shall be final and binding on the BIDDER and not be a subject matter of any appeal or arbitration.

8.4..2 Any earthwork shall be classified under any of the following categories:
The materials to be excavated shall be classified as follows unless otherwise specified :

- 'Soft / Loose Soil - Generally any soil which yields to the ordinary application of pick and shovel, or to PHAWRA. Rake or other ordinary digging implement; such as vegetable or organic soil, turf, gravel, sand, silt, loam, clay peat, etc.
- Hard/Dense Soil - Generally any soil which requires the close application of picks, or jumpers or scarifiers to loosen; such as stiff clay, gravel, cobblestone, water bound macadem and soling of roads.
- Mud - A mixture of soil and water in fluid or weak solid state.
- Soft/Disintegrated Rock (Not Requiring Blasting) - Rock or boulders which may be quarried or split with crowbars. This will also include laterite and hard conglomerate.
- Hard Rock (Requiring Blasting) - Any rock or boulder for the excavation of which blasting is required.
- Hard Rock (Blasting Prohibited) - Hard rock requiring blasting as described under (e) but where blasting is prohibited for any reason and excavation has to be carried out by chiselling, wedging or any other agreed method.

8.5 EXCAVATION

8.5.1 All excavation work shall be carried out by mechanical equipment unless otherwise directed by OWNER for manual excavation. The bidder has to take care of the underground utilities during excavation without any extra payment. The methodology of excavation shall be submitted to the OWNER for Information / Approval.

8.5.2 Excavation work shall be taken to such widths, lengths, depths and profiles as are shown on the drawings or such other lines and grades. Rough excavation shall be carried out to a depth 150 mm above the final level. Soft pockets shall be removed even below the final level and extra excavation filled up shall be in BIDDER scope, wherever necessary. The final excavation should be carried out just prior to laying mud mat. Initial and final levels of excavation shall be recorded.

Document No. CA/SPEC/027/2023 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.1 Page 6 of 9
	EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION AND FILLING INCLUDING DEWATERING	

8.5.3 The BIDDER may, for facility of work or similar other reasons excavate, and also backfill later, if so approved by the OWNER, at his own cost outside the lines shown on the drawings or directed by the OWNER. Should any excavation shall fill it up, with lean concrete (M10 grade) up to the required elevation. No extra cost shall be claimed by the BIDDER on this account.

8.5.4 All excavation shall be done to the minimum dimensions as required for safety and working facility. Prior approval of the OWNER shall be obtained by the BIDDER in each individual case, for the method he proposes to adopt for the excavation, including dimensions, side slopes, dewatering, disposal etc. This approval, however, shall not in any way relieve the BIDDER of his responsibility for any consequent loss or damage. The excavation must be carried out in the most expeditious and efficient manner. Side slopes shall be as steep as will stand safely for the actual soil conditions encountered. Every precaution shall be taken to prevent slips. Should slip occur, the slipped material shall be removed and the slope earth will not be paid for if the slips are due to the negligence of the BIDDER.

Excavation in hard rock shall be carried out with controlled blasting & special care. Excavation shall be carried out with such tools, tackles and equipment as described herein before. Blasting or other methods maybe resorted to in the case of hard rock; however not without the specific permission of the OWNER. Wherever applicable, Silent concrete / rock breaking technique shall be implemented.

License for blasting and other statutory requirements (labour licence etc.) shall be BIDDER'S responsibility.

It shall be clearly understood that the cost of excavation shall include conveying excavated material to the place for disposal as specified or directed. No extra cost shall be claimed by the BIDDER on this account.

8.6 DEWATERING

8.6.1 All excavations shall be kept free of water. Grading in the vicinity of excavation shall be properly closed to prevent surface water running into excavated areas. BIDDER shall remove by pumping or other means approved by OWNER any water inclusive of rain water and subsoil water accumulated in excavation and keep all excavations dewatered. Sumps made for dewatering must be kept clear of the excavations/trenches required for further work. Method of pumping shall be approved by the OWNER. But in any case, the pumping arrangement shall be such that there shall be no movement of subsoil or blowing in due to differential head of water during pumping. Pumping arrangements shall be adequate to ensure no delays in construction.

8.7 FILLING AND GRADING

8.7.1 General

Filling material shall be tested for its physical and chemical properties at NABL

Document No. CA/SPEC/027/2023 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION AND FILLING INCLUDING DEWATERING	Chapter: B.1 Page 7 of 9

approved third party testing laboratory prior to its use. Same shall be approved by OWNER.

All fill material will be subjected to the OWNER'S approval, if any material is rejected by the OWNER, the BIDDER shall remove the same forthwith from the site at no extra cost to the OWNER. Surplus fill material shall be deposited/discharged off as directed by the OWNER after the fill work is completed.

No earth fill shall commence until surface water discharges and streams have been properly intercepted or otherwise dealt with as directed by the OWNER. The surplus or rejected excavated earth, shall be disposed as per local statutory norms without any extra cost. BIDDER shall take necessary approvals for dumping of surplus earth.

8.7.2 Selected surplus soils from excavated materials shall be used as fill, preferably within the premises. Fill material shall be free from clods, salts, sulphates, organic or other foreign material. All clods of earth shall be broken or removed.

8.7.3 Filling in pits and around foundations of structures, walls etc.
As soon as the work in foundations has been accepted and measured, the spaces around the foundations, structures, pits trenches etc. shall be cleared of all debris, and filled with earth in layers not exceeding 15 cm, each layer being watered, rammed and properly consolidated, before the succeeding one is laid. Each layer shall be consolidated to the satisfaction of the OWNER (95% of proctor density). Earth shall be rammed with approved mechanical compaction machines. Usually no manual compaction shall be allowed unless the OWNER is satisfied that in some cases manual compaction by tampers cannot be avoided. The final backfill surface shall be trimmed and levelled to proper profile as indicated in approved construction drawings.

8.7.4 Plinth filling
Plinth filling shall be carried out with approved material as described herein before in layers not exceeding 15 cm, watered and compacted with mechanical compaction machines. The OWNER may however permit manual compaction by hand tampers in case he is satisfied that mechanical compaction is not possible. When filling reaches the finished level, the surface shall be flooded with water, unless otherwise directed, for at least 24 hours allowed to dry and then the surface again compacted as specified above to avoid settlements at a later stage. The finished level of the filling shall be trimmed to the level/slope specified.
In plinth filling 95% Proctor density shall be achieved while compaction. In case wherever soil compaction is practically not possible, sand filling along with flooding shall be adopted without any extra cost.

8.7.5 General Site Grading
8.7.5.1 Site grading shall be carried out as directed in the approved drawings. Filling and compaction shall be carried out as specified in approved drawing and elsewhere unless otherwise indicated below.

Document No. CA/SPEC/027/2023 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.1 Page 8 of 9
	EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION AND FILLING INCLUDING DEWATERING	

8.7.5.2 Minimum compaction in site grading shall be 95% of proctor density .If no compaction is called for, the fill may be deposited to the full height in one operation and levelled. If the fill has to be compacted, it shall be placed in layers not exceeding 225 mm and levelled uniformly and compacted before the next layer is deposited.

8.7.5.3 The BIDDER shall protect the earth fill from being washed away by rain damaged in any other way. Should any slip occur, CONTRATOR shall remove the affected material and make good the slip at his cost.

8.7.5.4 The fill shall be carried out to such dimensions and levels as indicated on the drawings after the stipulated compaction. The fill will be considered as incomplete if the desired compaction has not been obtained.

8.8 LEAD

8.8.1 No extra compensation is admissible on the grounds that the lead including that for borrowed material had to be transported over marshy or 'katcha' land route.

8.9 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

8.9.1 All excavations shall be measured net. Dimensions for purpose of payment shall be reckoned on the horizontal area of the excavation at the base (PCC dimensions) for foundations, multiplied by the mean depth from the surface of the ground in accordance with the drawings. Excavation in side slopes will not be paid for. The BIDDER may make such allowance in his rates to provide for excavation in side slopes keeping in mind the nature of the soil and safety or excavation. The quoted rate should be inclusive of reasonable working space, beyond concrete dimensions.

8.9.2 Unless otherwise specified, the unit rates quoted for excavation in different types of material will also account for a basic lead of 1000 metres for disposal as specified or directed

8.9.3 It shall be clearly understood that the cost of excavation shall include conveying excavated material to the place for disposal as specified or directed.

8.9.4 Rate quoted for excavation shall also provide for dewatering expenses.

8.9.5 Payment for fills inside trenches, plinth etc, will be based on the measurement of plinth/trench filled. Plinth ground level shall be surveyed beforehand for this purpose. This clause is applicable wherever backfilling is separate line item in the BOQ.

8.9.6 Payment for site grading will be based on the surveyed dimensions before filling commences and surveyed dimension after filling and compaction.

9 QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)

As per approved SQP and FQP and Annexures.

Document No. CA/SPEC/027/2023 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.1 Page 9 of 9
	EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION AND FILLING INCLUDING DEWATERING	

10 **INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY**

As per approved SQP and FQP and Annexures.

11 **DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER**

11.1 With the Bid - Not Applicable

11.2 After award of contract - SQP, FQP, Field test report and drawings.

CHAPTER ## B.2

PROJECT SPECIFIC DESIGN GUIDELINES FOR CIVIL, STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL WORKS FOR Concrete and allied works

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 2 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

Contents

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.0	Introduction	3
2.0	Pre-qualifying requirements and approved vendor list	3
3.0	System Description and Scope	3
4.0	Codes & Standards	3
5.0	Design Requirements	6
6.0	Layout Requirements for the Equipment / System	6
7.0	Construction Requirements	6
8.0	Technical Parameters (incl. Data Sheet)	6
9.0	Quality Requirements, Inspection and Testing (incl. SQP & SFP)	21
10.0	Performance Requirements	21
11.0	Data Submission by Bidder	21
11.1	Along with Bid	21
11.2	After Award of Contract	21

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 3 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

1. INTRODUCTION

This specification covers the general requirements for concreting works.

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer Bidder’s Qualifying Requirements of the main specification

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

This Specification covers the general requirements for concrete using on-site production facilities including requirements in regard to the quality, handling, storage of ingredients, proportioning, batching, mixing, transporting, placing, curing, protecting, repairing, finishing and testing of concrete; formwork; requirements in regard to the quality, storage, bending and fixing of reinforcement; grouting as well as mode of measurement and payment for completed works.

It shall be very clearly understood that the specifications given herein are brief and do not cover minute details. However, all works shall have to be carried out in accordance with the relevant standards and codes of practices or in their absence in accordance with the best accepted current engineering practices or as directed by OWNER from time to time. The decision of OWNER as regards the specification to be adopted and their interpretation and the mode of execution of work shall be final and binding on BIDDER and no claim whatsoever will be entertained on this account.

4. CODES & STANDARDS.

The following specifications, standards and codes, including all official amendments/revisions and other specifications & codes referred to therein, should be considered a part of this specification. In all cases the latest issue/edition/revision shall apply. In case of discrepancy between this specification and those referred to herein below or other specifications forming a part of this bid document, this specification shall govern.

APPLICABLE CODES

The following Indian Standard Codes, unless otherwise specified herein, shall be applicable. In all cases, the latest revision of the codes shall be referred to.

Material

a.	IS: 455	Specification for Portland slag cement.
b.	IS: 1489-(Parts 1 & 2)	Specification for Portland-Pozzolana cement
c.	IS: 8112	Specification for 43 grade ordinary portland cement
d.	IS: 383	Specification for coarse and fine aggregates from natural sources for concrete

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 4 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

e.	IS:432-(Parts 1 & 2)	Specification for mild steel and medium tensile steel bars and hard-drawn steel wires for concrete reinforcement
f.	IS: 1566 - (Part II)	Specification for hard-drawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement.
g.	IS: 1786	Specification for high strength deformed steel bars and wires for concrete reinforcement.
h.	IS: 2062	Specification for Hot rolled low, medium and high tensile structural steel
i.	IS: 9103	Specification for admixtures for concrete
j.	IS: 2645	Specification for integral cement waterproofing compounds.
k.	IS: 4900	Specification for plywood for concrete shuttering work
l.	IS: 3812	Pulverized Fuel Ash

Material Testing

a.	IS: 4031-(Parts 1 to 15)	Methods of physical tests for hydraulic cement
b.	IS: 4032	Method of chemical analysis of hydraulic cement
c.	IS: 650	Specification for standard sand for testing of cement
d.	IS: 2430	Methods for sampling of aggregates for concrete
e.	IS: 2386-(Parts1 to 8)	Methods of test for aggregates for concrete
f.	IS: 3025	Methods of sampling and test (physical and chemical) water used in industry.
g.	IS: 6925	Methods of test for determination of water soluble chlorides in concrete admixtures.

Material Storage:

a.	IS: 4082	Recommendations on stacking and storing of construction materials at site.

Concrete Mix Design:

a.	IS: 4926	Ready mixed concrete – Code of practice
b.	IS: 10262	Recommended guidelines for concrete mix design
c.	SP: 23-(S&T)	Handbook on Concrete Mixes

Concrete Testing:

a.	IS: 1199	Method of sampling and analysis of concrete
b.	IS: 516	Method of test for strength of concrete.
c.	IS: 9013	Method of making, curing and determining compressive strength of accelerated cured concrete test specimens.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 5 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

d. IS: 8142 Method of test for determining setting time of concrete by penetration resistance.

e. IS: 9284 Method of test for abrasion resistance of concrete.

f. IS: 2770 Methods of testing bond in reinforced concrete.

Equipment

- a. IS: 1791 Specification for batch type concrete mixers.
- b. IS: 4925 Specification for concrete batching and mixing plant.
- c. IS: 5892 Specification for concrete transit mixer and agitator.
- d. IS: 2722 Specifications for portable swing weigh batchers for concrete (single and double bucket type).
- e. IS: 2750 Specifications for steel scaffoldings.

Code of Practice

- a. IS: 456 Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete
- b. IS: 3370-(Parts 1 to 4) Code of practice for concrete structures for storage of liquids.
- c. IS: 2502 Code of practice for bending and fixing of bars for concrete reinforcement.
- d. IS: 5525 Recommendation for detailing of reinforcement in reinforced concrete works.
- e. IS: 2751 Code of practice for welding of mild steel plain and deformed bars used for reinforced concrete construction.
- f. IS: 3558 Code of practice for use of immersion vibrators for consolidating concrete.
- g. IS: 4326 Code of practice for earthquake resistant design and construction of buildings.
- h. IS: 4014-(Parts 1 & 2) Code of practice for steel tubular scaffolding
- i. IS: 7861 Code of practice for extreme weather concreting.
- Part -1 Recommended practice for hot weather concreting
- Part-2 Recommended practice for cold weather concreting

Construction Safety

- a. IS: 3696-(Parts 1 & 2) Safety code for scaffolds and ladders.
- b. IS: 7969 Safety code for handling and storage of building materials.
- c. IS: 8989 Safety code for erection of concrete framed structures.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 6 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

5. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

DRAWINGS

The Bidder will furnish drawings wherever required by OWNER for their approval/ information. The BIDDER shall follow strictly such drawings.

6. LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT

As per detailed drawing

7. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per Codes and standards (clause no: 4), technical parameters (Clause no: 8) and Quality requirement (Clause no: 9).

8. TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF EQUIPMENT INCLUDING DATA SHEET

Technical Parameters

8.1 GENERAL

8.1.1 OWNER shall have the right at all times to inspect all operations including the sources of materials, procurement, layout and storage of materials, the concrete batching and mixing equipment, and the quality control system. Such an inspection shall be arranged and OWNER's approval obtained, prior to starting of concrete work. This shall, however, not relieve BIDDER of any of his responsibilities. All materials which do not conform to this specification shall be rejected.

8.1.2 Materials should be selected so that they can satisfy the design requirements of strength, serviceability, safety, durability and finish with due regards to the functional requirements and the environmental conditions to which the structure will be subjected. Materials complying with codes/standards shall generally be used. Other materials may be used after approval of the OWNER and after establishing their performance suitability based on previous data, experience or tests.

8.2 MATERIALS

8.2.1 CEMENT

8.2.1.1 Unless otherwise called for by OWNER, cement shall be ordinary portland cement conforming to IS: 8112 or Portland Pozzolana Cement conforming to IS 1489.

8.2.1.2 Where Portland Pozzolana or slag cements are used, it shall be ensured that consistency of quality is maintained, there will be no adverse interactions between the materials and the finish specified is not marred.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 7 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

- 8.2.1.3 Only one type of cement shall be used in any one mix. The source of supply, type or brand of cement within the same structure or portion thereof shall not be changed without approval from OWNER.
- 8.2.1.4 Cement which is not used within 90 days from its date of manufacture shall be tested at a laboratory approved by OWNER and until the results of such tests are found satisfactory, it shall not be used in any work.
- 8.2.2 **AGGREGATES**
- 8.2.2.1 Aggregates shall consist of naturally occurring stones (crushed or uncrushed), gravel and sand. They shall be chemically inert, strong, hard, clean, durable against weathering, of limited porosity, free from dust/silt/organic impurities/deleterious materials and conform to IS: 383. Aggregates such as slag, crushed over burnt bricks, bloated clay ash, sintered fly ash and tiles shall not be used.
- 8.2.2.2 Aggregates for special purposes shall be as specified in Section A.
- 8.2.2.3 Aggregates shall be washed and screened before use where necessary or if directed by the OWNER.
- 8.2.2.4 Aggregates containing reactive materials shall be used only after tests conclusively prove that there will be no adverse affect on strength, durability and finish, including long term effects, on the concrete.
- 8.2.2.6 The maximum size of coarse aggregate shall be as stated on the drawings, but in no case greater than 1/4 of the minimum thickness of the member.
- 8.2.2.7 Plums 160 mm and above of a reasonable size may be used where directed. Plums shall not constitute more than 33% by volume of the concrete.
- 8.2.3 **WATER**
- 8.2.3.1 Water used for both mixing and curing shall conform to IS: 456. Potable waters are generally satisfactory. Water containing any excess of acid, alkali, sugar or salt shall not be used.
- 8.2.4 **REINFORCEMENT**
- 8.2.4.1 Reinforcement bars shall conform to IS: 432 or IS: 1786 and welded wire fabric to IS: 1566 as shown or specified on the drawing.
- 8.2.4.2 All reinforcement shall be clean, free from pitting, oil, grease, paint, loose mill scales, rust, dirt, dust, or any other substance that will destroy or reduce bond.
- 8.2.4.3 If permitted by OWNER, welding of reinforcement shall be done in accordance with IS: 2751 or IS: 9417 as applicable.
- 8.2.5 **ADMIXTURES**
- 8.2.5.1 Accelerating, retarding, water-reducing and air entraining admixtures shall conform to IS: 9103 and integral water proofing admixture to IS: 2645.
- 8.2.5.2 Admixtures may be used in concrete as per manufacturer's instructions only with the approval of OWNER based upon evidence that with the passage of time neither the

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 8 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

compressive strength nor its durability is reduced. An admixture's suitability and effectiveness shall be verified by trial mixes with the other materials used in the works. If two or more admixtures are to be used simultaneously in the same concrete mix, their interaction shall be checked and trial mixes done to ensure their compatibility. There should also be no increase in risk of corrosion of the reinforcement or other embedments.

8.2.5.3 Calcium chloride shall not be used for accelerating set of the cement for any concrete containing reinforcement or embedded steel parts.

8.3 SAMPLES AND TESTS

8.3.1 All materials used for the works shall be tested before use.

8.3.2 Bidder to furnish the test certificate for all materials through testing at a Owner approved laboratory at no extra cost to the Owner. Transportation of material samples to the laboratory shall have to be done by BIDDER at no extra cost. This is in addition to the original MTC provided by supplier.

8.3.3 Sampling and testing shall be as per IS: 2386 under the supervision of OWNER. The cost of all tests, sampling, etc. shall be borne by BIDDER.

8.3.4 Water to be used shall be tested to comply with requirements of IS: 456.

8.3.5 BIDDER shall furnish manufacturer's test certificates and technical literature for the admixture proposed to used. If directed, the admixture shall be got tested at an approved laboratory at no extra cost.

8.4 STORING OF MATERIALS

8.4.1 All material shall be stored in a manner so as to prevent its deterioration and contamination which would preclude its use in the works. Requirements of IS: 4082 shall be complied with.

8.4.2 BIDDER will have to make his own arrangements for the storage of adequate quantity of cement even if cement is supplied by OWNER. If such cement is not stored properly and has deteriorated, the material shall be rejected. Cost of such rejected cement, where cement is supplied by OWNER, shall be recovered at issue rate or open market rate whichever is higher. Cement bags shall be stored in dry weatherproof shed with a raised floor, well away from the outer walls and insulated from the floor to avoid moisture from ground. Not more than 15 bags shall be stacked in any tier. Storage arrangement shall be approved by OWNER. Storage under tarpaulins shall not be permitted. Each consignment of cement shall be stored separately and consumed in its order of receipt.

8.4.3 Each size of coarse and fine aggregates shall be stacked separately and shall be protected from leaves and contamination with foreign material. The stacks shall be on hard, clean, free draining bases, draining away from the concrete mixing area.

8.4.4 BIDDER shall make his own arrangements for storing water at site in tanks to prevent contamination.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 9 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

8.4.5 The reinforcement shall be stacked on top of timber sleepers to avoid contact with ground/water. Each type and size shall be stacked separately.

8.5 CONCRETE

8.5.1 GENERAL

8.5.1.1 Concrete grade shall be as designated on drawings. Concrete in the works shall be "DESIGN MIX CONCRETE" OR "NOMINAL MIX CONCRETE". All concrete works of grade M5, M7.5 and M10 shall be NOMINAL MIX CONCRETE whereas all other grades, M 20 and above, shall be DESIGN MIX CONCRETE.

8.5.2 DESIGN MIX CONCRETE

8.5.2.1 Mix Design & Testing

a. For Design Mix Concrete, the mix shall be designed according to IS: 10262 and SP: 23 to provide the grade of concrete having the required workability and characteristic strength not less than appropriate values given in IS:456. The design mix shall in addition be such that it is cohesive and does not segregate and should result in a dense and durable concrete and also capable of giving the finish as specified. For liquid retaining structures, the mix shall also result in water tight concrete. The BIDDER shall exercise great care while designing the concrete mix and executing the works to achieve the desired result.

b. Unless otherwise specifically mentioned the minimum cementitious content (as per IS 456 and IS10262) for Design Mix Concrete shall be as follows:

M15: 250 kg

M20: 310 kg

M25: 320 kg

M30: 350 kg

M35: 370 kg

M40: 400 kg

Fly ash content for OPC shall be restricted to a maximum of 25% for OPC. However for PPC and Slag Cement no fly ash content will be permitted.

The minimum cementitious content stipulated shall be adopted irrespective of whether the BIDDER achieves the desired strength with less quantity of cement. The BIDDER's quoted rates for concrete shall provide for the above eventuality and nothing extra shall become payable to the BIDDER in this account. Even in the case where the quantity of cement required is higher than that specified above to achieve desired strength based on an approved mix design, nothing extra shall become payable to the BIDDER.

c. It shall be BIDDER's sole responsibility to carry out the mix designs at his own cost. He shall furnish to OWNER at least 30 days before concreting operations, a statement of proportions proposed to be used for the various concrete mixes and the

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 10 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

strength results obtained. The strength requirements of the concrete mixes ascertained on 150 mm cubes as per IS: 516 shall comply with the requirements of IS: 456.

- d. Range of slumps which shall generally be used for various types of construction unless otherwise instructed by the OWNER shall be as per clause 7.1 of IS 456.

8.5.2.2 Batching & Mixing of Concrete

- a. Proportions of aggregates and cements, as decided by the concrete mix design, shall be by weight. These proportions shall be maintained during subsequent concrete batching by means of weigh batchers capable of controlling the weights within one percent of the desired value.
- b. Amount of water added shall be such as to produce dense concrete of required consistency, specified strength and satisfactory workability and shall be so adjusted to account for moisture content in the aggregates. Water- cement ratio specified for use by OWNER shall be maintained. Each time the work stops, the mixer shall be cleaned out, and while recommencing, the first batch shall have 10% additional cement to allow for sticking in the drum.
- c. Arrangement should be made by BIDDER to have the cubes tested in an approved laboratory or in field at his own expense, with prior consent of OWNER. Sampling and testing of strength and workability of concrete shall be as per IS: 1199, IS: 516 and IS: 456.

8.5.3 NOMINAL MIX CONCRETE

8.5.3.1 Mix Design & Testing

Mix Design and preliminary tests are not necessary for Nominal Mix Concrete. However works tests shall be carried out as per IS: 456. Proportions for Nominal Mix Concrete and w/c ratio may be adopted as per Table 9 of IS: 456. However, it will be BIDDER's sole responsibility to adopt appropriate nominal mix proportions to yield the specified strength. For adopting nominal mix special permission from owner to be taken by the bidder.

8.5.3.2 Batching & Mixing of Concrete

Based on the adopted nominal mixes, aggregates shall be measured by volume. However cement shall be by weight only.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 11 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

8.6 FORMWORK

- 8.6.1 Formwork shall be all inclusive and shall consist of but not limited to shores, bracings, sides of footings, walls, beams and columns, bottom of slabs, etc. including ties, anchors, hangers, inserts, false work, wedges, etc.
- 8.6.2 The design and engineering of the formwork as well as its construction shall be the responsibility of BIDDER. However, if so desired by OWNER the drawings and calculations for the design of the formwork shall be submitted to OWNER approval.
- 8.6.3 Formwork shall be designed to fulfill the following requirements:
- Sufficiently rigid and tight to prevent loss of grout or mortar from the concrete at all stages and appropriate to the methods of placing and compacting.
 - Made of suitable materials.
 - Capable of providing concrete of the correct shape and surface finish within the specified tolerance limits.
 - Capable of withstanding without deflection the worst combination of self-weight, reinforcement and concrete weight, all loads and dynamic effects arising from construction and compacting activities, wind and weather forces.
 - Capable of easily striking without shock, disturbance or damage to the concrete.
 - Soffit forms capable of imparting a camber if required.
 - Soffit forms and supports capable of being left in position if required.
 - Capable of being cleaned and/or coated if necessary immediately prior to casting the concrete; design temporary openings where necessary for these purposes and to facilitate the preparation of construction joints.
- 8.6.4 The formwork may be of timber, plywood, steel, plastic or concrete depending upon the type of finish specified. Sliding forms and slip form may be used with the approval of OWNER. Timber for formwork shall be well seasoned, free from sap, shakes, loose knots, worm holes, warps and other surface defects. Joints between formwork and formwork and between formwork and structures shall be sufficiently tight to prevent loss of slurry from concrete, using seals if necessary.
- 8.6.5 The faces of formwork coming in contact with concrete shall be cleaned and two coats of approved shuttering oil applied before fixing reinforcement. All rubbish, particularly chippings, shavings, sawdust, wire pieces, dust etc. shall be removed from the interior of the forms before the concrete is placed. Where directed, cleaning of forms shall be done by blasting with a jet of compressed air at no extra cost.
- 8.6.6 Forms intended for reuse shall be treated with care. Forms that have deteriorated shall not be used. Before reuse, all forms shall be thoroughly scraped, cleaned, nails removed, holes suitably plugged, joints repaired and warped lumber replaced to the satisfaction of OWNER. BIDDER shall equip himself with enough shuttering to allow for wastage so as to complete the job in time.
- 8.6.7 Permanent formwork shall be checked for its durability and compatibility with adjoining concrete before it is used in the structure. It shall be properly anchored to the concrete.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 12 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

- 8.6.8 Wire ties passing through beams, columns and walls shall not be allowed. In their place bolts passing through sleeves shall be used. Formwork spacers left in situ shall not impair the desired appearance or durability of the structure by causing spalling, rust staining or allowing the passage of moisture.
- 8.6.9 For liquid retaining structures sleeves shall not be provided for through bolts nor shall through bolts be removed if provided. The bolts, in the latter case, shall be cut at 25 mm depth from the surface and the hole made good by cement mortar of the same proportion as the concrete just after striking the formwork.
- 8.6.10 Where specified or shown on drawings all corners and angles exposed in the finished structure shall have chamfers or fillets of 20 mm x 20 mm size.
- 8.6.11 Forms for substructure may be omitted when, in the opinion of OWNER, the open excavation is firm enough (in hard non-porous soils) to act as a form. Such excavations shall be slightly larger, as directed by OWNER, than that required as per drawing to compensate for irregularities in excavation.
- 8.6.12 BIDDER shall provide adequate props of adjustable steel pipes carried down to a firm bearing without overloading any of the structures.
- 8.6.13 The shuttering for beams and slabs shall be so erected that the side shuttering of beams can be removed without disturbing the bottom shuttering. If the shuttering for a column is erected for the full height of the column, one side shall be built up in sections as placing of concrete proceeds or windows left for placing concrete from the side to limit the drop of concrete to 1.0 m or as directed by OWNER. BIDDER shall temporarily and securely fix items to be cast (embedment/inserts) in a manner that will not hinder the striking of forms or permit loss of grout.
- 8.6.14 Formwork showing excessive distortion, during any stage of construction, shall be removed. Placed concrete affected by faulty formwork, shall be entirely removed and formwork corrected prior to placement of new concrete at BIDDER's cost.
- 8.6.15 The stripping time for formwork shall be determined based on the following requirements:
- Development of adequate concrete strength;
 - Permissible deflection at time of striking form work;
 - Curing procedure employed - its efficiency and effectiveness;
 - Subsequent surface treatment to be done;
 - Prevention of thermal cracking at re-entrant angles;
 - Ambient temperatures; and
 - Aggressiveness of the environment (unless immediate adequate steps are taken to prevent damage to the concrete).

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 13 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

8.6.16 Under normal circumstances (generally where temperatures are above 20 Deg. C) forms may be struck after expiry of the time period given in clause 11.3.1 of IS: 456 unless directed otherwise by OWNER. For Portland Pozzolana/slag cement the stripping time shall be suitably modified as directed by the OWNER. It is the BIDDER's responsibility to ensure that forms are not struck until the concrete has developed sufficient strength to support itself, does not undergo excessive deformation and resist surface damage and any stresses arising during the construction period.

8.7 REINFORCEMENT WORKMANSHIP

8.7.1 Reinforcing bars supplied bent or in coils shall be straightened cold without damage and at no extra cost. No bending shall be done when ambient temperature is below 5°C.

8.7.2 All bars shall be accurately bent gradually and according to the sizes and shapes shown on the drawings/ schedules or as directed by OWNER.

8.7.3 Re-bending or straightening incorrectly bent bars shall not be done without approval of OWNER.

8.7.4 Reinforcement shall be accurately fixed and maintained firmly in the correct position by the use of blocks, spacers, chairs, binding wire, etc. to prevent displacement during placing and compaction of concrete. The tied in place reinforcement shall be approved by OWNER prior to concrete placement. Spacers shall be of such materials and designs as will be durable, not lead to corrosion of the reinforcement and not cause spalling of the concrete cover.

8.7.5 Binding wire shall be 16 gauge soft annealed wires. Ends of the binding wire shall be bent away from the concrete surface and in no case encroach into the concrete cover.

8.7.6 Substitution of reinforcement, laps/splices not shown on drawing shall be subject to OWNER's approval.

8.8 TOLERANCES

8.8.1 Tolerance for formed and concrete dimensions shall be as per clause 11.1 of IS: 456 unless specified otherwise.

8.8.2 Tolerance specified for horizontal or vertical building lines or footings shall not be construed to permit encroachment beyond the legal boundaries.

8.9 PREPARATION PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT

8.9.1 Before concrete is actually placed in position, the inside of the formwork shall be cleaned and shuttering oil applied, inserts and reinforcement shall be correctly positioned and securely held, necessary openings, pockets, etc. provided.

8.9.2 All arrangements-formwork, equipment and proposed procedure, shall be approved by OWNER. BIDDER shall maintain separate Pour Card for each pour as per the format

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 14 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

enclosed. Bidder shall prepare and submit "concrete pour plan" to ensure 3M's (material, Manpower and Machinery).

8.10 TRANSPORTING, PLACING AND COMPACTING CONCRETE

8.10.1 Concrete shall be transported from the mixing plant to the formwork with minimum time lapse by methods that shall maintain the required workability and will prevent segregation, loss of any ingredients or ingress of foreign matter or water.

8.10.2 In all cases concrete shall be deposited as nearly as practicable directly in its final position. To avoid segregation, concrete shall not be rehandled or caused to flow. For locations where direct placement is not possible and in narrow forms, BIDDER shall provide suitable drops and "Elephant Trunks". Concrete shall not be dropped from a height of more than 1.5 m as stipulated in clause 13.2 of IS 456.

8.10.3 Concrete shall not be placed in flowing water. Under water, concrete shall be placed in position by tremies or by pipeline from the mixer and shall never be allowed to fall freely through the water.

8.10.4 While placing concrete the BIDDER shall proceed as specified below and also ensure the following:

- a. Continuously between construction joints and predetermined abutments.
- b. Without disturbance to forms or reinforcement.
- c. Without disturbance to pipes, ducts, fixings and the like to be cast in; ensure that such items are securely fixed. Ensure that concrete cannot enter open ends of pipes and conduits, etc.
- d. Without dropping in a manner that could cause segregation or shock.
- e. In deep pours only when the concrete and formwork is designed for this purpose and by using suitable chutes or pipes.
- f. Do not place if the workability is such that full compaction cannot be achieved.
- g. Without disturbing the unsupported sides of excavations; prevent contamination of concrete with earth. Provide sheeting if necessary. In supported excavations, withdraw the linings progressively as concrete is placed.
- h. If placed directly onto hardcore or any other porous material, dampen the surface to reduce loss of water from the concrete.
- i. Ensure that there is no damage or displacement to sheet membranes.
- j. Record the time and location of placing structural concrete.

8.10.5 Concrete shall normally be compacted in its final position within thirty minutes of leaving the mixer. Concrete shall be compacted during placing with approved vibrating equipment without causing segregation until it forms a solid mass free from voids thoroughly worked around reinforcement and embedded fixtures and into all corners of the formwork. Immersion vibrators shall be inserted vertically at points not more than 450 mm apart and withdrawn slowly till air bubbles cease to come to the surface, leaving no voids. When placing concrete in layers advancing horizontally, care shall be taken to ensure adequate

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 15 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

vibration, blending and melding of the concrete between successive layers. Vibrators shall not be allowed to come in contact with reinforcement, formwork and finished surfaces after start of initial set. Over-vibration shall be avoided.

8.10.6 Concrete may be conveyed and placed by mechanically operated equipment after getting the complete procedure approved by OWNER. The slump shall be held to the minimum necessary for conveying concrete by this method. When concrete is to be pumped, the concrete mix shall be specially designed to suit pumping. Care shall be taken to avoid stoppages in work once pumping has started.

8.10.7 Except when placing with slip forms, each placement of concrete in multiple lift work shall be allowed to set for at least 24 hours after the final set of concrete before the start of subsequent placement. Placing shall stop when concrete reaches the top of the opening in walls or bottom surface of slab, in slab and beam construction, and it shall be resumed before concrete takes initial set but not until it has had time to settle as determined by OWNER. Concrete shall be protected against damage until final acceptance.

8.11 MASS CONCRETE WORKS

8.11.1 Sequence of pouring for mass concrete works shall be as approved by OWNER. BIDDER shall exercise great care to prevent shrinkage cracks and shall monitor the temperature of the placed concrete if directed.

8.12 CURING

8.12.1 Curing and protection shall start immediately after the compaction of the concrete to protect it from:

- Premature drying out, particularly by solar radiation and wind;
- Leaching out by rain and flowing water;
- Rapid cooling during the first few days after placing;
- High internal thermal gradients;
- Low temperature or frost;
- Vibration and impact which may disrupt the concrete and interfere with its bond to the reinforcement.

8.12.2 All concrete, unless directed otherwise by OWNER, shall be cured by use of continuous sprays or ponded water or continuously saturated coverings of sacking, canvas, hessian or other absorbent material for the period of complete hydration with a minimum of 7 days. The quality of curing water shall be the same as that used for mixing.

8.12.3 Where a curing membrane is directed to be used by the OWNER, the same shall be of a non-wax base and shall not impair the concrete finish in any manner. The curing compound to be used shall be got approved from the OWNER before use and shall be applied with spraying equipment capable of a smooth, even textured coat.

8.12.4 Extra precautions shall be exercised in curing concrete during cold and hot weather.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 16 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

8.13 CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AND KEYS

8.13.1 Construction joints will be as shown on the drawing or as approved by OWNER. Concrete shall be placed without interruption until completion of work between construction joints. If stopping of concreting becomes unavoidable anywhere, a properly formed construction joint shall be made with the approval of OWNER.

8.13.2 Dowels for concrete work, not likely to be taken up in the near future, shall be coated with cement slurry and encased in lean concrete as indicated on the drawings or as directed by OWNER.

8.13.3 Before resuming concreting on a surface which has hardened all laitance and loose stone shall be thoroughly removed by wire brushing/hacking and surface washed with high pressure water jet and treated with thin layer of cement slurry for vertical joints and a 15 mm thick layer of cement sand mortar for horizontal layers, the ratio of cement and sand being the same as in the concrete mix.

8.13.4 When concreting is to be resumed on a surface which has not fully hardened, all laitance shall be removed by wire brushing, the surface wetted, free water removed and a coat of cement slurry applied. On this a layer of concrete not exceeding 150 mm thickness shall be placed and well rammed against the old work. Thereafter work shall proceed in the normal way.

8.14 FOUNDATION BEDDING

8.14.1 All earth surfaces upon which or against which concrete is to be placed, shall be well compacted and free from standing water, mud or debris. Soft or spongy area shall be cleaned out and back filled with either soil-cement mixture, lean concrete or clean sand compacted as directed by OWNER. The surfaces of absorptive soils shall be moistened.

8.15 FINISHES

8.15.1 GENERAL

8.15.1.1 The formwork for concrete works shall be such as to give the finish as specified. The BIDDER shall make good as directed any unavoidable defects consistent with the type of concrete and finish specified; defects due to bad workmanship (e.g. damaged or misaligned forms, defective or poorly compacted concrete) will not be accepted. BIDDER shall construct the formwork using the correct materials and to meet the requirements of the design and to produce finished concrete to required dimensions, plumbs, planes and finishes.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 17 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

8.15.2 SURFACE FINISH TYPE F1

8.15.2.1 This type of finish shall be for non-exposed concrete surfaces against which back fill or concrete is to be placed. The main requirement is that of dense, well compacted concrete. No treatment is required except repair of defective areas, filling all form tie holes and cleaning up of loose or adhering debris. For surfaces below grade which will receive waterproofing treatment the concrete shall be free of surface irregularities which would interfere with proper and effective application of waterproofing material specified for use.

8.15.3 SURFACE FINISH TYPE F2

8.15.3.1 This type of finish shall be for all concrete work which will be exposed to view upon completion of the job. The appearance shall be that of a smooth dense, well-compacted concrete showing the slight marks of well fitted shuttering joints. The BIDDER shall make good any blemishes.

8.15.4 SURFACE FINISH TYPE F3

8.15.4.1 This type of finish shall be for concrete work which will be exposed to view but to give an appearance of smooth, dense, well-compacted concrete with no shutter marks, stain free and with no discolouration, blemishes, arises, airholes, etc. Only lined or coated plywood with very tight joints shall be used to achieve this finish. The panel size shall be uniform and as large as practicable. Any minor blemishes that might occur shall be made good by BIDDER.

8.15.5 INTEGRAL CEMENT FINISH ON CONCRETE FLOOR

8.15.5.1 In all cases where integral cement finish on a concrete floor has been specified, the top layer of concrete shall be screeded off to proper level and tamped with tamper having conical projections so that the aggregate shall be forced below the surface. The surface shall be finished with a wooden float and a trowel with pressure. The finish shall be continued till the concrete reaches its initial set. No cement or cement mortar finish shall be provided on the surface. Where specified, a floor hardener as approved by the OWNER shall be supplied and used as recommended by the manufacturer.

8.16 REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT OF UNSATISFACTORY CONCRETE

8.16.1 Immediately after the shuttering is removed, all the defective areas such as honey-combed surfaces, rough patches, holes left by form bolts, etc. shall be brought to the notice of OWNER who may permit patching of the defective areas or reject the concrete work.

8.16.2 All through holes for shuttering shall be filled for full depth and neatly plugged flush with surface.

8.16.3 Rejected concrete shall be removed and replaced by BIDDER at no additional cost to OWNER.

8.16.4 For patching of defective areas all loose materials shall be removed and the surface shall be prepared as directed by the OWNER.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 18 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

8.17 VACUUM DEWATERING OF SLABS

8.17.1 Where specified floor slabs, either on grade or suspended, shall be finished by vacuum dewatering including all operations such as poker vibration, surface vibration, vacuum processing, floating and trowelling as per equipment manufacturer's recommendation. The equipment to be used shall be subject to OWNER'S approval.

8.18 HOT WEATHER REQUIREMENT

8.18.1 Concreting during hot weather shall be carried out as per IS: 7861 (Part I).

8.18.2 Adequate provisions shall be made to lower concrete temperatures which shall not exceed 40 °C at the time of placement of fresh concrete.

8.18.3 Where directed by OWNER, BIDDER shall spray non-wax based curing compound on unformed concrete surface at no extra costs.

8.19 COLD WEATHER REQUIRMENTS

8.19.1 Concreting during cold weather shall be carried out as per IS: 7861 (PART 2).

8.19.2 The ambient temperature during placement and upto final set shall not fall below 5°C. Approved anti-freeze/accelerating additive shall be used where directed.

8.19.3 For major and large scale concreting works the temperature of concrete at times of mixing and placing, the thermal conductivity of the formwork and its insulation and stripping period shall be closely monitored.

8.20 LIQUID RETAINING STRUCTURES

8.20.1 The BIDDER shall take special care for concrete of liquid retaining structures, underground structures and those other specifically called for to guarantee the finish and water tightness.

8.20.2 The minimum level of surface finish for liquid retaining structures shall be type F2. All such structures shall be hydro-tested.

8.20.3 The BIDDER shall include price of hydro-testing of structure, all arrangements for testing such as temporary bulk heads, pressure gauges, pumps, pipe lines, etc in the quoted rates of concrete works for liquid retaining structures. For all water retaining structures, Hydro swelling bars shall be used at each and every construction joints to ensure its water tightness.

8.20.4 Any temporary arrangements that may have to be made to ensure stability of the structures shall also be considered to have been taken into account while quoting the rates.

8.20.5 Any leakage that may occur during the hydro-test or subsequently during the defects liability period or the period for which the structure is guaranteed shall be effectively stopped either by cement/epoxy pressure grouting, guniting or such other method as may be approved by the OWNER. All such rectification shall be done by the BIDDER to the entire satisfaction of the OWNER at no extra cost to the OWNER.

8.21 TESTING CONCRETE STRUCTURES FOR LEAKAGE

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 19 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

- 8.21.1 Hydro-static test for water tightness shall be in line with the IS 3370. Brief guidelines are described below:
- In case of structures whose external faces are exposed, such as elevated tanks, the requirements of the test shall be deemed to be satisfied if the external faces show no sign of leakage or sweating and remain completely dry during the period of observation of seven days after allowing a seven day period for absorption after filling with water.
 - In the case of structures whose external faces are submerged and are not accessible for inspection, such as underground tanks, the structures shall be filled with water and after the expiry of seven days after the filling; the level of the surface of the water shall be recorded. The level of water shall be recorded again at subsequent intervals of 24 hrs over period of seven days. Backfilling shall be withheld till the tanks are tested. The total drop in surface level over a period for seven days shall be taken as an indication of the water tightness of the structure. The OWNER shall decide on the actual permissible nature of this drop in the surface level, taking into account whether the structures are open or closed and the corresponding effect it has on evaporation losses. Unless specified otherwise, a structure whose top is covered shall be deemed to be water tight if the total drop in the surface level over a period of seven days does not exceed 40 mm.
 - Each compartment/segment of the structure shall be tested individually and then all together.
- 8.21.2 For structures such as pipes, tunnels, etc. the hydrostatic test shall be carried out by filling with water, after curing as specified, and subjecting to the specified test pressure for specified period. If during this period the loss of water does not exceed the equivalent of the specified rate, the structure shall be considered to have successfully passed the test.
- 8.21.3 The OWNER in-charge shall approve hydro test procedure.
- 8.22 OPTIONAL TEST
- 8.22.1 If the OWNER feels that the materials i.e. cement, sand, coarse aggregates, reinforcement and water are not in accordance with the specifications or if specified concrete strengths are not obtained, he may order tests to be carried out on these materials in laboratory, to be approved by the OWNER, as per relevant IS Codes. OWNER shall pay only for the testing of material supplied by the OWNER, otherwise BIDDER shall have to pay for the tests. Transporting of all material to the laboratory shall however be done by the BIDDER at no extra cost to OWNER.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 20 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

8.22.2 In the event of any work being suspected of faulty material or workmanship requiring its removal or if the works cubes do not give the stipulated strengths, OWNER reserves the right to order the BIDDER to take out cores and conduct tests on them or do ultrasonic testing or load testing of structure, etc. All these tests shall be carried out by BIDDER at no extra cost to the OWNER. Alternately OWNER also reserves the right to ask the BIDDER to dismantle and re-do such unacceptable work at the cost of BIDDER.

8.22.3 If the structure is certified by OWNER as having failed, the cost of the test and subsequent dismantling/reconstruction shall be borne by BIDDER.

8.22.4 The quoted unit rates/prices of concrete shall deemed to provide for all tests mentioned above.

8.23 INSPECTION

8.23.1 All materials, workmanship and finished construction shall be subject to continuous inspection and approval of OWNER. Materials rejected by OWNER shall be expressly removed from site and shall be replaced by BIDDER immediately at no extra cost to OWNER.

All material inspection, sampling & testing, activity inspection shall be carried out as per OWNER Approved FQP.

8.24 CLEAN-UP

8.24.1 Upon the completion of concrete work, all forms, equipment, construction tools, protective coverings and any debris, scraps of wood, etc. resulting from the work shall be removed and the premises left clean.

8.25 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

8.25.1 Any concrete work shall satisfy the acceptance criteria of IS 456 in addition to the requirements given below individually and collectively.

- a. Properties of constituent materials;
- b. Characteristic compressive strength;
- c. Specified mix proportions;
- d. Minimum cement content;
- e. Maximum free-water/cement ratio;
- f. Workability;
- g. Temperature of fresh concrete;
- h. Density of fully compacted concrete;
- i. Cover to embedded steel;
- j. Curing;
- k. Tolerances in dimensions;
- l. Tolerances in levels;
- m. Durability;
- n. Surface finishes;

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 21 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

- o. Special requirements such as:
 - i. Water tightness
 - ii. Resistance to aggressive chemicals
 - iii. Resistance to freezing and thawing
 - iv. Very high strength
 - v. Improved fire resistance
 - vi. Wear resistance
 - vii. Resistance to early thermal cracking

8.25.2 The OWNER's decision as to the acceptability or otherwise of any concrete work shall be final and binding on the BIDDER.

8.25.3 For work not accepted, the OWNER may review and decide whether remedial measures are feasible and so as to render the work acceptable. The OWNER shall in that case direct the BIDDER to undertake and execute the remedial measures. These shall be expeditiously and effectively implemented by the BIDDER. Nothing extra shall become payable to the BIDDER by the OWNER for executing remedial measures.

8.26 MODE OF MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

8.26.1 The unit rate for concrete work under various categories will be all inclusive and no claims for extra payment on account of such items and leaving holes, embedding inserts, etc. will be entertained unless separately provided for in the Schedule of Quantities. No extra claim will also be entertained due to change in the number, position and/or dimensions of holes, slots or openings, sleeves, inserts or on account of any increased lift, lead of scaffolding etc. All these factors will be taken into consideration while quoting the unit rates. Unless provided for in the schedule of Quantities the rates will also include fixing inserts in all concrete work, whenever required.

8.26.2 Payments for concrete will be made on the basis of unit rates quoted for the respective items in the Schedule of Quantities. No deduction in the concrete quantity will be made for reinforcements, inserts etc. and opening less than 0.100 of a Sq.m, in areas where concrete is measured in sq.m. and 0.010 cu.m where concrete is measured in cu.metres. Where no such deduction for concrete is made, payment for shuttering work provided for such holes, pockets, etc. will not be made. Similarly the unit rates for concrete work will be inclusive or exclusive of shuttering as provided for in the Schedule of Quantities.

8.26.3 Payment for beams will be made for the quantity based on the depth being reckoned from the underside of the slabs and length measured as the clear distance between supports. Payment for columns will be made for the quantity based on height reckoned upto the underside of slabs/beams.

8.26.4 The unit rate for precast concrete members will include formwork, mouldings, finishing, hoisting and setting in position including setting mortar, provision of lifting arrangement etc. complete. Reinforcement and inserts will be measured and paid for separately under respective item rates.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 22 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

8.26.5 Only the actual quantity of steel embedded in concrete including laps as shown on drawings or as approved by ENGINEER will be measured and paid for, irrespective of the level or height at which the work is done.

8.26.6 Where the formwork is paid for separately, it will be very clearly understood that payment for formwork is inclusive of formwork, shuttering, shoring, propping, scaffolding, etc. complete. Only the net area of concrete formed (shuttered) will be measured for payment.

The reinforcement steel shall be paid as per approved drawings only. Lap will be provided as per approved bar bending schedule. Any other items like spacer bar, chair and stools shall include in the rate.

9. QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)

As per approved SQP and FQP (Refer Annexure-1)

10. INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY

As per approved SQP and FQP

11. DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER

11.1. With the Bid - Not Applicable

11.2. After award of contract - SQP, FQP, Field test report and drawings, pour cards, construction method statement, mix designs, testing procedure etc

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.2 Page 23 of 23
	CONCRETE AND ALLIED WORKS	

CONCRETE POUR CARD

CLIENT: DATE: POUR NO. :
PROJECT: STRUCTURE:
BIDDER: MAX AGGREGATE SIZE SLUMP: MM/ MM
DRG. NO. : START/COMPLETION TIME:
CONCETE GRADE/QUANTITY: M / M³ MIXING TIME:

SR. NO.	ITEM		BIDDER'S REP. SIGNATURE	ENGINEER'S SIGNATURE	REMARKS
1.	BEFORE CONCRETING	CENTERLINES CHECKED			
2.		FORMWORK AND STAGING CHECKED			
3.		REINFORCEMENT CHECKED			
4.		COVER TO REINFORCEMENT CHECKED			
5.		VERFIED TEST CERTIFICATE FOR CEMENT /STELL	YES/NO	YES/NO	
6.		ADEQUENCY OF MATERIALS/EQUIPMENT FOR POUR	YES/NO	YES/NO	
7.		EMBEDED PARTS CHECKED (LOCATION & PLUMB)	CIVIL MECHANICAL ELECTRICAL		
POUR AUTHORISED SITE ENGINEER					
8.	SOFFIT(S) AND POUR TOP (T) LEVELS CHECKED BEFORE (B) AND AFTER (A) FROM REMOVAL (ONLY OF BEAMS OF OVER 10 M SPAN & IMPORTANT STRUCTURES LIKE T.G. ETC.)		S(B) S(A)	T(B) T(A)	
9.	CONSTRUCTION JOINT LOCATION & TIME (IF NOT AS PER DRAWING)				
10.	CEMENT CONSUMPTION IN KGS.				
11.	NUMBER OF CUBES AND IDENTIFICATION MARK				
12.	TEST CUBE RESULTS (7 DAYS/ 28 DAYS)		/ / /		
13.	CONCRETE CONDITION ON FORM REMOVAL		V.GOOD/GOOD/FAIR/POOR		
SITE-IN-CHARGE					

- NOTES:
- EACH ITEM TO BE CHECKED & SIGNED BY THE RESPECTIVE ENGINEERS.
 - ITEMS 8 TO 13 (BOTH INCLUSIVE) TO BE FILLED BY ONLY OWNER.
 - EACH POUR TO HAVE SEPARATE CARDS, IN TRIPLICATE ONE EACH FOR CLIENT, TCE & SITE OFFICE. FORM 279
 - UNDER REMARKS INDICATE DEVIATIONS FROM DWGS & SPECIFICATIONS, CONGESTION IN REINFORCEMENT IF ANY, UNUSUAL OCCURENCES, SUCH AS FAILURE OF EQUIPMENT'S, SINKING OF SUPPORTS/PROPS, HEAVY RAINS AFFECTING CONCRETEING, POOR COMPACTION, IMPROPER CURING, OTHER DEFICIENCIES, OBSERVATION ETC.

CHAPTER ## B.3

PROJECT SPECIFIC DESIGN GUIDELINES FOR CIVIL, STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL WORKS FOR “ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL”

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.3 Page 2 of 12
	ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

Contents

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.0	Introduction	3
2.0	Pre-qualifying Requirements and Approved Vendor List	3
3.0	System Description and Scope	3
4.0	Codes & Standards	3
5.0	Design Requirements	4
6.0	Layout Requirements	4
7.0	Construction Requirements	4
8.0	Technical Parameters including Data Sheet	4
9.0	Quality Requirements (incl. SQP & SFP)	12
10.0	Inspection, testing and performance requirements along with warranty	12
11.0	Data Submission by Bidder	12
11.1	Along with Bid	12
11.2	After Award of Contract	12

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.3 Page 3 of 12
	ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

1. INTRODUCTION

This specification covers the general requirements for erection of structural steel.

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer bidder qualification.

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

Scope:-

This specification covers the general requirements for erection of structural steel. It covers the supply and delivery of all necessary materials, labour, scaffolding, tools, tackles, equipment and everything that is necessary for the satisfactory completion of the job on schedule.

4. CODES & STANDARDS.

The following specifications, standards and codes are made a part of this specification. All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions, including all applicable official amendments and revisions.

In case of discrepancy between this specification and other documents referred to herein, this specification shall govern. In case of discrepancy between tender drawings and this specification, the tender drawings shall govern.

APPLICABLE CODES

IS:800	Code of Practice for General Construction in Steel
IS:801	Code of Practice for Use of Cold Formed Light Gauge Steel Structural Members in General Building Construction
IS:806	Code of Practice for Use of Steel Tubes in General Building Construction
IS:4000	High Strength Bolts in Steel Structure - Code of Practice
IS:7205	Safety Code for Erection of Structural Steel Work
IS:12843	Tolerances for erection of Steel Structures

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.3 Page 4 of 12
	ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

5. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

DRAWINGS

The BIDDER shall furnish drawings wherever required. The drawings shall be submitted to OWNER for Information/ Approval. The BIDDER shall follow strictly such drawings.

6. LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

As per detailed layout drawing. Refer Section A for details.

7. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per Codes and standards (clause no: 4), technical parameters (Clause no: 8) and Quality requirement (Clause no: 9).

8. TECHNICAL PARAMETERS INCLUDING DATA SHEET

8.1 ERECTION SCHEME

Each Bid shall be accompanied by a broad erection scheme with dates and estimated completion time for various parts of the work prepared by them after a thorough study of the drawings for planning purpose and the site conditions. This erection scheme shall describe the methods proposed to be employed by BIDDER for transporting his equipments, tools, tackles, gas cylinders, electrodes and all that is necessary to site, unloading, transporting within the site, handling, assembling, hoisting and erecting of the structural steel components and the type, capacity and quantity of equipment that BIDDER proposes to bring to site for all these operations. The scheme shall also indicate the strength and trade wise composition of the work force and supervisory personnel that will be deployed by BIDDER for the various operations.

8.2 ERECTION PROGRAMME

8.2.1 The BIDDER shall submit a detailed erection programme within two weeks from approval of structural drawings. This programme shall be accompanied by a layout plan identifying the areas proposed for unloading, main storage, subsidiary storage, assembly and the transportation of equipment and fabricated material between the storage and work areas. The layout shall clearly indicate the points at which proposed erection begins, direction in which it is proposed to progress, the deployment of equipment, access route for cranes to reach work areas, etc. The locations and extent of site offices and stores, labour quarters if any, layout of electrical cables and water pipes from the tap-off points shall also be indicated in detail on the above layout. Full details of the method of handling, transport, hoisting and erection including false work/staging, temporary bracing, guying, etc. shall be furnished by BIDDER in this erection schedule along with complete details of the quantity

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.3 Page 5 of 12
	ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

and capacity of the various items of erection equipment that will be used. A site organization chart showing the number of supervisory personnel, and the number and composition of the various gangs shall also accompany the erection schedule.

8.2.2 Any modifications to the erection schedule directed by OWNER for the reasons of inadequacy of the quantity and/or capacity of the erection equipment, erection personnel and supervisors, temporary bracing, guying etc., or safety of the erection methods, or stability of the erected portions of structures, or unsuitability of the erection sequence due to interference with the work of other agencies shall be incorporated by BIDDER and the work shall be carried out in accordance with the revised schedule. Approval by OWNER shall not relieve BIDDER from the responsibility for the safe, sound, accurate and timely erection of structural steel work as required by OWNER. BIDDER shall also make no extra claims for bringing additional equipment to site for erection, if so directed by OWNER. BIDDER shall be deemed to have visualized all erection problems while bidding for the work and no additional compensation shall be claimed on this account.

8.3 SITE OPERATIONS

8.3.1 An experienced and qualified Superintendent shall be in full time charge of the job.

8.3.2 BIDDER shall complete all preliminary works at site well before the arrival of structural steel, such as establishment of a well-equipped and adequately staffed site office, stores, unloading gantry, unloading and pre-assembly yard, labour quarters if any, electrical and water connections, electrical winches, derricks, cranes, compressors, all tools and tackles, welding sets, torque wrenches, spud wrenches, staging, etc. as well as experienced erection and supervisory personnel as part of this contract and any other work that may be necessary so as to start erection immediately after the arrival of the first batch of steel at site.

8.3.3 BIDDER shall furnish at his own expense, the necessary non-inflammable staging and hoisting materials or equipment required for the erection work and shall remove and take them away after completion of the job. BIDDER shall also provide necessary passageways, fences, safety belts, helmets, lights and other fittings to the satisfaction of OWNER and to meet the rules of local authorities and for protection to his labours and materials. A licensed electrician shall be kept on the job for the entire duration of the work to maintain BIDDER's electrical equipment and connections.

8.3.4 BIDDER shall protect all existing plant, structures, piping, conduits, equipment and facilities against damage during erection. Any damage caused by BIDDER shall be rectified entirely at BIDDER's cost, to the satisfaction of OWNER. If work has to be carried out adjacent to existing switch yards or electrical installations which are live, BIDDER must ensure suitable safety precautions in consultation with OWNER.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.3 Page 6 of 12
	ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

8.3.5 If a portion of the work of the project area cannot be made available to BIDDER for his activities due to operations being carried out by other agencies, he shall suitably modify his sequence of operations so as to continue work without interruption. BIDDER shall work in coordination with other agencies working on the project site and plan his work suitably so as not to hinder the progress of construction at site.

8.4 ACCEPTANCE OF STEEL, ITS HANDLING & STORAGE

8.4.1 Point of delivery of fabricated steel shall be at site.

8.4.2 BIDDER shall carefully check the steel to be erected at the time of acceptance. Any fabrication defects observed should be brought to the notice of OWNER.

8.4.3 No dragging of steel shall be permitted. All shall be stored 300mm above ground on suitable packing to avoid damage. It shall be stored in the order required for erection, with erection marks visible. All storage areas shall be prepared and maintained by BIDDER. Steel shall not be stored in the vicinity of areas where excavation or grading will be done and, if so stored temporarily, this shall be removed by BIDDER well before such excavation and/or grading commences to a safe distance to avoid burial under debris.

8.4.4 Scratched or abraded steel shall be given a two primer coats and two finish coats of painting for protection after unloading and handling prior to erection. First coat of primer will be given in shop after surface preparation but before despatch to erect at site after surface preparation as described below. The second coat of primer will be applied after erection and final alignment of the erected structures. Two finish coats will also be applied after erection. All milled and machined surfaces shall be properly protected from rust/corrosion by suitable coating and also from getting damaged.

8.5 ANCHOR BOLTS & FOUNDATIONS

8.5.1 BIDDER shall carefully check the location and layout of anchor bolts embedded in foundations constructed, to ensure that the structures can be properly erected as shown on the approved drawings, any discrepancy in the anchor bolts/foundation shall be reported to OWNER.

8.5.2 Levelling of column bases to the required elevation may be done by providing shims. All shim stock required for keeping the specified thickness of grout and in connection with erection of structures on foundations, crane brackets or at any other locations shall be of good M.S. plates and shall be supplied by BIDDER at his cost.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.3 Page 7 of 12
	ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

- 8.5.3 A certain amount of cleaning of foundations and preparing the area is considered normal and shall be carried out by BIDDER at no extra cost to OWNER.
- 8.5.4 Where beams bear in pockets or on walls, bearing plates shall be set and levelled as part of the work. All grouting under column base plates or beam bearing plates will be carried out by BIDDER, unless the grouting is specifically excluded from the BIDDER'S scope.
- 8.6 ASSEMBLY & CONNECTIONS
- 8.6.1 Field connections may be effected either by bolting, welding or by use of high strength friction grip bolts as specified and as shown on the design and erection drawings.
- 8.6.2 All field connection work shall be carried out in accordance with an approved shop drawings. All bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, electrodes required for field connections shall be supplied by Erector free of cost.
- 8.6.3 All assembling shall be carried on a level platform.
- 8.6.4 Drifts shall be used only for drawing the work to proper position and must not be used to such an extent as to damage the holes. Size of drifts larger than the nominal diameter of hole shall not be used. Any damaged holes or burrs must be rectified to the satisfaction of OWNER.
- 8.6.5 Corrections of minor misfits and reasonable amount of reaming shall be considered as a part of erection. Any error in the shop, which prevents proper fit on a moderate amount of reaming and slight chipping or cutting, shall be immediately reported to OWNER.
- 8.7 ERECTION
- Erected of structural steel work shall be inspected as per the approved Field quality plan (FQP) by OWNER.
- Rust preventive / masking type shall be used after inspection of the weld joint to avoid rusting of the weld joints.
- 8.7.1 All structural steel shall be erected as shown on the drawings. Proper size steel cable slings, etc., shall be used for hoisting. Guys shall not be anchored to existing structures, foundations, etc. unless so permitted by OWNER in writing. Care shall be taken to see that ropes in use are always in good condition.
- 8.7.2 Steel columns in the basement, if any, are to be lowered and erected carefully with the help of a crane and/or derrick without damaging the basement walls steel or floor.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.3 Page 8 of 12
	ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

- 8.7.3 Structural steel frames shall be erected plumb and true. Frames shall be lifted at such points that they are not liable to buckle and deform. Trusses shall be lifted only at node points. In the case of trusses, roof girders, all of the purlins and wind bracing shall be placed simultaneously and the columns shall be erected truly plumb on screed bars over the pedestals. All steel columns and beams shall be checked for plumb and level individually before and after connections are made. Temporary bracings shall be introduced wherever necessary to take care of all loads to which the structure may be subjected, including erection equipment and the operation thereof. Such bracings shall be left in place as long as may be required for safety and stability.
- 8.7.4 Chequered plates shall be fixed to supporting members by tack welding or by countersunk bolts/screws as shown/specified in relevant drawings and/or as directed by OWNER. The edges shall be made smooth and no burrs or jagged ends shall be left. While splicing, care should be taken so that there is continuity in pattern between the two portions. Care should also be taken to avoid distortion of the plate while welding. The erection of chequered plates shall include:
- Welding of stiffening angles/vertical stiffening ribs.
 - Cutting to size and making holes to required shape wherever necessary to allow service piping and/or cables to pass through.
 - Splicing as shown in relevant drawings.
 - Smoothing of edges.
 - Fixing of chequered plates by tack welding or by countersunk bolts.
 - Providing lifting hooks for ease of lifting.
- 8.7.5 As erection progresses, the work shall be securely bolted to take care of all dead load, wind, seismic and erection stresses.
- 8.7.6 No welding or final bolting shall be done until the structure has been properly aligned and approved by OWNER. No cutting, heating or enlarging of the holes shall be carried out without the prior written approval of OWNER.
- 8.8 INSPECTION
- 8.8.1 OWNER or their authorized representatives shall have free access to all parts of the job during erection and all erection shall be subjected to their approval. In case of faulty erection, all dismantling and re-erection required will be at BIDDER's cost. No paint shall be applied to field welds or bolts until these have been approved by OWNER.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.3 Page 9 of 12
	ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

8.9 TOLERANCES

Tolerances mentioned below shall be achieved after the entire structure or part thereof is in line, level and plumb. The tolerances specified below do not apply to steel structures where the deviations from true position are intimately linked with and directly influence technological process. In such cases, the tolerances on erected steel structures shall be as per recommendations of process technologists/suppliers which will be indicated in the drawings.

8.9.1 Columns

8.9.1.1 Deviation of column axes at foundation top level with respect to true axes

a.	In longitudinal direction	: $\pm 5 \text{ mm}$
b.	In lateral direction	: $\pm 5 \text{ mm}$

8.9.1.2 Deviation in the level of bearing surface of columns at foundation top with respect to true level

: $\pm 5 \text{ mm}$

8.9.1.3 Out of plumbness (verticality) of column axis from true vertical axis, as measured at column top:

a.	For columns up to and including 15 meters in height	: $\pm 1/1000$ of column height in mm or $\pm 15 \text{ mm}$ whichever is less
b.	For columns exceeding 15 meters in height	: $\pm 1/1000$ of column height in mm or $\pm 20 \text{ mm}$ whichever is less

8.9.1.4 Deviation in straightness in longitudinal transverse planes of column at any height

: $\pm 1/1000$ of column height and in mm or $\pm 10 \text{ mm}$ point along the whichever is less

8.9.1.5 Difference in erected position of adjacent pairs of columns along length or across width of building prior to connecting trusses / beams with respect to true distance

: $\pm 10 \text{ mm}$

8.9.1.6 Deviation in any bearing or seating level with respect to true level

: $\pm 5 \text{ mm}$

8.9.1.7 Deviation in differences in bearing levels of a member on adjacent pair of columns both across and along the building

: $\pm 10 \text{ mm}$

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.3 Page 10 of 12
	ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

8.9.2 Trusses and Beams

8.9.2.1	Shift at the centre of span of top chord : member with respect to the vertical plane passing through the centre of bottom chord	: $\pm 1/250$ of height of truss in mm or ± 15 mm whichever is less
8.9.2.2	Lateral shift of top chord of truss at the centre of span from the vertical plane passing through the centre of supports of the truss	: $\pm 1/1500$ of span of truss in mm or ± 15 mm whichever is less
8.9.2.3	Lateral shift in location of truss from its true vertical position	: ± 10 mm
8.9.2.4	Lateral shift in location of purlin true position	: ± 5 mm
8.9.2.5	Deviation in difference of bearing levels of trusses or beams from the true difference	: i) ± 20 mm for trusses ii) For beams : Depth < 1800mm : ± 6 mm Depth > 1800mm : ± 10 mm
8.9.2.6	Deviation in sag in chords and diagonals	: $1/1500$ of length in mm or of truss between node points 10mm whichever is smaller
8.9.2.7	Deviation in sweep of trusses, beams etc.	: $1/1000$ of span in mm in the horizontal plane subject to a maximum of 10 mm

8.9.3 Crane Girders & Rails

8.9.3.1	Shift in the centre line of crane rail with respect to centre line of web of crane girder	: ± 5 mm
8.9.3.2	Shift in plan of alignment of crane rail with respect to true axis of crane rail at any point	: ± 5 mm

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.3 Page 11 of 12
	ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

- 8.9.3.3 Difference in alignment of crane rail in plan : ± 1 mm
measured between any two points 2 m
apart along rail
- 8.9.3.4 Deviation in crane track with respect to
time gauge
- a. For track gauges upto and
including 15 metres : ± 5 mm
- b. For track gauges more than : $\pm [5 + 0.25 (S-15)]$
15 metres where S in metres is true
gauge
- 8.9.3.5 Deviation in the crane rail level at any : $1/1200$ of the gauge
point from true level distance or ± 10 mm
whichever is less
- 8.9.3.6 Difference in the crane rail actual levels : ± 2 mm
between any two points 2 metres apart
along the rail length
- 8.9.3.7 Difference in levels between crane track
rails at
- a. Supports of crane girders : ± 15 mm
- b. Mid span of crane girders : ± 20 mm
- 8.9.3.8 Relative shift of crane rail surfaces at a : 2 mm subject to grinding
joint in plan and elevation of surfaces for smooth
transition
- 8.9.3.9 Relative shift in the location of crane : $1/1000$ of track gauge S in
stops (end buffers) along the crane tracks mm subject to maximum
with track gauge S in mm of 20 mm
- .
- 8.10 CLEAN UP OF WORK SITE
- 8.10.1 During erection, the BIDDER shall without any additional payment, at all times keep the
working and storage areas used by him, free from accumulation of waste materials or
rubbish. Before completion of erection, he shall remove or dispose of in a satisfactory
manner all temporary structures, waste and debris and leave the premises in a condition
satisfactory to OWNER.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.3 Page 12 of 12
	ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

8.9 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

8.9.1 For the purpose of payment, the weight of the actual completed structures will be calculated from the approved fabrication drawings for different items of work. The BIDDER will submit to the PURCHASER relevant material list containing weight of each item.

8.9.2 No allowances will be permitted for bolts, nuts, washers, studs, screws etc, galvanizing, welding or for rolling margins. One tonne for the purpose of payment will mean ONE METRIC TONNE i.e. 1000 Kg.

8.9.3 The weight of a member made out of standard rolled section such as beams, channels, angles, etc. will be based on the standard IS:808 without deductions for holes, notches, bevel cuts, etc. Where a component consists of a cut joist or channels, the full weight of the rolled section will be considered only if more than half the depth of the original section is used. Otherwise, only half the section unit weight will be considered for calculation of the weight of the components.

Deductions will be made in the weight of gussets/plates for cuts and notches of 900 sq. cm. or larger.

8.9.4 For gussets/plates used in trusses, bracings, columns, beams, etc, the area will be that of the minimum circumscribing rectangle except as stated in 8.9.3 above.

8.9.5 The weight of any built-up members will be based on the weight of each component

9. QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)

As per approved SQP and FQP attached as separate Annexure

10. INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY

As per approved SQP and FQP attached as separate Annexure

11. DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER

11.1 Along With Bid - Not Applicable

11.2 After award of contract - SQP, FQP, Field test report and drawings.

CHAPTER ## B.4

PROJECT SPECIFIC DESIGN GUIDELINES FOR CIVIL, STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL WORKS FOR “SUPPLY AND FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL”

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.4 Page 2 of 11
		SUPPLY AND FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

Contents

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.0	Introduction	3
2.0	Pre-Qualifying Requirements and Approved Vendor List	3
3.0	System Description and Scope	3
4.0	Codes & Standards	3
5.0	Design Requirements	4
6.0	Layout Requirements for the Equipment	4
7.0	Operational Requirements	4
8.0	Technical Parameters of Equipment including Data Sheet	4
9.0	Quality Requirements (incl. SQP & SFP)	10
10.0	Inspection, testing and performance requirements along with warranty	10
11.0	Data Submission by Bidder	11

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.4 Page 3 of 11
		SUPPLY AND FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

1. Introduction.

This specification covers the general requirements for supply where specified, detailing fabrication and delivery at site of structural steel.

2. Pre-Qualifying Requirements and Approved Vendor List

Refer bidder qualification and attached approved vendor list.

3. System Description and Scope

This specification covers the general requirements for supply where specified, detailing fabrication and delivery at site of structural steel.

This specification also covers design of all connections and substituted members, preparation of all shop fabrication drawings, inspection and shop painting of structures.

4. Codes & Standards.

The following specifications, standards and codes are made a part of this specification. All standards, specifications and codes of practices referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions.

APPLICABLE CODES

The following Indian Standard Codes, unless otherwise specified herein, shall be applicable. In all cases, the latest revision of the codes shall be referred to.

Material

IS: 808	Dimensions for Hot Rolled Steel sections
IS: 814	Covered Electrodes for Manual Metal Arc Welding of Carbon and Carbon Manganese Steel
IS: 1161	Steel Tubes for structural purposes
IS: 1363	Hexagon Head Bolts, Screws and Nuts of product (Parts 1 to 3) Grade C (Size range M5 to M64)
IS: 1367	Technical Supply Conditions for Threaded Fasteners (All Parts)
IS: 1852	Rolling and Cutting Tolerances for Hot Rolled Steel Products
IS: 2062	Hot Rolled Low, medium and high tensile, structural steel.
IS: 2074	Ready Mixed Paint, Air drying, Red Oxide Zinc Chrome and Priming
IS: 3502	Steel Chequered Plate
IS: 3757	High Strength Structural Bolts
IS : 5369	General Requirements for Plain Washers and Lock Washers
IS: 5372	Taper Washers for Channels

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.4 Page 4 of 11
		SUPPLY AND FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

IS: 5374	Taper Washer for Me Beams
IS: 6610	Heavy Washers for Steel Structures

Code of Practice

IS: 800	Code of Practice for General Construction in Steel
IS: 816	Code of Practice for use of Metal Arc Welding for General construction in Mild Steel
IS: 822	Code of Procedure for Inspection of Welds
IS: 1182	Recommended Practice for Radiographic examination of Fusion - Welded Butt Joints in Steel Plates
IS: 1200	Method of Measurement in Building Civil Engineering Works
IS: 1477	Code of Practice for Painting of (Parts 1 & 2) Ferrous Metals in Buildings
IS: 2595	Code of Practice for Radiographic Testing
IS: 3658	Code of Practice for Liquid Penetrant Flaw Detection
IS: 4000	High strength bolts in Steel Structures - Code of Practice
IS: 5334	Code of Practice for Magnetic Particle Flaw Detection of Welds
IS: 7215	Tolerances for Fabrication of Steel Structures
IS: 9595	Recommendations for Metal Arc Welding of Carbon and Carbon Manganese Steel

5. Design Requirements

DRAWINGS

The BIDDER shall furnish drawings wherever required. Such drawings are required to show member design forces, size and orientation of each member, location/size of openings, connection design, structural steel detailing, fabrication drawings, sequence of priorities etc. The drawings shall be submitted to OWNER for Information/ Approval. The BIDDER shall follow strictly such drawings.

6. Layout Requirements for the equipment

As per detailed drawing

7. Operational Requirements

Not Applicable

8. Technical Parameters of Equipment including Data Sheet

Technical Parameters

8.1 STEEL MATERIALS

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.4 Page 5 of 11
		SUPPLY AND FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

Steel materials shall comply with the IS specifications laid down under clause 4.0 and/or as called for on the design drawings.

All materials used shall be new, unused and free from defects. (Re-rolled Materials shall not be used) and all materials shall be procured from OWNERS accepted source only.

8.2 DRAWINGS PREPARED BY THE BIDDER

8.2.1 Preparation of design drawings shall be under scope of the BIDDER. These drawings shall be submitted to the OWNER for Approval. These design drawings shall show all the levels, forces on members where necessary, size and orientation of each member, location/size of openings etc.

8.2.2 The OWNER reserves the right to make changes. Revisions to drawings, even after release for preparation of shop drawings, are very likely to be made to reflect additional data/details received and updated requirements. Revisions to drawings and any new drawings made to include additional work by the BIDDER shall be considered a part of this specification and contract. The OWNER shall not entertain any extra claims on this account.

8.2.3 The BIDDER shall prepare all fabrication and erection drawings for the entire work. All the drawings for the entire work shall be prepared in metric units. The drawings shall preferably be of one standard size and the details shown there in shall be clear and legible.

8.2.4 The BIDDER shall not commence detailing and preparation of shop drawings unless, design drawings/ documents are officially approved by OWNER. The BIDDER shall be responsible for the correctness of all fabrication drawings. Fabrication drawings shall be revised by the BIDDER to reflect all revisions in design drawings as and when such revisions are suggested/ directed by the OWNER.

8.2.5 All fabrication drawings shall be submitted to the OWNER for approval.

8.2.6 No fabrication drawings will be accepted for OWNER approval unless checked and approved by the BIDDER's qualified structural engineer and accompanied by an erection plan showing the location of all pieces detailed. The BIDDER shall ensure that connections are detailed to obtain ease in erection of structures and in making field connections.

8.2.7 Fabrication shall be started by the BIDDER only after OWNER approval of fabrication drawings. Approval by the OWNER of any of the drawings shall not relieve the BIDDER of the responsibility for correctness of OWNER & design of connections, workmanship, fit of parts, details, material, errors or omissions of any and all work shown thereon. The OWNER approval shall constitute approval of only the size of members, dimensions and general arrangement but shall not constitute approval of the connections between members and other details.

8.2.8 The drawings prepared by the BIDDER and all subsequent revisions etc. shall be at the cost of the BIDDER for which no separate payment will be made.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.4 Page 6 of 11
		SUPPLY AND FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

8.3 FABRICATION

8.3.1 General

All workmanship and finish shall be of the best quality and shall conform to the best approved method of fabrication. All materials shall be finished straight and shall be machined/ground smooth true and square where so specified. All holes and edges shall be free of burrs. Shearing and chipping shall be neatly and accurately done and all portions of work exposed to view shall be neatly finished. Unless otherwise directed/ approved, reference may be made to relevant IS codes for providing standard fabrication tolerance. Material at the shops shall be kept clean and protected from weather.

8.3.2 Connections

8.3.2.1 Shop/field connections shall be as per approved fabrication drawings.

8.3.2.2 In case of bolted connections, taper washers or flat washers or spring washers shall be used with bolts as necessary. In case of high strength friction grip bolts, hardened washers be used under the nuts or the bolt heads whichever are turned to tighten the bolts. The length of the bolt shall be such that at least one thread of the bolt projects beyond the nut, except in case of high strength friction grip bolts where this projection shall be at least three times the pitch of the thread.

8.3.2.3 In all cases where bearing is critical, the unthreaded portion of bolt shall bear on the members assembled. A washer of adequate thickness may be provided to exclude the threads from the bearing thickness, if a longer grip bolt has to be used for this purpose.

8.3.2.4 All connections shall be designed for loads indicated in the design drawing unless otherwise specified in the design drawings. Splices shall be designed for the full strength of the members.

8.3.2.5 All bolts, nuts, washers, electrodes, screws etc. shall be supplied/brought to site 10% in excess of the requirement in each category and size.

8.3.2.6 All members likely to collect rain water shall have drain holes provided.

8.3.3 Straightening

All materials, shall be straight and, if necessary, before being worked shall be straightened and/or flattened by pressure and shall be free from twists. Heating or forging shall not be resorted to without the prior approval of the OWNER in writing.

8.3.4 Cutting, punching, drilling, welding and fabrication tolerances shall be generally as per relevant IS codes.

8.3.5 Rolling and Forming

Plates, channels, R.S.J. etc., for circular bins, bunkers, hoppers, gantry girders, etc., shall be accurately laid off and rolled or formed to required profile/ shape as called for on the drawings. Adjacent sections shall be match-marked to facilitate accurate assembly, welding and erection in the field.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.4 Page 7 of 11
		SUPPLY AND FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

8.3.6 High Strength Friction Grip Bolting

8.3.6.1 Inspection after tightening of bolts shall be carried out as stipulated in the appropriate standards depending upon the method of tightening and the type of bolt used.

8.3.7 Welding

8.3.7.1 Welding procedure shall be submitted to OWNER for approval. Welding shall be entrusted to only qualified and experienced welders who shall be periodically tested and graded as per welding procedure specification (WPS) & welder qualification shall be established at site under owner OWNER as per ASME sec-IX. / AWS D.1.1.

8.3.7.2 While fabricating plated beams and built up members, all shop splices in each component part shall be made before such component part is welded to other parts of the members. Wherever weld reinforcement interferes with proper fit-up between components to be assembled for welding, these welds shall be ground flush prior to assembly.

8.3.7.3 Approval of the welding procedure by the OWNER shall not relieve the BIDDER of his responsibility for correct and sound welding without undue distortion in the finished structure.

8.3.7.4 No welding shall be done when the surface of the members is wet nor during periods of high wind.

8.3.7.5 Each layer of a multiple layer weld except root and surfaces runs may be moderately peened with light blows from a blunt tool. Care shall be exercised to prevent scaling or flaking of weld and base metal from overweening.

8.3.7.6 No welding shall be done on base metal at a temperature below -5 Deck. Base metal shall be preheated to the temperature as per relevant IS codes.

8.3.7.7 Electrodes other than low-hydrogen electrodes shall not be permitted for plate thicknesses of 32 mm and above (consumable used shall be approved by owner. Only approved makes of electrodes shall be allowed for welding).

8.3.7.8 Inspection of Welds

All welds shall be inspected for flaws by any of the methods described under clause 8.4 "Inspection". The choice of the method adopted shall be to the approval of OWNER.

(In case necessary to join the rolled section (ISMC to ISMC and ISMB to ISMB) by Butt joint, specific approval the approval for the same shall be obtained from the owner and 10 % length of such joints shall be Radiographed.)

Minimum of 10 % of the fillet & butt welds shall be tested by DPT / MPT

8.3.7.9 The repairing of defective welds shall be carried out as directed by the OWNER without damaging the parent metal. When a crack in the weld is removed, magnetic particle inspection or any other equally positive means as prescribed by the OWNER shall be used to ensure that the whole of the crack and material up to 25 mm beyond each end of

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.4 Page 8 of 11
		SUPPLY AND FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

the crack has been removed. Cost of all such tests and operations incidental to correction shall be to the BIDDER's account.

8.3.8 Tolerances

The dimensional and weight tolerances for rolled shapes shall be in accordance with IS: 1852 for indigenous steel and equivalent applicable codes for imported steel. The tolerances for fabrication of structural steel shall be as per IS: 7215.

8.3.9 End Milling

Where compression joints are specified to be designed for bearing, the bearing surfaces shall be milled true and square to ensure proper bearing and alignment.

8.4 INSPECTION

8.4.1.1 The BIDDER shall give due notice to the OWNER in advance of the works getting ready for inspection. All rejected material shall be promptly removed from the shop and replaced with new material for the OWNER approval/ inspection. The fact that certain material has been accepted at the BIDDER's shop shall not invalidate final rejection at site by the OWNER if it fails to conform to the requirements of these specifications, to be in proper condition or has fabrication inaccuracies which prevents proper assembly nor shall it invalidate any penalty which the OWNER may make because of defective or unsatisfactory materials and/or workmanship.

8.4.1.2 No materials shall be painted or dispatched to site without inspection and approval by the OWNER unless such inspection is waived in writing by the OWNER.

8.4.1.3 The BIDDER shall provide all the testing and inspection services and facilities for shop work except where otherwise specified.

8.4.1.4 For fabrication work carried out in the field the same standard of supervision and quality control shall be maintained as in shop fabricated work. Inspection and testing shall be conducted in a manner satisfactory to the OWNER.

8.4.2 Inspection and tests on structural steel members shall be as set forth below:

8.4.2.1 Material Testing

If mill test reports are not available for any steel materials supplied by the BIDDER the same shall be got tested by the BIDDER to the OWNER satisfaction to demonstrate conformity with the relevant specification. (Only in NABL Approved Lab)

8.4.3 Magnetic Particle Test

Where welds are examined by magnetic particle testing, such testing shall be carried out in accordance with relevant IS codes. If heat treatment is performed, the completed weld shall be examined after the heat treatment. All defects shall be repaired and retested. Magnetic particle tests shall be carried out using alternating current. Direct current may be used with the permission of the OWNER.

8.4.4 Liquid Penetrant Inspection

In the case of welds examined by Liquid Penetrant Inspection, such tests shall be carried out in accordance with relevant IS Code. All defects shown shall be repaired and rechecked.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.4 Page 9 of 11
		SUPPLY AND FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

8.4.5 Radiographic Inspection

All full strength butt welds shall be radiographed in accordance with the recommended practice for radiographic testing as per relevant IS code.

8.4.6 Dimensions, Workmanship & Cleanliness

Members shall be inspected at all stages of fabrication and assembly to verify that dimensions, tolerances, alignment, surface finish and painting are in accordance with the requirements shown in the approved fabrication drawings.

8.4.7 Test Failure

In the event of failure of any member to satisfy inspection or test requirement, the BIDDER shall notify the OWNER or his authorized representative. The BIDDER must obtain permission from the OWNER before repair is undertaken. The quality control procedures to be followed to ensure satisfactory repair shall be subject to approval by the OWNER.

8.4.8 The OWNER has the right to specify additional testing as he deems necessary, and the additional cost of such testing shall be borne by the OWNER, only in case of successful testing.

8.4.9 The BIDDER shall maintain records of all inspection and testing which shall be made available to the OWNER or his authorized representative.

8.5 SHOP MATCHING

For other steel work, such as columns along with the tie beams/bracings may have to be shop assembled to ensure satisfactory fabrication, obtaining of adequate bearing areas etc. if so desired by the OWNER. All these shop assemblies shall be carried out by BIDDER at no extra cost to the OWNER.

8.6 DRILLING HOLES FOR OTHER WORKS

As a part of this Contract, holes in members required for installing equipment or steel furnished by other manufacturers or other bidders shall be drilled by the BIDDER at no extra cost to the OWNER. The information for such extra holes will be supplied by the OWNER.

8.7 MARKING OF MEMBERS

8.7.1 After checking and inspection, all members shall be marked for identification during erection. This mark shall correspond to distinguishing marks on approved erection drawings and shall be legibly painted and stamped on it. The erection mark shall be stamped with a metal dye with figures at least 20 mm high and to such optimum depth as to be clearly visible.

8.7.2 All erection marks shall be on the outer surface of all sections and near one end, but clear of bolt holes. The marking shall be so stamped that they are easily discernible when sorting out members. The stamped marking shall be encircled boldly by a distinguishable paint to facilitate easy location.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.4 Page 10 of 11
		SUPPLY AND FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

8.7.3 Erection marks on like pieces shall be in identical locations. Members having lengths of 7.0 m or more shall have the erection mark at both ends.

8.8 ERRORS

Any error in shop fabrication which prevents proper assembling and fitting up of parts in the field by moderate use of drift pins or moderate amount of reaming will be classified by the OWNER as defective workmanship. In case OWNER rejects such material or defective workmanship, the same shall be replaced by the materials and workmanship conforming to the OWNER requirements by BIDDER free of cost at site.

8.9 PAINTING

8.9.1 All fabricated steel material, except those galvanized shall receive protective paint coating as specified refer separate section.

8.10 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

8.10.1 For the purpose of payment, the weight of the actual completed structures will be calculated from the approved fabrication drawings for different items of work. The BIDDER will submit to the PURCHASER relevant material list containing weight of each item.

8.10.2 No allowances will be permitted for bolts, nuts, washers, studs, screws etc, galvanizing, welding or for rolling margins. One tonne for the purpose of payment will mean ONE METRIC TONNE i.e. 1000 Kg.

8.10.3 The weight of a member made out of standard rolled section such as beams, channels, angles, etc. will be based on the standard IS:808 without deductions for holes, notches, bevel cuts, etc. Where a component consists of a cut joist or channels, the full weight of the rolled section will be considered only if more than half the depth of the original section is used. Otherwise, only half the section unit weight will be considered for calculation of the weight of the components. Deductions will be made in the weight of gussets/plates for cuts and notches of 900 sq. cm. or larger.

8.10.4 For gussets/plates used in trusses, bracings, columns, beams, etc, the area will be that of the minimum circumscribing rectangle except as stated in 8.10.4 above.

8.10.5 The weight of any built-up members will be based on the weight of each component.

9. **QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)**

As per approved SQP and FQP and Annexure

10. **INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY**

As per approved SQP and FQP and Annexure

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: B.4 Page 11 of 11
		SUPPLY AND FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

- 11. DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER
 - 11.1. With the Bid - Not Applicable
 - 11.2. After award of contract - SQP, FQP, Field test report and drawings.
(Site fabrication inspection shall be done as per the approved field quality plane (FQP).
Bidder/agency shall submit the FQP at least 15 days before start of job.).

CHAPTER ## B.5

**TECHINICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
“PAINTING OF STRUCTURAL STEEL”**

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B Chapter - B.5 Page 2 of 8
		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF PAINTING OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

Contents

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.0	Introduction	3
2.0	Pre-Qualifying Requirements and Approved Vendor List	3
3.0	System Description and Scope	3
4.0	Codes & Standards	3
5.0	Design Requirements	4
6.0	Layout Requirements for the Equipment / System	4
7.0	Construction Requirements	4
8.0	Technical Parameters including Data Sheet	4
9.0	Quality Requirements (incl. SQP & SFP)	8
10.0	Inspection, testing and performance requirements along with warranty.	8
11.0	Mandatory Spares	8
12.0	Data Submission by Bidder	8
12.2	After Award of Contract	8

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF PAINTING OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	Section B Chapter - B.5 Page 3 of 8

1. INTRODUCTION

This specification covers the general requirements for painting structural steel work involving the supply and delivery of all necessary materials, labour, scaffolding, tools and equipment.

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer bidder qualification.

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

Scope:

This specification covers the general requirements for painting structural steel work involving the supply and delivery of all necessary materials, labour, scaffolding, tools and equipment. This document covers the aspects of surface treatment, application of primer paint and finish painting.

4. CODES & STANDARDS

The following Standard Specifications and Codes of Practice are made a part of this specification. All standards and codes referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions.

APPLICABLE CODES

IS:110	Ready Mixed paint, brushing, grey filler for enamels for use over primers.
IS:158	Ready Mixed paint, Brushing, Bituminous, Black, Lead free, Acid, alkali and heat resisting.
IS:159	Ready Mixed paint, Brushing, Acid resisting.
IS:341	Black Japan, Types A, B and C
IS:1477	Codes of Practice for painting of ferrous metals in buildings.
	Part I - Pretreatment
	Part II - Painting
IS:2074	Ready Mixed paints, Red Oxide Zinc chrome priming.
IS:2339	Aluminium paint for general purposes, in Dual container
IS:2932	Specification for enamel, synthetic, exterior, type 1,
	(a) Undercoating (b) finishing
IS:2933	Specification for enamel, exterior, type 2,
	(a) undercoating, (b) finishing
IS:5905	Sprayed aluminium and zinc coatings on Iron and Steel.
IS:6005	Code of practice for phosphating of Iron and Steel.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B Chapter - B.5 Page 4 of 8
		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF PAINTING OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

IS:9862	Specification for ready mixed paint, brushing, bituminous, black, lead free, acid, alkali, water & chlorine resisting.
IS:13183	Aluminium paint, Heat resistant.
IS:13607	Ready Mixed paint, Finishing, general purposes, to Synthetic specification
SIS-05-5900	Swedish Standard

5. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

DRAWINGS

The EPC Bidder (BIDDER) shall furnish drawings wherever required. The drawings shall be submitted to OWNERS ENGINEER for Information/ Approval. The BIDDER shall follow strictly such drawings.

6. LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT

As per detailed approved layout drawing

7. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per Codes and standards (clause no: 4), technical parameters (Clause no: 8) and Quality requirement (Clause no: 9).

8. TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF INCLUDING DATA SHEET

Technical Parameter:-

8.1 SURFACE TREATMENT

8.1.1 All the surfaces of steel work to be painted shall be thoroughly cleaned of all loose mill scale, rust, grease, dirt and other foreign matter. The type of surface treatment shall be as specified in the respective item of work. The workmanship shall generally conform to the requirements of IS 1477-Part I.

8.1.2 Oil and grease removal shall be carried out either by solvent cleaning or by using alkali type degreasing agents. To remove grease material the surface shall be cleaned with solvents containing emulsifier. After cleaning, the surface shall be washed with water. When the surface has cement pelts or salts, the cleaning shall be done with strong alkalis. After cleaning, water rinsing and subsequent passivation by dilute chromic acid rinsing shall be carried out to ensure that no traces of alkali is left on the surface. The procedure for cleaning by above mentioned methods shall be as per manufacturer's instructions.

8.1.3 Derusting and descaling of steel shall be carried out either manually, mechanically or chemically.

8.1.3.1 Manual or Hand Tool Cleaning

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B Chapter - B.5 Page 5 of 8
		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF PAINTING OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

Loose mill scale, loose rust and loose paint shall be removed by wire brushing, scrapping, chipping and rubbing with abrasive paper or steel wool. This method shall not be employed when the surface has firmly adhering mill scale. After hand tool cleaning, the surface shall be rubbed with sand paper so as to ensure that no loose material exists and the surfaces shall be dusted off.

8.1.3.2 Mechanical Cleaning

8.1.3.2.1 Power Tool Cleaning

This shall be carried out by employing power operated wire brushes. Power tool cleaning shall be resorted to only if sand/shot blasting is not possible/permissible and high quality of surface preparation is required.

The surface prior to such cleaning shall be cleaned of dust, grease etc. and heavier layers of rust shall be removed by chipping.

8.1.3.2.2 Flame Cleaning

Hard mill scale and rust shall be removed through Oxy- acetylene flame. The work shall be carried out by trained workmen to ensure that only mill scale is removed without affecting the parent steel. The work shall be carried out carefully on welded surfaces so that the strength of weld is not affected due to heating.

8.1.3.3 Shot Blasting

8.1.3.3.1 Shot blasting shall be resorted to only after removal of grease, oil and other contaminants. The work shall be carried out by impinging under pressure of air, a jet of granulated steel (steel grits) on to the metal surface. The process shall ensure complete removal of rust and firmly adhering mill scale. Special care shall be taken on weld areas to remove flux and spatter. Blasting shall ensure an even colour of the surface and the surface shall have silver grey colour. Precautions shall be taken when shot blasting of light gauge steel surfaces to ensure that buckling does not occur to continuous impingement of steel shots under high velocity.

8.1.4 Chemical Cleaning (Pickling)

8.1.4.1 The cleaning shall be done by pickling in sulphuric, hydrochloric or phosphoric acids. Pickling shall be carried out in accordance with detailed procedure as given in IS 6005.

8.1.4.2 Washing after pickling shall remove all traces of the acids. All work pieces shall be thoroughly inspected and in particular the inaccessible corners.

8.2 MATERIALS

8.2.1 Primer Paint

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B
		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF PAINTING OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	Chapter - B.5 Page 6 of 8

- 8.2.1.1 Anti-corrosive primers shall be either lead based or lead free types. Red lead primer shall conform to relevant Indian standards and red oxide zinc chrome primer shall conform to IS 2074.
- 8.2.2 Finish Paint
- 8.2.2.1 Synthetic enamel painting for undercoat and finish coat shall conform to IS 2932/IS 2933.
- 8.2.2.2 Acid, alkali and heat resistant bituminous paint shall conform to IS 158.
- 8.2.2.3 Acid, alkali, water and chlorine resisting bituminous paint shall conform to IS 9862.
- 8.2.2.4 Heat resistant aluminium paint shall conform to IS 13183.
- 8.2.2.5 Epoxy primer and epoxy paint shall be of the type as specified in Civil Design Specific Requirement Sheet.
- 8.2.2.6 Chlorinated rubber based paint shall be of the approved manufacture or any equivalent approved manufacture.
- 8.2.3 All the materials shall be of the best quality from an approved manufacturer. BIDDER shall obtain prior approval of the OWNER for the brand of manufacture and the colour/shade prior to procurement for usage in the works.
- 8.2.4 Primer and finish paints shall be compatible with each other to avoid cracking and wrinkling. As such it is recommended that the primer and finish paint shall be from the same manufacturer.
- 8.2.5 The colour and shade shall conform to IS Standards referred to in Appendix 'D' of IS 1477- Part II. To facilitate choosing the correct shade/number from the alternatives available, BIDDER shall adopt trial painting in small patches in consultation with and as directed by the OWNER.
- 8.2.6 All paint delivered to the fabrication shop/site shall be ready mixed, in original sealed containers, as packed by the manufacturer. Thinner shall not be permitted for usage unless specifically directed by the OWNER.
- 8.2.7 Paints shall be stirred thoroughly to keep the pigment in suspension.
- 8.2.8 BIDDER shall at his own cost arrange for testing of paints as per relevant Indian Standards in standard laboratory whenever OWNER wants the tests to be carried out for each batch of paints. Test results shall be submitted to the OWNER for obtaining approval.
- 8.3 WORKMANSHIP
- 8.3.1 Painting shall be carried out only on thoroughly dry surfaces.
- 8.3.2 No painting shall be done in frosty/foggy weather or when the humidity is high enough to cause condensation on the surface to be painted. Paint shall not be applied when the temperature of the surface to be painted is at 5°C or lower.
- 8.3.3 Primers shall adhere to the surface firmly and offer a key to the subsequent coats.
- 8.3.4 The application of paint film shall serve the twin purpose of protecting the steel from corrosion and giving the decorative appearance. A paint which gives the steel adequate protection over a long period together with good appearance shall therefore be adopted.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B Chapter - B.5 Page 7 of 8
		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF PAINTING OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

- 8.3.5 Workmanship shall generally conform to requirements specified in IS:1477-Part II.
- 8.3.6 It is essential to ensure that immediately after preparation of the surfaces, the first coat of primer paint shall be applied by brushing and working it well to ensure a continuous film without "holidays". After the first coat becomes hard dry a second coat of primer shall be applied by brushing to obtain a film free from holidays.
- 8.3.7 Structural steel surfaces shall be given the first coat of primer at shop and the second coat after it is erected in position. Further, any abraded surfaces of the first coat during transport from shop to site and during erection shall be provided with a touch-up coat of the primer.
- 8.3.8 The dry film thickness of each coat of primer shall be not less than 25 microns.
- 8.3.9 Application of finishing paints shall be carried out within the shortest possible time interval after primer since the primer coats are too thin to give adequate corrosion protection to the steel surface over a long duration.
- 8.3.10 Filler coats shall be applied to fill dents and to obtain a smooth finish wherever necessary. Only factory prepared filler suitable for steel work shall be used. Fillers prepared by whiting and linseed oil by craftsmen at site shall never be used as such fillers may be unbalanced and incompatible with primer and finishing coats. Application of filler shall be done with good 'putty knife' and necessary skill. Filler applied shall be just sufficient to fill the depression or unevenness and it shall be restricted to the minimum. It shall be applied in thin layers. In filling depression or unevenness, due as many coats as are necessary may be applied allowing each layer to dry hard. The hardened coat shall be cut down by wet rubbing before the subsequent coat is applied. Where necessary, filler coats shall be applied over the undercoats also.
- 8.3.11 Painting shall be carried out either by brushing or by spraying. BIDDER shall procure the appropriate quality of paint for this purpose as recommended by the manufacturer.
- 8.3.12 After the second coat of primer is hard dry, the entire surface shall be wet rubbed cutting down to a smooth uniform surface. When the surface becomes dry, the undercoat of paint of optimum thickness shall be applied by brushing/spraying with minimum of brush marks. The coat shall be allowed to hard-dry. The under coat shall then be wet rubbed cutting down to a smooth finish, taking adequate care to ensure that at no place the undercoat is completely removed. The surface shall then be allowed to dry.
- 8.3.13 The first finishing coat of paint shall be applied by brushing or by spraying and allowed to hard-dry. The gloss from the entire surface shall then be gently removed and the surface dusted off. The second finishing coat shall then be applied by brushing or by spraying.
- 8.3.14 At least 24 hours shall elapse between the application of successive coats. Each coat shall vary slightly in shade and this shall be got approved by the OWNER.
- 8.3.15 Minimum dry film thickness of each coat of finish paint of synthetic enamel shall be 25 microns. Minimum dry film thickness of other finish paints shall be as specified in the respective item of work.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B Chapter - B.5 Page 8 of 8
		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF PAINTING OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	

- 8.3.16 The thickness of film shall be measured by an Elcometer to be supplied by the BIDDER. The BIDDER shall calibrate the Elcometer frequently for different settings. Necessary calibrating accessories should be kept ready for calibration/testing of Elcometer at any time.
- 8.3.17 Epoxy primer and epoxy paint shall be applied within the specified pot life all as per recommendations of the manufacturer.
- 8.3.18 Surfaces inaccessible after assembly shall receive two coats of primer prior to assembly.
- 8.3.19 Surfaces inaccessible after erection, including top surfaces of floor beams supporting grating or chequered plate shall receive one additional coat of finish paint over and above the number of coats specified prior to erection.
- 8.3.20 Portion of steel members embedded/to be encased in concrete shall not be painted. Joints to be site welded shall have no shop paint for at least 50mm from the welding zone. Similarly, the steel surfaces shall not be painted in areas where connection is by use of friction grip bolts. On completion of the joint, the surfaces shall receive the painting as specified.
- 8.3.22 BIDDER shall provide suitable protection as necessary to prevent paint finishes from splashing on equipment, floors, walls etc.

"For detailed technical specification of painting refer Annexure:2 "

9. QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)

As per approved SQP and FQP and Annexure.

10. INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY

As per approved SQP and FQP and Annexure.

11. MANDATORY SPARES

Not Applicable

12. DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER

12.1 With the Bid - Not Applicable

12.2 After award of contract - SQP, FQP, Field test report and drawings.

CHAPTER ## B.6

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR “GENERAL BUILDING WORKS”

The Tata Power Company Ltd.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 2 of 33
	GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

Contents

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.0	Introduction	3
2.0	Pre-qualifying Requirements and Approved Vendor List	3
3.0	System Description and Scope	3
4.0	Codes & Standards	3
5.0	Design Requirements	7
6.0	Layout Requirements for the Equipment / System	7
7.0	Construction Requirements	8
8.0	Technical Parameters including Data Sheet	8
9.0	Quality Requirements	34
10.0	Inspection, Testing and Performance Requirements including Warranty	34
11.0	Data Submission by Bidder	34
11.1	Along with Bid	34
11.2	After Award of Contract	34

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 3 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

1. INTRODUCTION

This specification covers the general requirements for building works comprising brick and stone masonry, water- proofing, plastering, painting, rolling shutter etc.

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer bidder qualification and attached approved vendor list.

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

This specification covers the general requirements for building works comprising brick and stone masonry, water- proofing, plastering, painting, rolling shutter and such other related works forming a part of this job, which may be required to be carried out though not specifically mentioned above. The work under this specification shall consist of furnishing of all tools, plants, labour, materials, and everything necessary for carrying out the work.

4. CODES & STANDARDS

The following codes, standards and specifications are made a part of this document. All standards, specifications, codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest version on the date of offer made by the bidder.

APPLICABLE CODES

The following Indian Standard Codes, unless otherwise specified herein, shall be applicable. In all cases, the latest revision of the codes shall be referred to.

IS:110	-	Ready mixed paint, brushing, grey filler, for enamels for use over primers.
IS:280	-	Specification for mild steel wire for general engineering purposes.
IS:287	-	Recommendations for maximum permissible moisture content of timber used for different purposes.
IS:345	-	Wood filter transparent liquid
IS:337	-	Varnish, finishing interior.
IS:348	-	French polish.
IS:383	-	Specification for coarse and fine aggregates from natural sources for concrete.
IS:412	-	Expanded metal steel sheets for general purposes.
IS:419	-	Specification for putty for use on window frames.
IS:426	-	Paste filler for colour coats.
IS:428	-	Distemper, oil emulsion, colour as required.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 4 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

IS: 654		Clay roof tiles mangalore pattern – specification
IS:702	-	Specification for industrial bitumen.
IS:710	-	Specification for marine plywood.
IS:712	-	Specification for building limes.
IS:733	-	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys, bars, rods and sections for general engineering purposes.
IS:1003	-	Specification for timber panelled and glazed shutters (Part 1)
IS:1003	-	-DO- (Part 2)
IS:1038	-	Specification for steel doors, windows and ventilators.
IS:1077	-	Specification for common burnt clay building bricks.
IS:1081	-	Code of practice for fixing and glazing of metal (steel & aluminium) doors, windows and ventilators.
IS:1124	-	Method of test for determination of water absorption, apparent specific gravity and porosity of natural building stones.
IS:1200	-	Method of measurement of building and civil engineering works.
IS:1203	-	Determination of penetration of bitumen.
IS:1237	-	Specification for cement concrete flooring tiles.
IS:1322	-	Bitumen felts for water- proofing and damp proofing.
IS:1346	-	Code of practice for water-proofing of roofs with bitumen felts.
IS:1361	-	Specification for steel windows for industrial buildings.
IS:1397	-	Specification for kraft paper.
IS:1443	-	Code of practice for laying and finishing of cement concrete flooring tiles.
IS: 1489	-	Portland pozzolana cement specification
		Part 1 Fly ash based
IS: 1489	-	Portland pozzolana cement specification
		Part 2 Calcined clay based
IS:1542	-	Specification for sand for plaster.
IS:1580	-	Specification for bituminous compounds for water-proofing and caulking purposes.
IS:1597	-	Code of practice for construction of stone masonry : Part 1 Rubble stone masonry.
IS:1658	-	Specification for fibre hardboards
IS:1659	-	Specification for block boards.
IS:1661	-	Code of practice for application of cement and cement-lime plaster finishes.
IS:1834	-	Specification for hot applied sealing compound for joint in concrete.
IS:1838	-	Specification for preformed fillers for expansion joint in concrete pavements and structures (non extruding and resilient type) : Part 1

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 5 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

		Bitumen impregnated fibre.
IS:1948	-	Specification for aluminium doors, windows and ventilators.
IS:1949	-	Specification for aluminium windows for industrial buildings.
IS:2074	-	Ready mixed paint, air drying, red oxide-zinc chrome, priming.
IS:2114	-	Code of practice for laying in-situ terrazzo floor finish.
IS:2116	-	Specification for sand for masonry mortars.
IS: 2117	-	Guide for manufacture of handmade burnt clay building bricks
IS:2185	-	Specification for concrete masonry units (Parts 1,2 & 3).
IS:2202	-	Specification for wooden flush door shutters (Solid core type): Part 1.
IS:2202	-	-DO- Part 2.
IS:2212	-	Code of practice for brickwork.
IS:2250	-	Code of practice for preparation and use of masonry mortars.
IS:2338	-	Code of practice for finishing of wood and wood based materials (Part 1).
IS:2338	-	-DO- (Part 2)
IS:2339	-	Aluminium paint for general purposes, in dual container.
IS 2380	-	Methods of Test for Wood Particle Boards and Boards from Other Lignocellulosic Materials (Part 1).
IS:2395	-	Code of practice for painting Concrete, masonry and plaster surfaces (Part 1).
IS:2395	-	-DO- Part 2
IS:2402	-	Code of practice for external rendered finishes.
IS:2571	-	Code of practice for laying in-situ cement concrete flooring.
IS:2572	-	Code of practice for construction of hollow concrete block masonry.
IS:2645	-	Specification of integral cement water-proofing compounds.
IS:2690	-	Specification for burnt clay flat terracing tiles: Part 1 Machine made.
IS:2691	-	Specification for burnt clay facing bricks.
IS:2750	-	Specification for steel scaffoldings.
IS:2835	-	Flat transparent sheet glass.
IS:2932	-	Specification for enamel, synthetic, exterior type (a) Undercoating, (b) Finishing.
IS:3036	-	Code of practice for laying lime concrete for a water-proofed roof finish.
IS:3067	-	Code of practice of general design details and preparatory work for damp-proofing and water-proofing of buildings.
IS:3068	-	Specification for broken brick (burnt clay) coarse aggregates for use in lime concrete.
IS:3384	-	Specification for bitumen primer for use in water-proofing and damp-proofing.
IS:3461	-	Specification for PVC-asbestos floor tiles.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 6 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

IS:3462	-	Specification for unbacked flexible PVC flooring.
IS:3495	-	Method of test for burnt clay building bricks: Part 1 to 4.
IS:3536E	-	Specification for ready mixed paint, brushing, wood primer, pink.
IS:3564	-	Specification for door closers (hydraulically regulated.)
IS:3696	-	Safety code of scaffolds and ladders (Part 1).
IS:3696	-	-DO- (Part 2).
IS:4020	-	Methods of test for wooden flush door (Part 1 to 16).
IS:4021	-	Specification for timber door, window and ventilator frames.
IS:4351	-	Specification for steel door frames
IS:4443	-	Code of practice for use of resin type chemical resistant mortars.
IS:4457	-	Specification for ceramic unglazed vitreous acid resisting tile.
IS:4631	-	Code of practice for laying epoxy resin floor toppings.
IS:4832	-	Specification for chemical resistant mortars (Part 2).
IS:4860	-	Specification for acid resistant bricks.
IS:4948	-	Specification for welded steel wire fabric for general use.
IS:5318	-	Code of practice for laying of flexible PVC sheet and tile flooring.
IS:5410	-	Cement paint, colour as required.
IS:5411	-	Specification for plastic emulsion paint (Part 1).
IS:5411	-	-DO- (Part 2)
IS:5437	-	Wired and figured glass.
IS:5491	-	Code of practice for laying of in-situ granolithic concrete floor topping,
IS:6041	-	Code of practice for construction of autoclaved cellular concrete block masonry.
IS:6042	-	Code of practice for construction of light weight concrete block masonry.
IS:6248	-	Specification for metal rolling shutters and rolling grills.
IS:6313	-	Code of practise for Anti – Termite measures in buildings Part 1 constructional measures
IS:6313		Code of practise for Anti – Termite measures in buildings Part 2 Pre-constructional chemical treatment measurement
IS:7193	-	Specification for glass fibre base coal tar pitch and bitumen felts.
IS:7452	-	Specification for hot rolled steel sections for doors, windows and ventilators.
IS:8042	-	Specification for white portland cement.
IS:8543	-	Methods of Testing Plastics (Part 4 / Section 1)
IS:8963	-	Specification for Chlorpyrifos, Technical
IS:9197	-	Specification for epoxy resin, hardeners and epoxy resin composites for floor topping.
IS:9766	-	Flexible PVC compounds – specification

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 7 of 33
	GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

IS:9862	-	Specification for ready mixed paint, brushing, bituminous, black, lead-free, acid, alkali, water and chlorine resisting.
IS:12200	-	Code of practice for provision of water-stops at transverse contraction joints in masonry and concrete dams.
IS: 12406	-	Medium density fibre board for general use - specification
IS:12830	-	Rubber based adhesive for fixing PVC tiles to cement.
IS:13756	-	Dust pressed ceramic tiles with low water absorption of $E \leq 3\%$ group B1- specification.
IS: 13757	-	Burnt clay fly ash building bricks - specification
IS:13360 (Part 5- sec-11)	-	Method of testing plastics Part-5-Mechanical properties. Sec-11- Determination of hardness
IS:15058	-	PVC water stops at transverse contraction joints – specification.
ASTM C836	-	Specification for High Solids Content, Cold Liquid-Applied Elastomeric Waterproofing Membrane for Use with Separate Wearing Course
ASTM C957	-	Specification for High-Solids Content, Cold Liquid-Applied Elastomeric Waterproofing Membrane With Integral Wearing Surface

5. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

DRAWINGS

The EPC Bidder (BIDDER) shall furnish drawings wherever required, showing relevant details of general building work. The drawings shall be submitted to OWNER/ARCHITECT for Information/ Approval. The BIDDER shall strictly follow these drawings.

6. LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT

As per detailed drawing and Refer Section A for details.

7. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per Codes and standards (clause no: 4), technical parameters (Clause no: 8) and Quality requirement (Clause no: 9).

8. TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF EQUIPMENT INCLUDING DATA SHEET

Technical Parameters:-

- 8.1 UNCOURSED RANDOM RUBBLE MASONRY, IN FOUNDATION, PLINTH AND SUPERSTRUCTURE

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 8 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

8.1.1 MATERIALS

- 8.1.1.1 Stones for the works shall be of the specified variety, which are hard, durable, fine grained and uniform in colour free from veins, flaws and other defects. Quality and work shall conform to the requirements specified in IS: 1597 (Part-1). The percentage of water absorption shall not exceed 0.5 percent as per test conducted in accordance with IS: 1124. The BIDDER shall supply sample stones to the OWNER for approval. Stones shall be laid with its grains horizontal so that the load transmitted is always perpendicular to the natural bed.
- 8.1.1.2 Cement-sand mortar for stone masonry works shall be in the proportion of 1:6 unless otherwise specified in the respective items of work. Materials and preparation of mortar shall be as specified below.
- 8.1.1.3 Mortar for stone masonry shall consist of cement and sand and shall be prepared as per IS: 2250. Sand for masonry mortar shall conform to IS: 2116. The sand shall be free from clay, shale, loam, alkali and organic matter and shall be of sound, hard, clean and durable particles. Sand shall be approved by OWNER. If so directed by the OWNER, sand shall be screened and washed till it satisfies the limits of deleterious materials.
- 8.1.1.4 For preparing mortar, the ingredients shall first be mixed thoroughly in dry condition. Water shall then be added and mixing continued to give a uniform mix of required consistency. Mixing shall be done thoroughly in a mechanical mixer, unless hand mixing is specifically permitted by the OWNER. The mortar thus mixed shall be used as soon as possible, preferably within 30 minutes from the time water is added to cement. In case, the mortar has stiffened due to evaporation of water, this may be re-tempered by adding water as required to restore consistency, but this will be permitted only up to 30 minutes from the time of initial mixing of water to cement. Any mortar which is partially set shall be rejected and shall be removed forthwith from the site. Droppings of mortar shall not be re-used under any circumstances.
- 8.1.1.5 The BIDDER shall arrange for test on mortar samples if so directed by the OWNER.

8.1.2 WORKMANSHIP

- 8.1.2.1 For all works below ground level the masonry shall be random rubble un-coursed with ordinary quarry dressed stones for the hearting and selected quarry dressed stones for the facing.
- 8.1.2.2 For all works above ground level and in superstructure the masonry shall be random rubble un-coursed, well bonded, faced with hammer dressed stones with squared quoins at corners. The bushings on the face shall not be more than 40 mm on an exposed face and on the face to be plastered it shall not project by more than 12 mm nor shall it have depressions more than 10 mm from the average wall surface.
- 8.1.2.3 Face stones shall extend back sufficiently and band well with the masonry. The depth of stone from the face of the wall inwards shall not be less than the height or breadth at the face. The length of the stone shall not exceed three times the height and the breadth on

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 9 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

base shall not be greater than three-fourths the thickness of wall nor less than 150 mm. The height of stone may be up to a maximum of 300 mm. Face stones or hearting stones shall not be less than 150 mm in any direction.

- 8.1.2.4 Chips and spalls shall be used wherever necessary to avoid thick mortar joints and to ensure that no hollow spaces are left in the masonry. The use of chips and spalls in the hearting shall not exceed 20 percent of the quantity of stone masonry. Spalls & chips shall not be used on the face of the wall and below hearting stones to bring them to the level of face stones.
- 8.1.2.5 The maximum thickness of joints shall not exceed 20 mm. All joints shall be completely filled with mortar. When plastering or pointing is not required to be done, the joints shall be struck flush and finished as the work proceeds. Otherwise, the joints shall be raked to a minimum depth of 20 mm by a raking tool during the progress of the work while the mortar is still green.
- 8.1.2.6 Through or bond stones shall be provided in walls up to 600 mm thick and in case of walls above 600 mm thickness, a set of two or more bond stones overlapping each other by at least 150 mm shall be provided in a line from face to back. In case of highly absorbent types of stones (porous lime stone and sand stone, etc.) the bond stone shall extend about two-thirds into the wall and a set of two or more bond stones overlapping each other by at least 150 mm shall be provided. Each bond stone or a set of bond stones shall be provided for every 0.5 sq. m of wall surface.
- 8.1.2.7 All stones shall be sufficiently wetted before laying to prevent absorption of water from the mortar. All connected walls in a structure shall be normally raised uniformly and regularly. However if any part of the masonry is required to be left behind, the wall shall be raked back (and not saw toothed) at an angle not exceeding 45°. Masonry work shall not be raised by more than one metre per day.
- 8.1.2.8 Green work shall be protected from rain by suitable covering. Masonry work shall be kept constantly moist on all the faces for a minimum period of seven days for proper curing of the joints.
- 8.1.2.9 Double scaffolding having two sets of vertical supports shall be provided to facilitate execution of the masonry works. The scaffolding shall be designed adequately considering all the dead, live and possible impact loads to ensure safety of the workmen, in accordance with the requirements stipulated in IS:2750 and IS:3696 (Part 1). Scaffolding shall be properly maintained during the entire period of construction. Single scaffolding shall not be used on important works and will be permitted only in certain cases as decided by the OWNER. Where single scaffolding is adopted, only minimum number of holes, by omitting a header shall be left in the masonry for supporting horizontal scaffolding poles. All holes in the masonry shall be carefully made good before plastering/painting.
- 8.1.2.10 BIDDER shall note that the unit rates quoted for the masonry work shall be deemed to include for the installation of miscellaneous inserts such as pipe sleeves, bolts, steel sections with anchors etc. and providing pockets, leaving openings, cutting chases etc. in

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 10 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

accordance with the construction drawings. Miscellaneous inserts shall be either supplied FREE by the OWNER or to be furnished by the BIDDER. Any of the miscellaneous inserts which are required to be fabricated and supplied by the BIDDER and cement concrete to be provided in the pockets for the hold fasts of door/window frames etc. shall however, be measured and paid separately under the respective items of work. .

8.2 CONCRETE BLOCK MASONRY

8.2.1 MATERIALS

8.2.1.1 Masonry units of hollow and solid concrete blocks shall conform to the requirements of IS: 2185 (Part 1).

8.2.1.2 Masonry units of hollow and solid light-weight concrete blocks shall conform to the requirements of IS: 2185 (Part 2).

8.2.1.3 Masonry units of autoclaved cellular concrete blocks shall conform to the requirements of IS: 2185 (Part 3).

8.2.1.4 The height of the concrete masonry units shall not exceed either its length or six times its width.

8.2.1.5 The nominal dimensions of concrete block shall be as under.

Length 400,500 or 600 mm.

Height 100 or 200 mm.

Width 100 to 300 mm in 50 mm increments

Half blocks shall be in lengths of 200, 250 or 300 mm to correspond to the full length blocks. Actual dimensions shall be 10 mm short of the nominal dimensions.

8.2.1.6 The maximum variation in the length of the units shall not be more than ± 5 mm and maximum variation in height or width of the units shall not be more than ± 3 mm.

8.2.1.7 Concrete blocks shall be either hollow blocks with open or closed cavities or solid blocks.

8.2.1.8 Concrete blocks shall be sound, free of cracks, chipping or other defects which impair the strength or performance of the construction. Surface texture shall be as specified. The faces of the units shall be flat and rectangular, opposite faces shall be parallel and all arises shall be square. The bedding surfaces shall be at right angles to the faces of the block.

8.2.1.9 The concrete mix for the hollow and solid concrete blocks/light weight concrete blocks shall not be richer than one part of cement to six parts of combined aggregates by volume i.e. (1:6).

8.2.1.10 Concrete blocks shall be of approved manufacture, which satisfy the limitations in the values of water absorption, drying shrinkage and moisture movement, as specified for the type of block as per relevant IS code. BIDDER shall furnish the test certificates and also supply the samples, for the approval of OWNER.

8.2.2 WORKMANSHIP

8.2.2.1 The type of the concrete block, thickness and grade based on the compressive strength

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 11 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

for use in load bearing and/or non-load bearing walls shall be as specified in the respective items of work or 5 N/mm². The minimum nominal thickness of non-load bearing internal walls shall be 100 mm. The minimum nominal thickness of external panel walls in framed construction shall be 200 mm.

8.2.2.2 The workmanship, shall generally conform to the requirements of IS: 2572 for concrete block masonry, IS: 6042 for light weight concrete block masonry and IS: 6041 for autoclaved cellular concrete block masonry works.

8.2.2.3 From considerations of durability, generally concrete block masonry shall be used in superstructure works above the damp-proof course level.

8.2.2.4 Concrete blocks shall be embedded with a mortar which is relatively weaker than the mix of the blocks in order to avoid the formation of cracks. Cement mortar of proportion 1:6 shall be used for the works unless otherwise specified in the respective items of work. Preparation of mortar shall be as specified in clause 8.1.1.3 to 8.1.1.5.

8.2.2.5 The thickness of both horizontal and vertical joints shall be 10 mm. The first course shall be laid with greater care, ensuring that it is properly aligned, levelled and plumb since this will facilitate in laying succeeding courses to obtain a straight and truly vertical wall. For the horizontal (bedding) joint, mortar shall be spread over the entire top surface of the block including front and rear shells as well as the webs to a uniform layer of 10 mm. For vertical joints, the mortar shall be applied on the vertical edges of the front and rear shells of the blocks. The mortar may be applied either to the unit already placed the wall or on the edges of the succeeding unit when it is standing vertically and then placing it horizontally, well pressed against the previously laid unit to produce a compacted vertical joint. In case of two cell blocks with slight depression on the vertical sides these shall also be filled up with mortar to secure greater lateral rigidity. To assure satisfactory bond, mortar shall not be spread too far ahead of actual laying of the block as the mortar will stiffen and lose its plasticity. Mortar while hardening shrinks slightly and thus pulls away from the edges of the block. The mortar shall be pressed against the units with a jointing tool after it has stiffened to effect intimate contact between the mortar and the unit to obtain a weather tight joint. The mortar shall be raked to a depth of 10 mm as each course is laid to ensure good bond for the plaster.

8.2.2.6 Dimensional stability of hollow concrete blocks greatly affected by variations of moisture content in the units. Only well dried blocks should be used for the construction. Blocks with moisture content more than 25% of maximum water absorption permissible shall not be used. The blocks should not be wetted before or during laying in the walls. Blocks should be laid dry except slightly moistening their surface on which mortar is to be applied to obviate absorption of water from the mortar.

8.2.2.7 As per the design requirements and to effectively control cracks in the masonry, RCC bond beam/studs, joint reinforcement shall be provided at locations as per details indicated in the construction drawings. Joint reinforcement shall be fabricated either from mild steel wires conforming to IS: 280 or welded wire fabric/high strength deformed bars as per the drawings.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 12 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

- 8.2.2.8 For jambs of doors, windows and openings, solid concrete blocks shall be provided. If hollow units are used, the hollows shall be filled with concrete of mix 1:3:6. Hold fasts of doors/windows should be arranged so that they occur at block course level.
- 8.2.2.9 At intersection of walls, the courses shall laid up at the same time with a true masonry bond between at least 50% of the concrete blocks. The sequence for construction of partition walls and treatment at the top of load bearing walls for the RCC slab shall be as detailed under clause 8.1 for the brick work.
- 8.2.2.10 Curing of the mortar joints shall be carried out for at least 7 days. The walls should only be lightly moistened and shall not be allowed to become excessively wet.
- 8.2.2.11 Double scaffolding as per clause 8.1.2.9 shall be adopted for execution of block masonry work.
- 8.2.2.12 Cutting of the units shall be restricted to a minimum. All horizontal and vertical dimensions shall be in multiples of half-length and full height of units respectively, adapting modular co-ordination for walls, opening locations for doors, windows etc.
- 8.2.2.13 Concrete blocks shall be stored at site suitably to avoid any contact with moisture from the ground and covered to protect against wetting.

8.3 ANTI-TERMITE TREATMENT

8.3.1 MATERIAL

The chemical emulsions used for anti-termite treatment shall conform to the requirements laid down in IS: 6313 Part II.

8.3.2 WORKMANSHIP

- 8.3.2.1 All necessary work to ensure uniform distribution and proper penetration of treating solution shall be done according to the instruction of the OWNER. Soil treatment shall not be done when it is raining or when the soil is wet with rain or subsoil water. Once formed, the treated soil barrier shall not be disturbed.

8.3.2.2 CHEMICALS AND RATE OF APPLICATION

Chemicals, conforming to IS 8963 and from approved agency, shall be applied by pressure pumps, uniformly over the area treated. (1 part chemicals + 20 parts water = 1% emulsion).

8.3.2.3 TREATMENT OF PITS, TRENCHES & BASEMENT EXCAVATION

Foundations, basements etc. may either be fully enveloped by the chemical barrier or the treatment may start 500 mm below ground level. The bottom surface and sides of excavation up to a height of about 300 mm for column pits, walls, trenches and basements shall be treated with emulsion @ 5 liters per sq. m. of surface area. Backfills around columns, walls, etc shall be treated @ 7.5 litres per sq. m. of the vertical surface.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 13 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

Treatment shall be done in stages following the compaction of earth in layers. The treatment shall be carried out after the ramming operation is done by rodding the earth at 150 mm centres close to the wall surface and spraying the emulsion in the specified dose.

8.3.2.4 TREATMENT OF TOP SURFACE OF PLINTH FILLING

Holes 50 mm to 75 mm deep at 150 mm centres both ways shall be made with crow bars on the surface of compacted plinth fill. Emulsion at the rate of 5 litres per sq. m of surface shall be applied prior to laying soling or sub grade. Special care shall be taken to maintain continuity of the chemical barrier at the junction of vertical and horizontal surfaces.

8.3.2.5 TREATMENT OF DOORS, WINDOWS & SOIL SURROUNDING PIPES, WASTES AND CONDUITS.

Special care shall be taken at the points where pipes and conduits enter the building and the soil shall be treated for a distance of 150 mm and a depth of 75 mm at the point where they enter the building. All the wooden door/window frames on the ground floor of the buildings shall be treated with the insecticidal solution.

8.3.2.6 TREATMENT OF EXPANSION JOINTS

These shall receive special attention and shall be treated in a manner approved by the OWNER.

Performance warranty bond (Minimum of 5 years) shall be submitted by Applicator against this Anti Termite treatment done.

8.4 DAMP - PROOF COURSE

8.4.1 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

8.4.1.1 Where specified, all the walls in a building shall be provided with damp-proof course to prevent water from rising up the wall. The damp-proof course shall run without a break throughout the length of the wall, even under the door or other openings. Damp-proof course shall consist of 75 mm thick cement concrete, nominal mix of grade M20 with approved water-proofing compound admixture conforming to IS: 2645 in proportion as directed by the manufacturer. Concrete shall be with 20 mm downgraded coarse aggregates.

8.4.1.2 The surface of brick/stone masonry work shall be levelled and prepared before laying the cement concrete. Side shuttering shall be properly fixed to ensure that slurry does not leak through and is also not disturbed during compaction. The upper and side surface shall be made rough to afford key to the masonry above and to the plaster.

8.4.1.3 Damp-proof course shall be cured properly for at least seven days after which it shall be allowed to dry for taking up further work.

8.5 MISCELLANEOUS INSERTS, BOLTS ETC.

8.5.1 All the miscellaneous inserts such as bolts, pipes, plate embedment etc. shall be furnished by the BIDDER. The BIDDER shall be accurately installed in the building works

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 14 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

at the correct locations and levels, all as detailed in the construction drawings. BIDDER shall prepare and use templates for this purpose. In the event, any of the inserts are improperly installed, BIDDER shall make necessary arrangements to remove and re-install at the correct locations/levels, all as directed by the OWNER without any extra cost to the OWNER.

8.6 RUBBLE SUB-BASE/SOLING

8.6.1 MATERIALS

8.6.1.1 Stones used for rubble packing under floors on grade, foundations etc., shall be clean, hard, durable rock free from veins, flaws, laminations, weathering and other defects. Stones shall generally conform to the requirements stipulated in IS: 1597 (Part-I).

8.6.1.2 Stones shall be as regular as can be obtained from quarries. Stones shall be of height equal to the thickness of the packing proposed with a tolerance of $\pm 10\text{mm}$. Stones shall not have a base area less than 250 sq. cm nor more than 500 sq. cm, and the smallest dimension of any stone shall not be less than half the largest dimension. The quality and size of stones shall be subject to the approval of the OWNER.

8.6.2 WORKMANSHIP

8.6.2.1 Stones shall be hand packed carefully and laid with their largest base downwards resting flat on the prepared sub-grade and with their height equal to the thickness of the packing. Stones shall be laid breaking joints and in close contact with each other-. All interstices between the stones shall be wedged-in by small stones of suitable size, well driven in by crow bars and hammers to ensure tight packing and complete filling-in of the interstices. The wedging shall be carried out simultaneously with the placing in position of rubble packing and shall not lag behind. After this, any interstices between the smaller wedged stones shall be in filled with clean hard sand by brooming so as to fill the joints completely.

8.6.2.2 The laid rubble packing shall be sprinkled with water and compacted by using suitable rammers.

8.7 BASE CONCRETE

8.7.1 The thickness and grade of concrete shall be as indicated in construction drawing.

8.7.2 Before placing the blinding concrete of M15/M10 mix, the sub-base of rubble packing shall be properly wetted and rammed. Concrete for the base shall then be deposited between the forms, thoroughly tamped and the surface finished level with the top edges of the forms. Two or three hours after the concrete has been laid in position, the surface shall be roughened using steel wire brush to remove any scum or laitance and swept clean so that the coarse aggregates are exposed. The surface of the base concrete shall be left rough to provide adequate bond for the floor finish to be provided later.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 15 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

8.8. IN-SITU GRANOLITHIC CONCRETE FLOOR TOPPING(Refer separate Chapter)

8.9 PVC SHEET/TILE FLOORING (Refer separate section)

8.10 ACID RESISTING BRICK/TILING WORK(Refer separate section)

8.11 NOT USED

8.12 WATERSTOPS

Hydro swelling bars shall be used as water stops instead of conventional PVC type Water stop.

8.13 PREFORMED FILLERS AND JOINT SEALING COMPOUND

8.13.1 MATERIALS

8.13.1.1 Preformed filler for expansion/isolation joints shall be non-extruding and resilient type of bitumen impregnated fibres conforming to IS:1838 (Part-I).

8.13.1.2 Bitumen coat to concrete/masonry surfaces for fixing the preformed bitumen filler strip shall conform to IS:702. Bitumen primer shall conform to IS:3384.

8.13.1.3 Sealing compound for filling the joints above the preformed bitumen filler shall conform to Grade 'B' as per IS:1834.

8.13.2 WORKMANSHIP

8.13.2.1 The thickness of the preformed bitumen filler shall be as specified in the respective items of work. BIDDER shall procure the strips of the desired thickness and width in lengths as manufactured and as approved by OWNER. Assembly of small pieces/thicknesses of strips to make up the specified size shall not be permitted.

8.13.2.2 The concrete/masonry surface shall be cleaned free from dust and any loose particles. When the surface is dry, one coat of bitumen primer conforming to IS 3384 to be applied over which one coat of industrial blown type bitumen of grade 85/25 conforming to IS:702 shall be applied hot by brushing at the rate of 1.20 kg/sq.m. When the bitumen is still hot, the preformed bitumen filler shall be pressed and held in position till it completely adheres. The surface of the filler against which further concreting/masonry work is to be done shall similarly be applied with one coat of hot bitumen at the rate of 1.20 kg/sq.m.

8.13.2.3 Sealing compound shall be heated to a pouring consistency for enabling it to run molten in a uniform manner into the joint. Before pouring the sealing compound, the vertical faces of the concrete joint shall be applied with a coat of hot bitumen primer conforming to IS:3384 in order to improve the adhesive quality of the sealing compound.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 16 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

8.13.2.4 Expansion joints between beams/slabs shall be provided with 100mm wide x 4mm thick mild steel plate at the soffit of RCC beams/slabs to support and prevent the preformed joint filler from dislodging. This plate shall be welded to an edge angle of ISA 50 x 50 x 6mm provided at the bottom corner, adjacent to the expansion joint of one of the beams/slabs, by intermittent fillet welding. Steel surfaces shall be provided with 2 coats of red oxide zinc chrome primer and 3 coats of synthetic enamel paint finish.

8.14 CEMENT PLASTERING WORK

8.14.1 MATERIALS

8.14.1.1 The proportions of the cement mortar for plastering shall be 1:4 (one part of cement to four parts of sand) unless otherwise specified under the respective item of work. Cement and sand shall be mixed thoroughly in dry condition and then water added to obtain a workable consistency. The quality of water and cement shall be as per relevant IS. The quality and grading of sand for plastering shall conform to IS: 1542. The mixing shall be done thoroughly in a mechanical mixer unless hand mixing is specifically permitted by the OWNER. If so desired by the ENGINEER sand shall be screened and washed to meet the specification requirements. The mortar thus mixed shall be used as soon as possible preferably within 30 minutes from the time water is added to cement. In case the mortar has stiffened due to evaporation of water this may be re-tempered by adding water as required to restore consistency but this will be permitted only upto 30 minutes from the time of initial mixing of water to cement. Any mortar which is partially set shall be rejected and removed forthwith from the site. Droppings of plaster shall not be re-used under any circumstances.

8.14.2 WORKMANSHIP

8.14.2.1 Preparation of surfaces and application of plaster finishes shall generally confirm to the requirements specified in IS: 1661 and IS: 2402.

8.14.2.2 Plastering operations shall not be commenced until installation of all fittings and fixtures such as door/window panels, pipes, conduits etc. are completed.

8.14.2.3 All joints in masonry shall be raked as the work proceeds to a depth of 10mm/20mm for brick/stone masonry respectively with a tool made for the purpose when the mortar is still green. The masonry surface to be rendered shall be washed with clean-water to remove all dirt, loose materials, etc., Concrete surfaces to be rendered shall be roughened suitably by hacking or bush hammering for proper adhesion of plaster and the surface shall be evenly wetted to provide the correct suction. The masonry surfaces should not be too wet but only damp at the time of plastering. The dampness shall be uniform to get uniform bond between the plaster and the masonry surface.

8.14.2.4 Interior plain faced plaster - This plaster shall be laid in a single coat of 13mm thickness. The mortar shall be dashed against the prepared surface with a trowel. The dashing of the coat shall be done using a strong whipping motion at right angles to the face of the

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 17 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

wall or it may be applied with a plaster machine. The coat shall be trowelled hard and tight forcing it to surface depressions to obtain a permanent bond and finished to smooth surface. Interior plaster shall be carried out on jambs, lintel and sill faces, etc. as shown in the drawing and as directed by the OWNER.

- 8.14.2.5 Plain Faced Ceiling plaster - This plaster shall be applied in a single coat of 6mm thickness. Application of mortar shall be as stipulated in clause 8.14.2.4.
- 8.14.2.6 Exterior plain faced plaster - This plaster shall be applied in 2 coats. The first coat or the rendering coat shall be approximately 14mm thick. The rendering coat shall be applied as stipulated in clause 8.14.2.4 except finishing it to a true and even surface and then lightly roughened by cross scratch lines to provide bond for the finishing coat. The rendering coat shall be cured for at least two days and then allowed to dry. The second coat or finishing coat shall be 6 mm thick. Before application of the second coat, the rendering coat shall be evenly damped. The second coat shall be applied from top to bottom in one operation without joints and shall be finished leaving an even and uniform surface. The mortar proportions for the coats shall be as specified in the respective item of work. The finished plastering work shall be cured for at least 7 days.
- 8.14.2.7 Interior plain faced plaster 20mm thick if specified for uneven faces of brick walls or for random/coursed rubble masonry walls shall be executed in 2 coats similar to the procedure stipulated in clause 8.14.2.6.
- 8.14.2.8 Exterior Sand Faced Plaster - This plaster shall be applied in 2 coats. The first coat shall be 14mm thick and the second coat shall be 6mm thick. These coats shall be applied as stipulated in clause 8.14.2.6. However, only approved quality white sand shall be used for the second coat and for the finishing work. Sand for the finishing work shall be coarse and of even size and shall be dashed against the surface and sponged in such a way that uniform spreading of sand on the entire plastered area occur. The mortar proportions for the first and second coats shall be as specified in the respective items of work.
- 8.14.2.9 Wherever more than 20mm thick plaster has been specified, which is intended for purposes of providing beading, bands, etc. this work shall be carried out in two or three coats. The requirements of curing each coat (rendering/floating) for a minimum period of 2 days and curing the finished work for at least 7 days shall be done properly as per IS specification.
- 8.14.2.10 In the case of pebble faced finish plaster, pebbles of approved size and quality shall be dashed against the final coat while it is still green to obtain as far as possible a uniform pattern.
- 8.14.2.11 Where specified in the drawings, rectangular grooves of the dimensions indicated shall be provided in external plaster by means of timber battens when the plaster is still in green condition. Battens shall be carefully removed after the initial set of plaster and the broken edges and corners made good. All grooves shall be uniform in width and depth and shall be true to the lines and levels as per the drawings.
- 8.14.2.12 Curing of plaster shall be started as soon as the applied plaster has hardened sufficiently

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 18 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

so as not to be damaged when watered. Curing shall be done by continuously applying water in a fine spray and shall be carried out for at least 7 days.

When the specification items of work calls for waterproofing plaster the BIDDER shall provide the waterproofing compound as specified while preparing the cement mortar. Payment for water-proofing compound will be made separately if it is not included as a combined item of work.

Where lath plastering is specified, it shall be paid for at the same rate as for plaster work except that separate payment for metal lath will be made.

For external plaster, the plastering operations shall be commenced from the top floor and carried downwards. For internal plaster, the plastering operations for the walls shall commence at the top and carried downwards. Plastering shall be carried out to the full length of the wall or to natural breaking points like doors/windows etc. Ceiling plaster shall be completed first before commencing wall plastering.

Double scaffolding to be used.

The finished plaster surface shall not show any deviation more than 4mm when checked with a straight edge of 2m length placed against the surface.

To overcome the possibility of development of cracks in the plastering work following measures shall be adapted.

- a. Plastering work shall be deferred as much as possible so that fairly complete drying shrinkage in concrete and masonry works takes place.
- b. Steel wire fabric shall be provided at the junction of brick masonry and concrete to overcome reasonably the differential drying shrinkage/thermal movement. This steel item shall be measured and paid for separately.
- c. Ceiling plaster shall be done, with a trowel cut at its junction with wall plaster. Similarly trowel cut shall be adopted between adjacent surfaces where discontinuity of the background exists.

8.15 CEMENT POINTING

8.15.1 MATERIALS

- 8.15.1.1 The cement mortar for pointing shall be in the proportion of 1:3 (one part of cement to three parts of fine sand) unless otherwise specified in the respective items of work. Sand shall conform to IS:1542 and shall be free from clay, shale, loam, alkali and organic matter and shall be of sound, hard, clean and durable particles. Sand shall be submitted to The OWNER for Information / Approval and if so directed it shall be washed/screened to meet specification requirements.

8.15.2 WORKMANSHIP

- 8.15.2.1 Where pointing of joints in masonry work is specified on drawings/respective items of work, the joints shall be raked at least 15mm/20mm deep in brick/stone masonry

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 19 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

respectively as the work proceeds when the mortar is still green.

8.15.2.2 Any dust/dirt in the raked joints shall be brushed out clean and the joints shall be washed with water. The joints shall be damp at the time of pointing. Mortar shall be filled into joints and well pressed with special steel trowels. The joints shall not be disturbed after it has once begun to set. The joints of the pointed work shall be neat. The lines shall be regular and uniform in breadth and the joints shall be raised, flat, sunk or 'V' as may be specified in the respective items of work. No false joints shall be allowed.

8.15.2.3 The work shall be kept moist for atleast 7 days after the pointing is completed. Whenever coloured pointing is to be done, the colouring pigment of the colour required shall be added to cement in such proportions as recommended by the manufacturer and as approved by the OWNER.

8.16 METAL LATH & WIRE FABRIC

8.16.1 MATERIALS

8.16.1.1 Welded steel wire fabric shall conform to IS:4948

8.16.1.2 Expanded metal shall conform to IS:412

8.16.1.3 Galvanised wire mesh shall be of approved quality.

8.16.2 WORKMANSHIP

8.16.2.1 The type and details of the steel material to be used for metal lath plastering work and at the junctions of brick masonry/concrete before wall plastering shall be as specified in the respective items of work.

8.16.2.2 For metal lath plastering work, the weight of steel material shall be not less than 1.6 kg/sq m.

8.16.2.3 Steel material for use at the Junction of brick masonry/ concrete shall have the mesh dimensions not greater than 50 mm.

8.16.2.4 Steel material shall be obtained in maximum lengths as manufactured to restrict joints to the minimum. Overlap at the joints shall be minimum 25 mm which shall be securely tied with wires of diameter not less than 1.25 mm at spacings not more than 100 mm for lath plastering work. Nailing to wall shall be at spacings not exceeding 200 mm. The material shall be straightened, cut and bent to shape if required for fixing as per the details indicated in the drawings.

8.17 WATER-PROOFING ADMIXTURE

8.17.1 Water-proofing admixture shall conform to the requirements of IS:2645 and shall be of approved manufacture. The admixture shall not contain calcium chloride. The quantity of admixture to be used for the works, method of mixing etc. shall be as per manufacturer's instructions and shall be submitted to the OWNER for Information / Approval.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 20 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

8.18 PAINTING OF CONCRETE MASONRY & PLASTERED SURFACES

8.18.1 MATERIALS

8.18.1.1 Oil bound distemper shall conform to IS:428. The primer shall be alkali resistant primer of the same manufacture as that of the distemper.

8.18.1.2 Cement paint shall conform to IS:5410. The primer shall be a thinned coat of cement paint.

8.18.1.3 Acrylic emulsion paint shall be of an approved manufacture.

8.18.1.4 Plastic emulsion paint shall conform to IS:5411.

8.18.1.5 Lead free acid, alkali and chlorine resisting paint shall conform to IS: 9862.

8.18.1.6 White wash shall be made from good quality fat lime conforming to IS: 712. It shall be slaked at site and mixed with water in the proportion of 5 litres of water to 1 kg of unslaked lime stirred well to make a thin cream. This shall be allowed to stand for a minimum period of one day and strained through a clean coarse cloth. Four kg of gum dissolved in hot water shall be added to each cu.m of cream. 1.30 kg of sodium chloride dissolved in hot water shall then be added per 10 kg of lime used for the white wash to be ready for application.

8.18.1.7 Colour wash shall be made by addition of a suitable quantity of mineral pigment, not affected by lime, to the prepared white wash to obtain the shade/tint as approved by the OWNER.

8.18.1.8 All the materials shall be of the best quality from an approved manufacturer. BIDDER shall obtain prior approval of the OWNER for the brand of manufacture and the colour/shade. All materials shall be brought to the site of works in sealed containers.

8.18.2 WORKMANSHIP

8.18.2.1 BIDDER shall obtain the approval of the OWNER regarding the readiness of the surfaces to receive the specified finish, before commencing the work on painting.

8.18.2.2 Painting of new surfaces shall be deferred as much as possible to allow for thorough drying of the sub-strata.

8.18.2.3 The surfaces to be treated shall be prepared by thoroughly brushing them free from dirt, mortar droppings and any loose foreign materials. Surfaces shall be free from oil, grease and efflorescence. Efflorescence shall be removed only by dry brushing of the growth. Cracks shall be filled with Gypsum. Workmanship of painting shall generally conform to IS:2395.

8.18.2.4 Surfaces of doors, windows etc. shall be protected suitably to prevent paint finishes from splashing on them.

8.18.2.5 WHITE WASH

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 21 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

The prepared surfaces shall be wetted and the finish applied by brushing. The operation for each coat shall consist of a stroke of the brush first given horizontally from the right and the other from the left and similarly, the subsequent stroke from bottom upwards and the other from top downwards, before the first coat dries. Each coat shall be allowed to dry before the next coat is applied. Minimum of 2 coats shall be applied unless otherwise specified. The dry surface shall present a uniform finish without any brush marks.

8.18.2.6 COLOUR WASH

Colour wash shall be applied in the same way as for white wash. A minimum of 2 coats shall be applied unless otherwise specified in the item of work. The surface shall present a smooth and uniform finish without any streaks. The finished dry surface shall not show any signs of peeling/powdery and come off readily on the hand when rubbed.

8.18.2.7 CEMENT PAINT

The prepared surfaces shall be wetted to control surface suction and to provide moisture to aid in proper curing of the paint. Cement paint shall be applied with a brush with stiff bristles. The primer coat shall be a thinned coat of cement paint. The quantity of thinner shall be as per manufacturer's instructions. The coats shall be vigorously scrubbed to work the paint into any voids for providing a continuous paint film free from pinholes for effective water- proofing in addition to decoration. Cement paint shall be brushed in uniform thickness and the covering capacity for two coats on plastered surfaces shall be 3 to 4 kg/sq.m. A minimum of 2 coats of the same colour shall be applied unless otherwise specified in the item of work. At least 24 hours shall be left after the first coat to become sufficiently hard before the second coat is applied. The painted surfaces shall be thoroughly cured by sprinkling with water using a fog spray at least 2 to 3 times a day. Curing shall commence after about 12 hours when the paint hardens. Curing shall be continued for at least 2 days after the application of final coat. The operations for brushing each coat shall be as detailed in WORKMANSHIP.

8.18.2.8 OIL BOUND DISTEMPER

The prepared surfaces shall be dry and provided with one coat of alkali resistant primer by brushing. The surface shall be finished uniformly without leaving any brush marks and allowed to dry for at least 48 hours. A minimum of two coats of oil bound distemper shall be applied unless otherwise specified in the item of work. The first coat shall be of a lighter tint. At least 24 hours shall be left after the first coat to become completely dry before the application of the second coat. Broad, stiff, double bristled distemper brushes shall be used for the work. The operations for brushing each coat shall be as detailed in WORKMANSHIP.

8.18.2.9 PLASTIC EMULSION PAINT

The prepared surface shall be dry and provided with one coat of primer which shall be a thinned coat of emulsion paint. The quantity of thinner shall be as per manufacturer's instructions. The paint shall be laid an evenly and smoothly by means of crossing and

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 22 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

laying off. The crossing and laying off consists of covering the area with paint, brushing the surface hard for the first time over and then brushing alternately in opposite directions two or three times and then finally brushing lightly in a direction at right angles. In this process, no brush marks shall be left after the laying off is finished. The full process of crossing and laying off constitutes one coat. The next coat shall be applied only after the first coat has dried and sufficiently become hard which normally takes about 2 to 3 hours. A minimum of 2 finishing coats of the same colour shall be applied unless otherwise specified in the item of work. Paint may also be applied using rollers. The surface on finishing shall present a flat velvety smooth finish and uniform in shade without any patches.

8.18.3 ACRYLIC EMULSION PAINT

Acrylic emulsion paint shall be applied in the same way as for plastic emulsion paint. A minimum of 2 finishing coats over one coat of primer shall be provided unless otherwise specified in the item of work or as per manufacture's recommendation.

8.18.4 ACID, AIKALI RESISTING PAINT

A minimum of 2 coats of acid/alkali resisting paint shall be applied over the prepared dry surfaces by brushing. Primer coat shall be as per manufacturer's instructions.

8.18.5 PAINTING & POLISHING OF WOOD WORK

8.18.5.1 MATERIALS

Wood primer shall conform to IS: 3536E.

Filler shall conform to IS: 110 or IS 345.

Varnish shall conform to IS: 337.

French polish shall conform to IS: 348.

Synthetic enamel paint shall conform to IS: 2932.

All the materials shall be of the best quality from an approved manufacturer. BIDDER shall obtain prior approval of the OWNER for the brand of manufacturer and the colour/shade. All materials shall be brought to the site of works in sealed containers.

8.18.5.2 WORKMANSHIP

The type of finish to be provided for woodwork of either painting or polishing, the number of coats, etc. shall be as specified in the respective items of work.

Primer and finish paint shall be compatible with each other to avoid, cracking and wrinkling. Primer and finish paint shall be from the same manufacturer.

Painting shall be either by brushing or spraying. BIDDER shall procure the appropriate quality of paint for this purpose as recommended by the manufacturer. The workmanship shall generally conform to the requirements of IS: 2338 (Part I).

All the wood surfaces to be painted shall be thoroughly dry and free from any foreign matter. Surfaces shall be smoothened with abrasive paper using it across the grains and dusted off. Wood primer coat shall then be applied uniformly by brushing. The

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 23 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

number of primer coats shall be as specified in the item of work. Stopping as per IS 426 shall be used to fill up large holes & cracks on the surface. For small holes or minor cracks, fillers as per IS 110 should be used. Any slight irregularities of the surface shall then be made up by applying an optimum coat of filler conforming to IS:110 and rubbed down with an abrasive paper for obtaining a smooth surface for the undercoat of synthetic enamel paint conforming to IS:2932. Paint shall be applied by brushing evenly and smoothly by means of crossing and laying off in the direction of the grain of wood. After drying, the coat shall be carefully rubbed down using very fine grade of sand paper and wiped clean before the next coat of finishing is applied. At least 24 hours shall elapse between the application of successive coats. Each coat shall vary slightly in shade and this shall be got approved by the OWNER. The number of coats of paint to be applied shall be as specified in the item of work.

All the wood surfaces to be provided with clear finishes shall be thoroughly dry and free from any foreign matter. Surfaces shall be smoothened with abrasive paper using it in the direction of the grains and dusted off.

Any slight irregularities of the surface shall be made up by applying an optimum coat of transparent liquid filler conforming to IS 345. The Surface when hard shall be rubbed down with fine abrasive paper. All dust and dirt shall be cleaned and on this surface water or spirit stains shall be applied to enhance the natural grain or figuring effect of wood. After the surface is dry, a suitable sealer shall be applied to prevent bleeding of stain and filler into the finish coat. The surface shall be rubbed down lightly, wiped off and allowed to dry. Over this prepared surface, varnish conforming to IS: 337 shall be applied by brushing. Varnish should not be retouched once it has begun to set. Staining if required shall be provided. When two coats of varnish is specified, the first coat should be a hard-drying undercoat or flattening varnish which shall be allowed to dry hard before applying the finishing coat. For works where clear finish of French polish is specified the prepared surfaces of wood shall be applied with the polish using a pad of woollen cloth covered by a fine cloth. The pad shall be moistened with polish and rubbed hard the surface in a series of overlapping circles to give an even finish over the entire area. The surface shall be allowed to dry before applying the next coat. Finishing shall be carried out using a fresh clean cloth over the pad, slight dampening with methylated spirit and rubbing lightly and quickly in circular motions. The finished surface shall have a uniform texture and high gloss. The number of coats to be applied shall be as per the item of work.

8.19 NOT USED

8.20 INSERTS AND CUTOUTS IN CONCRETE WORK

8.20.1 Inserts are required to be fixed/embedded in concrete as indicated in construction drawings/ as directed by the OWNER. These inserts comprise plates, angles, pipe sleeves, anchor bolt assemblies, etc. Inserts are required to be supplied and fabricated

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 24 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

by the Bidder. These would be indicated clearly on the construction drawings.

8.20.2 The correct levels/ alignment for accurately fixing the inserts during concreting shall be under scope of the BIDDER. And shall include the cost of any temporary supports/anchors such as bars including cutting, bending, welding, etc. as required.

8.20.3 Steel templates shall be used by the BIDDER to locate and very accurately position bolts, groups of bolts, inserts, embedded parts, etc. at his cost. Such templates shall be got previously approved by the OWNER. Templates shall invariably be supported such that the same is not disturbed due to vibration, movement of labourers, materials, shuttering work, reinforcement, etc. while concreting. The BIDDER will have to suitably bend, cut or otherwise adjust the reinforcement in concrete at the location of inserts. If the OWNER so directs, the inserts will have to be welded to reinforcement (Welding shall be carried out as per IS 9417) to keep these in place. The Bidder shall be responsible for the accuracy of dimensions, levels, alignments and center lines of the inserts in accordance with the drawings and for maintenance of the same until the erection of equipment/structure or final acceptance by the Owner.

8.20.4 The Bidder shall ensure proper protection of all bolts, inserts, etc. from weather by greasing or other approved means such as applying white lead putty and wrapping them with gunny bags or canvas to avoid damage due to movement of his labourers, materials, equipment, etc. No extra claim from the Bidder on this account shall be entertained. The Bidder shall be solely responsible for all damage caused to bolts, inserts, etc. due to his negligence and in case damage does occur, they shall be rectified to the satisfaction of the OWNER at the Bidder's cost.

8.20.5 Cutouts, chamfers, pockets, etc. shall be left as indicated in the drawings and no extra cost shall be payable for providing these at their correct locations. The Bidder shall take all necessary precautions to protect the cutouts from accidentally getting filled up or the edges getting broken.

8.21 NOT USED

8.22 WATER-PROOFING WITH ELASTOMERIC MEMBRANE (ISOTHANE EMA)

8.22.1 MATERIALS

8.22.1.1 It is a liquid which is Urethane Pre-polymer based that can be applied with a brush on concrete surfaces to form a permanent, flexible, seamless membrane coating after it is cured.

Uniform joint less dry film thickness of minimum 1.5 mm as per ASTM C 836 and C 898.

8.22.1.2 The salient features of Isothane EMA are as given below:

Application temp limit - 0 to 70 degree centigrade

Elongation percent - 500

Approx. drying time - a) 12 to 20 hours for touch dry

b) 7 days for full cure

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 25 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

Accelerated weathering - No appreciable depreciation after 1200 hrs

Resistant to Ultraviolet rays, - Excellent

hydrolysis and Industrial

Environment

Resistant to Mechanical Damage - Good

Shelf life - 9 Months

- 8.22.1.3 Once the can containing the liquid is opened, it starts to cure and form a scum on the top. It should be removed to use the material below.

8.22.2 WORKMANSHIP

- 8.22.2.1 The roof shall be sloped with concrete or mortar screed to achieve the specified slope as per drawing and shall be properly cured before taking up water-proofing treatment.

- 8.22.2.2 The surface shall be cleaned of all foreign matters by wire brushing, dusting etc. and shall be made thoroughly dry. All cracks and voids on the surface shall be filled with mastic sealant, if required.

- 8.22.2.3 Over the cleaned surface, a suitable coat of polyurethane primer @ 5 – 6 sq.m/ litre shall be applied.

- 8.22.2.4 First coat of Isothane EMA elastomeric membrane shall be applied on the primed surface @ 0.50 kg/sq.m with a minimum average thickness of 0.50 mm.

- 8.22.2.5 After the first coat is touched dry, second coat of Isothane EMA @ 0.50 kg/sq.mm and minimum average thickness of 0.50mm shall be applied.

- 8.22.2.6 Due to unavoidable circumstances, if application of second coat is delayed, special primer shall be applied over the entire surface of first coat and is allowed to dry for 4 to 8 hours before second coat is applied.

- 8.22.2.7 It shall be ensured that a concave fillet 75mm in radius is provided in cement mortar 1:4 at the junction of roof and vertical faces of masonry or RCC parapet wall or column projections.

- 8.22.2.8 Water proofing treatment shall be taken on the brick masonry wall / parapet / column projection by a minimum of 150 mm along its height. Groove 75mm wide and 65mm deep in masonry shall be left for tucking the water proofing treatment. The groove shall be filled with 1:4 cement mortar for securing the water proofing treatment firmly.

- 8.22.2.9 All completed works shall be cleaned to remove any spillage from chemicals. Finishing on top with cement concrete floor tiles or machine made burnt clay flat terracing tiles shall be carried out.

Testing against any leakage or soaking of water through the roof shall be carried out
The bidder shall give guarantee for all of his works.

8.23 NOT USED

8.24 BRICKWORK

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 26 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

8.24.1 MATERIALS

8.24.1.1 Bricks used in the works shall conform to the requirements laid down in IS:1077. The class of the bricks shall be as specifically indicated in approved construction drawings.

8.24.1.2 The nominal size of the modular brick shall be as per IS: 1077.

8.24.1.3 Bricks shall be sound, hard, homogeneous in texture, well burnt in kiln without being vitrified, hand/machine moulded, deep red, cherry or copper coloured, of regular shape and size & shall have sharp and square edges with smooth rectangular faces. The bricks shall be free from pores, cracks, flaws and nodules of free lime. Hand moulded bricks shall be moulded with a frog and those made by extrusion process may not be provided with a frog. Bricks shall give a clear ringing sound when struck and shall have a minimum crushing strength of 5 N/sq.mm unless otherwise specified in the item.

8.24.1.5 Sample bricks shall be submitted to the OWNER for approval and bricks supplied shall conform to approved samples. If demanded by OWNER, brick samples shall be got tested as per IS: 3495 by BIDDER at no extra cost to OWNER. Bricks rejected by OWNER shall be removed from the site of works within 24 hours, at No extra cost to OWNER.

8.24.1.6 Mortar for brick masonry shall consist of cement and sand and shall be prepared as per IS:2250. Mix shall be in the proportion of 1:5 for brickwork of thickness one brick or above and 1:4 for brickwork of thickness half brick or below, unless otherwise specified in the respective items of work. Sand for masonry mortar shall conform to IS:2116. The sand shall be free from clay, shale, loam, alkali and organic matter and shall be of sound, hard, clean and durable particles. Sand shall be approved by OWNER. If so directed by the OWNER, sand shall be screened and washed till it satisfies the limits of deleterious materials.

8.24.1.7 For preparing cement mortar, the ingredients shall first be mixed thoroughly in dry condition. Water shall then be added and mixing continued to give a uniform mix of required consistency. Mixing shall be done thoroughly in a mechanical mixer, unless hand mixing is specifically permitted by the OWNER. The mortar thus mixed shall be used as soon as possible, preferably within 30 minutes from the time water is added to cement. In case, the mortar has stiffened due to evaporation of water, this may be re-tempered by adding water as required to restore consistency, but this will be permitted only upto 30 minutes from the time of initial mixing of water to cement. Any mortar which is partially set shall be rejected and shall be removed forthwith from the site. Droppings of mortar shall not be re-used under any circumstances.

8.24.1.8 The BIDDER shall arrange for test on mortar samples, and submitted to the OWNER for Information / Approval.

8.24.2 WORKMANSHIP

8.24.2.1 Workmanship of brickwork shall conform to IS: 2212.

8.24.2.2 All brickwork shall be plumb, square and true to dimensions shown. Vertical joints in alternate courses shall come directly one over the other and be in line. Horizontal

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 27 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

courses shall be levelled. The thickness of brick courses shall be kept uniform. In case of one brick thick or half brick thick wall, atleast one face should be kept smooth and plane, even if the other is slightly rough due to variation in size of bricks. For walls of thickness greater than one brick both faces shall be kept smooth and plane. All interconnected brickwork shall be carried out at nearly one level so that there is uniform distribution of pressure on the supporting structure and no portion of the work shall be left more than one course lower than the adjacent work. Where this is not possible, the work shall be raked back according to bond (and not saw toothed) at an angle not exceeding 45°. But in no case the level difference between adjoining walls shall exceed one metre. Brickwork shall not be raised more than one metre per day.

8.24.2.3 Bricks shall be so laid that all joints are well filled with mortar. The thickness of joints shall not be less than 6 mm and not more than 10 mm. The face joints shall be raked to a minimum depth of 10mm/15mm by raking tools during the progress of work when the mortar is still green, so as to provide a proper key for the plastering/pointing respectively to be done later. When plastering or pointing is not required to be done, the joints shall be uniform in thickness and be struck flush and finished at the time of laying. The face of brickwork shall be cleaned daily and all mortar droppings removed. The surface of each course shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dirt before another course is laid on top.

8.24.2.4 During inclement weather conditions, newly built brick masonry works shall be protected by tarpaulin or other suitable covering to prevent mortar being washed away by rain.

8.24.2.5 Brickwork shall be kept constantly moist on all the faces for at least seven days.

8.24.2.6 Double scaffolding having two sets of vertical supports shall be provided to facilitate execution of the masonry works. The scaffolding shall be designed adequately considering all the dead, live and possible impact loads to ensure safety of the workmen, in accordance with the requirements stipulated in IS: 2750 and IS: 3696 (Part 1). Scaffolding shall be properly maintained during the entire period of construction. Single scaffolding shall not be used on important works and will be permitted only in certain cases as decided by the OWNER. Where single scaffolding is adopted, only minimum number of holes, by omitting a header shall be left in the masonry for supporting horizontal scaffolding poles. All holes in the masonry shall be carefully made good before plastering/painting.

8.24.2.7 In the event of usage of traditional bricks of size 230 mmx115mmx75mm, the courses at the top of the plinth and sills as well as at the top of the wall just below the roof/floor or slabs and at the top of the parapet shall be laid with bricks on edge.

8.24.2.8 All brickwork shall be built tightly against columns, floor slabs or other structural members.

8.24.2.9 To overcome the possibility of development of cracks in the brick masonry following measures shall be adopted.

For resting RCC slabs, the bearing surface of masonry wall shall be finished on top with 12 mm thick cement mortar 1:3 and provided with 2 layers of Kraft paper Grade 1 as per IS:1397 or 2 layers of 50 micron thick polyethylene sheets.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 28 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

RCC/steel beams resting on masonry wall shall be provided with plain or reinforced concrete bed blocks of dimensions as indicated in the drawings duly finished on top with 2 layers of Kraft paper Grade 1 as per IS:1397 or 2 layers of 50 micron thick polyethylene sheets.

Steel wire fabric shall be provided at the junction of brick masonry and concrete as specified elsewhere before taking up plastering work.

Bricks for partition walls shall be stacked adjacent to the structural member to pre-deflect the structural member before the wall is taken up for execution. Further, the top most course of half or full brick walls abutting against either a deshuttered slab or beam shall be built only after any proposed masonry wall above the structural member is executed to cater for the deflection of the structural element.

Reinforced cement concrete transoms and mullions of dimensions as indicated in the construction drawings are generally required to be provided in half brick partition walls. Construction drawings showing RCC transoms and mullions shall be submitted to the OWNER for Information/ Approval.

Reinforced concrete for transoms and mullions shall be measured and paid for separately under the respective items of work.

Where drawings indicate that structural steel sections are to be encased in brickwork, the brick masonry shall be built closely against the steel section, ensuring a minimum of 20mm thick cement-sand 1:4 over all the steel surfaces. Steel sections partly embedded in brickwork shall be provided with bituminous protective coating to the surfaces at the point of entry into the brick masonry.

BIDDER shall note that for the masonry work shall be deemed to include for the installation of miscellaneous inserts such as pipe sleeves, bolts, steel sections with anchors etc. and providing pockets, leaving openings, cutting chases etc. in accordance with the construction drawings. The miscellaneous inserts shall be fabricated and supplied by the BIDDER and cement concrete to be provided in the pockets for the hold fasts of door/window frames etc. shall however, be measured and paid separately under the respective items of work.

Facing bricks of the type specified conforming to IS:2691 shall be laid in the positions indicated on the drawings and all facing brickwork shall be well bonded to the backing bricks/RCC surfaces. The level of execution of the facing brick work shall at any time be lower by at least 600 mm below the level of the backing brickwork.

Facing bricks shall be laid over 10 mm thick backing of cement mortar. The mortar mix, thickness of joint and the type of painting to be carried out shall be as specified in the item of work. The pattern of laying the bricks shall be as specifically indicated in the drawings.

For facing brickwork, double scaffolding shall be used.

Faced works shall be kept clean and free from damage, discoloration etc., at all times.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 29 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

8.25.1 MATERIALS

Pulverized fuel ash :

Pulverized fuel ash commonly known as fly ash shall conform to IS 3812.

The bricks shall be conforming to IS: 12894.

Sand:

Deleterious materials, such as clay and silt in sand, shall preferably be less than 5 percent.

Lime:

Lime shall conform to class C hydrated lime of IS 712.

Compressive Strength:

The minimum average wet compressive strength of pulverized fuel ash – lime bricks shall not be less than the one specified for each class in 4.1 when tested as described in IS 3495 (Part-1). The acceptable compressive strength shall be taken around 50 Kg/cm sq.

Drying Shrinkage :

The average drying shrinkage of the bricks when tested by the method described in IS 4139, being the average of three units, shall not exceed 0.15 percent.

Efflorescence :

The bricks when tested in accordance with the procedure laid down in IS 3495 (Part-3), shall have the rating of efflorescence not more than 'moderate' up to class 12.5 and 'slight' for higher classes.

Water Absorption:

The bricks, when tested in accordance with the procedure laid down in IS 3495 (part-2). The standard modular sizes of pulverized fuel ash- lime bricks shall be as per construction drawings.

The nominal thickness of one brick and half brick walls using modular bricks shall be considered as 230mm and 110 mm respectively.

Bricks shall be sound, compact and uniform in in shape. The bricks shall be free from visible cracks, warpage and organic matter. The bricks shall be solid and with or without frog 10 to 20 mm deep on one of its flat side. The shape and size of the frog will be 100 x 40 x 10 to 20. The bricks shall have smooth rectangular faces with sharp corners and shall be uniform in shape and colour.

Sample bricks shall be submitted to the OWNER for approval and bricks supplied shall conform to approved samples. If demanded by OWNER, brick samples shall be got tested as per IS: 3495 by Bidder. Bricks rejected by OWNER shall be removed from the site of works within 24 hours.

Mortar for brick masonry shall consist of cement and sand and shall be prepared as per IS: 2250. Mix shall be in the proportion of 1:6 for brickwork of thickness one brick or above and 1:4 for brickwork of thickness half brick or below, unless otherwise specified in the respective items of work . Sand for masonry mortar shall conform to IS:2116. The

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 30 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

sand shall be free from clay, shale, loam, alkali and organic matter and shall be of sound, hard, clean and durable particles. Sand shall be approved by OWNER. If so directed by the OWNER, sand shall be screened and washed till it satisfies the limits of deleterious materials.

For preparing cement mortar, the ingredients shall first be mixed thoroughly in dry condition. Water shall then be added and mixing continued to give a uniform mix of required consistency. Mixing shall be done thoroughly in a mechanical mixer, unless hand mixing is specifically permitted by the OWNER. The mortar thus mixed shall be used as soon as possible, preferably within 30 minutes from the time water is added to cement. Incase, the mortar has stiffened due to evaporation of water, this may be re-tempered by adding water as required to restore consistency, but this will be permitted only upto 30 minutes from the time of initial mixing of water to cement. Any mortar which is partially set shall be rejected and shall be removed forthwith from the site. Droppings of mortar shall not be re-used under any circumstances.

The Bidder shall arrange for test on mortar samples if so directed by the OWNER.

8.25.2 WORKMANSHIP

Workmanship of brick work shall conform to IS: 2212. All bricks shall be thoroughly soaked in clean water for at least one hour immediately before being laid. The cement mortar for brick masonry work shall be as specified in the respective item of work. Brick work 230mm thick and over shall be laid in English Bond unless otherwise specified. 110mm thick brickwork shall be laid with stretchers. For laying bricks, a layer of mortar shall be spread over the full width of suitable length of the lower course. Each brick shall be slightly pressed into the mortar and shoved into final position so as to embed the brick fully in mortar. Only full size bricks shall be used for the works and cut bricks utilized only to make up required wall length or for bonding. Bricks shall be laid with frogs uppermost.

All brickwork shall be plumb, square and true to dimensions shown. Vertical joints in alternate courses shall come directly one over the other and be in line. Horizontal courses shall be levelled. The thickness of brick courses shall be kept uniform. In case of one brick thick or half brick thick wall, at least one face should be kept smooth and plane, even if the other is slightly rough due to variation in size of bricks. For walls of thickness greater than one brick both faces shall be kept smooth and plane. All interconnected brickwork shall be carried out at nearly one level so that there is uniform distribution of pressure on the supporting structure and no portion of the work shall be left more than one course lower than the adjacent work. Where this is not possible, the work shall be raked back according to bond (and not saw toothed) at an angle not exceeding 45 deg. But in no case the level difference between adjoining walls shall exceed one metre. Brick work shall not be raised more than one metre per day.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 31 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

Bricks shall be so laid that all joints are well filled with mortar. The thickness of joints shall not be less than 6 mm and not more than 10 mm. The face joints shall be raked to a minimum depth of 10mm/15mm by raking tools during the progress of work when the mortar is still green, so as to provide a proper key for the plastering/ pointing respectively to be done later. When plastering or pointing is not required to be done, the joints shall be uniform in thickness and be struck flush and finished at the time of laying. The face of brickwork shall be cleaned daily and all mortar droppings removed. The surface of each course shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dirt before another course is laid on top.

During inclement weather conditions, newly built brick masonry works shall be protected by tarpaulin or other suitable covering to prevent mortar being washed away by rain.

Brickwork shall be kept constantly moist on all the faces for at least seven days after 24 hrs of laying.

Double scaffolding having two sets of vertical supports shall be provided to facilitate execution of the masonry works. The scaffolding shall be designed adequately considering all the dead, live and possible impact loads to ensure safety of the workmen, in accordance with the requirements stipulated in IS:2750 and IS:3696 (Part I). Scaffolding shall be properly maintained during the entire period of construction. Single scaffolding shall not be used on important works and will be permitted only in certain cases as decided by the OWNER. Where single scaffolding is adopted, only minimum number of holes, by omitting a header shall be left in the masonry for supporting horizontal scaffolding poles. All holes in the masonry shall be carefully made good before plastering/pointing.

In the event of usage of flyash bricks of size 230 mm x110mm x70mm, the courses at the top of the plinth and sills as well as at the top of the wall just below the roof/floor slabs and at the top of the parapet shall be laid with bricks on edge.

All brickwork shall be built tightly against columns, floor slabs or other structural members.

To overcome the possibility of development of cracks in the brick For resting RCC slabs, the bearing surface of masonry wall shall be finished on top with 12 mm thick cement mortar 1:3 and provided with 2 layers of Kraft paper Grade 1 as per IS:1397 or 2 layers of 50 micron thick polyethylene sheets.

RCC/ steel beams resting on masonry wall shall be provided with reinforced concrete bed blocks of 50 mm thickness, projecting 50mm on either sides of the beam, duly finished on top with 2 layers of Kraft paper Grade 1 as per IS:1397 or 2 layers of 50

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 32 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

micron thick polyethylene sheets.

Steel wire fabric shall be provided at the junction of brick masonry and concrete before taking up plastering work.

Bricks for partition walls shall be stacked adjacent to the structural member to pre-deflect the structural member before the wall is taken up for execution. Further, the top most course of half or full brick walls abutting against either a deshuttered slab or beam shall be built only after any proposed masonry wall above the structural member is executed to cater for the deflection of the structural element.

Reinforced cement concrete transoms and mullions of dimensions as indicated in the construction Drawings are generally required to be provided in the half brick partition walls. Construction drawing showing RCC transoms and mullions shall be submitted to the OWNER for Information/ Approval. No separate payment shall be made for the same.

Where the drawings indicate that structural steel sections are to be encased in brickwork, the brick masonry shall be built closely against the steel section, ensuring a minimum of 20 mm thick cement-sand mortar 1:4 over all the steel surfaces. Steel sections partly embedded in brickwork shall be provided with bituminous protective coating to the surfaces at the point of entry into the brick masonry.

Bidder shall note that the bidder quoted for the masonry work shall be deemed to include for the installation of miscellaneous inserts such as pipe sleeves, bolts, steel sections with anchors etc. and provide pockets, leaving openings, cutting chases etc. in accordance with the construction drawings. Any of the miscellaneous inserts which are required to be fabricated and supplied by the Bidder and cement concrete to be provided in the pockets for holdfasts of door/window frames etc.

Facing bricks of the type specified conforming to IS codes and shall be laid in the positions indicated on the drawings and all facing brickwork shall be well bonded to the backing bricks/RCC surfaces. The level of execution of the facing brick work shall at any time be lower by at least 600 mm below the level of the backing brickwork.

Facing bricks shall be laid over 10 mm thick backing of cement mortar. The mortar mix, thickness of joint and the type of pointing to be carried out shall be as specified in the item of works. The pattern of laying the bricks shall be as specifically indicated in the drawings.

For facing brickwork, double scaffolding shall be used.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.6 Page 33 of 33
		GENERAL BUILDING WORKS	

Faced works shall be kept clean and free from damage, discoloration etc., at all times.

9. QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

As per approved SQP and FQP attached as separate Annexure

10. INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY

As per approved SQP and FQP attached as Annexure separately

11. DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER

11.1 Along with the Bid - Not Applicable

11.2 After award of contract - SQP, FQP, Field test report and drawings.

CHAPTER: B.7

**Project Specific Design Guidelines for Civil, Structural and
Architectural Works
For
“Flooring and Dado Works”**

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.7 Page 2 of 15
		FLOORING AND DADO WORKS	

Contents: Vitrified Tile and Ceramic Tile

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.	Introduction	3
2.	Pre-qualifying requirements and approved vendor	3
3.	System description and scope	3
4.	Codes and standards	4
5.	Design Requirements	4
6.	Layout requirements for the equipment	4
7.	Construction requirements	4
8.	Technical parameters including data sheet	4
9.	Quality requirements (including SQP and FQP)	4
10.	Inspection, testing and performance requirements along with warranty	5
11.	Data submission by bidder	5
11.1	Along with Bid	5
11.2	After Award of Contract	5

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.7 Page 3 of 15
		FLOORING AND DADO WORKS	

VITRIFIED TILE AND CERAMIC TILE

1. INTRODUCTION

Bidder shall provide, transport to the site, fix and lay in position and guarantee all material necessary for laying of floor and dado tile finish as per Architectural data sheet and functional requirement Bidder shall get the same approved by the owner's Architect.

The bidder shall furnish all materials, labor, operations, equipment, tools & plant, required to complete the job as per approved drawings.

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer architectural data sheet

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

Vitrified Tile Ceramic Tile shall conform to the requirements of IS:13756. Tiles shall be of the best quality from an approved manufacturer as per architectural data sheet. The tiles shall be flat, true to shape and free from flaws such as crazing, blisters, pinholes, specks or welts. Edges and underside of the tiles shall be free from glaze and shall have ribs or indentations for a better anchorage with the bedding mortar.

The size, thickness, colour, with or without designs etc of the tiles for flooring/dado/skirting shall be as specified in the respective items of work.

The total thickness of tile finish including the bedding mortar shall be maximum 40 mm in flooring and 10mm for dado/skirting work.

The bedding mortar shall consist of 1 part of cement to 3 parts of sand mixed with just sufficient water to obtain proper consistency for laying. Sand for the mortar shall conform to IS: 2116 and shall have minimum fineness modules of 1.5

Tiles shall be soaked in water for about 10 minutes just before laying. Where full size tiles cannot be fixed, tiles shall be cut to the required size using special cutting device and the edges rubbed smooth to ensure straight and true joints.

Coloured tiles with or without designs shall be uniform and shall be preferably procured from the same batch of manufacture to avoid any differences in the shade.

Tiles for the flooring shall be laid over hardened concrete base. The surface of the concrete base shall be cleaned of all loose materials, mortar droppings etc well wetted without allowing any water pools on the surface. The bedding mortar shall then be laid evenly over the surface, tamped to the desired level and allowed to harden for a day. The top surface shall be left rough to provide a good band for the tiles. For skirting and dado work, the brick walls shall be raked to a depth of 15mm. In case of concrete walls, the surfaces shall be hacked. The raked / hacked masonry surfaces shall be

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.7 Page 4 of 15
		FLOORING AND DADO WORKS	

cleared, wet and then the bedding mortar to specified thickness shall be applied. The mortar surfaces shall be roughened using wire brush and allowed to harden.

Neat cement slurry using 3.3 kg cement per one sq.m of floor area shall be spread over the hardened mortar bed over such an area as would accommodate about 20 tiles. Tiles shall be fixed in this slurry one after the other, each tile being gently tapped with a wooden mallet till it is properly bedded and in level with the adjoining tiles. For skirting and dado work, the back of the tiles shall be smeared with cement slurry for setting on the backing mortar. Fixing of tiles shall be done from the bottom of the wall upwards. The joints shall be in perfect straight lines and as thin as possible but shall not be more than 1mm wide. Tiles used for corners shall be suitably bevelled to obtain a true and neat joint. The surface shall be checked frequently to ensure correct level/required slope. Floor tiles near the walls shall enter skirting/dado to a minimum depth of 10mm. Tiles shall not sound hollow when tapped.

All the joints shall be cleaned of grey cement with wire brush to a depth of atleast 3mm and all dust, loose mortar etc. shall be removed. White cement with or without pigment shall then be used for flush pointing the joints. Curing shall then be carried out for a minimum period of 7 days for the bedding and joints to set properly. The surface shall then be cleaned using a suitable detergent, fully washed and wiped dry.

Specials consisting of caves, internal and external angles, cornices, beads and their corner pieces shall be of thickness not less than the tiles with which they are used.

4.

CODES & STANDARDS

IS: 13756, IS: 4457
5.

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

As per detail architectural drawing
6.

LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT

As per detail architectural drawing
7.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per detail architectural drawing
8.

TECHNICAL PARAMETERS INCLUDING DATA SHEET

Refer system description and scope.
9.

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)

Manufacturer's test certificates to be submitted to the Owner.

THE TATA POWER COMPANY LTD

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.7 Page 5 of 15
		FLOORING AND DADO WORKS	

10.

INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY

As per agreed quality plan
11.

DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER
- 11.1

ALONG WITH BID

NA
- 11.2

AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

a. Shop drawings, Test certificates as per detail engineering schedule.

b. Shop drawings shall include plans, elevations, sections, details, levels.

c. Shop drawings shall indicate sizes, profiles, and dimensional requirements.

THE TATA POWER COMPANY LTD

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.7 Page 6 of 15
		FLOORING AND DADO WORKS	

Content: Granite, Kota

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.	Introduction	7
2.	Pre-qualifying requirements and approved vendor	7
3.	System description and scope	7
4.	Codes and standards	8
5.	Design Requirements	8
6.	Layout requirements for the equipment	8
7.	Construction requirements	8
8.	Quality requirements (including SQP and FQP)	8
9.	Inspection, testing and performance requirements along with warranty	8
10.	Data submission by bidder	8
10.1	Along with Bid	8
10.2	After Award of Contract	8

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.7 Page 7 of 15
		FLOORING AND DADO WORKS	

GRANITE, KOTA

1. INTRODUCTION

Bidder shall provide, transport to the site, fix and lay in position and guarantee all material necessary for laying of floor and dado in granite / kota / Marble finished as per Architectural data sheet and functional requirement. Bidder shall get the same approved by the owner's Architect. The bidder shall furnish all materials, labor, operations, equipment, tools & plant, required to complete the job as per approved drawings.

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer architectural data sheet

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

Granite / Kota shall be of the best quality colour and finish as per architectural data sheet. Stone shall be laid in tile form. Tile shall be flat, true to shape and free from flaws such as crazing, blisters, pinholes, specks or welts. Edges and underside of the tiles shall be free from glaze and shall have ribs or indentations for a better anchorage with the bedding mortar.

The stones to be used for dado, skirting, sink, veneering, sills, steps, etc., where machine polishing after the stones are fixed in situ, is not possible, shall be polished more than once for the desired finish, before fixing.

When brought at site, the colour of the stone shall be fairly uniform. It shall be ensured that the stones to be used in a particular work, shall not differ much in shade or tint, from the approved sample.

Minimum thickness of stone for flooring work shall be granite 18 mm/ kota 20 mm Stone shall be laid on 1:4 cement mortar (1 cement : 4 course sand) bedding to give an overall thickness of 50 mm including cement float, filling joints with neat cement slurry mixed with matching colour pigment, laid over under bed, pressed and tapped with wooden mallet to the proper level lifted and pressed again with cement slurry spread over surface with fine joint finish curing, rubbing, machine polishing and cleaning complete at all levels. No extra charge shall be paid towards wastage due to pattern. Granite shall be in one piece in treads of steps and staircase with rounded nosing and 3 nos. of anti-skid grooves.

Minimum thickness of stone for dado or skirting or risers shall be granite 12mm/ kota 20 mm. Stone shall be laid on 1:3 cement mortar (1 cement : 3 course sand) to give an overall thickness of 40mm including filling joints with neat cement slurry mixed with matching colour pigment laid over under bed, pressed and tapped with wooden mallet to the proper level lifted and pressed again with cement slurry spread over surface with

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.7 Page 8 of 15
		FLOORING AND DADO WORKS	

fine joint finish curing, rubbing, machine polishing and cleaning complete at all levels.
No extra charge shall be paid towards wastage due to pattern.
Payment shall be made for finished floor area only. Rate to be applicable for all levels and heights.

4.

CODES & STANDARDS

Refer description above
5.

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Bidder shall prepare engineering proposals, Shop drawings indicating location of door openings. The bidder shall propose the final design in such a way that all basic functional and architectural requirements are fulfilled and get the same approved by Owner.
6.

LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT

As per detail architectural drawing
7.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per detail architectural drawing
8.

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)

Manufacturer's test certificates to be submitted to the Owner.
9.

INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY

As per agreed quality plan
10.

DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER
- 10.1

ALONG WITH BID

NA
- 10.2

AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

a.

Shop drawings, Test certificates as per detail engineering schedule.

b.

Shop drawings shall include plans, elevations, sections, details, levels.

c.

Shop drawings shall indicate sizes, profiles, and dimensional requirements.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.7 Page 9 of 15
		FLOORING AND DADO WORKS	

Contents: Acid Alkali Resistant Tiles

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.	Introduction	10
2.	Pre-qualifying requirements and approved vendor	10
3.	System description and scope	10
4.	Codes and standards	11
5.	Design Requirements	11
6.	Layout requirements for the equipment	11
7.	Construction requirements	11
8.	Quality requirements (including SQP and FQP)	11
9.	Inspection, testing and performance requirements along with warranty	11
10.	Data submission by bidder	12
10.1	Along with Bid	12
10.2	After Award of Contract	12

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.7 Page 10 of 15
		FLOORING AND DADO WORKS	

ACID ALKALI RESISTANT TILES

1. INTRODUCTION

Bidder shall provide, transport to the site, fix and lay in position and guarantee all material necessary for laying of floor and dado in acid alkali resistant tile, finished as per Architectural data sheet and functional requirement. Bidder shall get the same approved by the owner's Architect.

The bidder shall furnish all materials, labor, operations, equipment, tools & plant, required to complete the job as per approved drawings.

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer architectural data sheet

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

The tile when fractured shall appear fine grained in texture, dense and homogeneous. Tile shall be sound, true to shape, flat, free from flaws and any manufacturing defects affecting their utility. Tolerance in the dimensions shall be within the limits specified in the respective IS code.

The tiles shall be bedded and jointed using chemical resistant mortar prepared from resin type conforming to IS: 4832 (Part II) filter, accelerator and catalyst mixed in proportion as recommended by manufacturers. Method of usage shall generally be as per the requirements of IS: 4443.

The resin shall have viscosity for readily mixing with the filler by manual methods. The filler shall have graded particles which permit minimum joint thickness of 1.5 mm.

The base concrete surface shall be free from dirt and thoroughly dried. The surface shall be applied with a coat of bitumen primer conforming to IS: 3384. The primed surface shall then be applied with a uniform coat of bitumen conforming to IS: 1580. Tiles shall be laid directly without the application of bitumen, if epoxy or polyester resin is used for the mortar.

Just adequate quantity of mortar which can be applied within the pot life as specified by the manufacturer shall be prepared at one time for bedding and jointing. Rigid PVC/Stainless steel/chromium plated tools shall be used for mixing and laying.

For laying the floor 6 to 8 mm thick mortar shall be spread on the back of the tile. Two adjacent sides of the tile shall be smeared with 4 to 6 mm thick mortar. Tile shall be pressed into the bed and pushed against the floor and with the adjacent tile, until the joint in each case is 2 to 3 mm thick. Excess mortar shall then be trimmed off and allowed to harden fully. Similar procedure shall be adopted for the work on walls by

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.7 Page 11 of 15
		FLOORING AND DADO WORKS	

pressing the tile against the prepared wall surfaces and only one course shall be laid at a time until the initial setting period.

The mortar joints shall be cured for a minimum period of 72 hours with 20 to 25% hydrochloric acid or 30 to 40% sulphuric acid. After acid curing, the joints shall be washed with water and allowed to thoroughly dry. The joints shall then be filled with mortar to make them smooth and plane. Acid curing is not required to be carried out if epoxy or polyester resin is used for the mortar.

Resin mortars are normally self-curing. The area tiled shall not be put to use before 48 hours in case epoxy, polyester and furnace type of resin is used for the mortar. If phenolic or cashewnut shell liquid resin is used for the mortar, the area tiled shall not be put to use for 7 to 28 days respectively, without heat treatment. This period shall be 2 to 6 days respectively if heat treatment is given with infrared lamp. Temperature during preparation of mortar, its application, curing etc. shall be controlled and maintained as recommended by manufacturer.

It is necessary that the concrete slab / wall shall be made leak proof against water, if necessary by pressure grouting etc. before taking up any tiling works. Cost of such works shall be deemed to have included in the cost of tiling works, whether same is specifically mentioned or not.

4. **CODES & STANDARDS**

IS: 4457, IS: 4832, IS: 4443

5. **DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

As per detail architectural drawing

6. **LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT**

As per detail architectural drawing

7. **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

As per detail architectural drawing

8 **QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)**

Manufacturer's test certificates to be submitted to the Owner.

9 **INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY**

As per agreed quality plan

10 **DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER**

THE TATA POWER COMPANY LTD

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.7 Page 12 of 15
		FLOORING AND DADO WORKS	

10.1 **ALONG WITH BID**
NA

- 10.2 **AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT**
- a. Shop drawings, Test certificates as per detail engineering schedule.
 - b. Shop drawings shall include plans, elevations, sections, details, levels.
 - c. Shop drawings shall indicate sizes, profiles, and dimensional requirements.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.7 Page 13 of 15
		FLOORING AND DADO WORKS	

Contents: Anti-Static False Floor

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.	Introduction	14
2.	Pre-qualifying requirements and approved vendor	14
3.	System description and scope	14
4.	Codes and standards	14
5.	Design Requirements	14
6.	Layout requirements for the equipment	15
7.	Operational requirements	15
8.	Quality requirements (including SQP and FQP)	15
9.	Inspection, testing and performance requirements along with warranty	15
10.	Data submission by bidder	15
10.1	Along with Bid	15
10.2	After Award of Contract	15

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.7 Page 14 of 15
		FLOORING AND DADO WORKS	

ANTI-STATIC FALSE FLOOR

1. INTRODUCTION

Bidder shall provide, transport to the site, fix and lay in position and guarantee all material necessary for laying of Anti-static false flooring as per Architectural data sheet and functional requirement. Bidder shall get the same approved by the owner's Architect.

The bidder shall furnish all materials, labour, operations, equipment, tools & plant, required to complete the job as per approved drawings.

2 PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer architectural data sheet

3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

Anti-static false flooring shall be 300 mm / 600 high with load bearing capacity of 1200 kg concentrated load and 2000 kg /sqm distributed load, of consisting of: check for fire proofing, making steps including treads and risers or ramp, making openings/ cut-outs, levelling, cutting, drilling, cleaning, etc. complete.

- a. Pedestal supports made of 25 od, 1.5 mm thk MS seamless pipe welded vertically at the centre of 100 x 100 x 3 mm thick die pressed MS base plate with hard PVC bushing on top free end.
- b. Jack heads made of pressure die cast, galvanised, square , 2 mm the MS sheet, with 4 Nos 2 x 10 mm die cut notches, 90 degrees apart, to hold the stringers. And with a centrally welded M16 x100 mm stud with nut for level adjustment up to +/- 25 mm.
- c. Stringers made out of die pressed channels 25x25x25 mm with two die pressed notches at the two ends to snap fit to the jack head.
- d. Truly levelled and aligned removable composite floor panels of 610 x 610 x 31 mm made of 1.5 mm thick MS die formed bottom tray, 1.5 mm thick top plate with cavity filled with specially designed light weight concrete.
- e. The top surface shall be finished with non-combustible high pressure laminate antistatic tiles conforming to BS-2050 of 1998 table III

4 CODES & STANDARDS

Refer description above

5 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

As per detail architectural drawing

THE TATA POWER COMPANY LTD

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.7 Page 15 of 15
		FLOORING AND DADO WORKS	

- 6

LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT

As per detail architectural drawing
- 7

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per detail architectural drawing
- 8

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)

Manufacturer's test certificates to be submitted to the Owner.
- 9

INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY

As per agreed quality plan
- 10

DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER
- 10.1

ALONG WITH BID

NA
- 10.2

AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

a.

Shop drawings, Test certificates as per detail engineering schedule.

b.

Shop drawings shall include plans, elevations, sections, details, levels.

c.

Shop drawings shall indicate sizes, profiles, and dimensional requirements.

CHAPTER: B.8

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR "DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS"

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 2 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

Contents: Solid core flush door with TW frame

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.	Introduction	3
2.	Pre-qualifying requirements and approved vendor	3
3.	System description and scope	3
4.	Codes and standards	3
5.	Design Requirements	3
6.	Layout requirements for the equipment	4
7.	Construction requirements	4
8.	Technical parameters of equipment including data sheet	4
9.	Quality requirements (including SQP and FQP)	4
10.	Inspection, testing and performance requirements along with warranty	4
11.	Data submission by bidder	4
11.1	Along with Bid	4
11.2	After Award of Contract	4

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 3 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

SOLID CORE FLUSH DOOR WITH TW FRAME

1. INTRODUCTION

The Bidder shall design, provide, transport to the site, fix and erect in position and guarantee all construction necessary to provide the Single / Double leaf Solid core flush door with TW frame and getting the same approved by Architect. The bidder shall furnish all materials, labor, operations, equipment, tools & plant, required to complete the job as per approved drawings and as specified below.

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer architectural data sheet

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

Designing, providing and fixing of solid core flush door with TW frame in Single / double leaf 38 mm thick with block board with colour laminate on both sides. The Bidder shall prepare the shop drawings and same shall be submitted for approval by owner before execution. Door shall be made of core of block board all necessary T.W. lipping of door thickness. Laminate shall be 1mm thick on both sides, in one piece without joints or broken edges. 6 mm thick transparent glass vision panel up to 0.35 sqm with teakwood framework and lipping all-round shall be provided wherever specified. Glass shall be of make approved by owner as per architectural data sheet.

Three hold fasts using 25 mm x 6 mm mild steel flats 225 long with split ends shall be fixed an each side of door frames, one at the center and the other two at 300 mm from the top and bottom of the frame.

Door shall include supplying and providing all accessories as per as per architectural data sheet and the supply and installation of additional fastenings, accessory features and other items not specifically mentioned, but which are necessary to make a complete functioning installation shall form a part of this contract.

4. CODES & STANDARDS

IS: 1659, IS: 2338, IS: 2202 (part 1 and 2), IS:4020, IS:4021,

5. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Bidder shall prepare engineering proposals, Shop drawings indicating location of door openings. The bidder shall propose the final design in such a way that all basic functional and architectural requirements are fulfilled and get the same approved by Owner.

6. LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT

THE TATA POWER COMPANY LTD

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 4 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

As per detail architectural drawing

7.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per detail architectural drawing.
8.

TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF EQUIPMENT INCLUDING DATA SHEET

Refer system description and scope
9.

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)

Manufacturer's test certificates to be submitted to the Owner.
10.

INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY

As per agreed quality plan
11.

DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER
- 11.1

ALONG WITH BID

NA
- 11.2

AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

a. Shop drawings, Test certificates as per detail engineering schedule.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 5 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

Contents- Fully Glazed Doors

Sr. No	Description	Page no.
1.	Introduction	6
2.	Pre-qualifying requirements and approved vendor	6
3.	System description and scope	6
4.	Codes and standards	6
5.	Design Requirements	6
6.	Layout requirements for the equipment	6
7.	Construction requirements	7
8.	Quality requirements (including SQP and FQP)	7
9.	Inspection, testing and performance requirements along w warranty	7
10.	Data submission by bidder	7
10.1	Along with Bid	7
10.2	After Award of Contract	7

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 6 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

FULLY GLAZED DOOR

1. INTRODUCTION

The Bidder shall design, provide, transport to the site, fix and erect in position and guarantee all construction necessary to provide the fully glazed door and as approved by Architect. The bidder shall furnish all materials, labor, operations, equipment, tools & plant, required to complete the job as per approved drawings and as specified below.

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer architectural data sheet

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

Designing, providing and fixing of fully glazed door with minimum 12mm thick toughened glass of approved make as per architectural data sheet by using patch fittings, double action hydraulic heavy duty floor spring IS:6315, door handle on both sides including cost of cutting floors as required. All hardware's shall be of approved make as per architectural data sheet and required numbers to complete the job in all respect. As per the instruction of the Owner's Architects. The bidder shall provide shop drawings and shall get it approved by Owner's Architect.

The supply and installation of additional fastenings, accessory features and other items not specifically mentioned, but which are necessary to make a complete functioning installation shall form a part of this contract. All fittings shall be of high quality and as specified and as per approval.

4. CODES & STANDARDS

Refer description above

5. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Bidder shall prepare engineering proposals, Shop drawings indicating location of door openings. The bidder shall propose the final design in such a way that all basic functional and architectural requirements are fulfilled and get the same approved by Owner.

6. LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT

As per detail architectural drawing

7. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per detail architectural drawing

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 7 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

8.

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)

Manufacturer's test certificates to be submitted to the Owner.
9.

INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY

As per agreed quality plan
10.

DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER
- 10.1

ALONG WITH BID

NA
- 10.2

AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

a. Shop drawings, Test certificates as per detail engineering schedule.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 8 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

Contents: Hollow Metal Pressed Steel Door (Shutter and Frame)

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.	Introduction	9
2.	pre-qualifying requirements and approved vendor	9
3.	System description and scope	9
4.	Codes and standards	9
5.	Design Requirements	9
6.	Layout requirements for the equipment	10
7.	Construction requirements	10
8.	Quality requirements (including SQP and FQP)	10
9.	Inspection, testing and performance requirements along w warranty	10
10.	Data submission by bidder	10
10.1	Along with Bid	10
10.2	After Award of Contract	10

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 9 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

HOLLOW METAL PRESSED STEEL DOOR (SHUTTER AND FRAME)

1. INTRODUCTION

The Bidder shall provide, transport to the site, and erect in position and guarantee all construction necessary to provide the hollow metal pressed section door shutter and frame and getting the same approved by Architect. The bidder shall furnish all materials, labour, operations, equipment, tools & plant, required to complete the job as per approved drawings and as specified below.

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer architectural data sheet

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

Providing and fixing hollow metal pressed section door shutter and frame. MS door frame 150 x 65 x 1.25mm thick with single rebate, MS pad plates welded at all hinge and lock locations, MS frame spacers at 600 centre to centre, base ties 2 numbers, 25 x 25 x 3 mm MS angle, MS holdfast 300 x 25 x 6 mm at maximum 600mm centre to centre (minimum 6 Nos), Neoprene bushings glued to frame with synthetic adhesive and shutter 45 mm thick flush welded fabricated with 2 outer skins of 1.25 mm thick MS sheet, 1mm thick steel sheet stiffeners at 500mm centre to centre, 6mm thick MS flat along perimeter of shutter including 150 mm long heavy duty MS hinges at maximum 600 mm centre to centre minimum 3 Nos for each shutter, iron oxidised 200 long tower bolt for each shutter, 300 long door handles- 2 Nos for each shutter, spring loaded door stopper for each shutter, concealed type lever lock with handle including one coat of red oxide primer and 2 coats of synthetic enamel paint, filling the hollows of door frame with CM 1:6, etc. complete. The supply and installation of additional fastenings, accessory features and other items not specifically mentioned, but which are necessary to make a complete functioning installation shall form a part of this contract. All metal work shall be free from defects, impairing strength, durability and appearance and shall be of the best quality for. All fittings shall be of high quality and as specified and as per approval.

4. CODES & STANDARDS

IS: 4351, IS 1038, IS: 1081, IS: 7452

5. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

As per detail architectural drawing

6. LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT

As per detail architectural drawing

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 10 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

7.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per detail architectural drawing.
8.

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)

Manufacturer's test certificates to be submitted to the Owner.
9.

INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY

As per agreed quality plan
10.

DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER
- 10.1

ALONG WITH BID

NA
- 10.2

AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

a. Shop drawings, Test certificates as per detail engineering schedule.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 11 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

Contents: Auto sliding doors

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.	Introduction	12
2.	Pre-qualifying requirements and approved vendor	12
3.	System description and scope	12
4.	Codes and standards	12
5.	Design Requirements	12
6.	Layout requirements for the equipment	13
7.	Construction requirements	13
8.	Technical parameters of equipment including data sheet	13
9.	Quality requirements (including SQP and FQP)	13
10.	Inspection, testing and performance requirements along w warranty	13
11.	Data submission by bidder	13
11.1	Along with Bid	13
11.2	After Award of Contract	13

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 12 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

AUTO SLIDING DOOR

1. INTRODUCTION

Supply and installation of Automatic Sliding Door with complete kit with transom & cover, the kit contain complete automation system like gear motor with encoder, microprocessor controlled drive unit with self-learning mechanism, program selector with knob, motion detector.

Mechanical components, toothed belt, cover profile, floor guide for frameless glass (02 nos), glass clamping rail (02 nos), safety device-light barrier (01 pair). Body finish: standard silver anodised operator profile, electromechanical lock with toughened frameless glass for complete elevation - 2/1 moving panels having a facility of adjustable speed of opening & Closing. With 2 Nos. motion & presence sensor.. UPS of 750 VA shall be provided by others, which will give power backup of 20 min. to the satisfaction of engineer-in-charge / architect consultant.

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer architectural data sheet

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained for installation and maintenance of units required for this Project. Bidder shall verify openings to receive automatic entrance door assemblies by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Bidder shall verify all surfaces to be plumb, straight and secure; substrates to be of proper dimension and material. General Bidder shall advise of any inadequate conditions or equipment. Bidder shall coordinate layout and installation of automatic entrance door assemblies with connections to power supplies. Factory Trained Installer and certified inspector shall test and inspect automatic sliding entrance door to determine compliance of installed systems with owner's requirement and relevant codes.

4. CODES & STANDARDS

American National Standards Institute ANSI A156.10.

5. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Bidder shall prepare engineering proposals, Shop drawings and get the same approved by Owner's architect.

6. LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT

THE TATA POWER COMPANY LTD

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 13 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

As per detail architectural drawing

7. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per detail architectural drawing

8. TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF EQUIPMENT INCLUDING DATA SHEET

As per detail architectural drawing

9. QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)

As per approved vendor manual

10. INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY

Manufacturer's test certificates to be submitted to the Owner.

11. DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER

11.1 ALONG WITH BID

NA

11.2 AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

- a. Shop drawings, Test certificates as per detail engineering schedule.
- b. Shop drawings shall include plans, elevations, sections, details, hardware mounting heights and attachments to other work. Shop drawings shall indicate sizes, profiles, and dimensional requirements of automatic entrance door assemblies and are based on the specific system indicated.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 14 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

Contents: Rolling shutter

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.	Introduction	15
2.	Pre-qualifying requirements and approved vendor	15
3.	System description and scope	15
4.	Codes and standards	15
5.	Design Requirements	16
6.	Layout requirements for the equipment	16
7.	Construction requirements	16
8.	Technical parameters including data sheet	16
9.	Quality requirements (including SQP and FQP)	16
10.	Inspection, testing and performance requirements along w warranty	16
11.	Data submission by bidder	16
11.1	Along with Bid	16
11.2	After Award of Contract	16

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 15 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

ROLLING SHUTTER

1. INTRODUCTION

Supply and installation of electrically or mechanically operated rolling shutter with or without wicket gate.

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer architectural data sheet

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

Providing, fixing loading unloading and transporting Electrically or mechanically operated rolling steel shutters fabricated from 18 gauge x 3inch (1.10mm to 1.25mm) MS laths of convex corrugation, complete with build-up 4 inch x 1 inch slide guides, build up bottom rail with angle iron at bottom and flat iron at top, brackets, door, suspension shaft, housing box at operation arrangement, lock plates, locking arrangement from inside and outside, fixing bolts, push and pull handles, hood, rolling arrangement and 2 coats of approved synthetic enamel paint over a coat of zinc primer complete. Provision of wicket gate shall be made as per owner's instructions and functional requirement. Bidder shall give 1 yr guarantee for successful operation of shutter supported by separate and unilateral guarantee from manufacturer.

These shall be operable from a push button station conveniently located beside the door or as shown on drawings. One emergency hand chain / crank operation shall also be provided for use in case of failure of the electric system. Where called for in Schedule, externally mounted shutters shall be operated by control mechanism located inside the building.

Door shall be installed by the manufacturer or his authorised representative and all work shall be as per manufacturer's instructions. Any drilling or cutting to concrete, masonry etc., shall be made good after erection of shutters and all abrasion to shop coat shall be cleaned up. All electrical work shall be in strict accordance with the latest Indian Electricity Rules.

After installing the shutters, the Bidder shall test the performance of the shutter in the presence of the Employer's Representative. The Doors shall be smoothly openable under all ambient conditions. All control and locking devices shall give fault-free performance.

4. CODES & STANDARDS

IS: 6248

5. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

THE TATA POWER COMPANY LTD

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 16 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

Bidder shall prepare engineering proposals, Shop drawings and get the same approved by Owner's architect.

6. LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT

As per detail architectural drawing

7. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per detail architectural drawing

8. TECHNICAL PARAMETERS INCLUDING DATA SHEET

As per detail architectural drawing

9. QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)

As per approved vendor manual

10. INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY

Manufacturer's test certificates to be submitted to the Owner.

11. DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER

11.1 ALONG WITH BID

NA

11.2 AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

- a. Shop drawings, Test certificates as per detail engineering schedule.
- b. Shop drawings shall include plans, elevations, sections, details, hardware mounting heights and attachments to other work. Shop drawings shall indicate sizes, profiles, and dimensional requirements of automatic entrance door assemblies and are based on the specific system indicated.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 17 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

Contents: Aluminium framed glazed windows.

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.	Introduction	18
2.	Pre-qualifying requirements and approved vendor	18
3.	System description and scope	18
4.	Codes and standards	19
5.	Design Requirements	19
6.	Layout requirements for the equipment	19
7.	Construction requirements	19
8.	Technical parameters of equipment including data sheet	19
9.	Quality requirements (including SQP and FQP)	19
10.	Inspection, testing and performance requirements along w warranty	19
11.	Data submission by bidder	19
11.1	Along with Bid	19
11.2	After Award of Contract	19

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 18 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

ALUMINIUM FRAMED GLAZED WINDOWS

1. INTRODUCTION

The bidder shall design, supply, fabricate, deliver and install and guarantee, protection, cleaning and handover all construction necessary to provide a complete Aluminum framed glazed windows, complete with all necessary hardware and fittings to provide a total installation, fully in conformity with the requirements and intent of the drawing and specification. Window shall be combination of following:

Finish: Anodised transparent or dyed

Window Type:

- a. Operable windows with Z sections
- b. Sliding windows with min 2 tracks
- c. Fixed window
- d. Glass Louvered window (100mm wide 6mm frosted glass)

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer architectural data sheet

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

Designing, providing and fixing of Aluminium framed glazed windows as follows:

- a. Extruded Aluminum built up standard tubular sections/ appropriate Z and other sections of owner approved make as per architectural data sheet.
- b. Extruded sections shall be either anodized dyed to required shade. (Minimum coating of grade AC 15). Aluminum sections shall be fixed with rawl plugs and screws or with fixing clips or with expansion hold fasteners including filling the gaps between opening and aluminum frame with silicon sealant or poly-sulphide sealant as directed, necessary filling up of gaps at junctions, at top, bottom and sides with required PVC/ Neoprene felt, etc.
- c. Aluminum sections shall be smooth, rust free, straight, metered and jointed mechanically wherever required including cleat angle, Aluminum snap beading for glazing/ paneling, C P brass/ stainless steel screws
- d. Minimum 8mm thick toughened colour glass of owner approved make as per architectural data sheet.
- e. The supply and installation of additional fastenings, accessory features and other items not specifically mentioned, but which are necessary to make a complete functioning installation shall form a part of this contract. All fittings shall be of high quality and as specified and as per approval. Vendor shall prepare and submit shop drawings for owner's approval.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.8 Page 19 of 19
	DOOR AND WINDOW WORKS	

4. CODES & STANDARDS

IS: 733 and IS: 1285: Extruded Aluminium Sections
IS: 1868: Anodizing

5. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Bidder shall prepare engineering proposals, Shop drawings and get the same approved by Owner's architect.

6. LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT

As per detail architectural drawing

7. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per detail architectural drawing

8. TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF EQUIPMENT INCLUDING DATA SHEET

As per detail architectural drawing

9. QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)

As per approved vendor manual

10. INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY

Manufacturer's test certificates to be submitted to the Owner.

11. DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER
11.1 ALONG WITH BID

NA

11.2 AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

a. Shop drawings, Test certificates as per detail engineering schedule.

CHAPTER: B.9

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

For

“Fire Rated Doors”

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.9 Page 2 of 5
		FIRE RATED DOORS	

Contents

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.	Introduction	3
2.	Pre-qualifying requirements and approved vendor	3
3.	System description and scope	3
4.	Codes and standards	4
5.	Design Requirements	4
6.	Layout requirements for the equipment	4
7.	Construction requirements	5
8.	Technical parameters including data sheet	5
9.	Quality requirements (including SQP and FQP)	5
10.	Inspection, testing and performance requirements along with warranty	5
11.	Data submission by bidder	5
11.1	Along with Bid	5
11.2	After Award of Contract	5

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.9 Page 3 of 5
	FIRE RATED DOORS	

FIRE RATED DOORS

1. INTRODUCTION

The bidder shall provide factory made 2 hour rated fire doors, transport to the site, and erect in position and guarantee all construction necessary to provide the fire doors and getting the same approved by Architect. Fire door shall comply with BS-476 part 20 & 22, IS - 3809, IS - 3614 Part II & ISO - 834 and finished as detailed below.

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer architectural data sheet

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

Providing & fixing factory made 2 hour rated fire doors, single & double shutter consisting of frame, shutter, and infill. Fire door shall comply with BS-476 part 20 & 22, IS - 3809, IS - 3614 Part II & ISO - 834. All the components of fire door - door leaves, door shutter, door frame etc. shall be tested and certified by CBRI. And necessary certificated shall be provided to the owner/ Architect. The job shall be finished as detailed below

- a. All doors shall be factory prepped for receiving appropriate hardware and providing necessary reinforcement for hinges locks and door closures.
- b. All doors and frames shall be finished with polyurathane alphatic grade paint of approved colour. Door and leaf frame shall pass min. 250 hrs of salt spray test.
- c. Frames:
- d. Shall be fixed on plastered, brick or block masonry wall openings with the help of Anchor Fasteners. Door frames must be supplied to knockdown form with butt joints for bolted assembly at site. Door Frames shall be Metal Frame of Hollow metal Pressed Steel (18 G). Frame should be rigid to receive appropriate hardware.
- e. Door leaves:
Shall be 46mm thick fully flush, double skin hollow door with Lock Seam joints at style edges. Door leaf shall be manufactured from 18G thick galvanized steel sheet. Internal construction of shutter should be rigid reinforcement pads for receiving appropriate hardware. The Insulation shall be of High Density mineral wool core IS: 8183 or Honey Comb core. In-fill to give the required rigidity and effective acoustics & thermal insulation.
- f. Fire rated vision glass:

THE TATA POWER COMPANY LTD

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.9 Page 4 of 5
		FIRE RATED DOORS	

Shall be provided in circular / square/ rectangular shape, of 6mm clear borosilicate fire rated of relevant rating of the door.

- g. Hardware and accessories:
- The measurement shall be made in numbers of the item provided, which includes all the costs involved in materials and labor as described above.
 - Stainless steel ball bearing butt hinges 3mm thick fixed flush to the frame & shutter.
 - Mortise sash lock: OZML-DL1-SS-55 with SS lever handles: make Zone: Model OMH - 11L.
 - Overhead door closer - Model: NSK - 6825, mortise dead bolt, mortise latch, panic device etc. to be provided as required. Concealed extended lever action flush bolts to be provided on top of the door to the leading style.
 - All other necessary hardware, vision glasses, adhesive tapes & silicon sealant required to complete the job as described above and as per owner's approval.
 - SS matt finish Panic Exit Device or Fire exit door handle of Dorma (Code: PHB 3000), Godrej (Code: 800 series), Hafele, Ebco, Enox.
 - The fire check door shall not collapse during the rated period of the fire under the specified fire conditions.
 - The rate shall include all the necessary hardware, vision glasses, adhesive tapes & silicon sealant complete as described above.

4. CODES & STANDARDS

- BS-476 part 20 & 22
- IS - 3809, IS - 3614 Part II & ISO - 834.
- certified by CBRI

5. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Bidder shall prepare engineering proposals, Shop drawings and get the same approved by Owner's architect.

6. LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT

As per detail architectural drawing

7. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per detail architectural drawing

THE TATA POWER COMPANY LTD

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.9 Page 5 of 5
	FIRE RATED DOORS	

8. TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF EQUIPMENT INCLUDING DATA SHEET
As per approved manufacturer manual
9. QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)
Manufacturer's test certificates to be submitted to the Owner.
10. INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY
As per agreed quality plan and manufacturers recommendations.
11. DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER
- 11.1 ALONG WITH BID
NA
- 11.2 AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

a. Shop drawings, Test certificates as per detail engineering schedule.

b. The Bidder/Sub-bidder shall submit a maintenance manual for the structural glazing system inclusive of all metal parts, glass and finish etc.

CHAPTER: B.10

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

**“SEMI UNITISED STRUCTURAL GLAZING / SGU SEMI UNITIZED
WINDOW WALL GLAZING SYSTEM”**

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.10 Page 2 of 6
		SEMI UNITISED STRUCTURAL GLAZING / SGU SEMI UNITIZED WINDOW WALL GLAZING SYSTEM	

Contents

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.	Introduction	3
2.	pre-qualifying requirements and approved vendor	3
3.	System description and scope	3
4.	Codes and standards	4
5.	Design Requirements	4
6.	Layout requirements for the equipment	5
7.	Construction requirements	5
8.	Technical parameters of including data sheet	5
9.	Quality requirements (including SQP and FQP)	6
10.	Inspection, testing and performance requirements along with warranty	6
11.	Data submission by bidder	6
11.1	Along with Bid	6
11.2	After Award of Contract	6

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.10 Page 3 of 6
	SEMI UNITISED STRUCTURAL GLAZING / SGU SEMI UNITIZED WINDOW WALL GLAZING SYSTEM	

**SEMI UNITISED STRUCTURAL GLAZING / SGU SEMI UNITIZED WINDOW WALL
GLAZING SYSTEM**

1. INTRODUCTION

The bidder shall design, engineer, test, fabricate, deliver, install, and guarantee all construction necessary to provide a complete structural glazing system/ Window Wall Glazing System to the proposed building, all in conformity with the approved Drawings. The structural glazing Systems shall include, without being limited to, the followings:

- Anodized aluminum frames, glass glazing, spandrels, ventilators, finish hardware, copings closure, windows etc.
- All anchors, attachments, clamps, fastening straps, nuts, bolts, rivets, washers and other fastening materials, gaskets etc. required for the complete installations.
- All thermal insulation associated with the system.
- All fire protection associated with the system.
- All sealing and flashing including sealing at junctions to achieve complete water tightness in the system.
- Continuous interior gutter system at sill that drains any infiltrated water to the exterior through baffled weep holes.

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer architectural data sheet

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

Design, fabricate, supply, installation, protection, cleaning and handover of structural glazing system/ Window Wall Glazing system with following:

- Anodized aluminum extrusions Mullion & Transoms of thickness not less than 3 mm or as per design requirements with bimetallic separators design to withstand a wind pressure as per IS 875 and NBC 2016.
- No Aluminum member and Sealant is visible on the exterior surface and No sealant shall be provided in the Groove and in such a way the system must be designed to any profile and shape, horizontally, vertically, sloped, curved etc. with the approved make of glass.
- The curtain systems are to be fully prefabricated assembled units completed with site fixed frames & installed in pre- fixed cast-in channels / anchor bolts and brackets on site.
- Interface details such as fire seal/smoke seal, flashing, sealants, extruded capping (if required), insulations, brackets and any sub frame as required. The system shall be designed incorporating the Air pressure equalization principal with concealed continuous gutter at all levels.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.10 Page 4 of 6
	SEMI UNITISED STRUCTURAL GLAZING / SGU SEMI UNITIZED WINDOW WALL GLAZING SYSTEM	

- e. Providing continuous internal built in drainage system (Barrier) to achieve water tightness besides providing air & water barrier with Gaskets and such system shall be suitably designed to drain out the water at lowest floor level and necessary details shall be incorporated in the shop drawing.
- f. The system shall be designed to accommodate thermal movement of the aluminium framing system including supporting arrangements, Fastening devices, glass, resulting from the exterior skin temperature from 15 to 85 deg.celsius, Interior skin temperature from 15 to 30 deg.celsius, and to accommodate horizontal building movement of maximum 10mm per bay and vertical movement of maximum 20 mm between floors.
- g. Glass thickness of 8 to 12 mm. System should have operable panels up to 10-15% of total wall area.
- h. Providing and fixing the supporting system consists clamps, fastening straps, nuts, bolts, rivets, washers and other fastening materials. Clamps and brackets shall be of hot dip galvanised steel and fastening materials shall be 316 grade of 300 series non - magnetic stainless steel. Providing and fixing lock washer at all bolted connections, stainless steel safety clips on each corner of glass as an additional safety to avoid breakage of corner of the glass. Broken / chipped off glass at the edges, any scratch in the surface of the glass shall not be provided and found any such damages in the system shall be replaced with new one.
- i. Providing aluminum colour anodized extruded flashing/Channel at the required places like between masonry and structural glazing member, between false ceiling and structural glazing member, etc. complete. All the Joints between the Flashing and other finish material / aluminium member shall be sealed with Intumeasant sealant of approved make.

4. **CODES & STANDARDS**
NBC 2016.

5. **DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

Bidder shall prepare engineering proposals, Shop drawings, engineering data and structural calculations in connection with the design of the structural glazing System/ Window Wall Glazing system. The bidder shall propose the final design in such a way that all basic functional and architectural requirements are fulfilled and get the same approved by owner. However, basic design requirements as described in the specification and other Architectural requirements such as the size of window, net glass area, ventilator, configuration of windows and spandrels shall be retained. The design proposals shall be in the form of drawings, drawn to full scale as far as practical and specification shown in or describing all items of work.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.10 Page 5 of 6
	SEMI UNITISED STRUCTURAL GLAZING / SGU SEMI UNITIZED WINDOW WALL GLAZING SYSTEM	

6. LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT

As per detail architectural drawing

7. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per detail architectural drawing

8. TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF EQUIPMENT INCLUDING DATA SHEET

- a. Aluminium frame work: Pre-assembled
 - i. Designed to with stand wind pressure and Lateral forces as specified in IS 875 and NBC 2016.
 - ii. Extruded section shall be designed to accommodate single Glazing/ Metal panels
- b. Glass: Clear / colour toughened St. Gobain, HNG, ASI or equivalent make.
- c. Weather Seal: EPDM / Neoprene gaskets and extruded Reddiprone weather strip as stage wise barrier (at least 3 barrier) to ensure water and air tightness. Weather stripping/Gaskets shall be Elastomer - EPDM
- d. Shop / Factory Sealants: Structural sealant: DC 983 or DC 995 of Dow corning or SSG 4000 (one part) or SSG 4400 (two part) (silicone structural adhesive) of GE Bayer silicone make or approved equivalent make. No acetoxxy sealant shall be used for Glazing.
- e. Non - Structural / Weather Sealant: DC 789 of Dowcorning or Silpurf of GE Bayer silicon or approved equivalent make. Acetoxxy sealant shall not be used for Structural Glazing application.
- f. Field Sealants: Structural Sealant: DC 983 or DC 995 of Dow corning or SSG 4000 (one part) (Silicon adhesive) of GE Bayer Silicon or approved equivalent make.
- g. Non - Structural / weather: DC 991 HP of Dowcorning or Silpurf NB of GE Bayer silicon or approved equivalent make. Acetoxxy sealant shall not be used for Structural Glazing application.
- h. Supporting System: Clamps and brackets shall be of hot dip galvanised steel and fastening materials 316 grade of 300 series non-magnetic stainless steel.

9. QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)

Manufacturer's test certificates to be submitted to the Owner.

10. INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date: 22.07.2024	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B.10 Page 6 of 6
	SEMI UNITISED STRUCTURAL GLAZING / SGU SEMI UNITIZED WINDOW WALL GLAZING SYSTEM	

As per agreed quality plan and manufacturers recommendations.

11. DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER

11.1 ALONG WITH BID
NA

11.2 AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

- a. The bidder shall also submit samples of mullion and transom sections in lengths of 300mm with the same finish and workmanship along with the proposals and samples of glass (samples to include exposed screws and other exposed securing devices, if any).
- b. Shop drawings, Test certificates as per detail engineering schedule
- c. The Bidder/Sub-bidder shall submit a maintenance manual for the structural glazing system inclusive of all metal parts, glass and finish etc.

CHAPTER: B.11

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR “FALSE CEILING SYSTEM”

Document No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B Chapter - B.13 Page 2 of 5
CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	FALSE CEILING SYSTEM	

Contents

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.	Introduction	3
2.	pre-qualifying requirements and approved vendor	3
3.	System description and scope	3
4.	Codes and standards	4
5.	Design Requirements	4
6.	Layout requirements for the equipment	4
7.	Construction requirements	5
8.	Technical parameters including data sheet	5
9.	Quality requirements (including SQP and FQP)	5
10.	Inspection, testing and performance requirements along with warranty	5
11.	Data submission by bidder	5
11.1	Along with Bid	5
11.2	After Award of Contract	5

Document No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B
CA/SPEC/044/2024		Chapter - B.13
Rev: R0	FALSE CEILING SYSTEM	Page 3 of 5
Date:22.07.2024		

FALSE CEILING SYSTEM

1. INTRODUCTION

The bidder shall design, supply, deliver and install and guarantee all construction necessary to provide a complete false ceiling system including sections and hanger supports and all necessary hardware as spelled out in approved manufacturers catalogue to cater to the false ceiling loads. Provide a total installation, fully in conformity with the requirements and intent of the drawing and specification. False ceiling shall include following type:

- a. Acoustical grid type Suspended mineral fiber false ceiling system
- b. Powder coated metal ceiling system
- c. Monolithic Gypsum board

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer architectural data sheet

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

Designing, supplying and fixing of below listed false ceiling systems at all heights including providing and fixing of framework as spelled out in owner approved manufacturer / vendor catalogue. Bidder to provide steel sections (Channels, I or T sections) and hanger supports as per manufacturer's recommendation to cater to the false ceiling loads. The Bidder shall ensure that the frame to support the ceiling is designed for its structural strength to withstand the weight of ceiling boards to be fixed, live load of 75 kg/m², and other loads such as that of air- conditioning ducts, grills, electrical wiring and lighting fixtures, thermal insulation, etc. as shown on the drawings. Nothing extra shall be paid for making openings for AC grills, light fittings smoke detectors, electrical fixtures etc. and on account of any wastage in the material and /or account of providing grid at closure spacing than 600mm c/c and inputs of labor, materials, scaffolding, staging or any other temporary enabling structure / services etc. Owner would check the design and adequacy and has the right to reject if found inadequate

- a. Acoustical grid type Suspended mineral fiber false ceiling system: tile size 600x600 mm, colour (white).
- b. Powder coated metal ceiling system: Ceiling tiles shall be of size 600 mm x 600 mm of approved colour.
- c. Monolithic Gypsum board false ceiling: Conforming to IS 2095. They should be dimensionally stable, warp free, easily workable and should have a good surface finish. The cut-outs shall be provided with perimeter channel of adequate size of 0.5 mm thick. All around and shall be supported suitably. Vertical / inclined face shall be

Document No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B
CA/SPEC/044/2024		Chapter - B.13
Rev: R0	FALSE CEILING SYSTEM	Page 4 of 5
Date:22.07.2024		

measured above 200 mm high only. For payment purpose false ceiling shall be measured in plan only.

As the work of false ceiling may be interconnected with the work of air-conditioning ducts and lighting, the Bidder shall fully coordinate and successfully complete the job as desired by owner. The Bidder shall provide a guarantee for 10 years against sag on account of defective material and / or workmanship. The tiles shall be cut to required size and shape with rebates as specified using hand tools or mechanically operated tools in a workman like manner but with all precautions as per the manufacturer's specifications regarding generation of dust and ventilation.

The bidder shall ensure that the material is procured and delivered at installation site without any damage. Adequate care shall be taken before installation as well as afterwards till handing over the building for occupation. It shall be protected from rains, excessive humidity, chemical fumes, vibrations, dust etc. Any tile with edge damaged or crack etc. shall not be allowed to be used in the work and shall be replaced by the bidder at his own cost. Similarly, adequate care shall be taken by the bidder while placing or removing and handling the tiles so as not to cause any damage. Also, adequate precautions to be taken to prevent the tiles from any dirt, fingerprints, any other marks / splashes etc. The ceiling shall not be wet cleaned. Abrasive cleaners shall not be used to clean the marks.

4. CODES & STANDARDS

As per manufacturer's manual

5. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Designing, supplying and fixing of required type of false ceiling system from the list above. The Bidder shall prepare the shop drawings for the False Ceiling based on actual measurements at site and based on the architectural drawings, clearly indicating the typical panel as well as edge panel on all sides with details to adjust the minor variations in orthogonal. The Bidder shall also submit a detailed drawing to show the grid work, sizes of grid members, method of suspension, position of openings for air-conditioning and lighting, access doors, etc. Also, junction details with different types of false ceiling materials shall be prepared and submitted for the approval of the Architect before execution.

6. LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT/ SYSTEM

As per detail architectural drawing

7. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per detail architectural drawing

Document No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B
CA/SPEC/044/2024		Chapter - B.13
Rev: R0	FALSE CEILING SYSTEM	Page 5 of 5
Date:22.07.2024		

8.

TECHNICAL PARAMETERS INCLUDING DATA SHEET

Refer system description and scope.
9.

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)

Manufacturer's test certificates to be submitted to the Owner.
10.

INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY

As per agreed quality plan and manufacturers recommendations.
11.

DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER
- 11.1

ALONG WITH BID

NA
- 11.2

AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

Shop drawings, Test certificates as per detail engineering schedule.

CHAPTER: B.12

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR “FIRE RATED GYPSUM BOARD PARTITION SYSTEM”

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B Chapter: 2.14 Page 2 of 4
		FIRE RATED GYPSUM BOARD PARTITION SYSTEM	

Contents

Sr. No.	Description	Page no.
1.	Introduction	3
2.	Pre-qualifying requirements and approved vendor	3
3.	System description and scope	3
4.	Codes and standards	3
5.	Design Requirements	4
6.	Layout requirements for the equipment	4
7.	Construction requirements	4
8.	Technical parameters including data sheet	
9.	Quality requirements (including SQP and FQP)	4
10.	Inspection, testing and performance requirements along with warranty	4
11.	Data submission by bidder	4
11.1	Along with Bid	4
11.2	After Award of Contract	4

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B
		FIRE RATED GYPSUM BOARD PARTITION SYSTEM	Chapter: 2.14 Page 3 of 4

FIRE RATED GYP-BOARD PARTITION SYSTEM

1. INTRODUCTION

The bidder shall design, prepare drawings, transport to the site, install and erect in position and guarantee all construction necessary to provide both sided Gypboard Partition system of desired fire rating (as per functional requirement) and getting the same approved by Owner's Architect.

2. PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED VENDOR LIST

Refer architectural data sheet

3. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE

Designing, providing and fixing both sided gypboard Partition system of desired fire rating up to ceiling height of required thickness as per approved drawings. The bidder shall provide scaffolding/access wherever required. Any defective work shall be rejected and redone by the Bidder at his own cost. Nothing extra shall be paid for making cut-out of required sizes and supporting framework for door opening, glass panel, on account of any wastage in the material and inputs of labor, materials, scaffolding, staging or any other temporary enabling structure / services etc. Owner would check the design and adequacy and has the right to reject if found inadequate. The job shall be complete including as listed below:

- a. Gypsum board shall be joint in staggered fashion on both sides
- b. Metal stud frame sections shall be spaced at 600 mm centre to center or as specified by Saint Gobain or equivalent manufacturer.
- c. GypFrame U-Track shall be fixed to soffit or other structural elements on top and fixed to structural floor at centers not exceeding 600mm
- d. Drywall Screw shall be at maximum 300 mm centre to centre.
- e. Panel shall be connected by Paper Tape and gaps shall be filled and finished with jointing compound. Connecting clip, anchor bolts, backing strips shall be used if required
- f. Two coats of Drywall Top Coat as specified by approved gypsum board manufacturer, all complete as per the approved drawings and Manufacturer specifications.

4. CODES & STANDARDS

- a. ASTM C1396
- b. BS EN 520
- c. BS 476 Part 4

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Section B Chapter: 2.14 Page 4 of 4
		FIRE RATED GYPSUM BOARD PARTITION SYSTEM	

d. BS 476 Part 22

5. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Bidder shall prepare engineering proposals, Shop drawings indicating location of door openings. The bidder shall propose the final design in such a way that all basic functional and architectural requirements are fulfilled and get the same approved by Owner.

6. LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EQUIPMENT/SYSTEM

As per detail architectural drawing

7. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

As per detail architectural drawing

8. TECHNICAL PARAMETERS INCLUDING DATA SHEET

- a. Thickness : As per manufacturers recommendation
- b. Fire Resistance: 2 hour fire rated

9. QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING SQP AND FQP)

Manufacturer's test certificates to be submitted to the Owner.

10. INSPECTION, TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ALONG WITH WARRANTY

As per agreed quality plan and manufacturers recommendations.

11. DATA SUBMISSION BY BIDDER

11.1 ALONG WITH BID

NA

11.2 AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

- a. Shop drawings, Test certificates as per detail engineering schedule.
- b. The Bidder/Sub-bidder shall submit a maintenance manual for the structural glazing system inclusive of all metal parts, glass and finish etc.

CHAPTER ## B.13

CHAPTER ## 1.18

**Project Specific Design Guidelines for Civil, Structural and
Architectural Works**

For

**“Data Sheet for Civil and Architectural Works and Palette for
Finishes”**

The Tata Power Company Ltd.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: 1.18 Page 2 of 15
		Data Sheet For Civil And Architectural Works And Palette For Finishes	

SN	Item	Product / Series	Brand	Description	Location
A	Walls				
1	Masonry	fly ash blocks	As per approval of EIC	190 thick	exterior masonry walls
2	Masonry	fly ash blocks	As per approval of EIC	110 thick	interior masonry walls
B	Flooring				
1	Paver Blocks	Paver Blocks/ Grass Paver		200 x 200 mm, 225 x 200 mm, 275 x 200 mm, 325 x 200 mm Available in 60 mm thickness & 300 x 300 mm Paver Blocks/ Grass Paver	Site: moderate to light vehicle movement area (other than transformer movement area)
2	Bitumen / Fibre reinforced concrete pavement				Site: heavy vehicle movement area
3	Vitrified Tiles	Nitco Vitrified Double Charge, Tropicana Gold ----- Nitco Vitrified Double Charge, Leon White ----- Nitco Primium, Glazed Vitrified Tiles, Blue Stone Gray ----- Kajaria	Nitco Kajaria	10 mm thick 800 x 800 mm Glossy Finish ----- 9.5 mm thick 600 x 600 mm, Glossy Finish ----- 9.5 mm thick 600 x 600 mm, Rustic Finish ----- 10 mm thick 800 x 800	Office Area, Passage Canteen

The Tata Power Company Ltd.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: 1.18 Page 3 of 15
		Data Sheet For Civil And Architectural Works And Palette For Finishes	

SN	Item	Product / Series	Brand	Description	Location
		Rustico, Glazed Vitrified Tiles, London gris		mm, Matt Finish	
4	Acid Alkali Resistant Tile	Johnson Endura	Johnson Endura	Minimum 15 mm thick 300 x 300 mm Ivory Colour,	Battery room, battery charger room
5	False / Raised flooring	Standard Raised Access Flooring System (USF 1250-HPL 8194)	Unitile, Everest	Standard Raised Access False / Raise flooring, 300 to 600 high	Panel room, control room Or as per equipment requirement
6	Anti-Skid Vitrified Tiles	Kajaria Eternity Fog bronze ----- Kajaria Egypto Brown ----- Nitco Belgium Sucre blanco, Glazed Vitrified Tiles, Belgium	Nitco Kajaria	10 mm thick 600 x 600 mm, Antiskid Finish ----- 60 x 60 cm, Satin Matt Finish ----- 600 x 600 mm, Matte Stone Finish	Washroom Area, areas prone to water spill
7	Heavy duty flooring			50 mm thk granolithic flooring with Non-metallic floor hardener	GIS hall, Cables cellar, pump room
8	Granite		Sierra white, black		Lobby Staircase: Treads landings mid-landing
9	Counter top	Super White		15 mm Tile, Vitrified full body glossy white slab	Toilet Option 1
10	Water		Dr. Fixit	India waterproofing	Terrace

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: 1.18 Page 4 of 15
		Data Sheet For Civil And Architectural Works And Palette For Finishes	

SN	Item	Product / Series	Brand	Description	Location
	proofing			using Brickbat coba with high SRI material protective layer	
C	Dado				
1	Acid Alkali Resistant Tile	Ivory	Johnson Endura	15 mm thick 300 x 300 mm Ivory Colour	Battery Room - height to be as per functional requirement
2	Ceramic tile	Nitco, Crema Bellinni, Glazed Vitrified Tile ----- Nitco, Belgium Sucre blanco, Glazed Vitrified Tiles ----- Kajaria, Ceramic, Serie Exquisite, Alps Blanco, White ----- Kajaria, Ceramic, Sand Stone, Blanco ----- Kajaria, Ceramic, Wall Digital, Radiant Brown ----- Kajaria, Wall	Kajaria, Nitco	9.6 mm thick 600 x 600 mm Glossy Finish sizes as per architect's approval ----- 9.5 mm thick 600 x 600 mm Matt Finish ----- 9.6 mm thick 300 x 600 mm Glossy Finish ----- 300 x 600 mm Satin Finish ----- 300 x 300 mm Matt Finish ----- 300 x 450 mm Glossy	Toilet Option 1 ----- ----- ----- Toilet Option 2

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: 1.18 Page 5 of 15
		Data Sheet For Civil And Architectural Works And Palette For Finishes	

SN	Item	Product / Series	Brand	Description	Location
		Digital, Serbia Copper ----- Kajaria, Celina Ocre, Digital print Ceramic Tile, Belgium ----- Kajaria, Glossy, Blanco Nieve, White ----- Nitco, Glossy, Cloudy Onyx green, Random Phase ----- Kajaria, Digital Print Evoque Brown		Finish ----- 9.6 mm thick 300 x 600 mm Glossy Finish ----- 30 x 60 cm Glossy Finish ----- 30 x 60 cm Glossy Finish ----- 30 x 60 cm Ceramic Satin Finish	----- Lobby Wall Tile ----- ----- Kitchen Wall Tile ----- ----- Pantry Wall Tile ----- ----- Serving Area Wall Tile
3	Granite			Sierra white, black, Mirror polished	Lobby (Lift Jambs)
4	Granite			Sandwiched platform with kadappa and Mirror polished Black granite.	Pantry Counter
5	Granite			Sill in Step fashion, non-step stone on all remaining three sides of windows.	All window openings on exterior face; Lift Jambs, Toilet door frames
6	Kota			Mirror polished	Staircase risers

The Tata Power Company Ltd.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: 1.18 Page 6 of 15
		Data Sheet For Civil And Architectural Works And Palette For Finishes	

SN	Item	Product / Series	Brand	Description	Location

D	Paint				
1	Interior Pre-finish	cement based putty	JK, Birla White		Walls of lobby, Control room, office area etc
2	Interior Paint	Acrylic Emulsion	Asian, ICI		Walls and ceiling of Lobby, Control room, office area. toilets etc. (other than false ceiling area), Cable cellars, GIS hall, ACDB, etc. and all other areas
3	Interior Paint	Oil Bound Distemper	Asian, ICI		-
4	Interior Paint	acid/alkali resistant chlorinated rubber paint	Asian		Battery room, walls ceiling
5	Exterior Paint	Exterior Grade Acrylic Emulsion	Asian paints / Nerolac / ICI		All exterior faces and faces directly exposed to weather, Compound wall, security chowki
6	Exterior Paint	Cement Based paint	Asian paints / Nerolac / ICI		-
E	Partitions				

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: 1.18 Page 7 of 15
		Data Sheet For Civil And Architectural Works And Palette For Finishes	

SN	Item	Product / Series	Brand	Description	Location
1	Gypsum		Saint Gobain Gyproc or Equivalent	Fire rated partition (fire rating as per functional requirement)	As and where required
2	Glass		Saint Gobain, Modi Guard, AIS, HNG	Minimum 8mm thk. Or more, Toughened, tinted. Panel sizes shall be as per architectural design.	As per architectural design
3	Fire rated Glass partition		Saint Gobain	45 mins Fire rated Glass partition	Control room
4	Aluminium Sections		Jindal Hindalco	Partition (powder coated), window, door (anodized). Minimum thickness of section 3 mm.	As per architectural design
F	Doors				
1	Fire Door		Shakti Met-Dor, Ahura Mazda, Navair, Signature,	2 hour fire rated with panic bar	Staircase, equipment room and as per functional requirement
2	HMPS door		Shakti Met-Dor, Ahura Mazda		Shafts, pump house, equipment room etc.
3	Flush Door		Century Ply, Kitply, Green Ply, Mayur Ply, Asis Ply, Archid Ply	Block board 38 mm thick with both side colour laminate min. 1 mm thk.	as per architectural design
4	Automatic Sliding Door		Dorma, Godrej, Enox, Hafele, Ozone Gandhi Automation	Minimum 10 mm thick, toughened glass	Main entry

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: 1.18 Page 8 of 15
		Data Sheet For Civil And Architectural Works And Palette For Finishes	

SN	Item	Product / Series	Brand	Description	Location
5	Framed / frameless Glass Door		Saint Gobain, Modi Guard, AIS, HNG	Minimum 10 mm thick, toughened glass	as per architectural design
G	Windows, Glazing				
1	Aluminium framed, anodized, operable, fixed, louvered with glass	Jindal Hindalco or Equivalent Saint Gobain, Modi Guard, AIS, HNG or Equivalent	Anodized Aluminium,	Minimum 8 mm thk. Toughened glass with Minimum 3 mm thk. aluminium section	as per architectural design
2	Window wall Anodized Aluminium Window (Operable / Fix / Sliding as per Requirement) Metal sheet in operable pane of window		Frame: Aluminium sections of Jindal Hindalco or Equivalent Glass: Saint Gobain, Modi Guard, AIS, HNG	Minimum 8 mm thk. Toughened glass with Minimum 3 mm thk. aluminium section	as per architectural design
H	Hardware				
1	'H' Handle	H Type Single Tone Pull Handle - 3539 (LKYLPS2CE)	Godrej	350 mm H Type Satin Steel Finish	Main door
2	Pull Handles	NEH 03	Godrej	200 mm Satin Steel Finish Pull Handle	
3	Door Buffer PVC	PVC - Plastic	Godrej	White Colour PVC - Plastic Door Buffer	
4	Toilet Door Lock	Vacant Engaged	Godrej	Satin Chrome Finish	

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: 1.18 Page 9 of 15
		Data Sheet For Civil And Architectural Works And Palette For Finishes	

SN	Item	Product / Series	Brand	Description	Location
		Indicator			
5	Door Locks Cylinder	Securing Locks	Godrej	Cylinders Lock SS Matt Finish	
6	Door Closer Surface	Godrej 9420), Dorma (TS 71)	Godrej, Dorma, Enox, Ebco	SS Finish Matt Surface Mounted Door Closer, Adjustable Closing & Latching Speed	
7	Door Closer Concealed	Godrej(3798), Dorma (ITS 96)	Godrej, Dorma, Enox, Ebco	SS Finish Matt Concealed Door Closer, Adjustable Closing & Latching Speed	
8	Door Closer Floor Spring	Godrej (9424,3798, 3800)Dorma (BTS75V)	Godrej, Dorma, Enox, Ebco	SS Finish Matt Floor Spring Door Closer, Adjustable Closing & Latching Speed	
9	Fire Door Handle	Panic Exit Device Godrej (800), Dorma(PHB 3000)	Godrej, Dorma, Enox, Ebco	SS Finish Matt Fire exit Door Handle	
10	SS Railing	SS matt Railing	Custom	SS 304 grade satin finish Railing 1200 mm high, with toe guard and 3 intermediate runners	Staircase, ramp and as per functional requirement.
J	False ceiling				
1	Grid Tile & Frame	Mineral fibre tile	Gyproc Saint Gobain		Control room, lobby
2	Grid Tile & Frame	Metal tile	Armstrong		As per Owners Approval
3	Open cell Cellio Ceiling System	Metal Work	Armstrong		Toilet Option 1
4	Metal Baffle Ceiling	Metal	Armstrong		Toilet Passage option 1

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: 1.18 Page 10 of 15
		Data Sheet For Civil And Architectural Works And Palette For Finishes	

SN	Item	Product / Series	Brand	Description	Location

K	Sanitary ware				
1	European WC	Jaquar DRS-WHT-37951	Jaquar	Rimless Wall Hung WC 370x545x370mm	Toilets Option 1
		Jaquar ARS-WHT-39951UFSM		Wall Hung WC with UF soft close slim seat cover, Hinges, Accessories set 360x570x360mm	
		Hindware, Studio Cat. No.(20061) Wall Mounted Closet	Hindware,	White Colour WC, 410 x 360 x 520 mm	Toilets Option 2
		Parryware, Indus Walvit Code No.C0255	Parryware	Wall Mounted Closet, White, 375 x 365 x 545 mm	
2	Urinals with partition	Hindware, Corto Standard Urinal 60022	Hindware	30x33x45 cm, Star white Partition: Greenlam	Toilets Option 1
		Hindware, Smart Catalogue No.(60011)		415 x 310 x 260 mm Partition: Greenlam	Toilets Option 2
		Parryware, Magnum C0575	Parryware	400 x 590 x 450 Partition: Greenlam	
3	Under counter	Round 10065, C0419	Hindware, Parryware	White Colour Under counter Wash Basin	Toilet Option 2

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: 1.18 Page 11 of 15
		Data Sheet For Civil And Architectural Works And Palette For Finishes	

SN	Item	Product / Series	Brand	Description	Location
	Wash Basin				
4	Over Counter Wash Basin	Dome Over Counter Wash Basin 1085 ----- Monalisa Over Counter Basin 10069 ----- Table Top Basin, JDS-WHT-25935	Hindware	40 x 40 x 24 cm ----- Size: 46 cm Dia, 29cm deep ----- 460x460x170mm Product Code: Product Range: JDR	Toilet Option 1
5	Wall Mount Wash Basin	Windsor (10036), Flair Basin (C0461) ----- Studio Pedestal Basin (10096)	Hindware, Parryware	White Colour Wall Mount Wash Basin ----- 57 x 48 cm	Toilets
6	Flushing Cistern	Concealo 80MM (508179), Linea80MM (C8114)	Hindware, Parryware	Concealed Cisterns, Dual Flush	Toilets
L	Faucets				
1	Bibcock	Florentine (FLR-5041N), Fusion (FUS-CHR-29041)	Jaquar, Hindware		Toilets, pantry
2	Pillar Cock	Florentine (FLR-5015), (F460002CP), (F400005CP)	Jaquar, Hindware		Toilets, pantry
3	Single Lever	Florentine	Jaquar,		Toilets, pantry

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: 1.18 Page 12 of 15
		Data Sheet For Civil And Architectural Works And Palette For Finishes	

SN	Item	Product / Series	Brand	Description	Location
	Sink	(FLR5009B), (9FLR-CHR-5347N)	Hindware		
4	Hand Shower / Health Faucet	Allied (ALD - 573)	Jaquar, Hindware		Toilets
5	Bottle Trap	Allied (ALD - 769)	Jaquar, Hindware		Toilets, pantry
6	Angular Stop Cock	Allied (FLR - 5053N), Fusion (FUS-CHR-29053)	Jaquar, Hindware		Toilets, pantry
7	Soap Dispenser	Shresmo (SHD 12618)	Jaquar, Euronics	Polyresin, Brown Color	Toilets, pantry
8	Toilet Roll Holder with Flap	Continental (ACN-1153N), Kubix Prime (AKP-35753PS)	Jaquar, Euronics		Toilets, pantry
9	Paper Dispenser	Euronics (EP23), Opera	Euronics, Opera	White Colour Bathroom Tissue Dispenser	Toilets, pantry
M	Washroom / Accessories				
1	Hand Dryer	Askon (AS-210R), Onida	Askon, Onida		Toilets, pantry
2	Personal Lockers		Godrej, Stellar	2/3/6 shutter	Toilets
3	Mirror		Saint Gobain, Modi Guard, AIS, HNG	Mirror Fixed On studs with 3/4" bevelling all four side	Above wash basin in Toilet block or hand wash area
4	SS Sink	Elegance Popular, Flat Edge - Matt	Nirali, Parryware	Elegance Popular Series, Small (36"x18"), Satin Finish, Graceful Glory, Satin, Large (50"x 20")	Pantry- size as per functional requirement

The Tata Power Company Ltd.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: 1.18 Page 13 of 15
		Data Sheet For Civil And Architectural Works And Palette For Finishes	

SN	Item	Product / Series	Brand	Description	Location
5	Back Painted Magnetic Glass		Saint Gobain, Modi Guard, AIS, HNG	White Back Painted Magnetic Glass as writing board fixed on wall with studs	As per functional requirement
N	Luminaries				
1	2' x 2' Grid Lighting LED	Skylight	Bajaj or Equivalent		In False ceiling in office area
2	Circular LED	Dovee Led ----- (EGL 999-8W) ----- Sleek round recess mounting LED down light	Bajaj, Surya, Syska ----- Stareagle ----- SLEEKRD	8 watt, Colour: White	In False ceiling in office area
3	LED Tube Light		Bajaj, Surya, Syska		Other areas
4	Suspended Light	Cayo by casacraft hanging lights ----- Metal filament hanging light ----- Bohol hanging light ----- LED Luminary (Flexitron Viva), (connect)	Cayo by casacraft hanging lights on Pepperfry website ----- Astral on Pepperfry website ----- CasaCraft on Pepperfry website ----- Bajaj	Colour: Sage green 28W / 40W	Conference rooms and office walkway Canteen Office area

The Tata Power Company Ltd.

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: 1.18 Page 14 of 15
		Data Sheet For Civil And Architectural Works And Palette For Finishes	

SN	Item	Product / Series	Brand	Description	Location
		----- Ameris		----- 30W/36W / 40W	
5	LED batten light	LED Pride plus NXT Batten 20W 6500K (LHEXAPP7I N1W020) R20SBD	Havells	20 watt	Pantry
6	Bollard Light	Landscape LED Lighting	Bajaj	9W LED, LED bollard with Opal acrylic.	Pathway, Drive way
7	Above Gate Pillars & Boundry Walls		Bajaj	Landscape Lighting	Open space in plot
8	Wall washer	BLWUP 9W LED 112468	Bajaj, Wipro, Philips		Wall washer for entry wall as per functional requirement
P	Electrical Switches, Sockets & Boards				
1	Switch Boards	Roma, Oro, Myrius, White, Ivory	Anchor, Havells, Legrand, MK Switches or Equivalent		Various locations as per functional requirement
Q	Concrete and Allied				
1	Cement		ACC, Ambuja, Ultra Tech, Birla, Lafarge,		
2	Reinforceme nt Steel		Tata Tiscon, SAIL, Jindal Steel, Essar Steel, Mittal Steel, Vizag		
3	Structural Steel		Tata Tiscon, SAIL, Jindal		

Document CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	No.	22 KV GIS PROJECT AT KALYAN	Chapter: 1.18 Page 15 of 15
		Data Sheet For Civil And Architectural Works And Palette For Finishes	

SN	Item	Product / Series	Brand	Description	Location

			Steel, Essar Steel, Mittal Steel, Vizag		
4	RMC		UltraTech, ACC, Lafarge, L&T, Ambuja, Godrej, RMC India		
5	Water Bar		As per approval of EIC		
6	HDPE Pipe		Prince, Supreme, Finolex, HASTI (Reliance)		
7	CPVC Pipes		Prince, Supreme, Finolex, HASTI (Reliance)		
8	GI Pipes		Jinda, SAIL, TATA		
9	Construction chemicals		Fosroc, BASF, SIKA, Pidilite, CICO, Sunanda or equivalent		
10	Bitumen		HPCL, IOCL, BPCL, ESSAR		
11	GI Sheets		Tata, Jindal, Bhusan		
12	Welding rods		ESSAB, Advani, Ador		
13	Anchor/ Fasteners		Hilti, Bosh, Canon		

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING	Section-A Page 18 of 32
	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	

SECTION C

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	Section-A Page 19 of 32

C1 - SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES AND PRICES

SUPPLY: Please refer BOQ in separate sheet provided

NOTES ON SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES AND PRICES (CIVIL)

Civil Works

1. The Schedule of Quantities and Rates shall be read in conjunction with the specifications, tender drawings and tender documents. Bidder shall not rely merely on the description given in the Schedule of Quantities and Rates. All the work shall conform to specifications and the quoted rates shall be deemed to include all works necessary to achieve this whether actually indicated under the item description or not
2. Quantities of work indicated in the Schedule of Quantities and Rates are only approximate and are given to provide a common basis for tendering. No claim shall be entertained from Bidder if the actual quantities or items of work differ to any extent from those indicated herein with a cap of +/- 25% of overall contract price.
3. The quotation submitted by Bidder should be based on the approximate estimated quantities of the several items of work, which are furnished for Bidder's convenience in the Schedule of Quantities and Rates. The approximate estimated quantities nor the values of the individual items nor the aggregate value of the entire tender will form a part of the Contract and the Owner does not in any way assure or guarantee Bidder that the work would correspond there to.
4. The quantities of work actually carried out (as evaluated from construction drawings and or field measurements) if directed by the Engineer against each item will be measured and paid at the rates quoted in the Schedule of Quantities & rates, where applicable or otherwise at such rates and prices as may be fixed within the terms of the Contract.
5. Unit or lump sum prices shall be quoted for all items and they shall be firm. If unit or lump sum prices are not quoted against any of the items, it shall be deemed to have been covered in the prices quoted elsewhere. These rates shall include cost of all plant, labour, materials, oil and lubricant, transport, wastage, supervision, insurance, taxes, overheads, profits, etc. and every incidental and contingent cost and charges whatsoever required for completing the items of work in all respects and as per specifications.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING	Section-A Page 20 of 32
	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	

6. Bidder shall be deemed to have allowed in his rates and prices for the provision, maintenance and final removal of all temporary works of whatsoever nature required for the proper execution of the works, except for those temporary works for which specific items have been provided in Schedule of Quantities and Rates. The prices inserted against these specific items of particular temporary works shall be for the provision, maintenance and their final removal. The rates shall also be deemed to include cost of any survey works that may be required to be carried out for setting out of all the works involved.

7. Rates and prices shall be written in ink and shall be entered both in figures and in words. Where there is a discrepancy between rates quoted in figures and in words, the rates quoted in words shall prevail. Where there is a discrepancy between the unit rates and the amount entered, the unit rate shall govern for evaluating the correct amount. Rates and prices shall be written only in the Schedule of Quantities and Rates and given in any other format will be rejected and Bidder will be disqualified.

8. The rates quoted shall hold good for works above ground level irrespective of elevations including lifts or below ground/grade level inclusive of dewatering where necessary. No extra amount is payable for dewatering under any circumstances. This shall also include the cost of materials utilised for testing.

9. The rates quoted shall hold good even if the shapes and sizes of members shown on bid drawings are modified while issuing the final drawings stamped 'Released for Construction'. No extra claims shall be entertained in this regard.

10. Rates quoted by the BIDDER shall be firm for the entire period of construction and is valid even if the contract is split.

11. Suitable admixture shall be used in concrete to achieve necessary slump and to reduce cement content shall be provided by BIDDER as directed by the Engineer at no extra cost to the OWNER.

12. Bidder shall quote his rates for all items in Schedule of Quantities. The Owner reserves the right to operate /increase or decrease quantities in each item or omit any item included in Schedule of Quantities at his discretion. Bidder shall have no claim, whatsoever, on grounds of loss of anticipated profit, etc. on account of the same.

13. All works shall be carried out strictly as per the specification

The Tata Power Company Ltd.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	Section-A Page 21 of 32

14. For all reinforced concrete works, bar bending schedule shall be prepared by the Bidder and approval shall be taken from the Engineer at site before cutting and placing the reinforcement.

15. For any deviations taken from the drawings released for construction, during actual execution of work, a sketch / drawing shall be furnished by the Bidder and got approved from the Engineer-in-Charge.

16. Cement used shall be Portland Pozzolana cement (PPC) conforming to IS: 1489- Part 2. In case PPC is not available readily, OPC conforming to IS: 12269 will be used.

17. The BIDDER, desires to use any brand/manufacture other than those listed below shall be used only after written consent from ENGINEER.

18. BIDDER to provide provision of peripheral scaffolding as per TATA power safety standards for casting of slab/any other activities.

19. BIDDER to submit paints waterproofing warranty for 10 years and paint performance warranty for 10 years from Asian Paints.

Structural Steel

1. The quantities indicated against various items are based on preliminary design based on data available. Quantities are liable for change.

2. Supply of all structural steel material required for monorail such as plates, rolled sections, M.S. rounds for Anchor bolts, etc. and M.S pipes for handrails, G.I. Pipe handrails will be supplied by the Bidder.

3. Fabrication shall commence only based on fabrication drawings, which shall be prepared by the Bidder based on design drawings furnished by OWNER and approved by ENGINEER.

4. All Structural steel works covered in Schedule of Quantities of the specification shall be provided with protection painting system described in the relevant item

5. Field Quality Plan will be prepared by the BIDDER on award of work, describing in detail the type and extent of various quality checks/test which he will be performing and which are included in his rates. These checks/tests will be in line with the requirements of specification enclosed in section '1'. The OWNER will review and approve the field quality plan before the

The Tata Power Company Ltd.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING	Section-A Page 22 of 32
	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	

fabrication commences, Tests as per item of Schedule of Quantities are tests which will be specifically ordered in writing by ENGINEER over and above those included in the Field Quality Plan.

Seal of the Company

Signature
Designation

The Tata Power Company Ltd.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING	Section-A Page 23 of 32
	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	

C2- PROJECT TIME SCHEDULE

Seal of the Company

Signature

Designation

Note: The bidder shall indicate schedule of milestones and also attach/furnish a detailed bar chart identifying customer inputs.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	Section-A Page 24 of 32

C3- SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS FROM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

All deviations from this specification, shall be set out by the Bidders, indicating clause no and page in this schedule. Unless ***specifically*** mentioned in this schedule, the tender shall be deemed to conform to the purchaser's specifications:

Sr. No.	Clause No.	Details of deviation with justifications
-----	-----	-----

We confirm that there are no deviations apart from those detailed above.

Seal of the Company

Signature

Designation

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	Section-A Page 25 of 32

**C4- SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS FROM GENERAL & SPECIAL CONDITIONS
OF CONTRACT**

All deviations from this specification, shall be set out by the Bidders, indicating clause no and page in this schedule. Unless ***specifically*** mentioned in this schedule, the tender shall be deemed to conform to the purchaser's specifications:

Sr. No. -----	Clause No. -----	Details of deviation with justifications -----

We confirm that there are no deviations apart from those detailed above.

Seal of the Company

Signature

Designation

The Tata Power Company Ltd.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	Section-A Page 26 of 32

C5- SCHEDULE OF DRAWINGS & DOCUMENT SUBMISSION

As part of the proposal, the BIDDER shall furnish the schedule of drawing/document submission

Sr. No .	Title of Drawing/Document	Target Date of submission	For Information/Review/ Approval	Remarks
1.0				
1.1				
1.2				
2.0				
2.1				
2.2				
3.0				
3.1				
3.2				
4.0				
4.1				
4.2				
5.0				
5.1				
5.2				

Seal of the Company

Signature

Designation

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	Section-A Page 27 of 32

C6- SCHEDULE OF EQUIPMENTS

As part of the proposal, the BIDDER shall indicate below the list of recommended spares for three years of trouble free operation of the equipment/system offered by him.

S r . N o .	Equipment tag no.	Description of spare	Material of construction	Part no	Quantity recommended per unit of equipment	Unit price	Total price	Delivery period from date of LOI	Remarks

Seal of the Company

Signature

Designation

The Tata Power Company Ltd.

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING	Section-A Page 28 of 32
	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	

C7 - SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL ERECTION/MAINTENANCE TOOLS & TACKLES

As part of the proposal, the BIDDER shall indicate below, the list of erection/maintenance tools & tackles offered by him.

Sr. No.	Description of spare	Quantity recommended per unit of equipment	Unit price	Total price	Delivery period from date of LOI	Remarks

Seal of the Company

Signature

Designation

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING	Section-A Page 29 of 32
	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	

C8 - SCHEDULE OF PLACES OF MANUFACTURE, TESTS AND INSPECTION

For major equipment / systems, the Bidder shall indicate the name of the Manufacturer / SUBBIDDER and place of test and inspection.

ITEM OF EQUIPMENT	Manufacturer / SUBBIDDER	PLACE OF TESTING & INSPECTION

Seal of the Company

Signature

Designation

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING	Section-A Page 30 of 32
	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	

SECTION D

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	Section-A Page 31 of 32

D- DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS

D1 TENDER PURPOSE DRAWINGS

List of Tender purpose drawings

1. TENTATIVE SCHEME (SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM) FOR 22KV GIS BUILDING.

Drawing No: a) CA00733-KAL-00-A1-001
b) CA00733-KAL-00-A1-002



(EL. +104.60M)



(EL. +104.60M)

Project: PROPOSED 22 KV R/S AT KALYAN		
TITLE GROUND FLOOR PLAN & FIRST FLOOR PLAN		
 THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED		
SCALE : NTS	APPROVED	DATE: (REV. 0 ISSUE) 00/00/0000
DRAWN : MMC		DATE: (CURRENT REV) 23/07/2024
CHECKED : MK	SAMBIRIT CHAKRABORTY	
REVIEWED: SC	DWG. NO.: CA00793 - KAL- 00 - A1 - 001	REV.: P0

\\vsnr\corporate_architecture\01\Proj_Eng\02Eng_05\DOCUMENTS\TERRACE\house Draw- (A4 to A4)
FORM NO. ENG-FW-56-R1

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

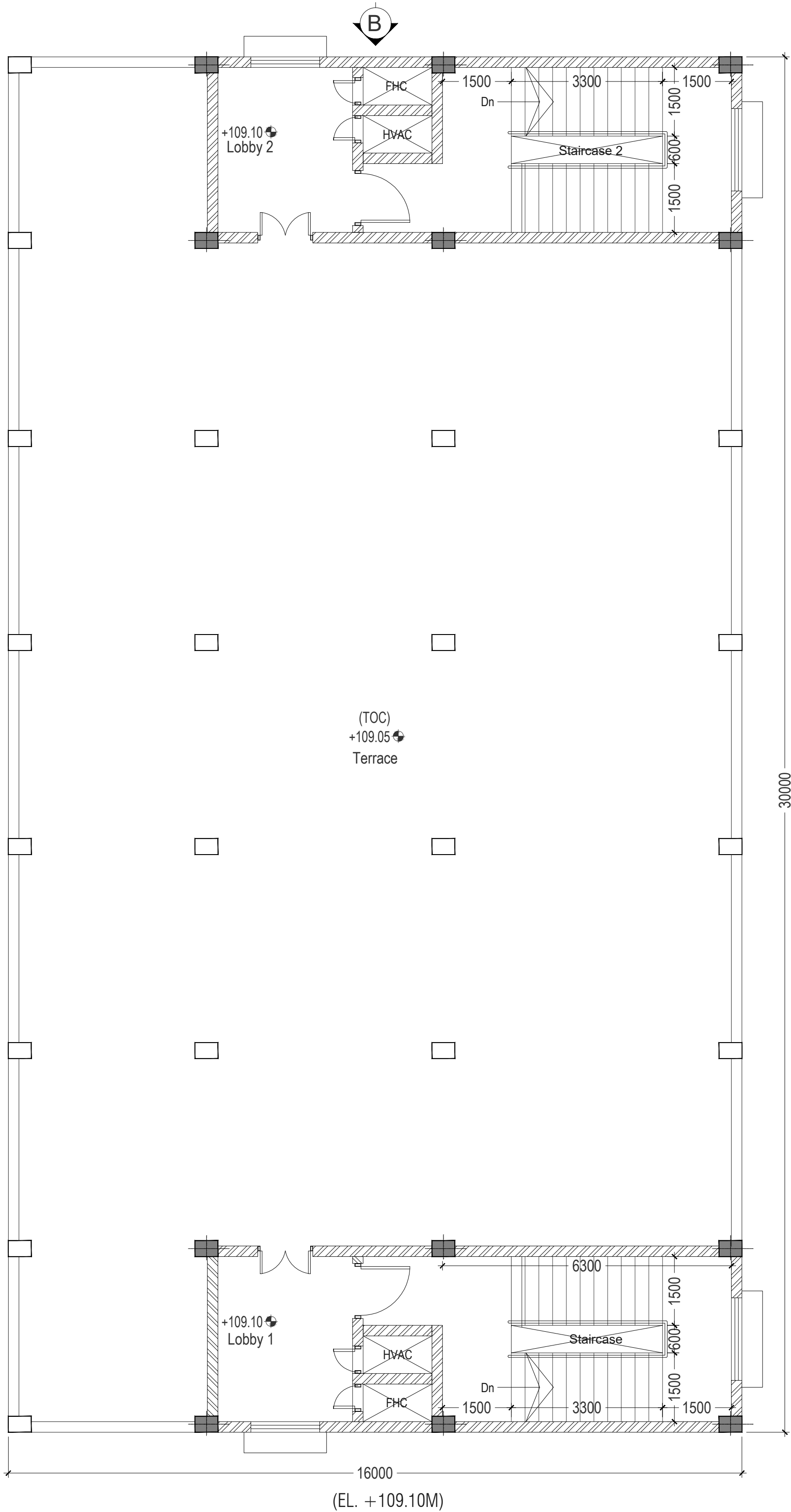
DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

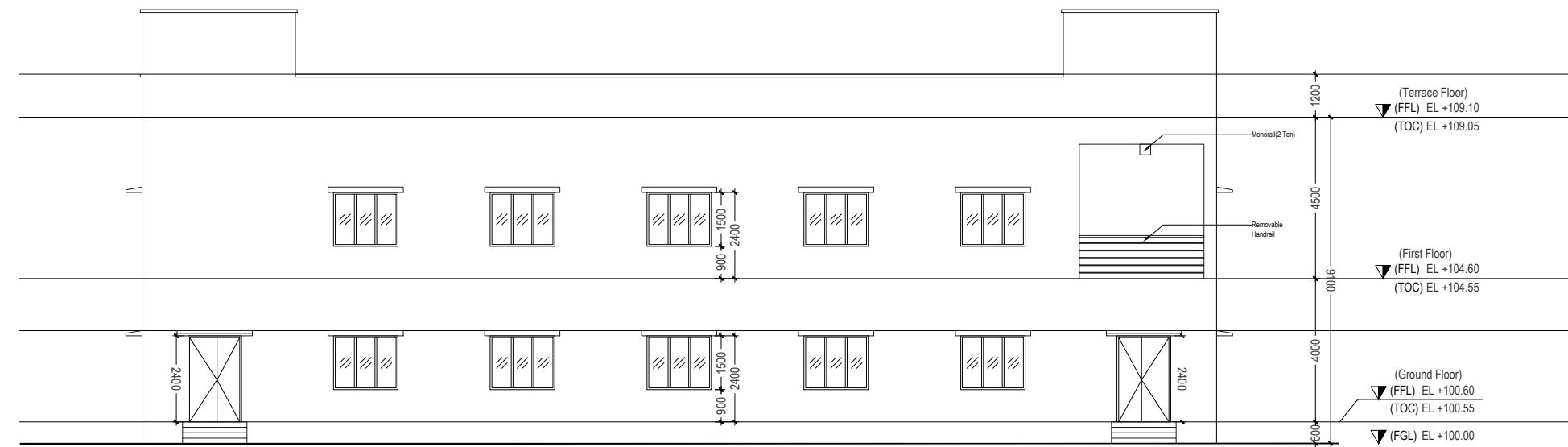
DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			

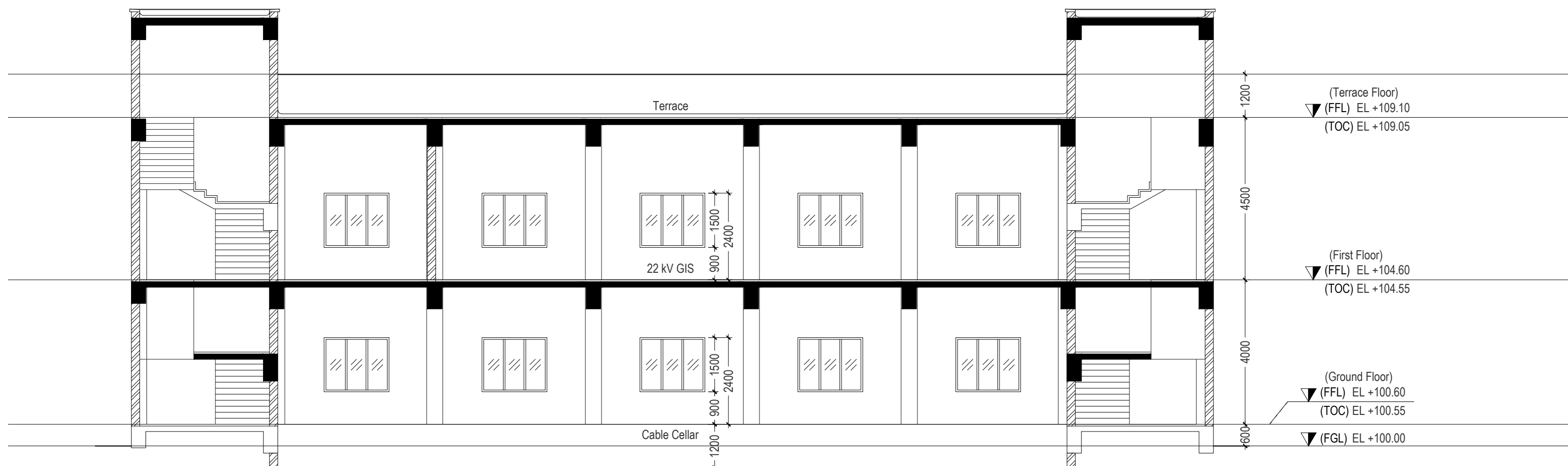
DEPT	CLEAR	DATE	REV
CIVIL			
ELEC			
M/C			
MECH			
P&L			
AUTOM			



Terrace Floor Plan



Elevation - A



Section A - A

Project: PROPOSED 22 KV R/S AT KALYAN			
TITLE TERRACE FLOOR PLAN, ELEVATION & SECTION A-A			
		THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED	
SCALE : NTS	APPROVED SAMBIRIT CHAKRABORTY		DATE: (REV. 0 ISSUE) 00/00/0000
DRAWN : MMC			DATE: (CURRENT REV) 23/07/2024
CHECKED : MK			
REVIEWED: SC	DWG. NO.: CA00733 - KAL- 00 - A1 - 002		REV.: P0

Document No. CA/SPEC/044/2024 Rev: R0 Date:22.07.2024	THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED CIVIL ENGINEERING	Section-A Page 32 of 32
	SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS FOR 22 KV GIS BUILDING, KALYAN	

ANNEXURE E

TATA POWER

The Tata Power Company Limited
Corporate Engineering-Quality Assurance
Inspection & Testing

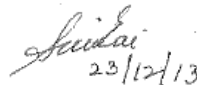


QA/IT/2013/FQP/CIVIL/001

STANDARD FIELD QUALITY PLAN (FQP)

Date of Issue:

STANDARD FIELD QUALITY PLAN FOR GENERAL CIVIL WORKS (GCW)

				 23/12/13	
R0	Issue for use	SPS / 30.07.2013	SPS, DMP & ST 28.08.2013	SS	
Rev. No.	Reason for Revision	Prepared By & Date	Checked By & Date	Approved By & Date	Issued by

PTO

Page 1 of 71

INDEX OF MAJOR ITEMS COVERD IN FQP (EXCEPT HYDRO & CHIMNEY)

ITEM DESCRIPTION

1. FQA SETUP
2. Survey
3. Earth Work
4. PCC / RCC Materials
 - 4.1 Cement
 - 4.2 Coarse Agg
 - 4.3 Fine Agg
 - 4.4 Lime / Surkhi/Water
 - 4.5 Concrete Admix
5. PCC / RCC
6. Reinforcement
7. Formwork
8. Drainage Work
9. Precast Concrete Str
10. Foundation Bolts
11. Grouting
12. Special Items
13. Piling Work
14. Rolling Shutters
15. Wood Work
16. Fire Proof Doors
17. Glass & Glazing
18. Water Proofing
 - 18.1 With Bitume felt
 - 18.2 With Brick Bat Coba
 - 18.3 With China Mosaic
 - 18.4 With Cement Based
 - 18.5 With Elast. Memb
19. Water Supply, Sanitary
 - 19.1 Vitreous Sani. Items
 - 19.2 Flushing Systm
 - 19.3 Misc in Bathroom
 - 19.4 GI, CI, PVC, HDPE Pipes
 - 19.5 Stone Ware Pipes
 - 19.6 After Insulation Pipes
 - 19.7 Drain & Sewer Pipes
 - 19.8 Overhead Tanks
20. Joints in Concrete
21. Insulation
22. Massonary Work
 - 22.1 Clay Brick Massonary
 - 22.2 Fly Ash Brick Mass.
 - 22.3 AR / FR Brick Mass.
 - 22.4 CC Block Mass.
23. Seating Work
24. Finishing Work
 - 24.1 Cement Plastering
 - 24.2 Ironite Flooring
 - 24.3 Cement Conc Floor (IPS)
 - 24.4 Vitrified / Ceramic Tiles Flooring
 - 24.5 PVC Tile Flooring
 - 24.6 AR Tile Flooring
25. Fencing & Gates
26. False Ceiling
 - 26.1 Fibre Board Ceiling
 - 26.2 Gypsum Board Ceiling

ITEM DESCRIPTION

27. Road Works
 - 27.1 Site Preparations
 - 27.2 Earth Work
 - 27.3 GSB
 - 27.4 WMM
 - 27.5 Prime / Tack Coat
 - 27.6 D B M / B C
 - 27.7 Kerb Stone
 - 27.8 Road Paints
 - 27.9 Road Margins
 - 27.10 Culvert / Drains
28. Painting Systems
 - 28.1 White / Color Washing
 - 28.2 Wall Care Putty
 - 28.3 Water Proof Painting
 - 28.4 Synthetic Enamel
 - 28.5 Acrylic / Plastic Painting
 - 28.6 Painting of Ferrous Metals
 - 28.7 Painting Chlorinate Rubber
 - 28.8 Painting Concrete Surfaces
 - 28.9 Painting Wood Works
 - 28.10 Painting of Steel Work
29. Structural Steel Work
30. Precast Jali Work
31. Welding Work
32. Stone Massonary
33. Soling Work
34. DPC
35. Aluminium Work
36. M.S.Grill / Railing Work
37. False Ceiling with Gyp Board
38. Rubber / PVC Water Stopper
39. Fencing with Chain Links / B Wire
40. Mangalore Tile Work
41. ACC Sheeting Work
42. Decorative Texture Coat
43. Precast Paving Work

LEGENDS: MTC: Material Test Certificate, SR: Site Record, LB: Log Book, IR: Inspection Report, TR: Test Report, MDR: Mix Design Reports, AM: Approved Methodology, ELTR: External Lab Test Report, CR: Calibration Report, BBS: Bar Bending Schedule.

Note: Technical specifications shall be referred to for items not mentioned in the FQP.

N O T E	A). Statutory requirements shall be complied by the contractor. B). For stage Inspections relevant copies of the documents shall be furnished for Tata Power review. C). Identification stamp on materials shall be preserved / got transferred by Tata Power at Appropriate stages. (If required). D). The extent indicated in column 6 is 100% in the contractor's scope. However, Tata power may inspect this column or random samples at its discretion. E). Column 7 will be as per Tata Power Approved drawings / data sheets / contract documents wherever applicable. F). Instruments for leak tests and performance tests shall have valid calibration certificate with its traceability to national Standard.
Critical Category is HOLD point	This activity required inspection / Verification & acceptance by inspection authority responsible for this stage before further processing is permitted., 24 Hrs advance notice to be given to TATA POWER QA/QC. Contractor /sub contractor shall not process activity beyond HOLD point without written permission by TATA POWER QA/QC. This activity shall be formed by TATA POWER (Execution + QA/QC), Main & Sub- Contractor (Execution + QA/QC). (Also Surveillance by Head FQA / Project Head)
Major Category is Witness point	This activity required inspection / Verification & acceptance by inspection authority responsible for this stage before further processing. 24 Hrs advance notice to be given to TATA POWER (Execution), Contractor /sub contractor shall not process activity beyond Witness point without written permission by TATA POWER (Execution). This activity shall be performed by TATA POWER (Execution), Main and Sub- Contractor (Execution + QA/QC) (Surveillance by FQA)
Minor Category is Review point	This activity required review of documents by TATA POWER for the compliance & acceptance, However 24 Hrs advance notice to be given to TATA power (Execution). This activity shall be formed by Main and Sub- Contractor (Execution + FQC). (Surveillance by Execution / Project Head)
	TATA POWER QA/QC is also authorized to carryout surveillance in any major & minor class of check at their discretion.



TATA POWER CO. LTD. (QA, I & T DEPARTMENT)

DIVISION: _____

FIELD QUALITY PLAN (FQP) – GCW

Doc No. TPCL /QA /FQP-GCW / 01

Rev : A Date : 30.07.13

SR. NO.	COMPONENT, Activity / operation	CHARACTERISTICS	TYPE OF CHECK	CLASS OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REF. DOCUMENT / ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.0	FQA SETUP:							
1.1	Setting up of FQA Laboratory by agency		Physical	A	One Time	Technical Specifications	SR	Functioning of laboratory equipment in proper working condition to be verified on monthly basis
1.2	Availability of requisite laboratory setup & equipments in good working conditions before commencement of concerned activity.		Physical	A	Before Start of work	Do	SR	Vendor has to submit calibration certificates of all newly procured / available equipments
1.3	Ensure Calibration and Validation of Laboratory, Survey and other specified required Equipments / Instruments at site.		Physical	A	Lab Equip -Yearly Survey Equip - Half yearly or as and when required in case of deviations	NABL Standards or relevant IS codes.	SR	Equipments / Instruments in non conforming conditions will not be accepted.
1.4	Verification of QA & QC Manpower deployment by agency. Availability of QA & QC manpower based on deployment schedule		Physical	A	One Time or as and when required	Technical Specifications	SR	The QA & QC manpower and requisite laboratory shall be available at least 15 days prior to start of an activity (Applicable for Major Projects)

1.5	Verification of availability of construction equipments in working conditions		Physical	B	Monthly	Contract Document Kick-off Meeting MOM	SR	—
1.6	Material Source Finalization		Physical	A	Once Per Source	DO	SR	Test reports along with recommendations from specialist agency to be submitted to TPCL.. The sampling shall be carried out such that the test results of the materials are available before use.
2.0	SURVEY							
2.1	Survey	Grid pillars	Measuring Tapes, Survey Instruments	B	100%	Technical Specifications / Drawings	SR	All Records to be Reviewed Before Start of Work.
		Survey equipment inspection / Calibration	Review Calibration Report t	B	100%	Technical Specifications / Drawings	CR	
		R.L. transfer from permanent B.M.	Digital theodolite/ Total station/ Auto level	B	100%	Technical Specifications / Drawings	SR	
		Initial levels of area, contour plans etc.	Digital theodolite/ Total station/ Auto level	B	100%	Technical Specifications / Drawings	SR	
		Protection of Control points, Permanent Bench Mark	Protection Measures	B	100%	Technical Specifications / Drawings	SR	
		As Build Survey	Physical Verification	A	100%	As Build Drawings	SR	

3.0	EARTH WORK: FOR FOUNDATIONS, TRENCHES, BASEMENTS, PITS etc.							
3.1	Site Grading	Initial levels of area	Cutting or Filling Levels	B	100%	Drawings / Specifications	SR	Records duly signed by all concerned Shall be Submitted with R A Bills
		Filling material tests	Physical and Chemical Tests	B	100%	Drawings / Specifications	TR	
		Compaction test	Field Testing	B	100%	Drawings / Specifications	TR	
		Final levels of area	Survey Measurement	B	100%	Drawings / Specifications	SR	
3.2	Excavation - Soil	Geotechnical Survey of Soil Strata	Review of Test Report	A	100%	Drawings / Specifications	IR / Site Log book	SBC & Other Properties of Soil.
		Initial levels of area	Survey Measurement	B	100%	Drawings	SR	Excavation Methodology shall be get approved before start of work In municipal areas, Challan showing proof of dumped soil in demarcated dumping areas to be attached with the RA bills.
		Layout, Excavation	Marking	B	100%	Drawings	SR	
		Sub-soil water, shoring, strutting	Physically	B	100%	Specifications	SR	
		Obstacles- underground pipes, cables etc.	Review of Schème	B	100%	Schème	SR	
		Excavation with proper side slopes, Shoring & Dewatering.	Physically	B	100%	Drawings / Specifications	SR	
		Final level of excavation	Measurement	B	100%	Drawings / Specifications	SR	
		Disposal / proper stacking of excavated earth in demarked area.	Visually	B	Randomly	Drawings / Specifications	SR	

3.3	Excavation in Hard rock by blasting (if applicable / Prohibited)	Receipt & Storage of explosives	Physically	B	100%	Indian explosive act 1940 /all statutory norms	Site log book	
		Blasting operation	Physically	B	100%	IS 4081 & approved Drawings / scheme	Site log book	
		Excavation in Ordinary & Hard Rock (Where Blasting is Prohibited)	Physically	B	100%	As per approved drawing / scheme	SR	
		Disposal / proper stacking of excavated earth in demarked area.	Visually	B	Randomly	Drawings / Specifications	SR	
3.4	Back Filling (Material Suitability of Borrow area)	Grain Size Analysis (GSA)	Testing	A	Once in every 2000cum for each type & source of fill of fill material subjected to a min. of 2 samples	IS : 2720 (Pt. IV)	SR / TR	Suitability of fill material is to be checked for each source of borrowed area.
		Liquid & Plastic Limit	Testing	A	Once in every 2000cum for each type & source of fill material subjected to a min. of 2 samples	IS : 2720 (Pt. V)	SR / TR	
		Shrinkage Limit	Testing	A	Once in every 5000 cum for each type & source of fill of fill material subjected to a min. of 2 samples	IS : 2720 (Pt. VI)	SR / TR	
		Free Swell Index	Testing	A	Once in every 5000 cum for each type & source of fill of fill material.	IS : 2720 (Pt. XI)	SR / TR	

		OMC / MDD	Testing	A	Once in every 2000 cum for each type & source of fill of fill material.	IS : 2720 (Pt. VII)	SR / TR	
3.5	Back Filling (Site Inspection & Testing)	Construction Methodology	Approval	A	Before Start of Activity	Specifications	AM	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Component Wise & Same Shall be Submitted with RA bills
		Treatment of soil (if any)	Anti Termite or Bitumen Coating	B	Before Start of Filling	Drawings / Specifications	IR	
		Cutting and capping of tie rods & any other Repair	Physical	B	Before Start of Backfilling	Drawings / Specifications	IR	
		Protection of sleeves, nut and bolts etc.	Physical	B	Before Start of Backfilling	Back Filling (Material Suitability of Borrow area)	IR	
		Verification of type of compactor and Capacity of compactor	Physical	B	Before Start of Backfilling	Drawings / Specifications	IR	
		Filling in layers, Layer Thickness, Watering ,Consolidation, Compaction	Field Testing	B	1 sample each compacted layer / 10 foundations or 200 sqm area	IS : 2720 (Pt. XXIX)	IR / TR	
		Filling to required level	Surveying	B	100%	Drawings / Specifications	SR	Level Sheet shall be Submitted with RA Bills.
		Check for completion of underground utility activities	Physical	B	100%	Drawings	SR	To be jointly inspected and signed by concerned engineers
3.6	Ant Termite Work	Application Methodology	Approval	A	Before Start of Activity	Specifications	AM	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Component Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA Bills.
		Approved Material	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS:6313 Specifications	MTC	
		Site Preparation & Compaction	Physically	B	100%	Drawings / Specifications	IR	

		Dia. & Depth of Holes	Physically	B	100%	Drawings / Specifications	IR	
		No. of Holes & Spacing	Physically	B	100%	Drawings / Specifications	IR	
		Mix Proportion & Rate of Application	Physically	B	100%	Mnfr Specifications	IR	
		Guarantee bond	Review Legal Document	A & B	100%	Specifications	Stamp Paper	
4.0	PCC / RCC AND CAST IN- SITU CONCRETE: RAW MATERIALS							
4.1	CEMENT: OPC / Portland slag cement complying with the requirements of IS 269, IS-12269, IS-1489, IS-8112 and IS 455 - 1989 respectively shall be used for making plain and reinforced concrete, cement grout and mortar. Other types of cement may be used depending upon the requirements of certain jobs with the approval of the Client / Consultant. All Physical and Chemical tests to be done in NABL certified lab as per relevant IS codes for material Suitability for its approval prior start of work.							Each consignment of Cement shall be duly correlated with MTC. If cement is stored more than 90 days in godown of contractor, same shall be retested for setting time & compressive strength
	Field Inspection	Ensured that the cement is stored in weather tight covered storage on raised platform as per IS : 4082	Visual	B	100% covered storage	IS : 4082	IR	
		FIFO System	Visual	B	Random	Specifications	IR	
4.2	Field Testing	Normal Consistency	Testing	A	Each Lot / Batch	IS : 4031 / 8112 / 12269/ 1489 / Specifications	MTC / TR	MTC Should be Compared w.r.t Field Tests
		Setting Time						
		Fineness						
		Soundness						
		Specific Gravity						
		Compressive Strength						
4.3	COARSE AGGREGATES : All Physical and Chemical tests to be done in NABL certified lab as per IS 383 for material Suitability for its approval prior start of work							
4.3.1	Testing	Moisture Content	Testing	A	Every 200 m3 Or As & When Required by Client	IS : 2386 P3 IS : 456 IS : 383 Tech. Specification	SR / TR	Accordingly water content in concrete shall be adjusted

4.3.1	Field Testing	Specific Gravity, Bulk Density, Voids & Water absorption	Testing	A	Once for each source and every change of source	IS : 2386 P3 IS : 456 IS : 383 Tech. Specification	SR / TR	Accordingly Mix design shall be reviewed
		Sieve Analysis	Testing	A	Every 200 m3 Or As & When Required by Client	IS : 2386 P1 IS : 456 IS : 383 Tech. Specification	SR / TR	
		Abrasion Value, Crushing Value, Impact value, EI/FI	Testing	A	Every 200 m3 Or As & When Required by Client	IS : 2386 P3 IS : 456 IS : 383 Tech. Specification	SR / TR	
		Deleterious Materials & Organic Impurities	Testing	A/B	Once for each source and every change of source	IS : 2386 P3 IS : 456 IS : 383 Tech. Specification	ELTR	In case of deviation, Experts opinion regarding suitability of the aggregates shall be obtained from specialist agency like NBCM, CSMRS / Corporate Engg / Consultant
		Soundness	Testing	A/B	Once for each source and every change of source	IS : 2386 P5 IS : 456 IS : 383 Tech. Specification	ELTR	In case of deviation, Experts opinion regarding suitability of the aggregates shall be obtained from specialist agency like NBCM, CSMRS // Corporate Engg / Consultant
		Alkali aggregate Reactivity	Testing	A/B	Once for each source and every change of source	IS : 2386 P7 IS : 456 IS : 383 Tech. Specification	ELTR	The aggregate type (deleterious innocuous results shall be supported by petrographic examination)

		Petro graphic Examination	Testing	A/B	Once for each source and every change of source	IS : 2386 P8 IS : 456 IS : 383 Tech. Specification	ELTR	Reporting of Petro graphic examination shall be done as per IS 2386 P8. Petrography report shall be supported by analysis and recommendation by specialize agency by TPCL like NBCM, CSMRS / / Corporate Engg / Consultant in case of deviation.
4.3.2	Field Inspection	Stacking Arrangements	Visual	B	100% covered storage	IS : 4082	SR / LB	PCC to be provided on surface at which aggregates to be stacked.
		Bin Partitions	Visual	B	100% Partition walls between each size agg	IS : 4082	SR / LB	Intermixing of CA and FA shall be not allowed.
		Watering of Aggregates in Case of Temp Control Concrete	Visual	B	100%	Specifications	-	
4.4	<u>FINE AGG (SAND):</u>							
	i) Unless otherwise, specified, it shall be either natural river sand or pit sand. Silt & clay content, bulking of sand, specific gravity, bulk density, voids, absorption, deleterious material, soundness are conducted per each source and complied with relevant standards for the design mix. Following tests shall be conducted before use at site. Crusher stone dust (i.e. retained on 300-micron sieve) may be used as replacement of certain quantum of sand aiming to improve the fineness modulus of fine aggregate. The quantum of replacement of sand shall be arrived at by suitable trial mixes and at the discretion of Client / Consultant. FM Shall be 2.30 – 3.30 for RCC							
	ii) Sand for Masonry Mortars shall be natural sand / crushed stone sand or crushed gravel and shall comply with IS 2116-1980. It shall not contain amount of clay, silt and fine dust more than 5% by weight.							
	iii) Sand for plastering mortars for internal wall, ceiling and external plastering shall conform to IS 1542. It shall not contain any harmful impurities such as iron pyrites, alkalis, salts, coal, mica and other organic matters % of dust and salt shall not be more than 5% by weight. Fineness modules of natural occurring sand shall not be less than 1.5.iv) Aggregates which are chemically reactive with alkalis of cement shall not be used.							
		Moisture Content, Bulk age	Testing	C	Every 200 m3 Or As & When Required by Client	IS : 2386 P3 IS : 456 IS : 383 Tech. Specification	SR / TR	Weight of water & volume of sand shall be adjusted as per MC & Bulk age.

4.4.1	Field Testing	Specific Gravity, Bulk Density, Voids & Water absorption	Testing	A	Once for each source and every change of source	IS : 2386 P3 IS : 456 IS : 383 Tech. Specification	SR / TR	Accordingly Mix design shall be reviewed.
		Sieve Analysis	Testing I	A/C Randomly	Every 200 m3 Or As & When Required by Client	IS : 2386 P1 IS : 456 IS : 383 Tech. Specification	SR / TR	Grading shall conform to Zone-III. Max. Size of particle shall be 4.75 mm and shall be graded down. Sand containing more than 10% of fine grains passing through 150 micron sieve or having the fineness modulus less than 2 shall not be used for concrete work. Grading of Fine Aggregate for mortar and grout shall be within the limits of Zone-III & IV.
		Silt Content	Testing	A/C Randomly	Daily before start of concrete	IS : 2386 P2 IS : 456 IS : 383 Tech. Specification	SR / TR	
		Soundness	Testing	A/B	Once for each source and every change of source	IS : 2386 P5 IS : 456 IS : 383 Tech. Specification	ELTR	In case of deviation, Experts opinion regarding suitability of the aggregates shall be obtained from specialist agency like NBCM, CSMRS
		Deleterious Materials & Organic Impurities	Testing	A/B	Once for each source and every change of source	IS : 2386 P3 IS : 456 IS : 383 Tech. Specification	ELTR	In case of deviation, Experts opinion regarding suitability of the aggregates shall be obtained from specialist agency like NBCM, CSMRS

		Alkali aggregate Reactivity	Testing	A/B	Once for each source and every change of source	IS : 2386 P7 IS : 456 IS : 383 Tech. Specification	ELTR	The aggregate type (deleterious innocuous results shall be supported by petro graphic examination)
		Petro graphic Examination	Testing	A/B	Once for each source and every change of source	IS : 2386 P8 IS : 456 IS : 383 Tech. Specification	ELTR	Reporting of Petro graphic examination shall be done as per IS 2386 P8. Petrography report shall be supported by analysis and recommendation by specialize agency by TPCL like NBCM, CSMRS / Corporate Engineering /etc in case of deviation.
4.4.2	Field Inspection	Stacking Arrangements	Visual	B	100% covered storage	IS : 4082	SR / LB	PCC to be provided on surface at which aggregates to be stacked.
		Bin Partitions	Visual	B	100% Partition walls between each size agg.	IS : 4082	SR / LB	Intermixing of CA and FA shall be not allowed.
4.5	LIME FOR MORTARS & CONCRETE: shall conform to IS 712-1984, if applicable as per drawing. The total of CaO and MgO content in quick lime shall not be less than 85% (MgO shall not exceed 5%). Quick lime, after slaking, shall leave a residue of not more than 5% by weight on IS sieve 85.							
4.7	WATER: Used for mixing concrete and mortar and for curing shall be clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, acid, alkali, salts, sugar, organic materials or other substances that may be deleterious to concrete or steel. Potable water is generally considered satisfactory for mixing concrete. Water shall be obtained from an approved source.							
4.7.1	Construction Water Testing	TDS, Carbonic Content, Sulphate, Chlorides & PH Value.	Testing	A	Half yearly or change of source	IS : 3025 P 22,23 for testing IS 456 for acceptance	SR/TR	100 ml of water should not require more than 5 ml 0.02N NAOH by using phenolphthalein indicator & 25 ml 0.02N sulphuric acid

		PH Value & Density	Field Testing	A	Monthly or as and When Required by Client	IS : 3025 P 2 for testing IS 456 for acceptance	SR/TR	
		Check for initial setting time & Strength by used water and distilled water	Testing	A	As and When Required by Client	IS : 456	SR/TR	Initial setting with used water should not be less than distilled water. This check is be carried out if Physical and Chemical tests are not acceptable
4.7.2	Construction Water Field Inspection	Cleaning of Water Tank	Visual	B	Monthly or as & when Required	IS : 456	SR	
		Water Tank Coverage	Visual	B	100% covered storage.	IS : 456	SR	
		Hard Barrication	Visual	B	100% Barrication	IS : 456	SR	Safety / Washing / Bathing Point of View Hard Barrication shall be provided.
4.8	CONCRETE ADMIXTURES:							
4.8.1	Material Requirements	Approved Material identification, Retention time,/ Setting Time, Air Content, Compressive Strength etc. Physical & Chemical properties as per relevant IS codes	A Review MTC	A	Each Batch	IS : 9103 IS:456 Tech. Specification	MTC	In absence of MTC testing shall be carried out at NABL Approved Lab.
4.8.2	Field Stacking Arrangements & Testing	P H value & Density	Field Testing	A	Each Lot	IS : 9103 IS:456 Tech. Specification	TR	
		Shed and Platform,	Visually	B	100%	IS : 9103 IS:456 Tech. Specification	IR	Shall be Protected from Direct Sunlight.

5.0	PCC / RCC CAST IN- SITU CONCRETE:							
5.1	Concrete Production, Placement and Compaction	Mix Design Proportion Test / Cube Compressive Strength	External Lab Test	A	Once for each source and each grade of concrete	IS : 10262 IS : 456 / SP: 23 IS : 516 Tech. Specification	MDR	Where use of admixture is envisaged, Separate mix design shall be done with admix and same will be reviewed annually or as decided by the OWNER'S engineer
		PCC / RCC Methodology	Approval	A	Before Start of Activity	Specifications	AM	
		Checking of Form work, Concrete arrangements, reinforcement, Embedded Parts	Physical / Visual	B	100%	Tech. spec / drg	IR / Protocol	For Critical Structures, it will be in CAT A
		Reduced level for PCC top	Measure ment	B	100 % before start of concrete	Tech. spec / drg	IR / Protocol	
		Slump and Temp Test	Measure ment	B	As per IS : 456	IS : 456 / Spec	IR / Site Record	
		Cube Crushing Test	Lab Test	A	IS : 456	IS : 456 / IS : 516 / TPCL Spec	Lab Record	Min. 6 cubes for each mix, 3 for 7 days & 3 for 28 days test. Sample to be taken at pouring point.
		Material Bin Partitions	Visually	B	100%	IS : 4082	IR	100% covered storage for cement and admixtures Required
		Temperature control of concrete for Critical Structures	Measurement	A / B	100%	Temp. Max 25*c	SR	Appropriate measure shall be taken to control the temperature like coverage of millers with jute

		Pour Sequence	Physical	B	100%	Review of Sequence Chart	SR	
		Check for Tools, Plants, Machines, Manpower, Material and Equipments	Physical	B	100%	Review of Status Chart	SR	List of Manpower, tools, machines, materials, Equipments to will be submitted for major conc.
		Batching Calibration	Measurement	A	Batching plant to be calibrate at starting & then quarterly and confirm IS 4925	Review of calibration Chart IS : 456 IS ; 457	Calibration Chart	Printout of each & every batch shall be protected / dispatched
		Batch & Mixing Time	Physical	B	IS : 457 IS: 4925	IS : 457 / Spec	Batch Prints	Mixing time shall be as per IS 457 or recommended by manufacturer
		Dispatch Time	Visual /Physical	B / C	100%	As per methodology / TPCL Spec	Dispatch Slips	Transit Mixers shall be covered to prevent loss of slump & temp.
		Pump line, Chutes, Lift Height etc	Visual /Physical	B / C	100%	As per methodology / TPCL Spec	SR	Lift Height shall be as per IS: 456
		Compaction with Vibrators, Compactors, Denseness	Physical	B	100%	As per IS 456	SR	If Bleeding occur the mix design shall be adjusted & bleed water should be removed by sponge.
		Construction Joint (Green Cutting, Key Formation)	Visual /Physical	B	100%	As per methodology / TPCL Spec	SR	
		Finishing Class	Visual /Physical	B	100%	IS : 456 / TPCL Spec.	SR	F1,F2
5.2	Post Concrete	De shuttering time with adequate precautions	Visual /Physical	B	IS 456 / as per specification	IS : 456	SR	
		Segregation / Honeycombing	Visual /Physical	B	100%	IS : 456 / TPCL Spec.	QCAR	Rectification shall be done by TPCL approved procedure

		Core Test / NDT	Field Test	A	IS : 456	IS : 456 / IS : 516 / IS : 13311 TPCL Spec	TR	The Test will be carried out if there are deviations like cube failure, honeycombing, cavities, poor quality work
		Curing for Concrete	Visual /Physical	B / C	100%	Curing Period shall be as per IS 456	SR	Exposed concrete surface shall be protected against heating & drying upto 72 hrs. after placements. Curing compound should be used if Required
		Providing anti corrosive treatment	Visual	B	When Required	Spec / Drgs	Site Log book/ IR	To be used if Required
		Providing water proofing Compound	MTC Review	A	When Required	Spec / Drgs	SR	To be used if Required
		Water tightness test on water retaining structures	Water Filling	A / B	100%	IS : 3370 & Tech Spec.	SR	
		Ultrasonic test on TG deck or other critical structures	Field Test	A / B	100%	IS : 13311	Test report	The grid shall be 200mm c/c or as required by the Engineer
		Load Test	Physical	A	As required by TPCL Engineer	IS : 456	SR / LB	Required in case of deviation in strength
		Checking of visual inspection of concrete surface and rectification unsatisfactory performance, if any.	Visual /Physical	B	IS 456 / as per specification	IS : 456	QCAR	Any structure having severity of honeycombing and cracks will be grouted and NDT will be done as per TPCL Procedure
6.0	REINFORCEMENT STEEL: Steel complying with the requirements of IS 1786, 432, 1566 shall be used for making plain and reinforced concrete,. Other types of steel may be used depending upon the requirements of certain jobs with the approval of the Client / Consultant. All Physical and Chemical tests to be done in NABL certified lab as per relevant IS codes for material Suitability for its approval prior start of work.							
6.1	Material Requirements	Raw material identification, Inspection & dimensions. Physical & Chemical properties as per relevant IS codes	Review MTC	A	Each Lot / Dia./ Source	IS : 1786 IS : 432 IS : 1566 Tech. Specification	MTC	Tested steel to be Procured by Vendor. In absence of MTC testing shall be carried out at every 50 T consignment

		Diameter & Unit weight at Field	Field Testing	B	Each Consignment	IS : 1786 IS : 432 IS : 1566 Tech. Specification	IR	
		Yield Strength / UTS	MTC Review / Lab test report	A	Each Lot	IS : 1786 IS : 432 IS : 1566 Tech. Specification	MTC/IR	in absence of MTC testing shall be done
		Elongation	MTC Review / Lab test report	A	Each Lot	IS : 1786 IS : 432 IS : 1566	MTC/IR	in absence of MTC testing shall be done
		Bend & Rebend	MTC Review / Lab test report	B	Each Lot	IS : 1786 IS : 432 IS : 1566	MTC/IR	in absence of MTC testing shall be done
		Cutting Tolerances at Field	Measurement	B	At Random	IS:2502	SR/LB	Tolerance as per spec.
		Freedom from cracks, Surface flaws, Lamination (Visual Examination)	Visual	B	At Random	IS:1852 IS:1786 IS:432	IR	To be checked at site
		Chemical Analysis	A	Physical	Every 100MT	IS : 1786, IS : 432 IS : 1566	ELTR	Each dia. / Each Brand
		External coating to reinforcement bars	Physical	B	Each Lot	IS:1786	IR	If applicable
6.2	Placement of Reinforcement & Embedded Parts	Check for bar bending schedule with necessary laps, spacers & chairs	Review of BBS	B	100%	As per Drg / Spec.	BBS	In Case of Critical Structures. This will be inspected by Cat - A
		Check for Cover, Spacing Tying, Splices & laps	Visual & Measurement	B	100%	IS:2502 As per Drg / Spec.	SR	
		Check for all joints & Crossings	Visual	B	100%	As per Drg / Spec.	SR	
		Position & level of Embedded Parts & Dowels	Dimensional	B	100%	As per Drg / Spec.	SR	

		Position , Depth & size of bolt hole	Dimensional	B	100%	As per Drg / Spec.	SR	Exposed surface of The embedded parts Other than holding down bolts to be painted with primer, rubber based zinc phosphate and for Critical Structures this will be inspected by Cat – A (where specified)	chlorinated,	
		Location Verticality of pipe sleeve/ opening of bolt hole	Dimensional	B	100%	As per Drg / Spec.	SR			
		Welding / Tying of embedded part to the reinforcement	Dimensional	B	100%	As per Drg / Spec.	SR			
		Storage Site	B	Visual	Randmly	As per IS 4082 / TPCL Spec.	SR			
7.0	FORMWORK / SHUTTERING:									
7.1	Material Requirements	Plywood for concrete shuttering work (moisture content, glue adhesion in dry state, water resistance test, modulus of elasticity as per mnfc)	Review MTC	B	100%	IS : 4990 IS : 1734	SR	Manufacturer MTC shall be reviewed with methodology		
		Soundness of shuttering, staging & scaffolding	Physical	B	100%	Manufacturers Spec IS 4990	Pour Card			
7.2	Placement and Field Inspection	Alignment, Forms seam work and water tightness	Physically	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	Pour Card	In Case of Critical Structures. This will be inspected by Cat - A		
		Connection between individual scaffolding units safe slenderness ratio. Two independent safeties	Physically	B	Fortnightly	As per national safety council & relevant IS code 14687 & 3696.	Pour Card			
		Hoisting for personnel & materials	Physically	B	Fortnightly	As per Mnfc Recommendation & safety codes	Pour Card			

		Checking of alignment, vertical dimension, levels, coordinates , joint filling,	Measurement	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	Pour Card	
		Removal time for shuttering	Physically	B	100%	IS:456	Pour Card	
8.0	DRAINAGE WORK WITH R.C.C. HUME PIPES / PVC PIPES:							
8.1	Material Requirements	Inspection / Identification Mark	Visual	B	Each Lot	IS: 458 IS:4984 & 4985 Specifications	MTC	In absence of MTC, test shall be done in approved external lab
8.2	Placement and Field Inspection	Laying of pipes as per levels after providing PCC	Measurement	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Scheme Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA Bills
		Joining of pipes & plugging of collars	Physically	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Water Leakage Test	Field Test	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Slope Checking	Measurement	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Final System Checking	Physically	A	100%	Scheme	IR	
9.0	PRE – CAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES:							
9.1	Segment Requirements	Crushing Strength	Physical	A	One sample of 6 cubes per 50 cum or there after	IS : 516 IS : 456	SR / LB	Min. 3 specimens tested for 28 days
9.2	Field Inspection & Testing	Workmanship free from visual defects	Physical	B	100%	Specifications	SR	The precast shall be free from defects & all tests shall be done as per IS 456
		Dimension of finished structure	Measurement	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	Site Log book/ IR	
		Lifting & Shifting	Visually	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Load Test	Field Test	A	5% or as decided by Engineer	IS : 456 / Spec.	IR	

		Checking of alignment, vertical dimension, levels, coordinates , joint filling etc in line with construction drawing	Measurement	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
10.0	FOUNDATION BOLTS / ANCHORAGES / SLEEVES / PLATES :							
10.1	Material and Field Inspection	Raw material identification & sample selection	Visual	A / B	100%	IS: 5624 IS:1363 IS:2016 Tech Spec.	SR	1.If Procured from out of Approved Vendor List, First Vendor Evaluation shall be done 2.MTC shall be Correlated with Lab Report
		Chemical / Physical Properties	Lab Test	A			TR	
		Dimensions / Dia. / Visual	Measurement	B			SR / LB	
10.2	Field Inspection & Testing	Consignment	Review Inspection Report & MTC	A & B	100%	IS: 5624 IS:1363 IS:2016 Tech Spec.	IR / MTC	Field Inspection and Handing Over Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA Bills
		Storage at Site	Visual	B		As per IS 4082 / TPCL Spec.	-	
		Greasing & Protection of Threaded Portion	Visual	B		Spec / Drgs	-	
		Thickness, Size & Dia. Of Plates	Measurement	B			IR	
		Welding, Size & Thickness of Sleeves	Measurement	B			IR	
		Pre Fab-Template	Measurement	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Diagonals	Measurement	B			IR	

		C / C Spacing	Measurement	B			IR	
		Exposed Portion & it's Protection	Measurement	B			IR	
		Verticality, Top Level ,Fixing & Tying	Measurement	B			IR	
11.0	GROUTING:							
11.1	Material Requirements	Properties	A Review MTC	A	100%	Specifications	MTC	In absence of MTC, test shall be done in approved external lab
11.2	Field Inspection & Testing	Grouting pressure	Physical	B	Randomly	Tech Spec.	IR	If Required
		Grouting pressure gauge calibration	Measurement	A	Yearly or when required	NABL Std.	CR	In Case of Injection Grouting
		Grouting composition	Physical	B	each lot	Mnfr Spec	IR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Component Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA Bills
		Grout Layer Thickness	Physical	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Compressive strength	Measurement	A	each lot	Mnfr Spec	TR	
		Density	Hydrometer	B	Daily at Grouting Point	Mnfr Spec	TR	
		Water Leakage Test	Visual	B	Each Component	Tech Spec.	TR	
		Curing	Visual	C	Each Component	Tech Spec.	-	
12.0	SPECIAL ITEMS:							
12.1	Vibration Isolation System	Installation / Erection (if required)	Visual / Physical	A	100%	As Per Manufacturers standard Practice	TR/TC/SR	The installation / erection shall be carried out by manufacturer of the spring and as per TPCL spec.
12.2	Bitumastic Flooring	Bitumen Grade	Visual / TC	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	TC	TC Review

12.3	Earth Mat	Weld size & length	Visual / TC	B	100%	Spec / Drgs		Low hydrogen electrode as per TPCL approved shall be used	
		DP	Physical	A	100% at Random	Spec / Drgs	TR		
		Coating welded zone with bitumastic compound	Visual	B	100%	Drgs	SR		
		Earth Test	Measurement	A	100%	Relevant IS code	SR	Earthing required as per IS code	
13.0	PILING WORK IN GENERAL:								
13.1		Submission of Detailed Methodology of Execution	Review of MS	B	100%	IS: 2911 , Tech. Spec. & MS for piling work	MS of piling work		
	General	Selection and Approval of Construction Materials for Piling Work and Concrete Design Mix Approval.	Review of MS	B	100%	IS: 2911 , Tech. Spec. & MS for piling work	MS of piling work		
		Calibration of all testing equipments	Review Calibrating Certificates	A	100% before test	As per Specifications	CC		
		Check for pile layout	Measurement	B	100%	As per approved Drawing	SR		
13..2	Pilot Bores	Standard Penetration Test (STP).	Field Test	A	at 1500 mm intervals form ground level downwards	As per approved Drawing / Tech. spec	TR		
13.3	Test Piles	Low Strain Pile Integrity Test	Field Test	A	Each Test Pile	ASTM: D 5882. As per approved Drawing / Tech. spec	TR		
		Initial Vertical load test on single vertical piles	Field Test	A	100% as per spec	IS: 2911 P4 As per approved Drawing / Tech. spec	TR		

13.4		Initial cyclic load test on single vertical piles	Field Test	A	100% as per spec	IS: 2911P4 As per approved Drawing / Tech.	TR	
		Lateral load test on a pair of vertical piles at pile cut off level	Field Test	A	100% as per BOQ	IS: 2911 As per approved Drawing / Tech.	TR	
		Pull out test on piles after excavation around piles to cut off level	Field Test	A	100% as per spec	IS: 2911P4 As per approved Drawing / Tech.	TR	
	Working Piles	Survey and Setting up	Measurement	B	100%	As per approved Drawing / Tech. spec	SR	
		Check on flushing the bore hole prior concrete filling	Flushing	B	100%	As per approved Drawing / Tech. spec	SR	
		Check on forming concrete shaft of the pile upto 700 mm above existing grade level to termination level of the bore	Physical	B	100%	As per approved Drawing / Tech. spec	SR	
		Low strain pile integrity test on all the working piles	Field Test	A	Each Pile	ASTM: D 5882. As per approved Drawing / Tech.	TR	
		Carry out routine working load test on single vertical piles	Field Test	A	2% of 100% as per spec	As per approved Drawing / Tech. spec	TR	
		High strain dynamic testing of piles	Field Test	A	5% of 100% as per spec	As per approved Drawing / Tech. spec	TR	
		Carry out horizontal load test on a pair of vertical working piles	Field Test	A	100% as per spec	IS: 2911 P4 As per approved Drawing / Tech. spec	TR	
		Chipping the exposed pile concrete upto the cut off level of the pile	Field Test	B	100% as per spec	As per approved Drawing / Tech.	IR	

		Pile Cap	Physical	B	100%	As per approved Drawing / Tech.	IR	
		Bentonite Material	Physical	B	Each Lot	IS : 2720	IR / TR	The bentonite has to be checked for liquid limit, sand content, and density of freshly prepared bentonite suspension, viscosity, differential free swelling & PH value.
		Density check on sample of bentonite mud collected from the pile bore bottom	Physical	B	Each pile	IS: 2911 As per spec / drgs	IR / TR	Testing shall be done before placing of Concrete. Sample to be collect from bore bottom
		Mild steel casing pipe	Material. Fabrication & Installation	B	100%	As per approved Drawing / Tech. spec	IR	
		Guarantee bond	Review Legal Document	A & B	As per Specifications	Specifications	Stamp Paper	If Required
14.0	ROLLING SHUTTERS:							
14.1	Material Requirements	Material & Accessories	Review MTC	A	Once per lot	IS:6248 Spec / Drgs	MTC	MTC shall be reviewed for the consignment received
14.2	Field Inspection	Check for dimensions	Physical	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Painting (Nos. of coats & type of Painting)	Physically	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Fixing and Workmanship	Visually	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	

		Verticality & alignment	Physical	B	100% at Random	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Performance of rolling shutter for smooth operation under all ambient working conditions	Physical	B	100% at Random	Spec / Drgs	IR	
15.0	DOOR WINDOWS AND GLAZING WORK :							
15.1	Materials	Flush door Approve Make and Properties	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS: 2202 Specifications	MTC	Samples shall be got approved before procurement
		Steel based fire proof door approved make and properties	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS: 3614P2 BS: 476 ISO:834 Specifications	MTC	
		Aluminum windows approved make and material properties	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS: 733 IS:1948 Specifications	MTC	
		Glazing approved make and material properties	Review MTC Transparent / Wired & Figured Glass	A	Each Lot	IS: 2835 IS: 5435 Specifications	MTC	
		Accessories like Fasteners, flanges, screws, clips etc	Physical	B	Each Consignment	Specifications Drawings	IR	
15.2	Field Inspection	Work Methodology	Approval	A	Once per Activity	Specifications	AM	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA Bills.
		Check for dimensions	Physical	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Coal Tar Coat on Embedded Part	Physical	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Thickness of paint / Polish	Physical	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	

		Hold Fast, Fittings, Wire Gauges, Glass Panes	Physical	B	Randomly	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Verticality, alignment & Sealing	Physical	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Performance of shutter for smooth operation under all ambient working conditions	Physical	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
16.0	FIRE PROOF DOORS:							
16.1	Material Requirements and Brand Approval	Check for material steel , insulation, fire retardant painting system and all other paints / brands	Review MTC	A	Each lot	As per spec / drgs IS:3614 ISO:834 BS:476	MTC	Material shall be Procured only after Approval of sample.
16.2	Field Inspection	installation and maintenance	Physically	B	100%	As per spec / drgs BS:8214 IS:3614	IR	The bolts, laches, straps etc shall be as per IS: 3614P1 Testing conducted by Central Building Research Institute (CBRI) Roorkee.
		Check for provisions of latches horizontal full with lever & operable on pressings door stoppers	Physical	B	100%	As per spec / drgs IS : 3614P1	IR	
		Check for type testing for Fire rating of 2 hrs	Review of type testing documents	A	Once per lot	Approved Drgs / Spec	Type test certificate	
		Performance of the Door	Physically	B	100%	As per spec / drgs IS : 3614P1 BS EN : 1634-1	IR	
		Guarantee Certificate	Review	A	100%	As per spec / drgs IS:3614 ISO:834 BS:476	Legal Document	
17.0	GLASS & GLAZING WORKS:							

17.1	Material	Material & Accessories (Plain, Ground, frosted or rough cast wired glass)	Review MTC	A	Once per lot	IS:2835 IS: 14900 IS: 5437 IS:1081 Tech spec / drgs	MTC	MTC shall be reviewed for each consignment received.
17.2	Fixing and Workmanship	Width and Thickness Tolerances and Defects	Physically	B	Each Lot	IS:2835 Specifications	IR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA
		Fixing of glasses / glazing's / Accessories	Visual	B	Randomly	IS:1081 As per spec / drgs	IR	
		Workmanship, Beading, Sealing etc	Visual	B	100%	IS:1081 As per spec / drgs	IR	
18.0	WATER PROOFING: 1. WORK METHODOLOGY TO BE APPROVED BEFORE START FOR EACH TYPE OF WATERPROOFING. 2. GUARANTEE BOND SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH TYPE OF WATER PROOFING.							
18.1	WITH BITUMEN FELT							
18.1.1 18.1.1	Materials Material Requirements (Type & Grade)	Self-finished felt, Glass Fibre base self-finished felt	Review MTC	A	Once per lot	IS: 1322 IS: 7193	MTC	
		Bitumen Primer	Review MTC	A	Once per lot	IS: 3384	MTC	
		Industrial Bitumen Bonding Material	Review MTC	A	Once per lot	IS: 702	MTC	
18.1..2	Field Inspection	Surface Preparation	Physical	B	Randomly	IS:3067 Specifications	IR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA
		Bitumen Primer	Rate of Application	B	100%	Tech spec / drgs	IR	
		Bitumen Binding Material	Rate of Application	B	100%	Tech spec / drgs	IR	

		Layers of Bitumen Felt	Physical	B	100%	IS:3067 Approved Drgs	IR	
		Lap Length, Lap Jointing & Staggeredness	Physical	B	100%	IS:3067 Approved Drgs	IR	
		Concave Filling at Junction of Roof and Vertical Face Massonary	Physical	B	100%	Specifications Approved Drgs	IR	
		Water Proofing over Gutters	Physical	B	100%	Specifications Approved Drgs	IR	
		Expansion Joint Treatment	Physical	B	100%	IS: 1346	IR	
		Water Leak Test	Field Test by Water Ponding	A	100%	Specifications	TR	
		Additional Surface Treatment	Physical	B	100%	Specifications	IR	
18.2	WITH BRICK BAT COBA							
18.2.1	Material Requirements	Brick Bat Coba (Burnt Clay Bricks), Coarse Aggregates	Physically	A	Once per Source	Relevant IS code Specifications	-	
		Lime Class	Physically	A	Once per Source	IS: 712	-	
18.2.2	Laying and Field Inspection	Surface Preparation	Physically	B	Once per Source	Specifications	IR	
		Mix Proportion	Physically	B	100%	Specifications	IR	
		Laying & Compaction	Physically	B	100%	Specifications	IR	
		Thickness & Slope	Physically	B	100%	Specifications	IR	

		Beating (Water Sprinkling)	Visually	C	Randmly	Specifications	IR	Beating shall be Minimum 7 Days.
		Water Leak Test	Field Test by Water Ponding	A	100%	Specifications	TR	
18.3	CHINA MOSAIC WATER PROOFING :							
18.3.1	Different Materials	Properties	Physically	A	Once per Source	Relevant IS Code Specifications	-	
18.3.2	Laying and Field Inspection	Cement Mortar Bed Preparation with Water proof Chemical	Physically	B	100%	Specifications	IR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA
		Application of Cement Slurry over Bed	Physically	B	100%	Specifications	IR	
		Size of Selected Pieces	Physically	B	100%	Specifications	IR	
		Wooden Mallet Pressing of Exposed Pieces	Physically	B	100%	Specifications	IR	
		Spreading of Neat Cement Slurry over Pressed Pieces	Physically	B	100%	Specifications	IR	
		Water Leak Testing	Field Test by Water Ponding	A	100%	Specifications	TR	
		Line. Level , Slope, Thickness, Cleaning and Curing	Visually	B	100%	Specifications	IR	
18.4	CEMENT BASED WATER PROOFING OF W.C, BATHS & ROOF TERRACES :							
18.4.1	Material Requirements	Water Proofing Compound	Review MTC	A	Each Batch	IS: 2645 Specifications	MTC	
18.4.2	Laying and Field Inspection	Surface Preparation	Physically	B	100%	Specifications	IR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise

		Mix Proportion	Physically	B	100%	Mnfr Specifications	IR	& Same to be Submitted with Respective RA
		Application of Cement Slurry with Chemical	Physically	B	100%	Mnfr Specifications	IR	
		Laying of Mix	Physically	B	100%	Specifications	IR	
		Water Proof Thickness as per Activity	Physically	B	100%	Mnfr Specifications	IR	
		Slope & Curing	Visually	C	100%	Specifications	IR	
		Water Leak Testing	Field Test by Water Ponding	A	100%	Specifications	TR	
18.5	WITH ELASTOMERIC MEMBRANE :							
18.5.1	Material	Elastomeric membrane	Review MTC	A	Each lot	As per TPCL spec / drgs and relevant IS codes	MTC	
18.5.2	Field Inspection	Surface Preparation	Physical	B	Randomly	Approved Drgs	IR	All elastomeric membrane shall be fully dried to perform testing with water ponds created on min. 55 sqm (or as decided by OWNER's Engineer) of area of nominal size of 6mx6m for height of 25-30mm at
		Workmanship	Physical/ Visually	B	100%	Tech spec / drgs	IR	
		Thickness of Elastomeric membrane	Physical	B	Randomly	Approved Drgs	IR	

		Testing of dampness below elastomeric membrane	Physical	B	100%	Approved Drgs	TR	critical location for a period of 48 hrs
		Sealing of joints of panels of wearing course	Physical	B	100%	Approved Drgs	IR	
19.0	WATER SUPPLY, DRAINAGE & SANITATION:							
19.1	VITREOUS SANITARY ITEMS							
19.1.1	Material Requirements	Material & Accessories	Review MTC	A	Once per lot	Spec / Drgs IS: 2556	MTC	MTC shall be reviewed for the consignment received
19.1.2	Field Inspection	Surface finish, freedom from cracks & other defects	Visual	B	Each	Spec / Drgs IS: 2556P1	SR	Tolerance limits should be as per IS 2556
		Dimension & Construction	Physical	B	10% subject to min. 3 nos of each item	Spec / Drgs IS: 2556	SR	
19.2	FLUSHING SYSTEM							
19.2.1	Material Requirements	Materials, components including valves	Review MTC	A	Each	IS:2326 IS:774 Spec / Drgs	MTC	MTC shall be reviewed for the consignment received
19.2.2	Field Inspection	Surface finish, freedom from cracks & other defects	Visual	B	Each	Spec / Drgs IS: 2556P1	SR	
		Dimension & Construction	Physical	B	10% subject to min. 3 nos of each item	Spec / Drgs	SR	Tolerance limits should be as per IS code

19.3	MISC, SANITARY & BATHROOM							
19.3.1	Material Requirements	Material & Accessories	Review MTC	A	Each	Relevant IS codes Spec / Drgs	MTC	MTC shall be reviewed for the consignment received
19.3.2	Field Inspection	Surface finish, freedom from cracks & other defects	Visual	B	Each	Relevant IS codes Spec / Drgs	SR	
		Dimension & Construction	Physical	B	10% subject to min. 3 nos of each item	Spec / Drgs	SR	Tolerance limits should be as per IS code
19.4	GI, CI/AC, PVC, HDPE Pipes & FITTINGS							
19.4.1	Materials	G.I.Pipes	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS:1239 Specifications	MTC	In absence of MTC with Consignment , test shall be done in approved external lab
		C.I. & A C Pipes	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS:1230 / 1626P1 / 1536 / 1538 Specifications	MTC	
		HDPE Pipes	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS:8008Ps Specifications	MTC	
		PVC Pipes	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS: 4984 Specifications	MTC	
		Valves	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS: 778 Specifications	MTC	
19.4.2	Field Inspection, Workmanship & Testing	Surface finish, freedom from cracks & other defects	Visual	B	Each	Relevant IS codes Spec / Drgs	IR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise

		Dimension & Construction	Physical	B	10% of Lot	AS per drgs	IR	& Same to be Submitted with Respective RA
		Coating & Insulation	Physical	B	Each Line	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Water Leak Test	Physical	B	Each Joint	Spec / Drgs	TR	
		Final System Checking	Physically	A	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
19.5	CONCRETE / STONE WARE PIPES							
19.5.1	Material Requirements	Material & Accessories	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS:458 IS:651 Spec / Drgs	MTC	MTC shall be reviewed for the consignment received
19.5.2	Field Inspection & Test	Surface finish, freedom from cracks & other defects in pipes	Visual	B	Each	Relevant IS codes Spec / Drgs	IR	Tolerance limits should be as per IS:458, IS :651
		Dimension & Construction	Physical	B	5% each lot	IS:458 IS:651 Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Water Leak Test	Physical	B	Each Joint	Spec / Drgs	TR	
19.6	AFTER INSTALATION OF PIPES							
19.6.1	Water Pipe & Fittings	Hydraulic pressure test	Physical	A	Each stretch	IS:2065 Approved Drgs / Spec	TR	Tolerance limits should be as per IS:2065

19.6.2	Drain & sewer pipes above ground level	Smoke test	Physical	B	Each stretch	Relevant IS code Approved Drgs / Spec	TR	Tolerance limits should be as per IS code. Jointing should be ensured.
		Water Test	Physical	A	Each stretch	Relevant IS code Approved Drgs / Spec	TR	Tolerance limits should be as per IS code. Jointing should be ensured.
		Straightness Test	Physical	B	Each stretch	Relevant IS code Approved Drgs / Spec	TR	Tolerance limits should be as per IS code.
19.7	DRAIN & SEWER PIPES BELOW GROUND LEVEL	Water Leak Test	Physical	A	Each stretch	Relevant IS code Approved Drgs / Spec	TR	Tolerance limits should be as per IS code. Jointing should be ensured.
		Straightness Test	Physical	B	Each stretch	Relevant IS code Approved Drgs / Spec	TR	Tolerance limits should be as per IS code.
19.8	OVERHEAD TANK							
19.8.1	Material Requirements	Material & Accessories for HDPE tank	Review MTC	B	Each	IS:12701 Spec / Drgs	MTC	MTC shall be reviewed for the consignment received
		Material & Accessories for RCC tank	Physical	B	Each	IS:456 Spec / Drgs	IR	
19.8.2	Field Inspection & Test	Surface finish	Visual	B	Each	Relevant IS code Approved Drgs / Spec	IR	Tolerance limits should be as per IS code.
		Dimension & Construction	Visual	B	Each	AS per drgs	IR	Tolerance limits should be as per IS code.
		Water tightness hydro test	Physical	A	Each	Relevant IS code Approved Drgs / Spec	TR	Tolerance limits should be as per IS code.
20.0	JOINTS IN CONCRETE:							
20.1	Materials	Bitumen Mastic board	Review MTC	A	Once per lot	Spec / Drgs IS: 1838	MTC	MTC shall be reviewed for the consignment received

		PVC Water stopper	Review MTC	A	Once per lot	Spec / Drgs IS: 12200	MTC	MTC shall be reviewed for the consignment received
		Bitumen sealing compound	Review MTC	A	Once per lot	Spec / Drgs IS: 1834	MTC	Grade of bitumen sealing compound shall be as per technical spec.
		Expanded polystyrene sealant	Review MTC	A	Once per lot	Spec / Drgs IS: 11433	MTC	
20.2	Field Inspection & Workmanship	Installation & fixing	Visual	B	Randomly	Spec / Drgs or Mnfc. recommendations	IR	
		Width & Thickness of Filler	Measurement	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Workmanship	Physically	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
21.0	INSULATION: (over false ceiling panels/ under deck insulation)							
21.1	Materials	Mineral wool	Review MTC	A	Once per lot	Spec / Drgs IS: 8183	MTC	MTC shall be reviewed for the consignment received
		Polysocyanurate / Rigid pheniloc foam slabs	Review MTC	A	Once per lot	Spec / Drgs IS: 12436 IS:13204	MTC	
21.2	Field Inspection & Workmanship	Installation ,fixing and Workmanship	Visual	B	100%	Spec / Drgs or Mnfc. recommendations	IR	
		Overall Clearance	Physical	A	100%	Spec / Drgs or Mnfc. recommendations	IR	
22.0	MASONRY WORKS: * WORK METHODOLOGY TO BE APPROVED BEFORE STSRRT OF EACH TYPE OF MASSONARY * FIELD INSPECTION CHECKLIST SHALL BE PREPARED & TO BE SUBMITTED WITH RA A BILLS							
22.1	CLAY BRICK MASSONARY							

22.1.1	Tests on Bricks	Dimensions, colors, Compressive strength, water absorption & warpage efflorescence	Measurement & physical tests	A	As per IS code one sample for 3000nos bricks	IS:1077 & IS:3495P1 (CS) IS:3495P2 (WA) IS:3495P3 (Efflorescence) IS3495P4 (warpage)	IR	
	Test on Mortar & Workmanship	Compressive strength, consistency & water retentivity for each portion of wall and ceiling plaster	Test	A	Randomly	IS:2250	IR	Cement used for plastering should conform relevant IS code and sand should conform IS 2116
		Massonary construction, workmanship, verticality & alignment	Visual / Physically	B	100%	IS:2212 IS:1905 Tech spec	SR	
22.1.2	Field Inspection	Wetness of Bricks	Visual	B	100%	IS:2212 Specifications	IR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA
		Hacking of RCC surface	Visual	B	100%	IS:2212	IR	
		Bond / Coursing	Visual	B	Randomly	SP:20 Specifications	IR	
		Mortar Mix Proportion	Physical	B	100%	IS:2250 Specifications	IR	
		Lift Height & Pointing	Physical	B	Randomly	IS:2212	IR	
		Joint Thickness, line, level & Curing	Physical	B	100%	SP:20 Specifications	IR	
22.2	FLY ASH BRICK MASSONARY							

22.2.1	Tests on Bricks	Dimensions, colors, Compressive strength, water absorption & warpage efflorescence	Measurement & physical tests	A	As per IS code one sample for 3000nos bricks	IS:12894 IS:1077 & IS:3495P1 (CS) IS:3495P2 (WA) IS:3495P3 (Efflorescence) IS3495P4 (warpage)	IR	
22.2.2	Test on Mortar, Lime & Workmanship	Compressive strength, consistency & water retentionvity foe each portion of wall and ceiling plaster	Test	A	Randomly	IS:2250	IR	Cement used for plastering should conform relevant IS code and sand should conform IS 2116
		Massonary construction, workmanship, verticality & alignment	Visual / Physically	B	100%	IS:2212 IS:1905 Tech spec	SR	
		Class C of Hydrated Lime	Physically	B	Randomly	IS:712	IR	
22.2.3	Field Inspection	Soaking of Bricks	Visual	B	100%	IS:2212 Specifications	IR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA
		Hacking of RCC surface	Visual	B	100%	IS:2212	IR	
		Bond / Coursing	Visual	B	Randomly	SP:20 IS:2212 Specifications	IR	
		Mortar Mix Proportion	Physical	B	100%	IS:2250 Specifications	IR	
		Lift Height & Pointing	Physical	B	Randomly	IS:2212 SP:20	IR	
		Joint Thickness, line, level & Curing	Physical	B	100%	SP:20 Specifications	IR	
22.3	ACID RESISTANT BRICK / FIRE RESISTANT BRICKS / CHEMICAL RESISTAN MORTAR:							

22.3.1	Tests on Bricks	ARB -Dimensions, Warpage, Compressive Strength, Flexural strength, water absorption FRB - Apparent Porosity, Cold Crushing Strength, Dimensions, Alumina, & Silica	Review MTC& Field Tests	A	Each Lot	IS:4860 IS:4457	MTC / TR	Samples Shall be got approved Before Procurement
22.3.2	Bitumen Primer	Properties	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS:1530	MTC	
22.3.3	Chemical Resistant Mortar	Compressive Strength, Flexural Strength, Bond Strength, Working Time etc	Review MTC& Field Tests	A	Each Lot	IS:4832		
22.3.4	Field Inspection	Class and Size of Bricks	Measurement	B	Randmly	Specifications	IR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA
		Surface Preparation	Visually	B	100%	SP:20 Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Mortar Proportion	Physically	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Joint Thickness, Line, Level & alignment	Physically	B	100%	IS:2212 SP:20 Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Lift Height & Curing of Joints	Visual	B	Randmly	IS:2212 Specifications	IR	
		Guarantee Bond	Review	A	100%	Specifications	Stamp Paper	
22.4	CONCRETE BLOCK MASSONRY:							
22.4.1	Material Requirements (Hollow, Solid & ACC Blocks)	Dimensions, Compressive strength, water absorption & Density	Field tests	A	IS:2185	IS:2185 Parts	TR	
22.4.2	Field Inspection	Dryness of Blocks	Visual	B	100%	Specifications	IR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise

		Hacking of RCC surface	Visual	B	100%	Specifications	IR	& Same to be Submitted with Respective RA
		Workmanship	Visual	B	Randomly	IS:2572 IS:6042 IS:6041	IR	
		Mortar Mix Proportion	Physical	B	100%	IS:2250 Specifications	IR	
		Lift Height & Pointing	Physical	B	Randomly	SP:20 IS:2572 Specifications	IR	
		Joint Thickness, line, level & Curing	Physical	B	100%	SP:20 IS:2572 Specifications	IR	
23.0	ROOF SHEETING AND SIDE WALL CLADDING WORK							
23.1	Material Requirements	Approve Make Sheets and Properties	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS: 14246 IS: 277 Specifications	MTC	
		Structural Steel	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS: 2062 IS: 1239	MTC	
		Accessories like Fasteners, J / L Hooks, Sealers, closure plates, Washers etc	Physical	B	Each Consignment	Specifications Drawings	IR	
23.2	Field Inspection & Testing	Storage at site	Visual	B	100%	As per standard practice	IR	
		Type and spacing of hooks- J/ L or self tapping screws	Physically	B	100%	Tech spec mnfc specifications	IR	
		Layout & level of truss/ purling	Measurement	B	100%	Drawings	IR	
		Lapping	Physically	B	100%	Spec / Drawings	IR	
		Wind ties	Physically	B	Randmly	Spec / Drawings	IR	

		Installation, lap, alignment & workmanship	Physical	B	100%	Specifications Drawings	IR	No gas cutting of sheeting is acceptable. FIFO system is applicable.
		Proper installation of flashing, Bolting & Welding	Physical	B	100%	Specifications Drawings	IR	
		Surface Preparatrion & No. of coats of red oxide and enamel paints on steel Members	Physical	B	100%	Specifications Drawings	IR	Joint Inspection Protocol to be Prepared and submitted with RA bills.
		Water Leak Test	Water Spraying	A	100%	Specifications Drawings	IR	
24.0	FINISHING ITEMS: * WORK METHODOLOGY TO BE APPROVED BEFORE STSRRT OF EACH TYPE OF PLASTERING * FIELD INSPECTION CHECKLIST SHALL BE PREPARED & TO BE SUBMITTED WITH RA A BILLS							
24.1	Cement Plastering for Walls & Ceilings and Sand Face / Rough Cast Plasters :							
24.2	Materials	Sand For Plastering	Gradation	A	Once per 50 cum	Spec / Drgs IS: 1542	SR/TR	Table -1 of IS:2116
		Chicken Mesh / PP Fibre	Review MTC	B	Once per lot	Spec / Drgs IS: 1566 Relevant IS Code	MTC	Work shall be allowed only after completion of Electrical Work
	Field Inspection	Work Methodology	Approval	A	Once per Activity	Specifications	AM	
		Completion of Conduiting / Electrical Work	Visual	B	100%	Specifications / Drawings	IR	
		Hacking of RCC surface	Visual	B	100%	IS:1661 As per standard practice	IR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA
		Fixing of Chicken mesh	Visual	B	100%	IS:1661 As per standard practice	IR	
		Mix Proportion	Physical	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	

		Application of Slurry coat	Physical	B	100%	IS:1661 Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Ensure the thickness of plaster for brick massonary walls and Ceiling be as per Specifications.	Thickness Measurement	B	100%	Spec / Drgs IS:1661	IR	
		Ensure that the thickness of plaster for concrete ceiling should be Specifications	Thickness Measurement	B	100%	Spec / Drgs IS:1661	IR	
		Grooves, opening etc.	Visual	B	100%	Spec / Drgs IS:1661	IR	
		Check for defects and remedial measure for bond filler , blistering, crazing, efflorescence & irregularity of surface texture	Visual / Measurement	B	100%	Spec / Drgs IS:1661	IR	
		Compressive Strength on Mortar Cubes	Field Test	A	100%	IS:2250	TR	
24.2	FLOORING WORK: *WORK METHODOLOGY TO BE APPROVED BEFORE STSRT OF EACH TYPE OF PLASTERING * FIELD INSPECTION CHECKLIST SHALL BE PREPARED & TO BE SUBMITTED WITH RA A BILLS IRONITE (OR HARDONATE) FLOORING							
24.2.1	Material Requirements	Check for Ironite / Hardonate material	Physically	A	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA
		Aggregates, Water, Chemicals	Physically, MTC Review	A	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
24.2.2	Field Inspection	Work Methodology	Approval	A	Once per Activity	Specifications	AM	

		Cement Concrete Under Layer (Thickness, Mix Proportion & Green Cutting)	Physically	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Metalic Concrete Hardener Topping (Layer Thickness, Mixing of Cement : Hardener and W / C	Physically	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Laying, Compaction, Line, , Level & Slope	Physically	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
		Curing	Visually	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	IR	
24.3	CEMENT CONCRETE FLOORING (IPS) :							
24.3.1	Approved Cement, Sand, Aggregate and Water	Material Quality	Physically	B	Randmly	IS : 456 Specifications / Drawing	SR	The maximum size of coarse aggregate shall be 10mm
	Approved Aluminium or Glass Strips	Material Requirements	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	As per Relevant IS code	MTC	
24.3.2	Site Inspection, Workmanship & Testing	Work Methodology	Approval	A	Once per Activity	Specifications	AM	
		Preparation of Bed (Chipping or Hacking)	Physical	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	SR	
		Fixing of Aluminium / Glass Strips	Measurement	B	100%	IS: 2571 Specifications / Drawing	SR	Dimension of Panel Shall not be Exceed by 2mtr
		Application of Cement Slurry Before Laying	Physical	B	100%	IS: 2571 Specifications / Drawing	SR	Application Rate Shall be Minimum 2.75 kg/ sqm.
		Mix Proportion	Physical	B	Randmly	Specifications / Drawing	SR	Shall be 1:2:4 Having W / C = 0.40
		Alternate Casting of Panels	Visual	B	100%	IS: 2571 Specifications / Drawing	-	Pattern Shall be Approved

		Laying, Compaction, Line, , Levels and Slope	Visual	B	100%	IS: 2571 Specifications / Drawing		
		Thickness of IPS	Measurement	B	100%	IS: 2571 Specifications / Drawing	SR	The depth of dividing strips shall be the thickness
		Finishing	Visual	B	100%	IS: 2571 Specifications / Drawing	-	
		Curing	Visual	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	-	Shall be Minimum 7 Days
24.4	VITRIFIED / CERAMIC TILE FLOORING (DADO / SKIRTING / FACIA.):							
24.4.1	Materials	Approved Cement, Sand, Aggregate and Water	Physically	B	Randomly	IS : 456 Specifications / Drawing	IR	Material shall be Procured only after Approval of sample
		Pigments, Marble Powder, Grouting Material, Cleaning Agents				IS: 2114 IS: 460 Spec / Drg	MTC	
		Approved Brand of Tiles	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS: 15622 IS: 13712 Spec / Drg	MTC	
24.4.2	Site Inspection, Workmanship & Testing	Work Methodology	Approval	A	Once per Activity	Specifications	AM	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA
		Surface Preparation (Subgrade)	Physically	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	IR	
		Mortar and Bedding (Thickness & Proportion)	Physically	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	IR	
		Fixing of Tiles (Pattern, Joint Width, Straightness, line & Level	Physically	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	IR	
		Pointing and Grouting	Physically	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	IR	
		Finishing & Curing	Physically	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	IR	

		Slope Checking	Water Flooding	A	100%	Specifications / Drawing	IR	
		Soundness Test	Tapping With Wooden Mallet	A	100%	Specifications / Drawing	IR	
		Cleaning and Protection	POP or Guard Sheet	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	IR	
24.5	PVC SHEETS / TILES FLOORING:							
24.5.1	Materials	Approved Brand (PVC Sheet / Tiles)	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS : 3462 Specifications / Drawing	MTC	In Absence of MTC, Tests shall be done in Approved Lab.
		Bitumen Paints (Concrete Painting)	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS : 1580 Specifications / Drawing	MTC	
		Bitumen Felt	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS : 1322 Specifications / Drawing	MTC	
		Adhesives for Fixing	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	Spec / Drg	MTC	
24.5.2	Site Inspection, Workmanship	Work Methodology	Approval	A	Once per Activity	Specifications	AM	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA
		Preparation of Sub Surface	Physically	B	100%	Spec / Drg	IR	
		Laying & Fixing (Pattern, Dryness of Surface, Temperature during laying,)	Physically	B	100%	Spec / Drg	IR	
		Application of Adhesives	Physically	B	100%	Spec / Drg	IR	
		Period for Bond Development	Visually	B	100%	Spec / Drg	IR	
		Line, Level, Evenness & Cleaning	Visually	B	100%	Spec / Drg	IR	

24.6	ACID RESISTANT TILES							
24.6.1	Material Requirements	Ensure that tiles are ceramic & homogeneous	Visual	C	100%	IS-4457 Spec / Drgs	SR	In absence of MTC, test shall be done in approved external lab
		Check for material	Review for MTC	A	100%	IS-4457 Spec / Drgs	MTC	
		Check for workmanship	Visual	B	100%	IS-4457 Spec / Drgs	SR	
		Water Absorption	Review for MTC	A	100%	Spec. ASTM C 373 IS-4457	MTC	
		Scratch resistance	Review for MTC	A	100%	Spec. ASTM C 373 IS-4457	MTC	
		Chemical resistance	Review MTC	A	100%	Spec. ASTM C 650 IS-4457	MTC	
		Abrasion resistance (hardness)	Review MTC	A	100%	Spec. ASTM C 501 IS-4457	MTC	
		Breaking strength	Review MTC	A	100%	Spec. ASTM C 648 IS-4457	MTC	
		Density	Review MTC	A	100%	Spec. IS-4457	MTC	
24.6.2	Field Inspection	Survey & Settings	Measurement	B	100%	Drawings	SR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA
		Fixing, alignment and tightness of formwork	Physical	B	100%	Spec / Drawings	SR	
		Insulation work	Physical	B	100%	Spec / Drawings	SR	
		Fixing of anchor / stiffeners	Physical	B	100%	Spec / Drawings	SR	
		Primer application	Physical	B	100%	Spec / Drawings	SR	

		Workmanship & Curing	Physical	C	100%	Spec / Drawings	SR	
25.0	MS GATES:							
25.1	Material	Posts- RCC/ M S Steel	Review MTC	B	100%	IS-2062 IS: 456 Spec.	MTC	MTC to be correlated to the consignment.
25.2	Field Inspection	Fabrication, Erection Accessories and smooth operation of gates	Physical	B	100%	Specifications Drawings	IR	Joint Inspection Protocol shall be Submitted with RA Bills.
		Surface Preparation and Application of red oxide and enamel paint on steel	Physical	B	100%	Specifications Drawings	IR	
		No. of coats of red oxide and enamel paints on steel	Physical	B	100%	Specifications Drawings	IR	
		DFT	Testing	A	Randomly	Specifications Drawings	IR	
26.0	FALSE CEILING:							
26.1.1	GLASS REINFORCED GYPSUM (GRG) BOARD FALSE CEILING:							
26.1.2	Material & Inspection	Approve Make GRG and Properties	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS: 2095 Specifications	MTC	
		G I Channels	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS: 2486P2 Specifications	MTC	
		Accessories like Fasteners, flanges, screws, clips etc	Physical	B	Each Consignment	Specifications Drawings	IR	
26.1.3	In Process Installation and erection	Size and Thickness	Physical	B	100%	Specifications Drawings	IR	Field stage Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise

		Pattern / Marking on ceiling / wall	Physical	B	Each Component	Specifications Drawings	IR	& Same to be Submitted with Respective RA Bills
		Fixing of hold fasts	Physical	B	Each Component	Specifications Drawings	IR	
		Cut outs for electrical points and conduits	Physical	B	Each Component	Specifications Drawings	IR	
		Erection of board	Physical	B	Each Component	Specifications Drawings	IR	
		Fixing of electrical switch boxes	Physical	B	Each Component	Specifications Drawings	IR	
		Check for plumb, line, level, alignment and deformations	Physical	B	Each Component	Specifications Drawings	IR	
		Filling of hold fast and finishing of joints	Physical	B	Each Component	Specifications Drawings	IR	
26.2	GYPSUM PLASTER BOARD FALSE CEILING							
26.2.1	Material & Inspection	Material	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	Specifications	MTC	
26.2.2		Fixing & Erection	Visual	B	Randomly	Spec./ Drg Mnfr Guidelines	SR	
27.0	ROAD SYSTEMS:							
27.1	GENERAL	ACTIVITY WISE WORK METHODOLOGY TO BE APPROVED BEFORE START OF ACTIVITY AND FIELD INSPECTION CHECKLISTS SHALL BE PREPARED						

27.1.1	Site Preparation	Layout, Alignment, Centre line, Initial Ground level, Finish Grade level & elevation at Crown	Measurement	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	Level Sheet	The Measurement shall be Total Station , Auto level
27.2	EARTH WORK							
27.2.1	Physical and Chemical Suitability of Earth	Specific Gravity of Soil	Lab Test	A	Once per Source or as Required	IS: 2720 P3	TR	Test for Soil & Sand
		Grain Size Analysis	Lab Test	A	Once in 2000 cum for each Source	IS: 2720 P4	TR	
		Liquid & Plastic limits	Lab Test	A	Once in 2000 cum for each Source	IS: 2720 P5	TR	
		Shrinkage Limit	Lab Test	A	Once in 2000 cum for each Source	IS: 2720 P6	TR	
		Free Swell Index	Lab Test	A	Once in 2000 cum for each Source	IS: 2720 P XI	TR	
		Organic Matters	Lab Test	A	Once per Source or as Required	IS: 2720 P XXII	TR	
		Calcium carbonate	Lab Test	A	Once per Source or as Required	IS: 2720 P XXIII	TR	
27.2.2	Field Testing & Compaction Control	Standard Proctor Test for OMC / MDD	Lab Test	A	Once per 2000 cum / Source or as Required	IS: 2720 P 7	TR	All Test Records shall be Submitted with RA bills
		Moisture Content of Fill before Compaction	Field Test	B	Once per 300 cum / Source or as Required	IS: 2720 P 7	TR	
		Degree of Compaction by Core Cutter or Sand Replacement Method	Field Test	B	Once per 1000 sqm/ Source or as Required	IS: 2720 P XXIX & XXVIII	TR	

		Layer Thickness & Permeability Test	Field Test	A	Randmly	IS: 2720 P 17 & 36	TR	
		CBR	Lab / Field Test	A	Once per KM or 3000 cum,	Specifications	TR	If Required
27.3	GRANULAR SUB-BASE							
37.3.1	Material Requirements & Testing	Grain Size Analysis	Lab / Field Test	A	Once per 200cum	MORTH Table 400-1 & 2	TR	All Test Reports shall be Comply with Respective RA Bills.
		Atterberg Limits	Lab Test	A	Once per 200cum	MORTH Sec 400	TR	
		CBR	Lab Test	A	Once per 200cum	MORTH Table 400-1 & 2	TR	
		10% Fine Value	Lab Test	A	Once per 200cum	MORTH Sec 400	TR	
		Water Absorption	Lab Test	A	Once per 200cum	MORTH Sec 400	TR	
		OMC / MDD	Lab Test	A	Once per Source	MORTH Sec 400	TR	
		Degree of Compaction by Core Cutter or Sand Replacement Method	Field Test	B	Once per 500 sqm	MORTH Sec 400	TR	
27.3.2	Field Inspection	Survey (Grade, Alignment, Level & Camber)	Survey Inst.	B	100%	MORTH Sec 400	IR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Chainage Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA Bills
		Uniform Blending of Mix	Visual	B	100%	MORTH Sec 400	IR	

		Layer Thickness	Field Test	B	Once per 200cum	MORTH Sec 400	IR	
		Compaction of Edges	Physical	B	100%	MORTH Sec 400	IR	
		Checking of under layer drainage / Electrical line	Scheme Review	B	100%	Specifications	IR	
		Type, Capacity & Speed of roller	Visual	B	100%	MORTH Sec 400	IR	
27.4	WET MIX MACADAM							
27.4.1	Material Requirements & Testing	Grain Size Analysis	Lab Test	A	Once per 200cum	MORTH Table 400 - 11	TR	All Test Reports shall be Comply with Respective RA Bills.
		Atterberg Limits	Lab Test	A	Once per 200cum	MORTH Sec 400	TR	
		Water Absorption	Lab Test	A	Once per 200cum	MORTH Sec 400	TR	
		OMC / MDD	Lab Test	A	Once per 200cum	MORTH Sec 400	TR	
		Degree of Compaction by Core Cutter or Sand Replacement Method	Field Test	B	Once per 500 sqm	MORTH Sec 400	TR	
		Abrasion Value	Lab Test	A	Once per 200cum	MORTH Table 400 - 10	TR	
		Impact Value	Lab Test	A	Once per 200cum	MORTH Table 400 - 10	TR	
		Elongy / Flacky Index	Lab Test	A	Once per 200cum	MORTH Table 400 - 10	TR	
27.4.2	Field Inspection & Test	WMM Mix Design	Review	A	Once per Source	MORTH Sec 400 Technical Specifications	MDR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Chainage Wise & Same to be Submitted

		WMM Plant Calibration	Measurement	A	Firstly before start of work & thereafter Quarterly or Devi.	MORTH Sec 400 Technical Specifications	CR	with Respective RA Bills
		Survey (Grade, Alignment, Level & Camber)	Survey Inst.	B	100%	MORTH Sec 400 Technical Specifications	IR	
		Uniform Laying & Blending of Mix	Visual	B	100%	MORTH Sec 400 Technical Specifications	IR	
		Compaction of Edges	Physical	B	100%	MORTH Sec 400 Technical Specifications	IR	
		Checking of under layer drainage / Electrical line	Scheme Review	B	100%	MORTH Sec 400 Technical Specifications	IR	
27.5	TACK / PRIME COAT							
27.5.1	Document Reviews & Field Inspection	Quality of Binder	MTC Review	A	Once per Source or as Required	IS:73 IS:217 IS:8887	TR	In absence of MTC, test shall be done in approved external lab
		Protection of Kerb stones / side walls	Visual	B	100%	Technical Specifications	-	
		Rate of Spray	Field Test	A	2 Test per Shift	MORTH Table 500 - 2	TR	
		Curing (Lag Time)	Visual	B	100%	Technical Specifications	IR	
27.6	DENSE BITUMINOUS MACADAM / BITUMINOUS CONCRETE							

27.6.1	Material Requirements & Document Reviews	Quality of Binder	MTC Review	A	Once per Source or as Required	IS:73 IS:217 IS:8887	MTC	In absence of MTC, test shall be done in approved external lab
		Mix Design	Lab Test	A	Once per Source or as Required	MORTH Table 500 - 10, 11, 12,17, 18 & 19 which is applicable	MDR	Mix Design approval to be get before start of activity
		Grain Size Analysis	Lab Test	A	Once per 100cum	MORTH Table 500 - 10, 11, 12,17, 18 & 19 which is applicable	TR	All Test Reports shall be Comply with Respective RA Bills
		Abrasion & Impact Value	Lab Test	A	Once per 200cum	MORTH Table 500 - 10, 11, 12,17, 18 & 19 which is applicable	TR	All Test Reports shall be Comply with Respective RA Bills
		Water Absorption	Lab Test	A	Once per 200cum	MORTH Table 500 - 10, 11, 12,17, 18 & 19 which is applicable	TR	
		Polished stone value	Lab Test	A	Once per Source or as Required	MORTH Table 500 - 10, 11, 12,17, 18 & 19 which is applicable	TR	
		Soundness	Lab Test	A	Once per Source or as Required	MORTH Table 500 - 10, 11, 12,17, 18 & 19 which is applicable	TR	
27.6.2	Field Inspection & Test / Workmanship	Hot Mix Plant Calibration	Measurement	A	Firstly before start of work & thereafter Quarterly or Devi.	MORTH Sec 500 / Tech Spec	SR	
		Survey (Grade, Alignment, Level & Camber)	Survey Inst.	A	Once per Source or as Required	MORTH Sec 500 / Tech Spec	SR	
		Old and New Joints	Physically	B	100%	MORTH Sec 500 / Tech Spec	-	

		Uniform Laying / Rolling of Mix	Visually	A	100%	MORTH Sec 500 / Tech Spec	SR	Speed of Roller shall not be more than 5 km / hr
		Mix Temp	Temp Meter	B	100% at Placing and Rolling Point	MORTH Sec 500 / Tech Spec	SR	If Temp not complying the requirements the load shall not be accepted.
		Filler Material Gradation	Lab Test	A	Once per 100cum	MORTH Sec 500 / Tech Spec	TR	
		Thickness & Density	Field Test	B	Once per 250 cum	MORTH Sec 500 / Tech Spec	TR	
		Binder Content	Field Test	A	Twice in a Shift	MORTH Sec 500 / Tech Spec	TR	Binder content shall be check at dispatch & Laying point
		Marshal Stability	Testing	A	1 Sample / 400cum	MORTH Sec 500 / Tech Spec	TR	
		Control of grade, Camber, thickness, Alignment ,Dimensions, surface finish, horizontal & vertical tolerance limits etc.	Visually	B	100%	MORTH Sec 500 Spec / Drgs	SR	
27.7	EDGE BLOCK / KERB STONE							
27.7.1	Document Reviews & Field Testing	Mix Proportion,	Physical	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	SR	
		Compressive Streng th	Lab Test	A	IS: 456	Spec / Drgs	TR	
27.7.2	Workmanship	Control of grade, Camber, thickness, Alignment ,Dimensions etc.	Visually	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	SR	

27.8	ROAD PAINTS AND MARKINGS							
27.8.1	Material / Document Reviews & Field Inspection	Thermoplastic paints	MTC Review	A	Each lot	IS:164	MTC	In absence of MTC with Consignment, testing is required
27.8.2	Field Inspection	Centre Line Marking for 2, 3 & 4 Lane	Measurement	B	100%	IRC: 2, 35 & 67	SR	Joint Inspection Protocol shall be Submitted with Respective RA Bills.
		Carriageway Markings	Measurement	B	100%	IRC: 2, 35 & 67	SR	
		Object Markings	Measurement	B	100%	IRC: 2, 35 & 67	SR	
		No Overtaking / Passing Zone Lines	Measurement	B	100%	IRC: 2, 35 & 67	SR	
		Pavement Edge Lines	Measurement	B	100%	IRC: 2, 35 & 67	SR	
		Bus & Bicycle Lane Markings	Measurement	B	100%	IRC: 2, 35 & 67	SR	
		Transverse & Parking Markings	Measurement	B	100%	IRC: 2, 35 & 67	SR	
		Standard Letters & Numerals	Measurement	B	100%	IRC: 30	SR	
27.9	CULVERTS & DRAINS							
27.9.1	Material Requirements & Document Reviews	Coarse & Fine Agg	Lab Test	A	Once per Culvert	IS : 383 / 2386	TR	In absence of MTC testing is required
		Cement	Review of MTC	A	Once per Culvert	Relevant IS code	MTC	
		Reinforcement	Review of MTC	A	Once per Culvert	IS : 1786	MTC	
27.9.2	Field Inspection & Test	Location & Level	Measurement	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	SR	Date of Casting shall be Displayed

		Dimensions of Excavated Pit , Bed Level & Slopes	Measurement	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	SR	
		Placement, Compaction & Curing, Line & Level of Concrete	Physical	B	Randmly	IS: 456	SR	
		Thickness of Drain Walls & Bed	Physical	B	Randmly	IS: 456	SR	
		Laying of Pipes as per Levels after PCC	Measurement	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	SR	
		Joining of Pipes & Plugging of Collars	Physical	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	SR	
		Backfilling & Compaction	Physical	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	SR	
		Sampling & Testing of Concrete Specimens	Lab Test	A	IS : 456	IS: 456	TR	
28.0	PAINTING SYSTEM: * BEFORE START OF WORK ACTIVITY WISE WORK METHODOLOGY TO BE APPROVED *FIELD INSPECTION CHECKLIST SHALL BE PREPARED & TO BE SUBMITTED WITH RA A BILLS							
28.1	WHITE WASHING WITH LIME AND COLOR WASHING:							
28.1.1	Material	White lime “Katani” or Equivalent	Physically	B	Each Consignment	IS:712 Mnfr Specifications	-	
		Pigments	Physically	B	Each Consignment	IS: 3574	MTC	
28.1.2	Applications & Field Testing	Surface Preparation	Visually	B	100%	IS:6278 Specifications	IR	1. Surface shall be brushed for New Work 2. Loose Pieces, Scales to be Scrapped & holes / Patches to be filled for old work
		Preparation of Lime Wash Mix	Physically	B	100%	IS:6278 Specifications	IR	Will be 5 litres of water to one kg of lime.

		Doze of Pigments	Physically	B	100%	Mnfr Specifications	IR	
		Method of Application & No. of Coats	Physically	B	100%	IS:6278 Specifications	IR	By Brush or Spray
		Rubbed Test	Physically	B	100%	Specifications	IR	Shall not Readily come off on the hand when Rubbed.
28.2	WALL CARE PUTTY:							
28.2.1	Material	Approved Brand	Physically	A	Each Consignment	HDB-Singapore Standards or Specifications	IR	
28.2.2	Applications & Field Inspection	Surface Preparation (Unevenness, Brushing, Cleaning & Surface Pre Wetting)	Physically	B	100%	Specifications	IR	
		Mixing (Proportion & Time for Use)	Physically	B	100%	Mnfr Specifications	IR	
		Applications (Rate of Application, No. of Coats, Coat Thickness)	Physically	B	100%	Mnfr Specifications	IR	
		Evenness and Lag Time	Physically	B	100%	Mnfr Specifications	IR	
28.3	WATER PROOFING CEMENT BASED PAINT:							
28.3.1	Material	Approved Brand & Quality	Review MTC	A	Each Batch	IS: 5410 Specifications	MTC	
28.3.2	Applications, Inspection & Workmanship	Surface Preparation (Brushing, Wetting, Cleaning etc)	Physically	B	100%	IS:2395P1 Specifications / Drawings	IR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise & Same to be Submitted

		Stages of Mixing with Water	Physically	B	100%	Specifications / Drawings	IR	with Respective RA
		Applications (Rate of Application, No. of Coats, Coat Thickness)	Physically	B	100%	IS:2395P1 Mnfr Specifications	IR	
		Time Lag Between Coats	Physically	B	100%	Mnfr Specifications	IR	
		DFT	Field Test	A	100%	Specifications / Drawings	IR	
		Uniform Appearance	Visually	B	100	IS:2395P1 Specifications / Drawings	IR	
		Guarantee Bond	Review	A	Each Structure	Specifications	Stamp Paper	
28.4	PAINTING WITH SYNTHETIC ENAMEL/SEMI GLOSSY PAINT ON NEW WORK ::							
28.4.1	Material	Approved Brand & Quality	Review MTC	A	Each Batch	IS: 1932 Specifications	MTC	
28.4.2	Applications & Field Inspection	Checks for Surface Preparation (Cleaning, Unevenness, Holes, Indentations, Smoothness & Dryness)	Physically	B	100%	IS:2395P1 Mnfr Specifications	IR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA
		Under Coat (Shade, Uniformity & Dryness)	Physically	B	100%	Mnfr Specifications	IR	
		Top Coat (Finishing, Desired Color & Shade, Uniformity)	Physically	B	100%	IS:2395P1 Mnfr Specifications	IR	

		Final Checking	Physically	A	100%	Specifications	IR	
28.5	PAINTING WITH ACRYLIC EMULSION/PLASTIC EMULSION PAINT:							
28.5.1	Material	Approved Brand & Quality of Paint With Shade	Review MTC	A	Each Batch	IS: 5411 Specifications	MTC	
		Approved Brand & Quality of Primer & Putty	Physically / Review MTC	B	Each Consignment	Mnfr Recommendations	MTC / IR	
28.5.2	Applications & Field Inspection	Checks for Surface Preparation (Cleaning, Unevenness, Holes, Indentations, Smoothness & Dryness)	Physically	B	100%	IS:2395P1 Mnfr Specifications	IR	Field Inspection Checklist Shall be Prepared Structure Wise & Same to be Submitted with Respective RA
		Checks for Putty (Uneven Surface, Filling of Cracks / Holes, Preparation of Putty Mix etc)	Physically	B	100%	Mnfr Specifications	IR	
		Finishing Coats (Application Method, No. of Coats, Time Lag between coats, Finishing, Desired Color & Shade, Uniformity etc)	Physically	B	100%	IS:2395P1 Mnfr Specifications	IR	
		DFT	Field Test	A	100%	Specifications	TR	
		Final Checking (Evenness, Brush Marks, Cleaning etc)	Physically	A	100%	IS:2395 Specifications	IR	
		Guarantee Bond	Review	A	Each Structure	Specifications	Stamp Paper	

28.6	PAINTING OF FERROUS METALS IN BUILDINGS:							
28.6.1	Materials	Material & accessories	Review of MTC	A	Once per Lot	IS: 1477 Specifications	MTC	MTC shall be reviewed for the consignment received
28.6.2	Applications	Ensure that Surface are blast Cleaned to near white metal surface	Visually	B	Randmly	IS: 1477 Specifications	Protocol	
		Painting with inorganic Zinc silicate primer	Visually / Measurement	B	100%	IS: 1477 Specifications	SR / LB	
		1st coat of epoxy based finish polyamide cured painting	Visually / Measurement	B	100%	IS: 1477 Specifications	SR / LB	
		2nd coat of epoxy based finish polyamide cured painting	Visually / Measurement	B	Randmly	IS: 1477 Specifications	SR / LB	
		Polyurethane finish paint	Visually / Measurement	B	Visually / Measurement	IS: 1477 Specifications	SR / LB	
		DFT Check	Field Test	B	Randmly	IS:1477 Specifications	SR / LB	
		Colour coding	Visual inspection	B	100%	Specification/Drawi ng	IR	
28.7	PAINTING (CHLORINATED RUBBER PAINT)							
28.7.2	Material and Site Inspection	Chlorinated rubber paint primer	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS: 13467 Specifications	MTC	MTC shall be reviewed for the consignment received
		Final Paint	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS: 13467 Specifications	MTC	
		Surface Preparation	Visually	B	100%	IS: 13467 Specifications	SR	
		DFT Check	Field Test	B	Randmly	IS: 13467 Specifications	SR / LB	If Required

24.8	PAINTING OF CONCRETE SURFACES / PLASTERED MASONRY							
24.8.1	Material	Oil Bound Distemper, Cement Paint, Acrylic / Plastic Emulsion. etc	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS:428 IS:5410 IS:5411	MTC	MTC shall be reviewed for the consignment received
24.8.2	Workmanship	Under ground structures, super structurer (RCCworks)	Visual	B	100%	IS:2395P1 Tech Spec./ Drg	SR	
28.9	PAINTING & POLISHING OF WOOD WORK							
28.9.1	Material	Primer, Filler, Varnish, French Polish, Synthetic Paint	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS:3536 / 104 IS:110 IS:337 IS:348 IS:2932	MTC	MTC shall be reviewed for the consignment received
28.9.2	Workmanship	Surface Preparation, No. of Coats & Finishing	Visual	B	100%	IS:2338P1 Tech Spec./ Drg	SR	
28.10	PAINTING OF STEEL WORK							
28.10.1	Material	Anodic Film, Dip Zinc Coating, Bitumen Felt	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS: 12594 IS:1868 IS:1322 Tech Spec./ Drg	MTC	MTC shall be reviewed for the consignment received
28.10.2	Workmanship	Ensure that Surface are blast Cleaned to near white metal surface	Visually	B	Randmly	IS: 1477 Specifications	Protocol	
28.10.3		No. of Coats & Finishing	Visual	B	100%	Tech Spec./ Drg	SR	

28.10.4		DFT Check	Field Test	B	Randmly	Specifications	SR / LB	
28.10.5		Colour coding	Visual inspection	B	100%	Specification/Drawi ng	IR	
28.11	UNDERGROUND PROTECTION OF CONCRETE SURFACES							
28.11.1	Material	Bitumen of grade 80/100	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS:3384 IS: 73	MTC	
		Bitumen grade 30/40	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS:702 IS; 73	MTC	
28.11.2	In Process Application and Inspections	Surface Preparation (Cutting of tie rods, Capping of tie rod holes, Repairing of honeycombing and cleaning)	Physical	B	100% before application	Specifications Drawings	IR	
		Mixing of Bitumen with anti stripping, adhesion agent & kerosene oil.	Physical	B	100%	Specifications Drawings	IR	
		Rate of Application of Primer coat	Physical	B	100%	Specifications Drawings	IR	
		No. of Coats	Physical	B	100%	Specifications Drawings	IR	
		Uniformity	Physical	B	100%	Specifications Drawings	IR	
29.0	STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK							
29.1	Source Approval	Approved Manufacturer	Vendor Assessment	A	Once per Source	Spec / Drgs	VER	In Case of Out of Approved Vendor List

29.2	Material Requirements	Hot Rolled Sections and Plates.	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS:2062	MTC	MTC shall be verified. In case of non submission of MTC, sample shall be selected and tested for physical and metallurgical properties
		Tubular Sections	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS:1161	MTC	
		Hollow Sections (rectangular or square)	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS:4923	MTC	
		MS Black / High Strength Bolts and Nuts and washers	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS:800 / 1363 /1367	MTC	
29.3	Fit - Up	Marking and Cutting	Visual/ Measurement	B	100%	Approved drawing	SR	Proper identification marks to be put. If laminations are found during cutting of the material it shall not be used
		Ensure proper fit up before welding	Measuring Tape	B	100%	Drawing and Tech. Spec.	SR	
		Check that the gap is minimum for all fillet welds	Measuring Tape	B	100%	Drawing and Tech. Spec.	SR	
		Ensure that the butt weld joints are properly aligned and the offset does not exceed 10% of the thickness of the thinner part of the joint maximum permitted value is 3.2 mm	Measuring Tape	B	100%	Drawing and Tech. Spec.	SR	
29.4	Visual Examination on all welds	Presence of undercuts	Visual	B	100%	Tech. Spec. / approved drawing	SR	
		Surface cracks in both welds and base metals	Visual	B	100%	Tech. Spec. / approved drawing	SR	
		Unfilled craters	Visual	B	100%	Tech. Spec. / approved drawing	SR	

		Improper weld profile and size	Visual	B	100%	Tech. Spec. / approved drawing	SR	
		Excessive reinforcement in weld	Visual	B	100%	Tech. Spec. / approved drawing	SR	
		Surface porosity	Visual	B	100%	Tech. Spec. / approved drawing	SR	
29.5	Fillet welds and groove welds	Dye Penetration Test (DFT)	Testing	A	As per Spec	ASTME 165.	TR	
29.6	Groove welds, heat affected zone, butt welds	UT	Testing	A	As per Spec	ANSI/AWS D1-92	TR	
		RT	Testing	A	As per Spec		TR	
30.0	PRECAST RCC JALLI:							
30.1	Material Requirements	Manufacturing Properties	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	MTC	MTC	RCC shall Comply IS: 456
30.2	Fixing	Pattern	Review	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	SR	Minimum 7 Days curing is Required
		Cement Mortar 1:2	Physically	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	SR	
		Opening True to Line, Level & Plumb	Measurement	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	SR	
		Curing of Joints	Visual	C	100%	Spec / Drgs	SR	
31.0	WELDING:							

31.1	Material Requirements	Welding Consumables	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS:814, 1395, 1278,7280,3613,6419 ,6560	MTC	
31.2	Field Inspection & Testing	Section Thickness	Type & Size of Electrode	B	100%	IS:816 Specifications	IR	
		Position of Welding	Visual	B	100%	IS:816 Specifications	IR	
		Arc length, Rate of Travel, Current and Polarity	Measurement	B	100%	IS:816 Specifications	IR	
		Minimum Leg Length of a Fillet Weld	Measurement	B	100%	IS:816 Specifications	IR	
		Angle between Fusion Faces	Measurement	B	100%	IS:816 Specifications	IR	
		Crack, Porosity or Cavities	Physicallyt	B	100%	IS:816 Specifications	IR	
		Testing of Welded Joints	Testing	A	100%	IS 3600, 3613, 4260, 7205, 7215, 7307, 7310, and 7318.	TR	
32.0	STONE MASSONARY:							
32.1	Material Requirements	Stone Properties (Crushing Strength, WA)	Stone Sample Approval	A	Once Per Source	IS:1597 / IS:1124	TR	The rubble shall be of the best quality trap/granite/ballast stones
32.2	Field Inspection	Bed Preparation	Visually	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	SR	Joint Inspection Protocol shall be prepared and submitted with respective RA bills.
		Size of Stone	Measurement	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	SR	
		Approved Pattern	Review	B	100%	Drawing	SR	

		Mortar Mix Proportion	Physically	B	Randmly	Spec / Drgs	SR	
		Filling of Inner faces	Physically	B	Randmly	Spec / Drgs	SR	
		Line, Level, Alignment & Plumb	Measurement	B	100%	Spec / Drgs	SR	
		Thickness & Curing of Joints	Visual	C	100%	Spec / Drgs	SR	
33.0	HARD CORE / SOLING UNDER FLOORS / FOUNDATIONS:							
33.1	Material	Soling Material (W A ,Crushing Strength etc)	Stone Sample Approval	A	Once Per Source	IS:1597 / IS:1124	TR	The Material shall be of the best quality trap/granite/ballast stones
33.2	Site Inspection & Test	Bed Preparation	Visually	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	SR	
		Size of Stone	Measurement	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	SR	
		Gap Filling with approved Murrum	Physically	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	SR	
		Watering & Compaction	Testing	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	TR	
34.0	DAMP PROOF COURSE (DPC):							
34.1	Approved Cement, Sand, Aggregate and Water	Material Quality	Physically	B	Randmly	IS : 456 Specifications / Drawing	SR	
	Approved Water Proofing Compound	Properties	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	Mnfr. Specifications	MTC	
	Bitumen felts for water proofing and damp proofing	Properties	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS:1322	MTC	

34.2	Site Inspection, Workmanship & Testing	Mix Proportion	Physical	B	Randomly	Specifications / Drawing	SR		
		Doze of Water Proofing Compound in Mix	Physical	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	SR		Shall be 2% BWOC or as per Mnfr.
		Form Work	Measurement	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	SR		
		Straightness, Evenness and truly Verticality	Measurement	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	SR		
		Next Activity on DPC & Curing	Visual	B	100%	IS: 456	-	Next Activity Shall be start on DPC, after 48 hrs Curing Minimum	
35.0	ALUMINIUM WINDOWS, VENTILATORS, COMPOSITE UNIT ETC:								
35.1	Material	Aluminium Alloys	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS DSGN. HEA-WP OF IS:733	MTC		
		Extruded / Hollow Sections	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS designation HE9-WP & HV9-WP	MTC		
		Glazing	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS:2835	MTC		
35.2	Site Inspection, Workmanship & Testing	Fabrication	Physically	B	Randomly	Specifications / Drawing	IR		
		Anodizing (Film Thickness, Evenness)	Physically / TC Review	A	100% Each Lot	BS:1616 Specifications / Drawing	TC		
		Lacquer or Cellulose Based Layer on Finished Sections	Visually	B	Each Lot	Specifications / Drawing	-		
		Hardware & Accessories Samples	Physically	B	Each Lot	Specifications / Drawing	IR	Approved samples of Hardware shall be kept in the custody of Engineer-in-charge.	
		Fixing of Windows / Glazing	Physically	B	100%	IS:1081 / 3548	IR		

		Testing for water tightness	Field Test	B	100%	IS: 3548	TR	Any leakage found during testing shall be rectified by the contractor without extra charge
36.0	M.S. GRILLS/RAILING:							
36.1	Material Requirements	Structural Steel Sections	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS:226 & IS:2062 IS:1239	MTC	Samples of grill and railings shall be Approved before use
		Paint& Polish	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS:104	MTC	
36.2	Site Inspection, Workmanship	Fabrication (Welding, Joints, Rivets, Fastenings & Devices)	Physically	B	Randmly	Specifications / Drawing	IR	
		Installation (Position, line, Level, Verticality)	Physically	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	IR	
		Painting (Type of Paint, Shade, No. of Coats & Finishing)	Physically	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	IR	
37.0	FALSE CEILING WITH GYPBOARD AND G.I. FRAMEWORK							
37.1	Material Requirements	G.I.Frames	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	Specifications / Drawing	MTC	
		Gypsum Board	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS: 2095	MTC	
		Compounds, Papers tapes & Paints	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	Mnfr Specifications	MTC	
37.2	Site Inspection, Workmanship	Insulation & Fixing	Physically	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	IR	Joint Inspection Protocol shall be

		Priming & Painting	Physically	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	IR	prepared and submitted with respective RA bills.
		Line, Level, Spacing of framework , Spotting, Jointing etc	Physically	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	IR	
38.0	RUBBER / PVC WATER STOPS:							
38.1	Material Requirements	Approved Brand & Properties of Water Stop	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS:12200 & 15058	MTC	A sample of Rubber / PVC water stops shall be got approved
38.2	In Process installation Inspections	Placing in Position at centre and tying	Physical	B	100% before concreting	IS:12200 / Mnfr Specifications	IR	
		Overlap, Welding & Jointing at junctions	Physical	B	100% before concreting	IS:12200 / Mnfr Specifications	IR	
		Exposed Projected Portion on Concrete	Physical	B	100%	IS:12200 / Mnfr Specifications	IR	
		Water Leak Test at joints	Physical	A	100%	IS:12200 / Mnfr Specifications	IR	
		Cleaning of projected portion	Visual	B	100% before next concrete	IS:12200 / Mnfr Specifications	IR	
39.0	FENCING WORKS WITH BARBED WIRE, CHAIN LINK ETC. *FIELD INSPECTION CHECKLIST SHALL BE PREPARED & TO BE SUBMITTED WITH RA A BILLS							
39.1	Material Requirements	Barbed Wire (M.S. or G.I).	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	IS: 278	MTC	
		Approve Make Chain Links and Properties	Review MTC	A	Each Batch	Mnfr Specifications	MTC	
		MS post / RCC post	MTC Review	A	Each Lot	Specifications	MTC	
		Structural Steel	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS: 2062 IS: 1161	MTC	

39.2	Site Inspection, Workmanship	Pit Size	Physical	B	100%	Specifications Drawings	IR	
		Grade of Concrete for fixing of RCC posts	Physical	B	100%	IS: 456 Specifications Drawings	IR	
		C / C Distance between posts, alignment, verticality and top level	Measurement	B	100%	Specifications Drawings	IR	
		Fixing & straightening of Chain link & keeping it tight erect.	Physical	B	100%	Specifications Drawings	IR	
		Embedment of bottom first row of chain links in the ground / concrete	Physical	B	100%	Specifications Drawings	IR	
		Priming & Painting of posts	Coats	B	100%	Specifications	IR	
40.0	MANGALORE PATTERN TILE ROOFING :							
40.1	Material Requirements	Basel Mission or Equivalent	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS:654	MTC	The sample of tiles shall be got approved before procuring
		Chemical Used for Mortar Bedding	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS:654	MTC	
40.2	Site Inspection, Workmanship & Testing	Thickness of Mortar Bedding 1: :2 over R.C.C. Slab	Physically	B	Randmly	Specifications / Drawing	IR	
		Soaking of Tiles in Water	Physically	B	Randmly	Specifications / Drawing	IR	Shall be soaked for four hours before taking up for lying.
		Mortar Proportion & it's Thickness	Physically	B	Randmly	Specifications / Drawing	IR	The tiles shall be laid from the eaves towards ridge
		Laying of tiles (Position, Line, Level, Straightness, Joint Thickness)	Visually	B	Randmly	Specifications / Drawing	IR	
		Pointing of Joints	Visually	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	IR	

		Intermediate lines Straightness, Pearliness & Horizontalities	Visually	B	Randmly	Specifications / Drawing	IR	
		Water Tightness of Joints	Field Test	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	TR	
		Coloring of Joints	Visually	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	IR	Color of Tiles & Joints Shall be Match
		Curing	Visually	C	Randmly	Specifications / Drawing	IR	Shall be Minimum 7 Days
41.0	ASBESTOS CEMENT CORRUGATED / TRAFFORD SHEET ROOFING :							
41.1	Material Requirements	A.C. sheets, Big Six / Trafford and Accessories	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS:2096	MTC	-
41.2	Site Inspection, Workmanship & Testing	Top Bearing Surfaces of all Purlins and of other Roof Members	Level Measurement	B	100%	IS:12093 Specifications / Drawing	SR	
		Lap Width	Measurement	B	Randmly	IS:12093 Specifications / Drawing	SR	
		Snug (Close) Fit up (where four sheets meet at a lap)	Physically	B	Randmly	IS:12093 Specifications / Drawing	IR	
		Fixing of J & L Hooks	Physically	B	Randmly	IS:12093 Specifications / Drawing	IR	
		Wind Ties	Physically	B	100%	IS:12093 Specifications / Drawing	IR	
		Leak Proof Test	Field Test	B	100%	Specifications / Drawing	TR	
42.0	VINERATEX OR VITROBRITE DECORATIVE TEXTURE COAT :							

42.1	Material	Aggregate and Special Bonding Media / Synthetic Resin	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	Mnfr Specifications	MTC	-
42.2	Applications	Surface Preparation	Physically	B	100%	Mnfr Specifications	SR	
		Rate of Application of Solution & Thickness	Physically	B	Randmly	Mnfr Specifications	SR	
		Protection of Vineratex or Vitrobrite	Visually	B	Randmly	Mnfr Specifications	SR	
43.0	PRECAST INTERLOCKING PAVER BLOCKS WORK:							
43.1	Material	Size, Thickness, Strength and Physical Properties	Review MTC	A	Each Lot	IS: 15658 Tech Specifications	MTC	The sample shall be got approved before procuring
43.2	Laying and Inspection	Surface Preparation	Visually	B	100%	Tech Specifications / Drawings	IR	Joint Inspection Protocol to be prepared and submitted with RA Bills.
		Approved Pattern	Review	B	Once per Brand	Tech Specifications / Drawings	IR	
		Color Combination	Physically	B	100%	Tech Specifications / Drawings	IR	
		Laying (Position, Line, Level, Undulations, Joint Straightness, Slope)	Physically	B	100%	Tech Specifications / Drawings	IR	
		Joint Filling	Visually	B	100%	Tech Specifications / Drawings	IR	
		Compaction	Physically	B	100%	Tech Specifications / Drawings	IR	

The Tata Power Company Ltd



OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION

Tender Reference: CC25SVP018

Document Date: 8th August 2024

Section E.2: Scope of Work

CC25SVP018_ Construction of 22KV GIS building and associated Civil, Architectural and Trenching work at Tata Power Kalyan Receiving Station, Mumbai

Civil services for 22kV GIS building at Kalyan:

CIVIL and Architectural work for 22 kV GIS building at Kalyan Receiving station premises. Structure consist of G+1 RCC structure of 4.5 m height of each floor 30 m in length and 16 m in width. Work location surrounded with electrically charged equipment's.

Vendor shall abide to following notes:

- 1) Vendor shall abide all necessary statutory compliance of his work force not only limited to PF, ESIC.
- 2) Vendor shall provide necessary and adequate facilities such as urinals, WC, rest area, changing room etc. to work force as per norms. Necessary connection for sewage shall be done by vendor.
- 3) Vendor shall be given required electrical supply from TATA POWER on chargeable basis at one point. Vendor shall further take loop to their DB as required and share required capacity and install electric meter.
- 4) Vendor shall follow all safety norms and comply to it not only limited L1, L2 and L3 training.

Scope of Work shall be:

- 1) Carrying out necessary survey for building layout.
- 2) Vendor shall place hard barricade around working area up to min. height 2.4 m with 2 entry exit gate, wicket gate covering area approximately 40 x 50 m or as directed by Engineer in Charge. This hard barricading has to be retain upto completion of building and shall be dismantled and taken away. No extra payment shall be done.
- 3) Vendor shall obtain appropriate permission from local authorities for dumping of debris and vehicular movements.
- 4) Vendor shall protect underground utilities such as EHV/HT cable or any other utility as per direction of Engineer in charge. Intense care shall be taken while excavation near cable location. Only manual excavation shall be allowed in such situation.
- 5) For trenching work rate shall be inclusive of providing and filling of fine sand/bhusa sand, laying RCC warning tile, transport arrangement shall be done by vendor from TATA POWER stores (Chunabhatti) to location. Necessary services shall be given while laying of cables. No dewatering pump shall be paid for trenching work, vendor shall retain excavated trench till concurrence from cable team and cable shall be covered fine sand/bhusa sand and RCC warning tiles. Rest to follow as per specification.
- 6) Vendor shall note any pipe line activity shall be read inclusive of it bend, Tees, elbows, clamping, joints etc. and other fixtures.

- 7) All fitting and fixtures used for plumbing shall be of Jaguar make or as suggested by EIC.
- 8) Vendor shall submit test certificates for any material used on site.

The Tata Power Company Ltd

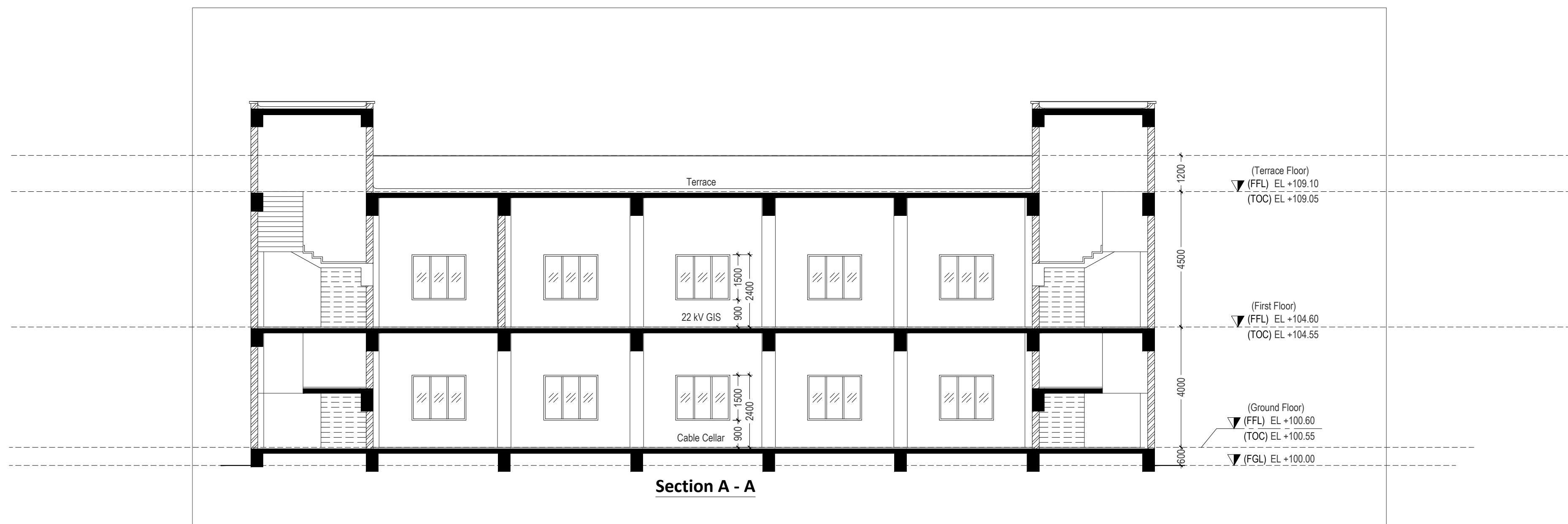
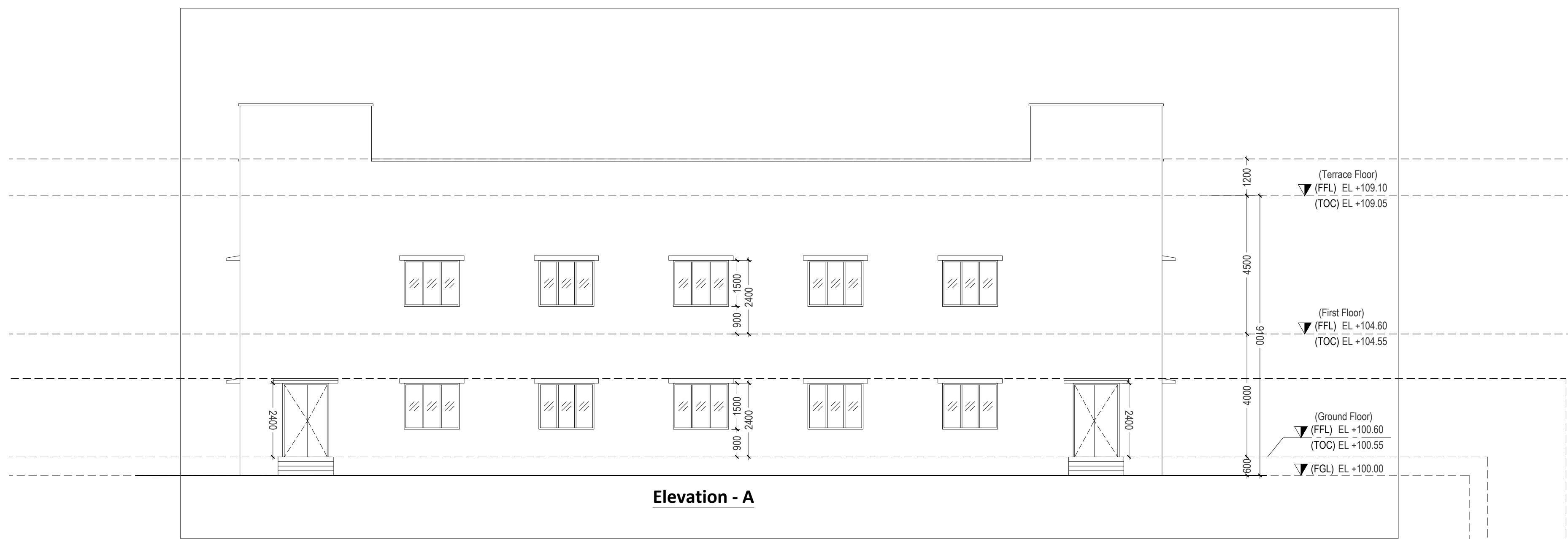
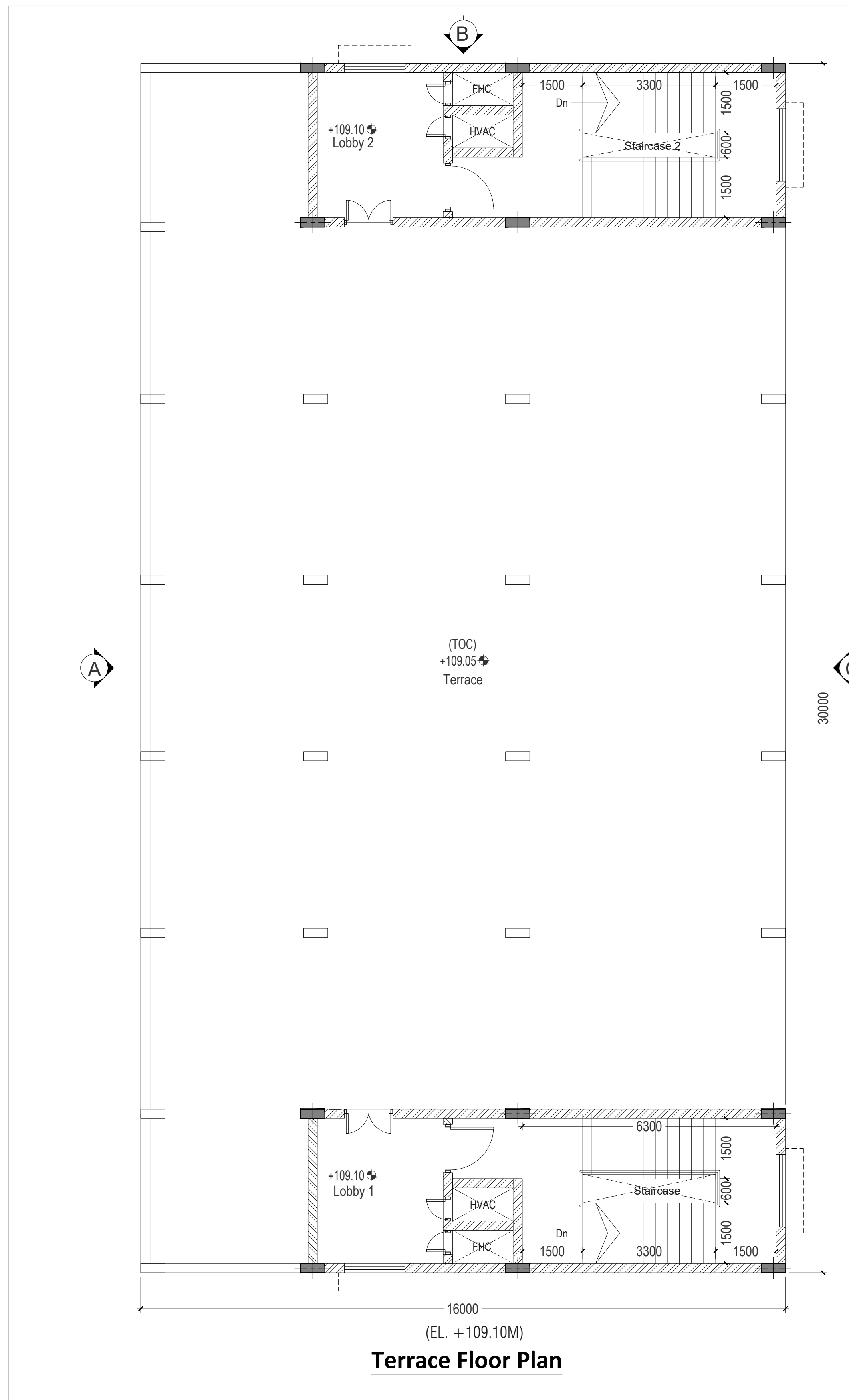


OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION

Tender Reference: CC25SVP018

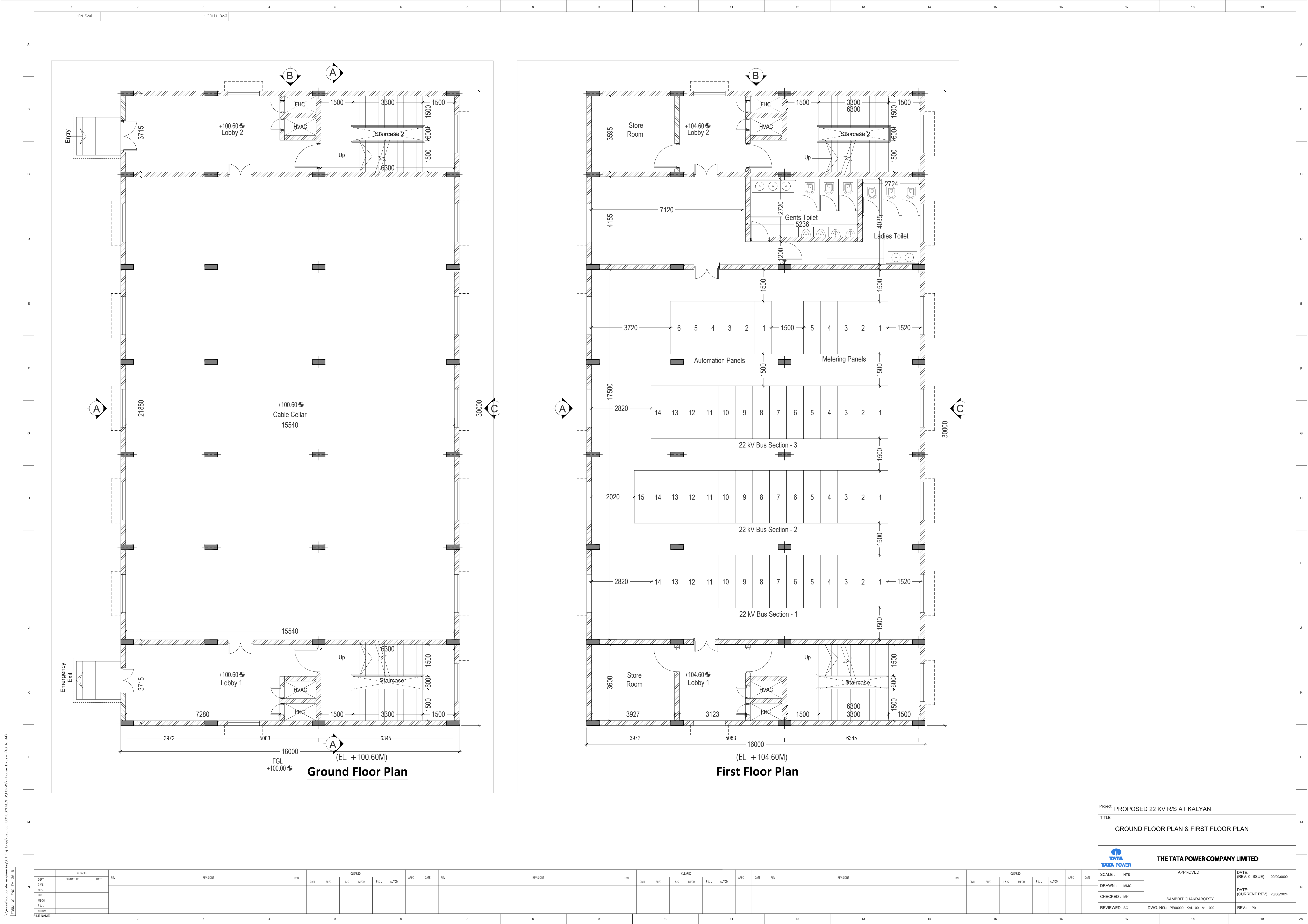
Document Date: 8th August 2024

Section E.3: Tender Drawing



Project: PROPOSED 22 KV R/S AT KALYAN			
TITLE TERRACE FLOOR PLAN, ELEVATION & SECTION A-A			
		THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED	
SCALE : NTS	APPROVED		DATE: (REV. D ISSUE) 00/00/0000
DRAWN : MMC			DATE: (CURRENT REV) 20/06/2024
CHECKED : MK	SAMBIRIT CHAKRABORTY		
REVIEWED: SC	DWG. NO.: PE00000 - KAL- 00 - A1 - 003		REV.: P0

[illegible]



\\word\corporate_architecture\UP Proj_Eng\02Eng_05\DOCUMENTS\PROJ\House Drawg- (A4 to A4)
FORM NO. ENG-FW-56-R1

DEPT	CLEARED		REV	REVISIONS	DIN	CLEARED						APPD	DATE	REV	REVISIONS	DIN	CLEARED						APPD	DATE	REV	REVISIONS	DIN	CLEARED						APPD	DATE	REV	
	SIGNATURE	DATE				CIVIL	ELEC	I & C	MECH	P & L	AUTOM						CIVIL	ELEC	I & C	MECH	P & L	AUTOM						CIVIL	ELEC	I & C	MECH	P & L	AUTOM				
CIVIL																																					
ELEC																																					
I&C																																					
MECH																																					
P & L																																					
AUTOM																																					
FILE NAME:			2	3	4	5			6		7		8		9		10			11			12			13			14			15			16		

Project: PROPOSED 22 KV R/S AT KALYAN		
TITLE: GROUND FLOOR PLAN & FIRST FLOOR PLAN		
THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED		
SCALE : NTS	APPROVED	DATE: (REV. 0 ISSUE) 00/00/0000
DRAWN : MMC		DATE: (CURRENT REV) 20/06/2024
CHECKED : MK	SAMBRIT CHAKRABORTY	
REVIEWED: SC	DWG. NO.: PE00000 - KAL- 00 - A1 - 002	REV.: P0

The Tata Power Company Ltd



OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION

Tender Reference: CC25SVP018

Document Date: 8th August 2024

Section E.3: Additional Safety Requirement

CC25SVP018 Construction of 22KV GIS building and associated Civil, Architectural and Trenching work at Tata Power Kalyan Receiving Station, Mumbai

Additional SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR Civil activities- for 22 kV GIS Kalyan.

Supervision, first aid person and safety officer:

1. All workmen on the job must be trained for "L 1" and job specific "L 2" training in TPSDI. All supervisor should possess "L3" training certification thru TPSDI.
2. Site Supervisor should have at least two years' experience in supervising similar type of jobs.
3. He must have full knowledge of the job such as sequence of activities, to prepare JSA, to give tool box talk before commencement of the job, checking all tools and PPE's, should check medical fitness of all the workmen. Should be aware of statutory requirements i.e. Form-11, Form-13 etc.
4. He should have first aid knowledge or at least one first aid trained person at site. First aid kit should be available at site.
5. Designated Safety Officer should be deputed on site. Safety Officer shall possess Advance Diploma In Safety by state technical board. Experience- Minimum 1 year experience in relevant field as mentioned in the job in PR.

List of tools, tackles, equipment required at site:

- 1 Steel chisels, hammers, HDPE pipe insulated crowbars, equipment for excavation, electric chipper for breaking concrete structures, pneumatic breaker with compressor, chop saw cutting machine, hand cutting /grinding machine, ply cutting machine with monthly check.
- 2 Shoring material. Method of shoring shall be approved by Tata Power.
- 3 Vehicles such as RMC mixer, vehicle for debris removal should possess statutory documents, Driver with valid Transport License.
- 4 Mechanised excavator with appropriate driving licence/experience certificate.
- 5 Mobile crane with valid documents such as fitness certificate and F 11 for lifting tools and tackles.
- 6 Welding set, gas cutting set.as per TATA POWER standards.

Mobilization at site:

1. Driver of the vehicle to be used for transportation of materials must have valid driving license.
2. During Transportation of materials to site, road safety rules to be strictly followed.
3. Transporting vehicle should be in a good working condition, requisite RTO papers shall be submitted. It should not be overloaded. Speed limit of 20 KM/hr shall be followed. Care should be taken to avoid toppling, any failure of the vehicle while positioning, reversing etc. Vehicle shall be parked and wheel chokes shall be applied.
4. Material unloading place to be earmarked in advance. Chockers to be applied for commercial vehicle in parking condition.
5. It should be barricaded with hard barricading.
6. Signage boards to be displayed indicating PTW Number, description of the job, name of the working agency, duration of the job, emergency contact numbers, contact number for nearest hospital etc.
7. Tool box talk should be given at site before commencement of any activity.
8. Care should be taken for slip, trip and fall while unloading and stacking of the material.
9. Fabrication and stacking area for reinforcement, welding and shuttering should be demarked with signage.

Excavation for foundation:

1. Tools and tackles used for excavation shall be as per standard and checked before use.
2. Crow bars shall be insulated.
3. Workers engaged for excavation must have experience of min. 2 Years.
4. Persons working for excavation shall be aware of working in confined area. Rescue plan should be available on site. Rescue team should be formed.
5. Hard barricading to be done to restrict unauthorized person.
6. Shoring sloping procedure shall be complied and prior approval to be sought. Shoring procedure should be approved.
7. Underground utility such as cable, drainage system shall be identified and supporting should be done for same.
8. Structure besides excavated area shall be protected while excavation.
9. Temporary crossing with hand rail, mid rail and toe guard shall be placed where ever required.
10. Work in confined space procedure shall be complied.
11. Excavation in charged area such as switchyard shall be done under client supervision. Entry towards live equipment's shall be restricted.
12. Ladders, walkway to be provide at regular interval as per Tata Power standards

Breaking of concrete, brick masonry :

1. Required PPE should be used while executing job.
2. Means of breaking should be define. Electrical equipment shall be checked. Electrical supply shall be taken thru 30mA ELCB. Isolated DB should be provided by vendor. Form 13 for pneumatic breaker, for mechanized breaker/excavation equipment condition and expertise in operation of equipment.
3. Full time supervision required for dismantling structure/foundation in vicinity of switchyard.
4. Workers engaged should possess experience of min 3 and 2 years for mason and helper respectively.

Gas cutting / welding work for removing old reinforcement and structural steel :

1. Check list for gas cutting and welding to be submitted prior to commencement of the jobs and approval obtained from safety dept.
2. Persons working on the job of gas cutting and welding must wear PPE's - safety shoes, safety helmets, safety gloves and goggles, nose masks, full body harness with double lanyard with shock-absorbers (if working at Height) etc. to avoid cut crush injury, injury due to improper handling, burn injuries etc. Welder, fitter should have experience of 3 years.
3. Electric supply required should be taken from the source provided by TPC Electrical Maintenance Dept; only. It should have ELCB of 30 MA with proper earthing. ELCB to be tested by EMD. Electric cables should not have cuts, joints at any place.
4. All Gas cylinders to have Caps and stores vertical at designated place only and should be shifted by means of trolley.
5. Welding machine to be used shall be from approved make and tested from Tata Power engineer,

Material / Debris lifting, shifting:

1. Persons working on the job must wear PPE's - safety shoes, safety helmets, safety gloves and goggles, nose masks etc. to avoid cut and crush injury, injury to the eyes, breathing difficulty due to dust etc.

Housekeeping Cleaning site area:

1. Persons working on the job must wear PPE's - safety shoes, safety helmets, safety gloves and goggles, nose masks etc. to avoid Dust hazard, breathing difficulty, eye injury etc.
2. Before close of day's work all tools, tackles, materials and equipment shall be stored at their designated place.

Shuttering Reinf. Fixing & Concreting.

1. Workers working for shuttering work should have all PPE such as hand gloves, goggles, helmets, safety shoes. Supply for ply cutting machine shall be taken from 30 MA ELCB.
2. Reinforcement bending and cutting machine shall have proper earthing. Workers working for cutting and bending should wear PPE like hand gloves, goggles etc. Bending machine shall be manually operated. Shifting of reinforcement shall be done with use of shoulder pad. Material should not be lift over shoulder.
3. While concrete worker should wear goggles, rubber hand gloves and Gum boot with steel toe. Wheel barrow shall not be over loaded.
4. Experienced workers should be engaged for execution.

Cooperation with other vendors

1. Successful bidder will be required to cooperate with other vendors working in the vicinity in view of safety sequence of their activities to meet Tata Power schedule.

Emergency:

1. In case of emergency such as person falls from height or suffers any injury, supervisor should provide him first aid and take him to the nearest dispensary.
2. Incident to be reported to site engineer.

The Tata Power Company Ltd



OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION

Tender Reference: CC25SVP018

Document Date: 8th August 2024

Section F: Other formats / templates

FORMAT F.1

AFFIDAVIT (ON LETTER HEAD)

I, ... S/o Director of M/s.....
..... having its registered office at do hereby solemnly affirm and
declare as follows:

1. That I have been authorized to execute this affidavit on behalf of this company by the Board of Directors vide its resolution passed on
2. That Tata Power vide advertisement published in had invited offers for Tender Reference No _____.
3. That in response to the said advertisement as stated in paragraph (2) above, our firm has submitted its proposal to Tata Power.
4. That the proposals of our firm M/s containing necessary information and particulars furnished as response to the Tender Document.
5. That our firm have neither failed to perform on any contract, as evidenced by imposition of a penalty by an arbitral or judicial authority or a judicial pronouncement or arbitration award against our firm, nor our firm have been expelled from any project or contract by any public authority or private firm nor have had any contract terminated by any public authority or private firm for breach of our part.
6. That our firm during the last three years, neither failed to perform on any agreement, as evidenced by imposition of a penalty by an arbitral or judicial authority or a judicial pronouncement or arbitration award against us.

That the statements made in paragraph 1 to 6 of the foregoing affidavit as above are true to my knowledge and belief and if anything is found contrary, I stand liable to be prosecuted under appropriate Act / laws in force.

Stamp:

Sign:

Name:

Place and date:

Note: In case of any arbitration / judicial proceeding / legal litigation initiated against or by the bidder in last three years then the same have to Annexed to this Affidavit

FORMAT F.2

**PROFROMA OF LETTER OF UNDERTAKINGS
(To be submitted by the Bidder along with his Bid)**

ON BIDDER's LETTER HEAD

Ref..... Date.....

To

Head – Procurement

The Tata Power Company Limited, Smart Center of Procurement Excellence, 2nd Floor, Sahar Receiving Station, Near Hotel Leela, Sahar Airport Road, Andheri East, Mumbai-400059

Dear Sir,

I / We have read and examined the entire Tender Document to the (Full scope of work)

I / We hereby submit our Bid and undertake to keep our Bid Valid for a period of 180 days from the date of bid opening i.e. up to

I / We hereby further undertake that during said period.

I / We shall not vary/alter or revoke my / our Bid.

This undertaking is in consideration of Tata Power agreeing to open my Bid and consider and evaluate the same for the purpose of award of work in terms of provision of tender specifications.

Should this Bid be accepted, **I / We** also agree to abide by and fulfill all the terms & conditions of provision of the above mentioned bid documents.

Signature along with Seal of Co.....

(Duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Bidder)

Name

Designation

E-mail (used in E-Tender):

Name of Co.

(In Block Letters.)

FORMAT F.3

ACCEPTANCE FORM FOR PARTICIPATION IN REVERSE AUCTION EVENT

(To be signed and stamped by the bidder)

In a bid to make our entire procurement process more fair and transparent, Tata Power intends to use the reverse auctions through E-Tender system as an integral part of the entire tendering process. All the bidders who are found as technically qualified based on the tender requirements shall be eligible to participate in the reverse auction event.

The following terms and conditions are deemed as accepted by the bidder on participation in the bid event:

1. Tata Power shall log-in to the authorized representative of the bidder.
2. Tata Power will make every effort to make the bid process transparent. However, the award decision including sharing of work would be final and binding on the supplier.
3. The bidder agrees to non-disclosure of trade information regarding the purchase, identity of Tata Power, bid process, bid technology, bid documentation and bid details.
4. The bidder is advised to understand the auto bid process to safeguard themselves against any possibility of non-participation in the auction event.
5. In case of bidding through Internet medium, bidders are further advised to ensure availability of the entire infrastructure as required at their end to participate in the auction event. Inability to bid due to telephone line glitch, internet response issues, software or hardware hangs, power failure or any other reason shall not be the responsibility of Tata Power.
6. Tata Power has sole discretion to extend or restart the auction event in case of any glitches in infrastructure observed which has restricted the bidders to submit the bids to ensure fair & transparent competitive bidding. In case of an auction event is restarted, the best bid as already available in the system shall become the start price for the new auction.
7. In case the bidder fails to participate in the auction event due any reason whatsoever, it shall be presumed that the bidder has no further discounts to offer and the initial bid as submitted by the bidder as a part of the tender shall be considered as the bidder's final no regret offer. Any offline price bids received from a bidder in lieu of non-participation in the auction event shall be out-rightly rejected by Tata Power.
8. The bidder shall be prepared with competitive price quotes on the day of the bidding event.
9. The prices as quoted by the bidder during the auction event shall be inclusive of all the applicable taxes, duties and levies and shall be FOR at Tata Power site.
10. The prices submitted by a bidder during the auction event shall be binding on the bidder.
11. No requests for time extension of the auction event shall be considered by Tata Power.
12. Detailed price split of E-auction price will be submitted within 24 hours from completion of E-auction. If not submitted, the original price bids of the bidders shall be reduced on pro-rata basis against each line item based on the final all inclusive prices offered during conclusion of the auction event for arriving at Contract amount.

Signature & Seal of the Bidder

FORMAT F.4

Format of BID BG / EMD

Whereas (Name of the Contractor), a Company incorporated under the Indian Companies Act 1956, having its Registered office at _____, (hereinafter called the "BIDDER") has in response to your Invitation to Bid against Enquiry No. _____ dated _____, for (name of work), offered to supply and/or execute the works as contained in Employers letter dated _____.

AND WHEREAS BIDDER is required to furnish to you a Bank Guarantee for the sum of Rs. _____/-(Rupees ____ only) as Earnest Money against Bidder's offer as aforesaid.

AND WHEREAS we, (name of the bank) having our Registered Office at _____ and Branch office at _____, have at the request of Bidder, agreed to give you this Guarantee as hereinafter contained.

NOW THEREFORE, in lieu of earnest money deposit, we, the undersigned, hereby covenant that the aforesaid Bid of the BIDDER shall remain open for acceptance by you during the period of validity as mentioned in the Bid Document or any extension thereof as requested by you and if Bidder shall for any reason back out, whether expressly or impliedly, from this said Bid during the period of its validity or any extension thereof as aforesaid, we hereby guarantee to you the payment of the sum of Rs. _____/- (Rupees ____ only) on demand and without demur and notwithstanding the existence of any dispute between you and the BIDDER in this regard and we hereby further agree as follows:

- (a) You shall have the right to file/make a claim on us under the Guarantee for a further period of six months from the said date of expiry.
- (b) That this guarantee shall not be revoked during its currency without your written express consent.
- (c) That you may without affecting this guarantee grant time or other indulgence to or negotiate further with BIDDER in regard to the conditions contained in the said Bid

document and thereby modify these conditions or add thereto any further conditions as may be mutually agreed upon between you and BIDDER.

- (d) That the guarantee hereinbefore contained shall not be affected by any change in the constitution of our Bank or in the constitution of BIDDER.
- (e) That any account settled between you and BIDDER shall be conclusive evidence against us of the amount due hereunder and shall not be questioned by us.
- (f) That this guarantee commences from the date hereof and shall remain in force till BIDDER, if his Bid is accepted by you, furnishes the Contract Performance Guarantee as required under the said specifications and executes formal Contract Agreement as therein provided or till ____Days (__ days) from the date of submission of the Bid by the BIDDER i.e. (expiry date), whichever is earlier.
- (g) That the expression, BIDDER and Bank, and OWNER herein used shall, unless such an interpretation is repugnant to the subject or context, include their respective successors and assignees.
- (h) Notwithstanding anything herein contained, our liability under this guarantee is limited to Rs. _____/-(Rupees _____ only) and the Guarantee will remain in force upto and including and shall be extended from time to time for such period or periods as may be desired by you. Unless a demand or claim under this Guarantee is received by us in writing within six months from (expiry date), i.e. on or before (claim period date), we shall be discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee thereafter.
- (i) Any claim/extension under the guarantee can be lodgeable at issuing outstation bank or at Mumbai branch and claim will also be payable at Mumbai Branch. **(To be confirmed by Mumbai Branch by a letter to that effect)**

Notwithstanding anything contained herein above:

- a) Our liability under this Bank Guarantee shall not exceed Rs. _____/-(Rupees _____ only).
- b) This Bank Guarantee shall be valid upto ----- 200.
- c) Our Liability to make payment shall arise and we are liable to pay the guaranteed amount or any part there of under this Bank Guarantee only and only if you serve upon us a written claim or demand on or before ----- 200.

FORMAT F.5

FORMAT OF PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE

Note: a) Format shall be followed in toto
b) Claim period of six months must be kept up
c) The guarantee to be accompanied by the covering letter from the bank confirming the signatories to the guarantee on the Bank's letter head.

The Tata Power Co Ltd
34, Sant Tukaram Road
Carnac Bunder,
Mumbai 400 009

Our Letter of Guarantee No.....

Contract/Purchase Order No.....dated.....

- 1.0 You have entered into a Contract No..... with.....
.....(hereinafter referred to as " the Vendor")
for the supply and delivery of (hereinafter
referred to as "the said equipment") for the price and on the terms and
conditions contained in the said contract.
- 2.0 In accordance with the terms of the said contract, " the Vendor" has
agreed to furnish you with an irrevocable and unconditional bank
guarantee in a form and from a bank acceptable to you as security for the
due performance by " the Vendor" of all his contractual obligations under
the said contract in an amount equal to 10% (ten percent) of the total value
of the contract to be valid from the date of contract and up to ___ months
from the date of satisfactory commissioning of the said equipment into
service or ___ months from the date of delivery whichever is earlier.
- 3.0 In consideration thereof, we, ... hereby irrevocably and
unconditionally guarantee to pay to you on demand and without demur and
without reference to " the Vendor" such amount or amounts not exceeding
the sum of Rs.....(Rupees
only) being 10% (ten percent) of the total value of the contract on receipt of
your intimating that " the Vendor" has not fulfilled his contractual
obligations. You shall be the sole judge for such non-fulfilment and " the
Vendor" shall have no right to question such judgement.

- 4.0 You shall have the right to file/make your **claim** on us under the guarantee for a **further period of six months** from the said date of expiry.
- 5.0 This guarantee shall not be revoked without your express consent and shall not be affected by your granting time or any other indulgence to “ the Vendor”, which shall include but not be limited to, postponement from time to time of the exercise of any powers vested in you or any right which you may have against “ the Vendor” and to exercise the same in any manner at any time and either to enforce or forbear to enforce any covenant contained or implied in the said contract or any other course or remedy or security available to you, and our Bank shall not be released from its obligations under this guarantee by your exercising any of your rights with reference to matters aforesaid or any of them or by reasons of any other act or forbearance or other acts of omission or commission on your part or any other indulgence shown by you or by any other matter or thing whatsoever which under the law would, but for this provision, have the effect of relieving our bank from its obligation under this guarantee.
- 6.0 We also agree that you shall be entitled at your option to enforce this guarantee against our bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance, notwithstanding any other security or guarantee that you may have in relation to “ the Vendor” 's liabilities in respect of the premises.
- 7.0 This guarantee shall not be affected by any change in the constitution of our Bank or “ the Vendor” or for any other reason whatsoever.
- 8.0 Any claim/extension under the guarantee can be lodged at issuing outstation branch or at Mumbai branch and also become payable at our issuing outstation bank or at the Mumbai branch as per confirmatory letter/letters of the concerned bank branches as attached. **(This Confirmatory letter is to be obtained from Mumbai Branch by the vendor and submitted along with the Performance Bank Guarantee and is applicable for PBG submitted from Banks located outside Mumbai).**
- 9.0 Notwithstanding anything herein contained, our liability under this guarantee is limited to Rs..... (Rupees only) and the guarantee will remain in force up to and including(Date) and shall be extended from time to time for such period or periods as may be desired by “ the Vendor” .
- 10.0 Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is received by us in writing within six months from (expiry date) i.e. on or before(claim period end date) we shall be discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee thereafter.

Dated at , this day of 199 .



Vendor Registration Form

Corporate Contracts

To be Filled in Block letters By Vendor. Note **Annexure 1 - CSM F1** is Mandatory for Service / Composite Vendor Registration

MATERIAL

SERVICE

COMPOSITE

CONSULTANT

Title (M/S., Mr., Mrs., Dr.,) *						
Company Name (35 Char) *						
Country code - Mobile No *						
Country Code - Tel. No *						
Country Code - Fax No						
Email ID *						
Street / House No *						
Country *		State *		District *		
City *		Pin code *		Language		
Category	General		MOEF		SC / ST	
	Related Party		MSME / SSI		OBC/Others	

Bank Details (all details to be filled for enabling NEFT Transfer)

Name of Bank *	
Bank Details ID *	PAN Number *
Account No. *	Account Holder *
Bank Key *	Bank Country *
MICR Code * (Attach Cancelled Cheque)	
IFSC Code *	
IBAN *	
Payment thro RTGS/NEFT*	

Quality / Safety Systems (Mandatory for Service and Composite Vendor Registration)

OHSAS 18001 Certified	Risk Management Process
ISO 9001 Certified	ISO 14001 / EMS Certified

Declaration and Vendor Authorized Signature

I / We certify that the information furnished above is correct and complete to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. If at any time, I / We are found to have concealed any material information or given any false details, my/our registration shall be liable to summary termination without notice or compensation. I / We are not related to any employee of Tata Power .

We have also received a copy of your Tata Code Of Conduct. We hereby confirm that we have read the same and understand the need to follow the same in Spirit and Letter. If we have any concerns we shall bring the same to the notice of your Chief Ethics Officer. Email: cecounsellor@tatapower.com, * Copy also available on our website <http://www.tatapower.com/aboutus/code-of-conduct.aspx>

Name *	
Designation *	
Email *	
Signature & Company Seal *	



ERP Vendor India Requirement - Taxation Registration Details

LST / VAT Registration No.	
LST / VAT Registration Date	
CST / TIN Registration No.	
CST / TIN Registration Date	
Service Tax Registration. No.	
Service Tax Registration Date	
Excise Registration No.	
Excise Registration. Date	
Provident Fund No.	
ESI Registration No.	
MSME / SSI Registration No.	
MSME / SSI Registration Date	

Mandatory For SERVICE & COMPOSITE (Material + Service) Vendor Registration

Annexure 1 - CSM F1-'Safety Category Qualification Form	YES		NO		N / A	
OSHAS 18001 Certificate	YES		NO		N / A	
ISO 9001 Certificate	YES		NO		N / A	
ISO 14001 / EMS Certificate	YES		NO		N / A	
Safety Organization Structure	YES		NO		N / A	
Safety Training Process	YES		NO		N / A	
Safety Policy	YES		NO		N / A	
Safety Statistics	YES		NO		N / A	
Address of sites where WIP	YES		NO		N / A	

Check List of Documents enclosed (To be filled by the Vendor)

PAN Card Copy	YES		NO		N / A	
VAT / CST / TIN Registration Certificate	YES		NO		N / A	
Service Tax Registration Certificate (for services)	YES		NO		N / A	
Certificate of Incorporation / Partnership Deed etc	YES		NO		N / A	
Signed Conflict of Interest Declaration	YES		NO		N / A	
MSME Industry Registration (Mandatory if applicable)	YES		NO		N / A	



Evaluation Sheet

(To be filled by **Requisitioner** - After Checking & Verifying Page 1 to 2 and Annexure 1 - CSM F1 Form)

Whether mandatory requirements are filled/attached and verified?	YES		NO		If No, explain reason for waiver in evaluation area	
If registration is for Services also, whether CSM F1 Form has been completed? Documents attached CSM F1 - Safety Category Qualification Form	YES		NO		N / A	
OHSAS 18001/ ISO 9001 / ISO 14001 Certificate	YES		NO		N / A	
Safety Organization Structure	YES		NO		N / A	
Safety Training Process	YES		NO		N / A	
Safety Policy	YES		NO		N / A	
Safety Statistics	YES		NO		N / A	
Evaluation Process Report	YES		NO		N / A	
Company Code & Description -						

Requested By		Approved by (HOD)	
Name		Name	
Signature		Signature	
Department		Department	
ERP Vendor Company Codes			
Company Code *		Sort Key *	
Reconciliation A/C *		Check Double Invoice	
With Holding Tax Country		With Hold Tax	
Terms of Payment		Payment Methods	
ERP Vendor Purchasing Organization			
Purchasing Organization *		Order Currency *	
Schema Group *		Sales Person *	
ABC Indicator *		Terms of Payment	
Service Based Invoice		GR Based Invoice	



ANNEXURE – 1 (CSM F1 - Safety Category Qualification Form)

Type of Vendor - Service / Composite (Material + Service)

Name of the Vendor -

No	Safety Information	Remarks	Attachments		
1	Certificate				
1A	OHSAS : 18001	Yes / No			
1B	ISO : 14001	Yes / No			
1C	ISO : 9001	Yes / No			
2	Safety Statistics for Last Three (03) Years		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
2A	LTIFR – Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate	Yes / No			
2B	LTISR – Lost Time Injury Severity Rate	Yes / No			
3	Safety Training Process	Yes / No			
4	Safety Organization Structure	Yes / No			
5	Safety Policy	Yes / No			
6	Name and Address of Sites where work are in Progress or worked earlier	Yes / No			

Name, Signature & Company Seal

To be filled by the Tata Power Requestor

Vendor to be registered for CATEGORY

A

B

C

- 1) **Category A**- Vendors eligible to carry out High risk Jobs
- 2) **Category B**- Vendors eligible to carry out technical jobs that are low risk
- 3) **Category C**- Vendors eligible to carry out administrative and office jobs

No	Description	Category "A"	Category "B"	Category "C"
1	Does the Contractor have OHSAS 18001 Certificate?	√		
2	During site visit check for safety adequacy at site	√	√	
3	Check the safety statistics of Contractor	√	√	√
4	Check the safety orientation & training process of contractor	√	√	√
5	Check the organization structure for safety professionals / engineers / supervisors	√	√	
6	Certified / skill workers as a percentage overall work force	√	√	
7	Does the Contractor have ISO 9001 Certificate?		√	√

ANNEXURE – 2 (Conflict of Interest Certification)

Objective

The intent of this disclosure is NOT to prevent an aspirant supplier from making an application, but rather to provide the decision making authorities with information on which Tata Power can make its own judgements and ensure that dealing with such parties is done fairly and transparently by ensuring that people / parties in conflict of interests are involved in the transactions / decision making process.

While requesting a registration, a supplier MUST disclose any actual or potential conflict of interest by giving the details of the person/s within the supplier's company (whether a director or an employee) who may be in actual or potential conflict of interest as per the above referred clause 20 of Tata Code of Conduct.

Conflict of Interest

An actual or potential conflict of interest with supplier's may arise where, directly or indirectly.

- a. A proprietor or partner or director or employee (who is party to a transaction) of the supplier is also a member of family or relative of a Tata Power employee.
- b. A proprietor or partner or director or employee (who is party to a transaction) of the supplier is also a director of family or relative of a Tata Power or Tata Group of companies or a person of influence within Tata Power.
- c. A proprietor or partner or director of the company is also a proprietor or partner or director in another company already registered with Tata Power and competing for similar products and / or services.
- d. A company has subsidiary or associate companies already registered with Tata Power and competing for similar products and / or purpose.

For detailed explanation on when an actual or potential conflict of interest may arise, please refer to the clause 20 of Tata Code of Conduct available on the Tata Power website

www.tatapower.com/aboutus/code-of-conduct.aspx

Format for declaration

Supplier's willing to register with Tata Power need to print the enclosed form which should be printed on the Letter Head of their company and be signed by proprietor / partner / executive directors / person authorized by the company for giving such declaration affixing his name, designation below the signature along with seal of the company.



To

Corporate Contracts
The Tata Power Company Ltd
Technopolis Knowledge Park, CENTEC,
Mahakali Caves Road, Chakala,
Andheri (E), Mumbai 400 093

Declaration on Conflict of Interest

This is to certify that we, M/s _____ are having the following entities / persons in actual or potential conflict of interest while dealing with Tata Power within the spirit of Clause 20 of Tata Code of Conduct.

Name & Designation of the entity / person in conflict of interest	Name of Tata Power person to whom related to	Nature of relationship / conflict

Note – In case there is no conflicts to be declared, please clarify state as NIL in the first row and strike out the balance lines)

This is to further certify that, we M/s _____

- Are not dealing with Tata Power under any other name or through any other subsidiary / associate companies other than the list disclosed above.
- None of our other directors / partners / other proprietors is dealing with Tata Power under any other company name.
- None of the other directors / partners / proprietors / employees holding a position of responsibility and / or authorized to transact with Tata Power has any significant financial interest or other relationship i.e., (Father, Mother, Brother, Sister or any other close family relationship) with any other Tata Power employee or directors of Tata Power or directors of Tata group of companies.

We further declare that as and when there is any change to the above certification, we shall intimate to Tata Power about such changes in the status. We also declare that we have read and understood the Tata Code of Conduct – latest version hosted on Tata Power website www.tatapower.com/aboutus/code-of-conduct.aspx and shall abide by all the provisions of the same and will bring any concerns regarding this to the notice of your chief ethics officer on the email id cecounsellor@tatapower.com

This is to certify that the above said information is true to the best of my knowledge and that I have the requisite authority to sign above said declaration in my capacity as _____ (ID No. _____)

Regards,

Name, Signature and Company Seal

The Tata Power Company Ltd



OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION

Tender Reference: CC25SVP018

Document Date: 8th August 2024

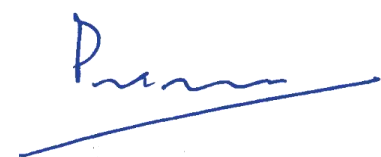
Section G: Policies

HEALTH AND SAFETY POLICY

We, at Tata Power, reaffirm our belief that the health and safety of our stakeholders is of the utmost importance and takes precedence in all our business decisions. In pursuit of this belief and commitment, we strive to:

- Maintain and proactively improve our management systems to minimize health and safety hazards to our stakeholders and all others influenced by our activities.
- Comply and endeavour to exceed all applicable occupational health & safety legal and other requirements by setting the highest standards.
- Integrate health & safety procedures and best practices into every operational activity with assigned line-functional responsibilities at all levels, for improving and sustaining health & safety performance.
- Involve our employees in maintaining a safe and healthy work environment through risk assessments, periodic reviews of operational procedures, safe work methods and adoption of new technology.
- Develop a culture of safety through active leadership and provide appropriate training at all levels to enable employees developing their skills to work safely.
- Incorporate appropriate health & safety criteria into business decisions for selection of plant and technology, performance appraisal of individuals and appointments in key positions.
- Ensure availability at all times of appropriate resources to fully implement the health & safety policy of the company.
- Promptly report incidents, investigate for root causes and ensure lessons learnt shared and deployed across the company.
- Ensure service providers and their workmen align with company's safety codes and practices for the health and safety of personnel working with us.
- Set safety & health metrics as indicators of excellence, monitor progress and continually improve performance.

We shall actively communicate this policy to all stakeholders by suitable means and periodically review its relevance in continuously changing business environment.

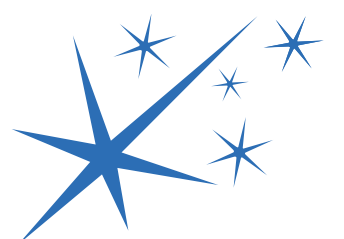


(Praveer Sinha)
CEO & Managing Director

Date: 15th June, 2018

TATA POWER

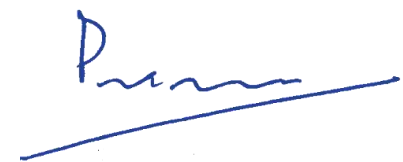
Lighting up Lives!



CORPORATE ENVIRONMENT POLICY

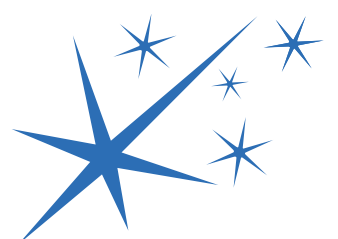
Tata Power is committed to a clean, safe and healthy environment, and we shall operate our facilities in an environmentally sensitive and responsible manner. Our commitment to environmental protection and stewardship will be achieved by:

- Complying with the requirements and spirit of applicable environmental laws and striving to exceed required levels of compliance wherever feasible
- Ensuring that our employees are trained to acquire the necessary skills to meet environmental standards
- Conserving natural resources by improving efficiency and reducing wastage
- Making business decisions that aim towards sustainable development
- Engaging with stakeholders to create awareness on sustainability



(Praveer Sinha)
CEO & Managing Director

Date: 15th June, 2018



CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY POLICY

At Tata Power, our Sustainability Policy integrates economic progress, social responsibility and environmental concerns with the objective of improving quality of life. We believe in integrating our business values and operations to meet the expectations of our customers, employees, partners, investors, communities and public at large

- We will uphold the values of honesty, partnership and fairness in our relationship with stakeholders
- We shall provide and maintain a clean, healthy and safe working environment for employees, customers, partners and the community
- We will strive to consistently enhance our value proposition to the customers and adhere to our promised standards of service delivery
- We will respect the universal declaration of human rights, International Labour Organization's fundamental conventions on core labour standards and operate as an equal opportunities employer
- We shall encourage and support our partners to adopt responsible business policies, Business Ethics and our Code of Conduct Standards
- We will continue to serve our communities:
 - By implementing sustainable Community Development Programmes including through public/private partnerships in and around our area of operations
 - By constantly protecting ecology, maintaining and renewing bio-diversity and wherever necessary conserving and protecting wild life, particularly endangered species
 - By encouraging our employees to serve communities by volunteering and by sharing their skills and expertise
 - By striving to deploy sustainable technologies and processes in all our operations and use scarce natural resources efficiently in our facilities
 - We will also help communities that are affected by natural calamities or untoward incidence, or that are physically challenged in line with the Tata Group's efforts

The management will commit all the necessary resources required to meet the goals of Corporate Sustainability.



(Praveer Sinha)
CEO & Managing Director

Date: 15th June, 2018

